Grandstream Networks, Inc.

UCM6200 Series IP PBX

User Manual

COPYRIGHT

The latest electronic version of this user manual is available for download here:
http://www.grandstream.com/support

CAUTION

Changes or modifications to this product not expressly approved by Grandstream, or operation of this product in any way other than as detailed by this User Manual, could void your manufacturer warranty.

WARNING

Please do not use a different power adaptor with your devices as it may cause damage to the products and void the manufacturer warranty.

GNU GPL INFORMATION

UCM6200 firmware contains third-party software licensed under the GNU General Public License (GPL). Grandstream uses software under the specific terms of the GPL. Please see the GNU General Public License (GPL) for the exact terms and conditions of the license.

Grandstream GNU GPL related source code can be downloaded from Grandstream web site from: http://www.grandstream.com/support/faq/gnu-general-public-license/gnu-gpl-information-download

Table of Content

DOCUMENT PURPOSE 22

CHANGE LOG 23

Firmware Version 1.0.15.14 23
Firmware Version 1.0.15.13 23
Firmware Version 1.0.14.23 24
Firmware Version 1.0.14.21 24
Firmware Version 1.0.13.14 24
Firmware Version 1.0.12.19 25
Firmware Version 1.0.11.27 26
Firmware Version 1.0.0.7 26

WELCOME 27

PRODUCT OVERVIEW 28

Technical Specifications 28

INSTALLATION 31

Equipment Packaging 31
Connect Your UCM6200 31
Connect The UCM6202 31
Connect The UCM6204 32
Connect The UCM6208 33
Safety Compliances 34
Warranty 34

GETTING STARTED 35

Use the LCD Menu 35
Use the LED Indicators 37
Use the Web GUI 38
Access Web GUI 38
Setup Wizard 40
Web GUI Configurations 40
Web GUI Languages 41
Save and Apply Changes 41

Make Your First Call 42

SYSTEM SETTINGS 43

Network Settings 43
Basic Settings 43
DHCP Client List 48
802.1X 49
Static Routes 51
Port Forwarding 53
OpenVPN 55
DDNS Settings 57
Security Settings 59
Static Defense 59
Dynamic Defense 62
Fail2ban 63
SSH Access 65
LDAP Server 66
LDAP Server Configurations 66
LDAP Phonebook 68
LDAP Client Configurations 71
HTTP Server 74
Time settings 74
Auto time updating 74
Set Time Manually 76
NTP Server 76
Office Time 76
Holiday 78
Email 80
Email settings 80
Email Templates 81
Email Send Log 83
Recordings Storage 84
Google Service Settings Support 86

PROVISIONING 89

Overview 89
Configuration Architecture for End Point Device 89
Auto Provisioning Settings 90
Discovery 93
Uploading Devices List 95
Managing discovered devices: 95

Global configuration 96
Global policy *96*
Global Templates *104*
Model configuration 106
Model templates *106*
Model Update *108*
Device Configuration 109
Create New Device *109*
Manage Devices *110*
Sample Application 117

EXTENSIONS 122

Create New User 122
Create New SIP Extension *122*
Create New IAX Extension *130*
Create New FXS Extension *134*
Batch Add Extensions 139
Batch Add SIP Extensions *139*
Batch Add IAX Extensions *142*
Search and Edit Extension 144
Export Extensions 145
Import Extensions 146
E-mail Notification 153
Multiple Registrations per Extension 154
SMS Message Support 156

EXTENSION GROUPS 157

Configure Extension Groups 157
Using Extension Groups 158

ANALOG TRUNKS 159

Analog Trunk Configuration 159
PSTN Detection 162

VOIP TRUNKS 165

VoIP Trunk Configuration 165
Direct Outward Dialing (DOD) 175

SLA STATION 177

Create/Edit SLA Station 177
Sample Configuration 178

CALL ROUTES 180

Outbound Routes 180

Configuring Outbound Routes 180

Outbound Blacklist 183

PIN Groups 183

Inbound Routes 188

Inbound Rule Configurations 188

Inbound Route: Prepend Example 190

Inbound Route: Multiple Mode 191

FAX Intelligent Route 193

FAX with Two Media 193

Blacklist Configurations 193

CONFERENCE ROOM 195

Conference Room Configurations 195

Join a Conference Call 197

Invite Other Parties to Join Conference 198

During The Conference 199

Record Conference 200

CONFERENCE SCHEDULE 201

Conference Schedule Configuration 201

IVR 205

Configure IVR 205

Black/White List in IVR 208

Create Custom Prompt 210

LANGUAGE SETTINGS FOR VOICE PROMPT 211

Download and Install Voice Prompt Package 211

Customize Specific Prompt 213

VOICEMAIL 214

Configure Voicemail 214

Access Voicemail 216

Extension Voicemail Count 217

Voicemail Email Settings 217

Configure Voicemail Group 218

RING GROUP 220

Configure Ring Group 220
Remote Extension in Ring Group 222
PAGING AND INTERCOM GROUP 225
Configure Paging/Intercom Group 225
CALL QUEUE 227
Configure Call Queue 227
Call Center Settings and enhancements 231
Queue Statistics 233
Switchboard 234
PICKUP GROUPS 236
Configure Pickup Groups 236
Configure Pickup Feature Code 236
MUSIC ON HOLD 238
FAX SERVER 241
Configure Fax/T.38 241
Receiving Fax 243
Sample Configuration to Receive Fax from PSTN Line 243
Sample Configuration for Fax-To-Email 245
FAX Sending 247
BUSY CAMP-ON 248
PRESENCE 249
FOLLOW ME 251
SPEED DIAL 253
DISA 254
CALLBACK 256
BLF AND EVENT LIST 257
BLF 257
Event List 257
DIAL BY NAME 260

Dial by Name Configuration 260
User Name Prompt Customization 263
Upload User Name Prompt File from Web GUI *263*
Record User Name via Voicemail Menu *263*

ACTIVE CALLS AND MONITOR 264

Active Calls Status 264
Hang Up Active Calls 265
Call Monitor 265

CALL FEATURES 267

Feature Codes 267
Call Recording 272
Call Park 273
Park a Call *273*
Retrieve Parked Call *273*
Enable Spy 274

PBX SETTINGS 275

General Settings 275
Voice Prompt Customization 277
Record New Custom Prompt *277*
Download All Custom Prompt *278*
PBX Settings/Jitter Buffer 279
PBX Settings/RTP Settings 279
PBX Settings/Payload 280

IAX SETTINGS 281

IAX Settings/General 281
IAX Settings/Registration 281
IAX Settings/Security 282

SIP SETTINGS 283

SIP Settings/General 283
SIP Settings/MISC 283
SIP Settings/Session Timer 284
SIP Settings/TCP and TLS 285
SIP Settings/NAT 286
SIP Settings/TOS 286
SIP Settings/SIP Trunk Prompt Tone 288
Transparent Call-Info header 289

INTERFACE SETTINGS 290

CTI SERVER 293

ASTERISK MANAGER INTERFACE (RESTRICTED ACCESS) 294

CRM INTEGRATION 295

SugarCRM 295
Salesforce CRM 296

PMS INTEGRATION 299

HMobile PMS Connector 299
Mitel PMS 300
Configuration 301
Basic Settings 301
PMS Features 301
Room Status 301
Wake Up Service 303
Mini Bar 304

WAKEUP SERVICE 307

WakeUp Service using Admin Login 307
WakeUp Service from User Portal 308
WakeUp Service using Feature Code 308

ANNOUNCEMENTS CENTER 309

Announcements Center Settings 310
Group Settings 310

STATUS AND REPORTING 313

PBX Status 313
Trunks 314
Extensions 315
Interfaces Status 316
System Status 317
General 317
Network 317
Storage Usage 318
Resource Usage 319
System Events 320

Alert Events List 320
Alert Log 322
Alert Contact 323
CDR 323
CDR Improvement 328
Downloaded CDR File 329
Statistics 330
Recording Files 331
API Configuration 332
USER PORTAL 333
Basic Information 335
Personal Data 335
Value-added Features 335
MAINTENANCE 336
User Management 336
User Information 336
Custom Privilege 337
Concurrent Multi-User Login 339
Change Password 340
Change binding Email 341
Login Settings 341
Operation Log 342
Upgrading 344
Upgrading Via Network 344
Upgrading Via Local Upload 346
No Local Firmware Servers 347
Backup 348
Backup/Restore 348
Data Sync 350
Restore Configuration from Backup File 352
System Cleanup/Reset 353
Reset and Reboot 353
Cleaner 353
USB/SD Card Files Cleanup 355
Syslog 356
Network Troubleshooting 357
Ethernet Capture 357
IP Ping 358
Traceroute 359

Signaling Troubleshooting 359
Analog Record Trace *359*
Service Check 361
Network Status 361
EXPERIENCING THE UCM6200 SERIES IP PBX 363

Table of Tables

Table 1: Technical Specifications 28
Table 2: UCM6200 Equipment Packaging 31
Table 3: LCD Menu Options 36
Table 4: UCM6202/UCM6204 LED Indicators 37
Table 5: UCM6208 LED Indicators 37
Table 6: UCM6200 Network Settings→Basic Settings 43
Table 7: UCM6200 Network Settings→802.1X 51
Table 8: UCM6200 Network Settings→Static Routes 51
Table 9: UCM6200 Network Settings→Port Forwarding 53
Table 10: UCM6200 System Settings→Network Settings→Open VPN 56
Table 11: UCM6200 Firewall→Static Defense→Current Service 59
Table 12: Typical Firewall Settings 60
Table 13: Firewall Rule Settings 61
Table 14: UCM6200 Firewall Dynamic Defense 62
Table 15: Fail2Ban Settings 64
Table 16: HTTP Server Settings 74
Table 17: Time Auto Updating 75
Table 18: Create New Office Time 77
Table 19: Create New Holiday 79
Table 20: Email Settings 80
Table 21: Email Log 83
Table 22: Auto Provision Settings 92
Table 23: Global Policy Parameters→Localization 97
Table 24: Global Policy Parameters→Phone Settings 98
Table 25: Global Policy Parameters→Contact List 99
Table 26: Global Policy Parameters→Maintenance 101
Table 27: Global Policy Parameters→Network Settings 103
Table 28: Global Policy Parameters→Customization 103
Table 29: Create New Template 104
Table 30: Create New Model Template 106
Table 31: SIP Extension Configuration Parameters→Basic Settings 123
Table 32: SIP Extension Configuration Parameters→Media 124
Table 33: SIP Extension Configuration Parameters→Features 125
Table 34: SIP Extension Configuration Parameters→Specific Time 130
Table 35: IAX Extension Configuration Parameters→Basic Settings 130
Table 36: IAX Extension Configuration Parameters→Media 131
Table 37: IAX Extension Configuration Parameters→Features 132
Table 38: IAX Extension Configuration Parameters→Specific Time 134

Table 39: FXS Extension Configuration Parameters→Basic Settings 134
Table 40: FXS Extension Configuration Parameters→Media 135
Table 41: FXS Extension Configuration Parameters→Features 136
Table 42: FXS Extension Configuration Parameters→Specific Time 139
Table 43: Batch Add SIP Extension Parameters 139
Table 44: Batch Add IAX Extension Parameters 142
Table 45: SIP extensions Imported File Example 147
Table 46: IAX extensions Imported File Example 149
Table 47: FXS Extensions Imported File Example 151
Table 48: Analog Trunk Configuration Parameters 159
Table 49: PSTN Detection for Analog Trunk 164
Table 50: Create New SIP Trunk 165
Table 51: SIP Register Trunk Configuration Parameters 166
Table 52: SIP Peer Trunk Configuration Parameters 170
Table 53: Create New IAX Trunk 172
Table 54: IAX Register Trunk Configuration Parameters 172
Table 55: IAX Peer Trunk Configuration Parameters 174
Table 56: SLA Station Configuration Parameters 177
Table 57: Outbound Route Configuration Parameters 180
Table 58: Outbound Routes/PIN Group 184
Table 59: Inbound Rule Configuration Parameters 188
Table 60: Conference Room Configuration Parameters 195
Table 61: Conference Settings 197
Table 62: Conference Caller IVR Menu 199
Table 63: Conference Schedule Parameters 201
Table 64: IVR Configuration Parameters 206
Table 65: Voicemail Settings 215
Table 66: Voicemail IVR Menu 216
Table 67: Voicemail Email Settings 218
Table 68: Voicemail Group Settings 219
Table 69: Ring Group Parameters 220
Table 70: Paging/Intercom Group Configuration Parameters 226
Table 71: Call Queue Configuration Parameters 227
Table 72: Static Agent Limitation 230
Table 73: Call Center Parameters 232
Table 74: Switchboard Parameters 234
Table 75: FAX/T.38 Settings 242
Table 76: SIP Presence Status 250
Table 77: Follow Me Settings 252
Table 78: Follow Me Options 252
Table 79: DISA Settings 255

Table 80: Callback Configuration Parameters 256
Table 81: Event List Settings 257
Table 82: UCM6200 Feature Codes 267
Table 83: Internal Options/General 275
Table 84: Internal Options/Jitter Buffer 279
Table 85: Internal Options/RTP Settings 279
Table 86: Internal Options/Payload 280
Table 87: IAX Settings/General 281
Table 88: IAX Settings/Registration 281
Table 89: IAX Settings/Static Defense 282
Table 90: SIP Settings/General 283
Table 91: SIP Settings/Misc 283
Table 92: SIP Settings/Session Timer 284
Table 93: SIP Settings/TCP and TLS 285
Table 94: SIP Settings/NAT 286
Table 95: SIP Settings/ToS 286
Table 96: PBX Interface Settings 290
Table 97: SugarCRM Settings 295
Table 98: Salesforce Settings 297
Table 99: PMS Supported Features 300
Table 100: PMS Basic Settings 301
Table 101: PMS Wake up Service 303
Table 102: Create New Mini Bar 304
Table 103: Create New Maid 305
Table 104: Wakeup Service 308
Table 105: Announcements Center Settings 310
Table 106: Group Settings 310
Table 107: Trunk Status 314
Table 108: Extension Status 315
Table 109: Interface Status Indicators 316
Table 110: System Status→General 317
Table 111: System Status→Network 318
Table 112: CDR Filter Criteria 324
Table 113: CDR Statistics Filter Criteria 331
Table 114: API Configuration Files 332
Table 115: User Management→Create New User 337
Table 116: Change Binding Email option 341
Table 117: Operation Log Column Header 343
Table 118: Network Upgrade Configuration 345
Table 119: Data Sync Configuration 351
Table 120: Cleaner Configuration 354

Table 121: USB/SD Card Files Cleanup 356
Table 122: Ethernet Capture 358

Table of Figures

Figure 1: UCM6202 Front View 31
Figure 2: UCM6202 Back View 32
Figure 3: UCM6204 Front View 32
Figure 4: UCM6204 Back View 33
Figure 5: UCM6208 Front View 34
Figure 6: UCM6208 Back View 34
Figure 7: UCM6202 Web GUI Login Page 38
Figure 8: Default Random Password 39
Figure 9: UCM6200 Setup Wizard 40
Figure 10: UCM6200 Web GUI Language 41
Figure 11: UCM6202 Network Interface Method: Route 47
Figure 12: UCM6202 Network Interface Method: Switch 47
Figure 13: UCM6202 Network Interface Method: Dual 48
Figure 14: DHCP Client List 48
Figure 15: Add MAC Address Bind 49
Figure 16: Batch Add MAC Address Bind 49
Figure 17: UCM6200 Using 802.1X as Client 50
Figure 18: UCM6200 Using 802.1X EAP-MD5 50
Figure 19: UCM6204 Static Route Sample 52
Figure 20: UCM6204 Static Route Configuration 53
Figure 21: Create New Port Forwarding 54
Figure 22: UCM6200 Port Forwarding Configuration 55
Figure 23: GXP2160 Web Access using UCM6202 port forwarding 55
Figure 24: Open VPN feature on the UCM6200 56
Figure 25: Register Domain Name on noip.com 57
Figure 26: UCM6200 DDNS Setting 58
Figure 27: Using Domain Name to Connect to UCM6200 58
Figure 28: Create New Firewall Rule 61
Figure 29: Configure Dynamic Defense 63
Figure 30: Fail2ban Settings 64
Figure 31: SSH Access 65
Figure 32: LDAP Server Configurations 67
Figure 33: Default LDAP Phonebook DN 67
Figure 34: Default LDAP Phonebook Attributes 68
Figure 35: LDAP Server→LDAP Phonebook 68

Figure 36: Add LDAP Phonebook 69
Figure 37: Edit LDAP Phonebook 69
Figure 38: Import Phonebook 69
Figure 39: Phonebook CSV File Format 70
Figure 40: LDAP Phonebook After Import 70
Figure 41: Export Selected LDAP Phonebook 71
Figure 42: LDAP Client Configurations 72
Figure 43: GXP2170 LDAP Phonebook Configuration 73
Figure 44: Set Time Manually 76
Figure 45: Create New Office Time 77
Figure 46: Settings→Time Settings→Office Time 78
Figure 47: Create New Holiday 78
Figure 48: Settings→Time Settings→Holiday 79
Figure 49: UCM6200 Email Settings 81
Figure 50: Email Templates 82
Figure 51: Conference Schedule Template 82
Figure 52: Email Send log 83
Figure 53: Email Logs 84
Figure 54: Settings→Recordings Storage 85
Figure 55: Recordings Storage Prompt Information 85
Figure 56: Recording Storage Category 86
Figure 57: Google Service Settings→OAuth2.0 Authentication 87
Figure 58: Google Service→New Project 87
Figure 59: Google Service→Create New Credential 88
Figure 60: Google Service→OAuth2.0 Login 88
Figure 61: Zero Config Configuration Architecture for End Point Device 90
Figure 62: UCM6200 Zero Config 91
Figure 63: Auto Provision Settings 92
Figure 64: Auto Discover 94
Figure 65: Discovered Devices 94
Figure 66: Device list - CSV file sample 95
Figure 67: Managing Discovered Devices 95
Figure 68: Global Policy Categories 97
Figure 69: Edit Global Template 105
Figure 70: Edit Model Template 107
Figure 71: Template Management 108
Figure 72: Upload Model Template Manually 109
Figure 73: Create New Device 110
Figure 74: Manage Devices 110
Figure 75: Edit Device 111
Figure 76: Edit Customize Device Settings 113

Figure 77: Add P Value in Customize Device Settings 114
Figure 78: Modify Selected Devices - Same Model 115
Figure 79: Modify Selected Devices - Different Models 116
Figure 80: Device List in Zero Config 117
Figure 81: Zero Config Sample - Global Policy 118
Figure 82: Zero Config Sample - Device Preview 1 119
Figure 83: Zero Config Sample - Device Preview 2 120
Figure 84: Zero Config Sample - Device Preview 3 121
Figure 85: Create New Device 122
Figure 86: Manage Extensions 144
Figure 87: Export Extensions 145
Figure 88: Import Extensions 146
Figure 89: Import File 146
Figure 90: Import Error 152
Figure 91: E-mail Notification - Prompt Information 153
Figure 92: Account Registration Information and QR Code 154
Figure 93: LDAP Client Information and QR Code 154
Figure 94: Multiple Registrations per Extension 155
Figure 95: Extension - Concurrent Registration 155
Figure 96: SMS Message Support 156
Figure 97: Edit Extension Group 157
Figure 98: Select Extension Group in Outbound Route 158
Figure 99: UCM6200 FXO Tone Settings 162
Figure 100: UCM6200 PSTN Detection 162
Figure 101: UCM6200 PSTN Detection: Auto Detect 163
Figure 102: UCM6200 PSTN Detection: Semi-Auto Detect 163
Figure 103: DOD extension selection 175
Figure 104: Edit DOD 176
Figure 105: SLA Station 177
Figure 106: Enable SLA Mode for Analog Trunk 178
Figure 107: Analog Trunk with SLA Mode Enabled 178
Figure 108: SLA Example - SLA Station 179
Figure 109: SLA Example - MPK Configuration 179
Figure 110: Country Codes 183
Figure 111: Create New PIN Group 184
Figure 112: PIN Members 185
Figure 113: Outbound PIN 185
Figure 114: CDR Record 186
Figure 115: Importing PIN Groups from CSV files 186
Figure 116: Incorrect CSV File 187
Figure 117: CSV File Format 187

Figure 118: CSV File Successful Upload 188
Figure 119: Inbound Route feature: Prepend 191
Figure 120: Inbound Route - Multiple Mode 191
Figure 121: Inbound Route - Multiple Mode Feature Codes 192
Figure 122: Blacklist Configuration Parameters 193
Figure 123: Blacklist csv File 194
Figure 124: Conference 197
Figure 125: Conference Invitation from Web GUI 198
Figure 126: Conference Recording 200
Figure 127: Conference Schedule 204
Figure 128: Create New IVR 205
Figure 129: Key Pressing Events 208
Figure 130: Black/White List 209
Figure 131: Click on Prompt to Create IVR Prompt 210
Figure 132: Language Settings for Voice Prompt 211
Figure 133: Voice Prompt Package List 212
Figure 134: New Voice Prompt Language Added 212
Figure 135: Upload Single Voice Prompt for Entire Language Pack 213
Figure 136: Voicemail Settings 214
Figure 137: Voicemail Count 217
Figure 138: Voicemail Email Settings 218
Figure 139: Voicemail Group 219
Figure 140: Ring Group 220
Figure 141: Ring Group Configuration 222
Figure 142: Sync LDAP Server option 223
Figure 143: Manually Sync LDAP Server 224
Figure 144: Ring Group Remote Extension 224
Figure 145: Paging/Intercom Group 225
Figure 146: Page/Intercom Group Settings 226
Figure 147: Call Queue 227
Figure 148: Static Agents limitation 230
Figure 149: Agent Login Settings 231
Figure 150: Call Queue Statistics 233
Figure 151: Call Queue Switchboard 234
Figure 152: Edit Pickup Group 236
Figure 153: Edit Pickup Feature Code 237
Figure 154: Music On Hold Default Class 238
Figure 155: Play Custom Prompt 239
Figure 156: Information Prompt 239
Figure 157: Record Custom Prompt 240
Figure 158: Fax Settings 241

Figure 159: Configure Analog Trunk without Fax Detection 243
Figure 160: Configure Extension for Fax Machine: FXS Extension 244
Figure 161: Configure Extension for Fax Machine: Analog Settings 244
Figure 162: Configure Inbound Rule for Fax 245
Figure 163: Create Fax Extension 245
Figure 164: Inbound Route to Fax Extension 246
Figure 165: List of Fax Files 246
Figure 166: Fax Sending in Web GUI 247
Figure 167: Fax Send Progress 247
Figure 168: SIP Presence Configuration 249
Figure 169: SIP Presence Feature Code 250
Figure 170: Edit Follow Me 251
Figure 171: Speed Dial Destinations 253
Figure 172: Create New DISA 254
Figure 173: Create New Event List 258
Figure 174: Create Dial by Name Group 260
Figure 175: Configure Extension First Name and Last Name 261
Figure 176: Dial By Name Group In IVR Key Pressing Events 262
Figure 177: Dial By Name Group In Inbound Rule 262
Figure 178: Status→PBX Status→Active Calls - Ringing 264
Figure 179: Status→PBX Status→Active Calls – Call Established 264
Figure 180: Configure to Monitor an Active Call 265
Figure 181: Enable/Disable Feature codes 272
Figure 182: Download Recording File from CDR Page 273
Figure 183: Download Recording File from Recording Files Page 273
Figure 184: Record New Custom Prompt 277
Figure 185: Upload Custom Prompt 278
Figure 186: Download All Custom Prompt 278
Figure 187: SIP Trunk Prompt Tone 288
Figure 188: Transparent Call-Info 289
Figure 189: FXS Ports Signaling Preference 290
Figure 190: FXO Ports ACIM Settings 290
Figure 191: DAHDI Settings 292
Figure 192: CTI Server Listening port 293
Figure 193: SugarCRM Basic Settings 295
Figure 194: CRM User Settings 296
Figure 195: Salesforce Basic Settings 297
Figure 196: Salesforce User Settings 298
Figure 197: UCM & PMS interaction 299
Figure 198: UCM & PMS interaction 300
Figure 199: Create New Room 302

Figure 200: Room Status 302
Figure 201: Add batch rooms 303
Figure 202: Create New Wake Up Service 303
Figure 203: Wakeup Call executed 304
Figure 204: Create New Mini Bar 304
Figure 205: Create New Maid 305
Figure 206: Create New Consumer Goods 305
Figure 207: Mini Bar 306
Figure 208: Create New Wakeup Service 307
Figure 209: Announcements Center 309
Figure 210: Announcements Center Group Configuration 311
Figure 211: Announcements Center Code Configuration 311
Figure 212: Announcements Center Example 312
Figure 213: Status→PBX Status 313
Figure 214: Trunk Status 314
Figure 215: Extension Status 315
Figure 216: UCM6204 Interfaces Status 316
Figure 217: System Status→Storage Usage 319
Figure 218: System Status→Resource Usage 319
Figure 219: System Events→Alert Events Lists: Disk Usage 320
Figure 220: System Events→Alert Events Lists: External Disk Usage 321
Figure 221: System Events→Alert Events Lists: Memory Usage 321
Figure 222: System Events→Alert Events Lists: System Crash 322
Figure 223: System Events→Alert Log 322
Figure 224: Filter for Alert Log 323
Figure 225: CDR Filter 324
Figure 226: Call Report 326
Figure 227: Call Report Entry with Audio Recording File 327
Figure 228: Automatic Download Settings 328
Figure 229: CDR Report 328
Figure 230: Detailed CDR Information 328
Figure 231: Downloaded CDR File Sample 329
Figure 232: Downloaded CDR File Sample - Source Channel and Dest Channel 1 329
Figure 233: Downloaded CDR File Sample - Source Channel and Dest Channel 2 329
Figure 234: CDR Statistics 330
Figure 235: CDR→Recording Files 331
Figure 236: Edit User Information by Super Admin 333
Figure 237: User Portal Login 334
Figure 238: User Portal Layout 334
Figure 239: User Management Page Display 336
Figure 240: Create New User 336

Figure 241: User Management – New Users 337
Figure 242: General User 338
Figure 243: Create New Custom Privilege 339
Figure 244: Multiple User Operation Error Prompt 340
Figure 245 : Change Password 340
Figure 246: Change Binding Email 341
Figure 247: Login Timeout Settings 342
Figure 248: Operation Logs 343
Figure 249: Operation Logs Filter 344
Figure 250: Network Upgrade 345
Figure 251: Local Upgrade 346
Figure 252: Upgrading Firmware Files 346
Figure 253: Reboot UCM6200 347
Figure 254: Create New Backup 348
Figure 255: Restore Warning 349
Figure 256: Backup / Restore 349
Figure 257: Local Backup 350
Figure 258: Data Sync 351
Figure 259: Restore UCM6200 from Backup File 352
Figure 260: Reset and Reboot 353
Figure 261: Cleaner 354
Figure 262: USB/SD Card Files Cleanup 356
Figure 263: Ethernet Capture 357
Figure 264: Ping 358
Figure 265: Traceroute 359
Figure 266: Troubleshooting Analog Trunks 360
Figure 267: A Key Dial-up FXO 361
Figure 268: Service Check 361
Figure 269: Network Status 362

DOCUMENT PURPOSE

This document describes UCM6200 series specifications, features and will help you to configure your system via Web GUI menu to fully manipulate the supported features. The intended audiences of this document are device administrators. To learn more about UCM6200 series features, please visit http://www.grandstream.com/support to download available how-to guides.

This guide covers following main topics:

- Product overview
- Installation
- Getting started
- System settings
- Provisioning
- Extensions
- Extension groups
- Analog Trunks
- VoIP Trunks
- SLA station
- Call routes
- Conference room.
- Conference schedule
- IVR
- Language settings for voice prompt
- Voicemail
- Ring group
- Paging and intercom group
- Call queue
- Pickup groups
- PIN Groups
- Music on hold
- Fax Server
- Busy camp-on
- Presence
- Follow me
- Speed Dial
- DISA
- Callback
- BLF and event list
- Dial by name
- Active calls and monitor
- Call features
- Call recording
- CTI Server
- Asterisk manager interface (AMI)
- CRM integration
- PMS integration
- Wakeup service
- Announcements center
- Status and reporting
- CDR (Call Details Record)
- User Portal
- Upgrading and maintenance
- Backup/restore
- Troubleshooting

CHANGE LOG

This section documents significant changes from previous versions of the UCM6200 user manuals. Only major new features or major document updates are listed here. Minor updates for corrections or editing are not documented here.

Firmware Version 1.0.15.14

- No major changes.

Firmware Version 1.0.15.13

- Added support to announce name in Dial By Name feature. [DIAL BY NAME]
- Increased maximum number of call queue static agents. [Static Agents limitation]
- Added Queue Log Cleaner. [Queue Log Cleaner]
- Added operation logs details and remarks. [Operation Log]
- Added extension level voicemail-to-Email setting. [Send Voicemail to Email] [Keep Voicemail after Emailing]
- Added support for reset certificate. [Reset Certificates]
- Added support for GXP21xx color phone queue login/logout softkey. [Enable Agent Login]
- Added support to add comments to inbound/outbound route patterns. [Pattern] [Pattern]
- Added PPI mode option under SIP trunk advanced settings [PPI Mode]
- Added ability to import PIN groups from CSV files. [Importing PIN Groups from CSV files]
- Added support for wakeup groups. [WAKEUP SERVICE]
- Added support for SYN Flood defense. [SYN-Flood Defense Enable]
- Added Queue Log option to Backup/Restore page. [Backup/Restore]
- Modified Switchboard UI to offer easier access to call Options. [Switchboard]
- Further optimized Call Queue Statistics page to provide a more user-friendly experience and improve performance. [Queue Statistics]
- Added image uploading support to Email templates [Email Templates]
- Added IPv6 gateway support. [Static Routes]
- Improved Voice Message Responses for failed SIP trunk calls. [SIP Trunk Prompt Tone]
- Added Fail2Ban to support TCP/TLS beside the already-supported UDP. [Fail2ban]
- Restored ability to sort the ringing order of Follow Me numbers. [FOLLOW ME]
- Added option to restrict users from changing their SIP credentials through user portal [Consumer]
- Added option to enable or disable fax-to-mail feature on extension level. [Fax To Email]
- Added IP address whitelist to web GUI configuration. [Enable IP whitelist]

Firmware Version 1.0.14.23

- Restored ability to view voicemail count in the Extension/Trunk overview. [Extension Voicemail Count]
- Restored the ability to set custom numbers for call forwarding settings. [Call Forward Unconditional] [Call Forward No Answer] [Call Forward Busy]
- Restored previous format for entering multiple dial plans (one pattern per line) for inbound/outbound rules. [Pattern] [Pattern]
- Restored Zero Config's sorting by column and introduced a search bar. [Managing discovered devices]

Firmware Version 1.0.14.21

- A new Web GUI consistent operating style, can display/update the system's status in real time.
- Added support for SIP Presence. [PRESENCE]
- Added support for Call Center feature/Virtual Call Queue. [Call Center Settings and enhancements]
- Added support for Call Queue position announcement. [Call Center Settings and enhancements]
- Added support for Call Queue Statistics. [Queue Statistics]
- Added support for Call Queue Auto-Fill. [Queue Auto fill enhancement]
- Added switchboard for call queue monitoring. [Switchboard]
- Added ability to restore blind transfer call to transferrer. [Allow callback when blind transfer fails]
- Added support for external disk cleaner. [System Cleanup/Reset]
- Added option to enable DOD when call is being diverted/forwarded. [Use callee DOD on FWD or Ring Simultaneously]
- Change follow me settings to extension level settings. [FOLLOW ME]
- Added support for call forward whitelist. [FWD Whitelist]
- Added Fail2Ban defense from web login attack. [Login Attack Defense]
- Added limitation for maximum number of call queue static agents. [Static Agents limitation]
- Added support for wakeup service module in Custom privilege. [Custom Privilege]
- Added IPv6 support for T.38.
- Added DAHDI settings. [DAHDI Settings]
- Added ability to pass through SIP Call-Info header to support GXP phone JPEG_Over_HTTP with encryption and authentication to open door for GDS3710. [Transparent Call-Info header]

Firmware Version 1.0.13.14

- Added extension whitelist/blacklist for IVR dialing. [IVR]
- Added ability to include DOD in PPI Header for SIP trunk. [PPI Mode]
- Added advanced IPv6 support including IPv6-to-IPv4 SIP calls, IPv6 router, IPv6 iptables/Static defense.
- Added ability to customize PAI Header. [PAI Header]
- Added blacklist for outbound calls. [Outbound Blacklist]
- Added support to upload/download MOH package from Web GUI. [MUSIC ON HOLD]
- Added support to download custom prompts from Web GUI. [Download All Custom Prompt]
- Added option to configure prompt timeout in Dial By Name. [DIAL BY NAME]
- Added description field in ZeroConfig settings to configure Softkey/Line/MPK for GXP series phones.

[PROVISIONING]

- Improved seamless transfer privilege control. [Seamless transfer privilege control]
- Added RTP Keep-alive support. [RTP Keep-alive]
- Added Email Send Log. [Email Send Log]
- Added support for Mitel simulation/protocol interfaces for PMS module. [PMS]
- Added support for up to 10 failover trunks. [Use Failover Trunk]

Firmware Version 1.0.12.19

- Added support for binding a mobile phone number to extension. [Mobile Phone Number]
- Added support OPUS codec.
- Added support call-barging privilege settings based on extensions. [Monitor privilege control]
- Added support for Seamless Transfer. [Seamless Transfer]
- Added support for Custom Call-Info for Auto Answer. [Custom Call-info for Auto Answer]
- Added support for DND Whitelist. [Do Not Disturb]
- Add the Field Description on Softkey, Line keys and MPK from Zero Config.
- Added support to select interval for numbers on Batch add extension. [Extension Interval]
- Added support for Batch Add CallerID Number. [CallerID Number]
- Added support for Search Extensions Using CallerID Name.
- Added support to Enable/Disable Inbound and Outbound Route. [Disable This Route/Disable This Route]
- Added support for Outbound Route Time Condition. [Time Condition]
- Added support for IPv6. [IPv6 Address]
- Added Support for MTU configurable. [MTU]
- Added support of CRM. [CRM]
- Added support for Custom Privilege in User Management. [Custom Privilege]
- Added Hotline support for FXS Extension. [Hotline]
- Added support for Separate Wakeup Service. [WAKEUP SERVICE]
- Added ability to provision phones from different network subnets using zero config. [Subnet Whitelist]
- One-key-dial is replaced by Speed Dial to support more than one digit. [SPEED DIAL]
- Added Append extension number in the end of DOD. [Direct Outward Dialing (DOD)]
- Support Japan CID NTT Detect.
- Added support for Ethernet Capture Auto Sync to SFTP Server. [Enable SFTP Data Sync]
- Added support for Ethernet Capture saved to External Storage Device. [Storage to External Device]
- Added support for Disable Extension Range on the Setup Wizard. [Setup Wizard]
- Added more support for Port Forwarding. [Port Forwarding]
- Added support for USB/SD Card Files Cleanup. [USB/SD Card Files Cleanup]
- Added support for A Key Dial-up FXO. [A key Dial-up FXO]
- Added support for ACIM Detect Option for FXO. [INTERFACE SETTINGS]
- Added support for some special character on the file name of FW. [Upgrading Via Local Upload]
- Added more search criteria of CDR. [CDR]
- Added support of "Allow outgoing calls if registration failure" for register trunks. [Allow outgoing calls if

registration failure]
- Added support for music on hold playback from webGUI. [MUSIC ON HOLD]
- Added support to enable delete recording files for user privilege. [Consumer]
- Added support disk Inode usage in "Storage Usage" page. [Storage Usage]
- Added support foe Ring Group/Call Queue/IVR Display Option for Caller ID. [Replace Display Name | Replace Caller ID | Replace Caller ID]
- Added support for compatibility between backup package from UCM61xx and UCM62xx. [Backup/Restore]
- Added support to Detect talking users in conference. [CONFERENCE]
- Added Support of Mini Bar for PMS. [Mini Bar]

Firmware Version 1.0.11.27

- Added ability to sort extension status on Web GUI.
- Added one click enable / disable feature code. [Feature Codes]
- Added Uruguay time zone support. [Auto time updating]
- Added distinctive ring tone support. [Configure Call Queue] [Configure IVR] [Create New SIP Extension]
- Added special character support for SFTP client account. [Data Sync]
- Added destination directory support for data sync. [Data Sync]
- Added ring group music on hold. [Configure Ring Group]
- Added CDR multi-email / time condition support. [CDR]
- Added blacklist anonymous call block. [Blacklist Configurations]
- Added ability to sort selected extension in Eventlist. [Event List]
- Added Banned User list for Web GUI login attempts. [Login Settings]
- Added Email template support. [Email Templates]
- Added outbound route country restriction.
- Added external disk usage alert option. [Alert Events List]
- Added range IP input support for dynamic defense white list. [Dynamic Defense]
- Added blacklist support for Fail2ban. [Fail2ban]
- Added ability to reboot device from zero config page. [Discovery]
- Added GXP1628B template for zero config. [Model Update]
- Added PIN group support. [PIN Groups]
- Added PMS support. [PMS]
- Added call queue custom prompt support. [Configure Call Queue]
- Added call queue retry time support. [Configure Call Queue]
- Added Support for DHCP Client List. [DHCP Client List]

Firmware Version 1.0.0.7

- This is the initial version.

WELCOME

Thank you for purchasing Grandstream UCM6200 series IP PBX appliance. The UCM6200 series IP PBX appliance is designed to bring enterprise-grade voice, video, data, and mobility features to small-to-medium businesses (SMBs) in an easy-to-manage fashion. This IP PBX series allows businesses to unify multiple communication technologies, such comprehensive voice, video calling, video conferencing, video surveillance, data tools and facility access management onto one common network that that can be managed and/or accessed remotely. The UCM6200 series supports a dual core 1GHz ARM Cortex™ A9 and 400Mhz VINETIC™ A8 processors, 1GB RAM and 4GB flash. The secure and reliable UCM6200 series delivers enterprise-grade features without any licensing fees, costs-per-feature or recurring fees.

Caution:

Changes or modifications to this product not expressly approved by Grandstream, or operation of this product in any way other than as detailed by this User Manual, could void your manufacturer warranty.

Warning:

Please do not use a different power adaptor with the UCM6200 as it may cause damage to the products and void the manufacturer warranty.

This document is subject to change without notice. The latest electronic version of this user manual is available for download here:
http://www.grandstream.com/support

PRODUCT OVERVIEW

Technical Specifications

The following table resumes all the technical specifications including the protocols / standards supported, voice codecs, telephony features, languages and upgrade/provisioning settings for UCM6200 series.

Table 1: Technical Specifications

Interfaces	
Analog Telephone FXS Ports	2 ports (both with lifeline capability in case of power outage)
PSTN Line FXO Ports	• UCM6202: 2 ports • UCM6204: 4 ports • UCM6208: 8 ports
Network Interfaces	• UCM6202/6204/6208: Dual Gigabit RJ45 ports with integrated PoE Plus (IEEE 802.3at-2009)
NAT Router	Yes
Peripheral Ports	USB, SD
LED Indicators	Power/Ready, Network, PSTN Line, USB, SD
LCD Display	128x32 graphic LCD with DOWN and OK button
Reset Switch	Yes
Voice/Video Capabilities	
Voice-over-Packet Capabilities	LEC with NLP Packetized Voice Protocol Unit, 128ms-tail-length carrier grade Line Echo Cancellation, Dynamic Jitter Buffer, Modem detection and auto-switch to G.711
Voice and Fax Codecs	G.711 A-law/U-law, G.722, G.723.1 5.3K/6.3K, G.726, G.729A/B, iLBC (30ms only), GSM, AAL2-G.726-32, ADPCM; T.38
Video Codecs	H.264, H.263, H.263+, VP8
QoS	Layer 3 QoS, Layer 2 QoS
Signaling and Control	
DTMF Methods	In Audio, RFC2833, and SIP INFO
Provisioning Protocol and Plug-and-Play	TFTP/HTTP/HTTPS, auto-discovery and auto-provisioning of Grandstream IP endpoints via ZeroConfig (DHCP Option 66/multicast SIP SUBSCRIBE/mDNS), eventlist between local and remote trunk

Network Protocols	TCP/UDP/IP, RTP/RTCP, ICMP, ARP, DNS, DDNS, DHCP, NTP, TFTP, SSH, HTTP/HTTPS, PPPoE, SIP (RFC3261), STUN, SRTP, TLS, LADP
Disconnect Methods	Call Progress Tone, Polarity Reversal, Hook Flash Timing, Loop Current Disconnect, Busy Tone
Security	
Media	SRTP, TLS, HTTPS, SSH
Physical	
Universal Power Supply	• Output: 12VDC, 1.5A • Input: 100-240VAC, 50-60Hz
Dimensions	• UCM6202/6204: 226mm (L) x 155mm (W) x 34.5mm (H) • UCM6208: 440mm (L) x 185mm (W) x 44mm (H)
Environmental	• Operating: 32 - 104°F / 0 - 40°C, 10-90% (non-condensing) • Storage: 14 - 140°F / -10 - 60°C
Mounting	• UCM6202/6204: Wall mount and Desktop • UCM6208: Rack mount and Desktop
Weight	• UCM6202: Unit weight 0.51kg, Package weight 0.94kg • UCM6204: Unit weight 0.51kg, Package weight 0.94kg • UCM6208: Unit weight 2.23kg, Package weight 3.09kg
Additional Features	
Multi-language Support	English/Simplified Chinese/Traditional Chinese/Spanish/French/ Portuguese/German/Russian/Italian/Polish/Czech for Web GUI; Customizable IVR/voice prompts for English, Chinese, British English, German, Spanish, Greek, French, Italian, Dutch, Polish, Portuguese, Russian, Swedish, Turkish, Hebrew, Arabic; Customizable language pack to support any other languages
Caller ID	Bellcore/Telcordia, ETSI-FSK, ETSI-DTMF, SIN 227 - BT
Polarity Reversal/ Wink	Yes, with enable/disable option upon call establishment and termination
Call Center	Multiple configurable call queues, automatic call distribution (ACD) based on agent skills/availability busy level, in-queue announcement
Customizable Auto Attendant	Up to 5 layers of IVR (Interactive Voice Response)
Maximum Call Capacity	• **UCM6202:** Concurrent audio calls up to 30, concurrent WebRTC calls up to 25. • **UCM6204:** Concurrent audio calls up to 45, concurrent WebRTC calls up to 35. • **UCM6208:** Concurrent audio calls up to 100, concurrent WebRTC calls up to 50. Or up to 66% performance if calls are SRTP encrypted

SIP Devices	• UCM6202/6204 up to 500 registered SIP endpoints. • UCM6208 up to 800 registered SIP endpoints.
Conference Rooms	• UCM6202/6204: Up to 3 password-protected conference rooms allowing up to 25 simultaneous PSTN or IP participants • UCM6208: Up to 6 password-protected conference rooms allowing up to 32 simultaneous PSTN or IP participants
Call Features	Call park, call forward, call transfer, DND, ring/hunt group, paging/intercom and etc
Compliance	• FCC: Part 15 (CFR 47) Class B, Part 68 • CE: EN55022 Class B, EN55024, EN61000-3-2, EN61000-3-3, EN60950-1, TBR21, RoHS • A-TICK: AS/NZS CISPR 22 Class B, AS/NZS CISPR 24, AS/NZS 60950, AS/ACIF S002 and ITU-T K.21 (Basic Level) • UL 60950 (power adapter)

Note:

- UCM6200 FXS ports lifeline functionality:
  The UCM6200 FXS interfaces are metallic through to the FXO interfaces. If there is power outage, FXS1 port will fail over to FXO 1 port, FXS 2 port will fail over to FXO 2 port. The user can still access the PSTN connected with the FXO interfaces from FXS interfaces.

INSTALLATION

Before deploying and configuring the UCM6200 series, the device needs to be properly powered up and connected to network. This section describes detailed information on installation, connection and warranty policy of the UCM6200 series.

Equipment Packaging

Table 2: UCM6200 Equipment Packaging

Main Case	Yes (1)
Power Adaptor	Yes (1)
Ethernet Cable	Yes (1)
Quick Installation Guide	Yes (1)
GPL License	Yes (1)

Connect Your UCM6200

Connect The UCM6202

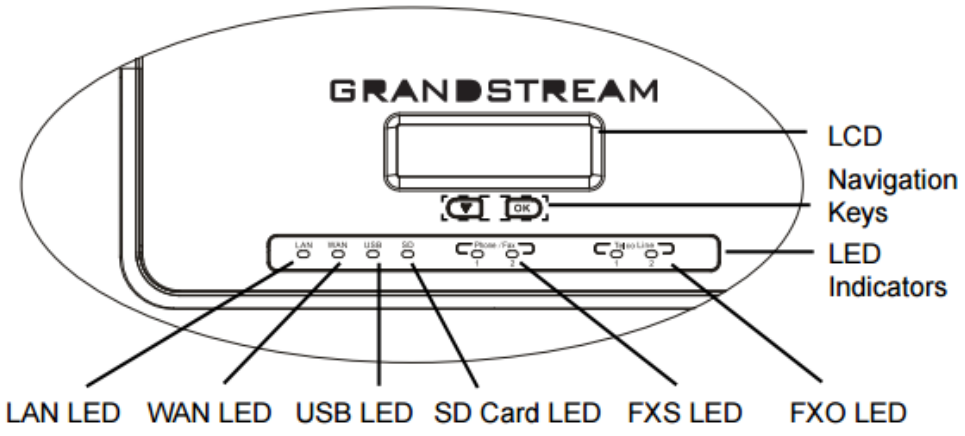


Figure 1: UCM6202 Front View

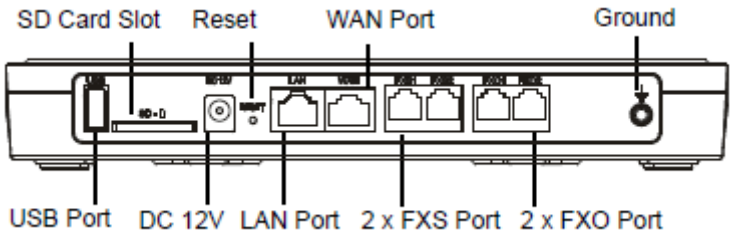


Figure 2: UCM6202 Back View

To set up the UCM6202, follow the steps below:

1. Connect one end of an RJ-45 Ethernet cable into the WAN port of the UCM6202.
2. Connect the other end of the Ethernet cable into the uplink port of an Ethernet switch/hub.
3. Connect the 12V DC power adapter into the 12V DC power jack on the back of the UCM6202. Insert the main plug of the power adapter into a surge-protected power outlet.
4. Wait for the UCM6202 to boot up. The LCD in the front will show the device hardware information when the boot process is done.
5. Once the UCM6202 is successfully connected to network, the LED indicator for WAN in the front will be in solid green and the LCD shows up the IP address.
6. (Optional) Connect PSTN lines from the wall jack to the FXO ports; connect analog lines (phone and Fax) to the FXS ports.

Connect The UCM6204

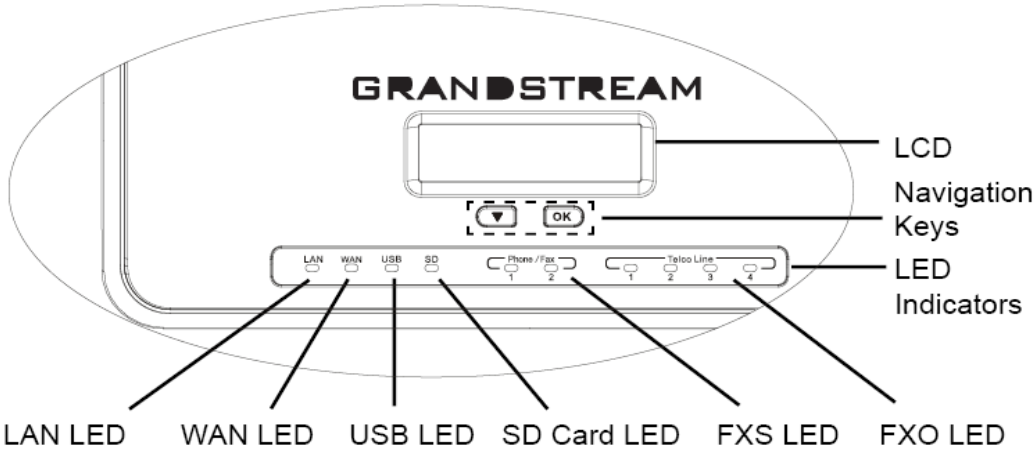


Figure 3: UCM6204 Front View

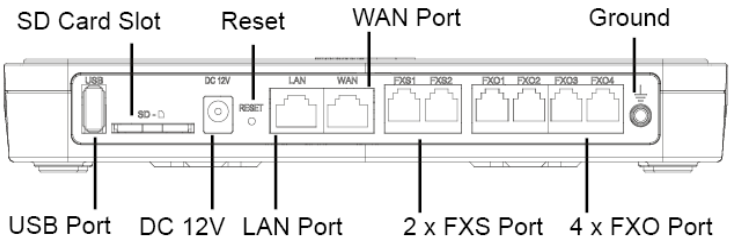


Figure 4: UCM6204 Back View

To set up the UCM6204, follow the steps below:

1. Connect one end of an RJ-45 Ethernet cable into the WAN port of the UCM6204.
2. Connect the other end of the Ethernet cable into the uplink port of an Ethernet switch/hub.
3. Connect the 12V DC power adapter into the 12V DC power jack on the back of the UCM6204. Insert the main plug of the power adapter into a surge-protected power outlet.
4. Wait for the UCM6204 to boot up. The LCD in the front will show the device hardware information when the boot process is done.
5. Once the UCM6204 is successfully connected to network, the LED indicator for WAN in the front will be in solid green and the LCD shows up the IP address.
6. (Optional) Connect PSTN lines from the wall jack to the FXO ports; connect analog lines (phone and Fax) to the FXS ports.

Connect The UCM6208

To set up the UCM6208, follow the steps below:

1. Connect one end of an RJ-45 Ethernet cable into the WAN port of the UCM6208.
2. Connect the other end of the Ethernet cable into the uplink port of an Ethernet switch/hub.
3. Connect the 12V DC power adapter into the 12V DC power jack on the back of the UCM6208. Insert the main plug of the power adapter into a surge-protected power outlet.
4. Wait for the UCM6208 to boot up. The LCD in the front will show the device hardware information when the boot process is done.
5. Once the UCM6208 is successfully connected to network, the LED indicator for NETWORK in the front will be in solid green and the LCD shows up the IP address.
6. (Optional) Connect PSTN lines from the wall jack to the FXO ports; connect analog lines (phone and Fax) to the FXS ports.

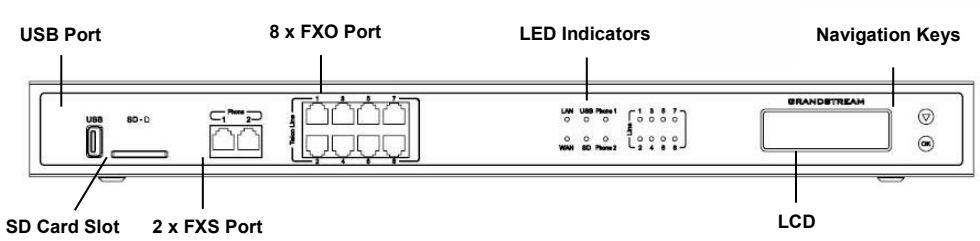


Figure 5: UCM6208 Front View

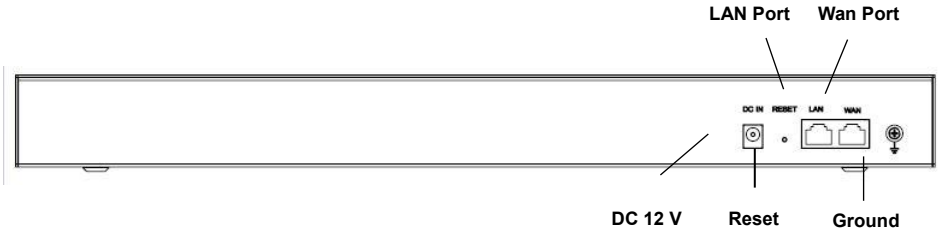


Figure 6: UCM6208 Back View

Safety Compliances

The UCM6200 series IP PBX complies with FCC/CE and various safety standards. The UCM6200 power adapter is compliant with the UL standard. Use the universal power adapter provided with the UCM6200 package only. The manufacturer's warranty does not cover damages to the device caused by unsupported power adapters.

Warranty

If the UCM6200 series IP PBX was purchased from a reseller, please contact the company where the device was purchased for replacement, repair or refund. If the device was purchased directly from Grandstream, contact our Technical Support Team for a RMA (Return Materials Authorization) number before the product is returned. Grandstream reserves the right to remedy warranty policy without prior notification.

⚠ **Warning:**

Use the power adapter provided with the UCM6200 series IP PBX. Do not use a different power adapter as this may damage the device. This type of damage is not covered under warranty.

GETTING STARTED

The UCM6200 series provides LCD interface, LED indication and Web GUI configuration interface.

- The LCD displays hardware, software and network information. Users could also navigate in the LCD menu for device information and basic network configuration.
- The LED indication at the front of the device provides interface connection and activity status.
- The Web GUI gives users access to all the configurations and options for UCM6200 series setup.

This section provides step-by-step instructions on how to use the LCD menu, LED indicators and Web GUI of the UCM6200 series. Once the basic settings are done, users could start making calls from UCM6200 extension registered on a SIP phone as described at the end of this section.

Use the LCD Menu

- **Default LCD Display**
  When the device is powered up, the LCD will show device model (e.g., UCM6204), hardware version (e.g., V1.0A) and IP address. Press "Down" button and the system time will be displayed as well.

- **Menu Access**
  Press "OK" button to start browsing menu options. Please see menu options in *[Table* 3: LCD Menu Options*].*

- **Menu Navigation**
  Press the "Down" arrow key to browser different menu options. Press the "OK" button to select an entry.

- **Exit**
  If "Back" option is available in the menu, select it to go back to the previous menu. For "Device Info" "Network Info" and "Web Info" which do not have "Back" option, simply press the "OK" button to go back to the previous menu. Also, the LCD will display default idle screen after staying in menu option for 15 seconds.

- **LCD Backlight**
  The LCD backlight will be on upon key pressing. The backlight will go off after the LCD stays in idle for 30 seconds.

The following table summarizes the layout of the LCD menu of UCM.

Table 3: LCD Menu Options

View Events	• **Critical Events** • **Other Events**
Device Info	• **Hardware**: Hardware version number • **Software**: Software version number • **P/N**: Part number • **WAN MAC**: WAN side MAC address • **LAN MAC**: LAN side MAC address • **Uptime**: System up time
Network Info	• **WAN Mode**: DHCP, Static IP, or PPPoE • **WAN IP**: IP address • **WAN Subnet Mask** • **LAN IP**: IP address • **LAN Subnet Mask**
Network Menu	• **WAN Mode**: Select WAN mode as DHCP, Static IP or PPPoE • **Static Route Reset**: Click to reset the static route setting
Factory Menu	• **Reboot** • **Factory Reset** • **LCD Test Patterns** Press "OK" to start. Then press "Down" button to test different LCD patterns. When done, press "OK" button to exit. • **Fan Mode** Select "Auto" or "On". • **LED Test Patterns** Select "All On" "All Off" or "Blinking" and check LED status. • **RTC Test Patterns** Select "2022-02-22 22:22" or "2011-01-11 11:11" to start the RTC (Real-Time Clock) test pattern. Then check the system time from LCD idle screen by pressing "DOWN" button, or from Web GUI→**System Status**→**General** page. Reboot the device manually after the RTC test is done. • **Hardware Testing** Select "Test SVIP" to perform SVIP test on the device. This is mainly for factory testing purpose which verifies the hardware connection inside the device. The diagnostic result will display in the LCD after the test is done.

Web Info	• **Protocol**: Web access protocol. HTTP or HTTPS. By default, it's HTTPS • **Port**: Web access port number. By default, it's 8089
SSH Switch	• **Enable SSH:** Enable SSH access. • **Disable SSH:** Disable SSH access. By default, the SSH access is disabled.

Use the LED Indicators

The UCM6200 has LED indicators in the front to display connection status. The following table shows the status definitions.

Table 4: UCM6202/UCM6204 LED Indicators

LED Indicator	LED Status
LAN WAN USB SD FXS (Phone/Fax) FXO (Telco Line)	**Solid**: Connected **Flashing**: Data Transferring **OFF**: Not Connected

Table 5: UCM6208 LED Indicators

LED	LED Status
NETWORK	**Solid**: Connected **OFF**: Not Connected
ACT USB SD Phone (FXS) Line (FXO)	**Solid:** Connected **Flashing**: Data Transferring **OFF**: Not Connected

Use the Web GUI

Access Web GUI

The UCM6200 embedded Web server responds to HTTP/HTTPS GET/POST requests. Embedded HTML pages allow users to configure the device through a Web browser such as Microsoft IE, Mozilla Firefox, Google Chrome.

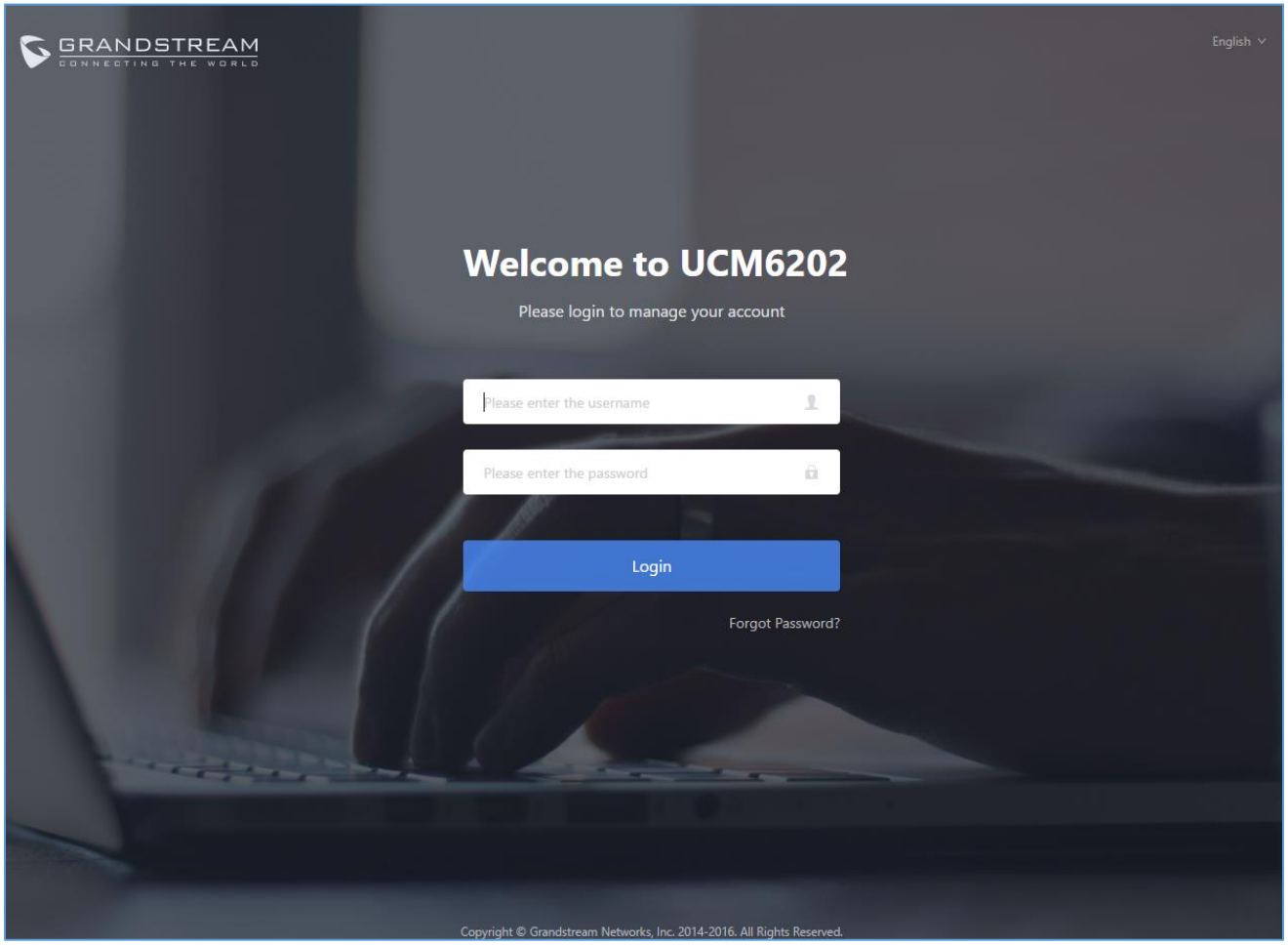


Figure 7: UCM6202 Web GUI Login Page

To access the Web GUI:

1. Connect the computer to the same network as the UCM6200.
2. Ensure the device is properly powered up and shows its IP address on the LCD.
3. Open a Web browser on the computer and enter the Web GUI URL in the following format:

   http(s)://IP-Address:Port

   where the ***IP-Address*** is the IP address displayed on the UCM6200 LCD.

   By default, the protocol is HTTPS and the Port number is 8089.

For example, if the LCD shows 192.168.40.167, please enter the following in your web browser:

https://192.168.40.167:8089

4. Enter default administrator username “admin” and password.

Note: Units manufactured starting January 2017 have a unique random password printed on the sticker located on the back of the unit. It is highly recommended to change the default password after login for the first time. Older units have default password “admin”. See below pictures for the location of the default random password:

Figure 8: Default Random Password

Note:

By default, the UCM6200 has "Redirect From Port 80" enabled. Therefore, if users type in the UCM6200 IP address in the web browser, the web page will be automatically redirected to the page using HTTPS and port 8089. For example, if the LCD shows 192.168.40.167, please enter 192.168.40.167 in your web browser and the web page will be redirected to: https://192.168.40.167:8089

The option "Redirect From Port 80" can be set under the UCM6200 Web GUI→**System Settings→HTTP Server**.

Setup Wizard

When the user logs in the UCM6200 Web GUI for the first time, a setup wizard will guide the user to set up basic configuration. Configurations in setup wizard includes: **Time zone, Change password, Network settings, Extensions, Trunk and routes.**

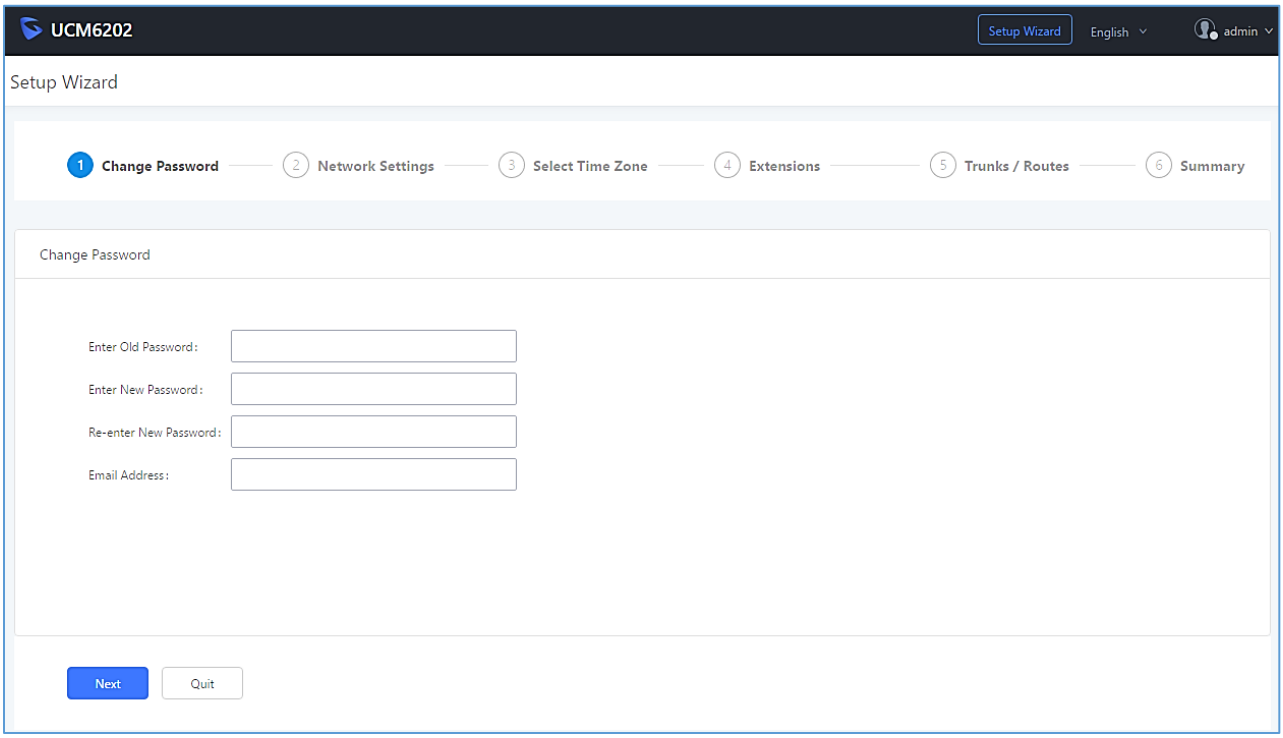


Figure 9: UCM6200 Setup Wizard

Users can disable the Extension Range during configuration on the Extensions.
During the wizard, the user can quit the setup wizard at any time to start over with manual configuration. At the last step of the wizard, the user will be provided with summary for review, before the configuration is loaded. Once the setup is completed, the system is ready to go.

Web GUI Configurations

There are eight main sections in the Web GUI for users to view the PBX status, configure and manage the PBX.

- **System Status:** Displays PBX status, System Status, Active calls and network status.
- **Extension/Trunk:** To configure extensions, trunks and manage inbound/outbound call routes.
- **Call Features:** To Configure call features such as ring groups, call queues, IVR ...Etc
- **PBX Settings:** Extension ranges, SIP Settings, interfaces settings and MOH.
- **System Settings:** To configure user management, network settings, firewall settings, change password, LDAP Server, HTTP Server, Email Settings, Time Settings, NTP server and login timeout.

- **Maintenance**: To perform firmware upgrade, backup configurations, cleaner setup, reset/reboot, syslog setup and troubleshooting.
- **CDR**: View call statistics and download CDR and call recordings.
- **Value-added Features**: Zero Config, enable CTI server, CRM, PMS WebRTC.

Web GUI Languages

Currently the UCM6200 series Web GUI supports ***English, Simplified Chinese, Traditional Chinese, Spanish, French, Portuguese, Russian, Italian, Polish, German etc.***

Users can select the displayed language in Web GUI login page, or at the upper right of the Web GUI after logging in.

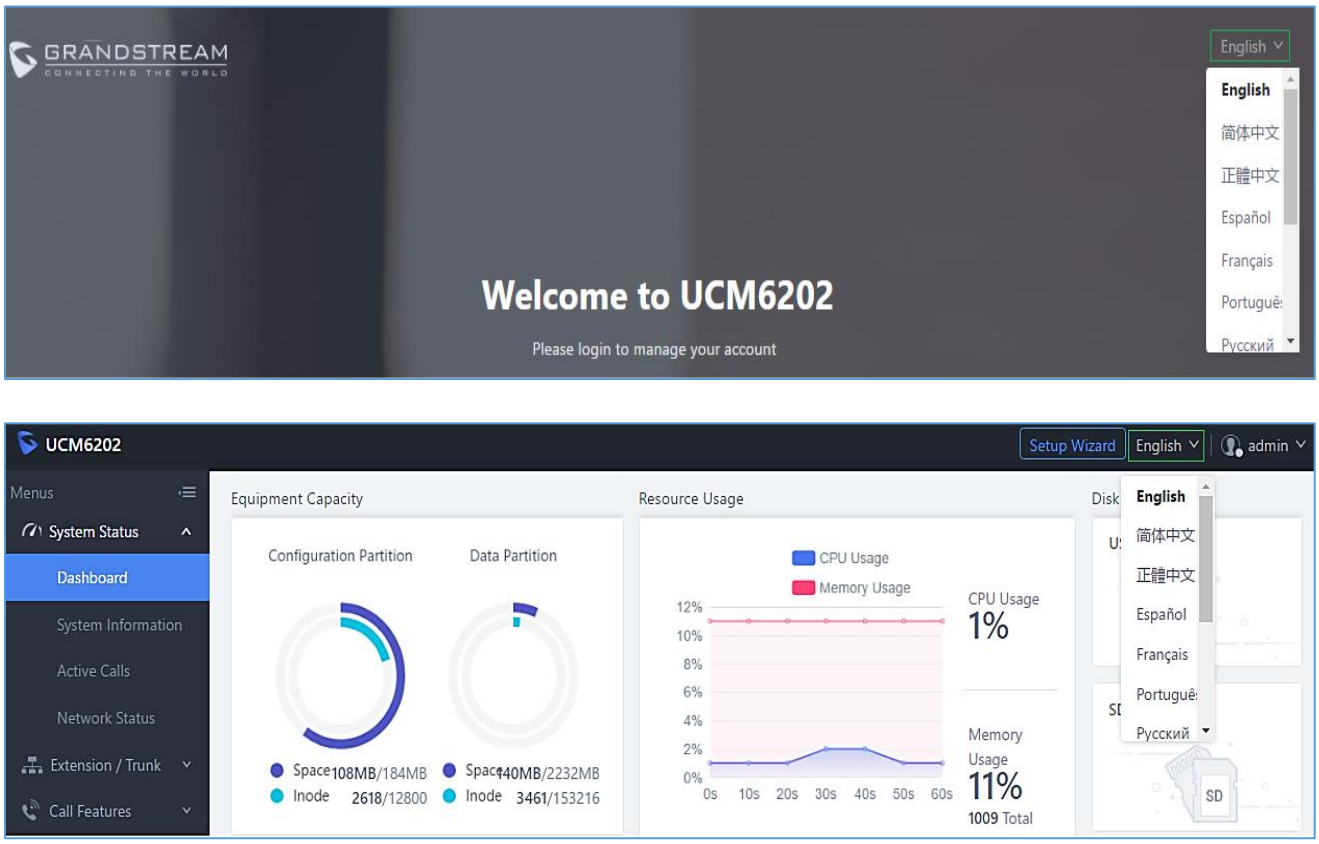


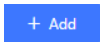
Figure 10: UCM6200 Web GUI Language

Save and Apply Changes

Click on "Save" button after configuring the Web GUI options in one page. After saving all the changes, make sure click on "Apply Changes" button on the upper right of the web page to submit all the changes. If the change requires reboot to take effect, a prompted message will pop up for you to reboot the device.

Make Your First Call

Power up the UCM6200 and your SIP end point phone. Connect both devices to the network. Then follow the steps below to make your first call.

1. Log in the UCM6200 Web GUI, go to **Extension/Trunk→Extensions**.
2. Click on 

to create a new extension. You will need User ID, Password and Voicemail Password information to register and use the extension later.
3. Register the extension on your phone with the SIP User ID, SIP server and SIP Password information. The SIP server address is the UCM6200 IP address.
4. When your phone is registered with the extension, dial *97 to access the voicemail box. Enter the Voicemail Password once you hear "Password" voice prompt.
5. Once successfully logged in to the voicemail, you will be prompted with the Voice Mail Main menu.
6. You are successfully connected to the PBX system now.

SYSTEM SETTINGS

This section explains configurations for system-wide parameters on the UCM6200. System settings are under "System Settings" tab on UCM6200 Web GUI. System settings include User Management, Network Settings, Firewall/Security Settings, Change Password, LDAP server, HTTP server, Email settings, Time Settings, NTP Server, Recordings Storage and Login Timeout settings.

Network Settings

After successfully connecting the UCM6200 to the network for the first time, users could login the Web GUI and go to **System Settings→Network Settings** to configure the network parameters for the device.

- UCM6200 supports Route/Switch/Dual mode functions.

In this section, all the available network setting options are listed for all models. Select each tab in Web GUI→**System Settings→Network Settings** page to configure LAN settings, WAN settings, 802.1X and Port Forwarding.

Basic Settings

Please refer to the following tables for basic network configuration parameters on UCM6202, UCM6204 and UCM6208 respectively.

Table 6: UCM6200 Network Settings→Basic Settings

Method	Select "Route", "Switch" or "Dual" mode on the network interface of UCM6200. The default setting is "Route". • **Route** WAN port interface will be used for uplink connection. LAN port interface will be used to serve as router. • **Switch** WAN port interface will be used for uplink connection. LAN port interface will be used as room for PC connection. • **Dual** Both ports can be used for uplink connection. Users will need assign LAN 1 or LAN 2 as the default interface in option "Default Interface" and configure "Gateway IP" for this interface.
MTU	Specifies the Maximum Transmission Unit. (By default, its 1500)

IPv4 Address	
Preferred DNS Server	Enter the preferred DNS server address. If Preferred DNS is used, UCM will try to use it as Primary DNS server.
WAN (when "Method" is set to "Route")	
IP Method	Select DHCP, Static IP, or PPPoE. The default setting is DHCP.
IP Address	Enter the IP address for static IP settings. The default setting is 192.168.0.160.
Subnet Mask	Enter the subnet mask address for static IP settings. The default setting is 255.255.0.0.
Gateway IP	Enter the gateway IP address for static IP settings. The default setting is 0.0.0.0.
DNS Server 1	Enter the DNS server 1 address for static IP settings. The default setting is 0.0.0.0.
DNS Server 2	Enter the DNS server 2 address for static IP settings.
User Name	Enter the user name to connect via PPPoE.
Password	Enter the password to connect via PPPoE.
Layer 2 QoS 802.1Q/VLAN Tag	Assign the VLAN tag of the layer 2 QoS packets for WAN port. The default value is 0.
Layer 2 QoS 802.1p Priority Value	Assign the priority value of the layer 2 QoS packets for WAN port. The default value is 0.
LAN (when Method is set to "Route")	
IP Address	Enter the IP address assigned to LAN port. The default setting is 192.168.2.1.
Subnet Mask	Enter the subnet mask. The default setting is 255.255.255.0.
DHCP Server Enable	Enable or disable DHCP server capability. The default setting is "Yes".
DNS Server 1	Enter DNS server address 1. The default setting is 8.8.8.8.
DNS Server 2	Enter DNS server address 2. The default setting is 208.67.222.222.
Allow IP Address From	Enter the DHCP IP Pool starting address. The default setting is 192.168.2.100.
Allow IP Address To	Enter the DHCP IP Pool ending address. The default setting is 192.168.2.254.
Default IP Lease Time	Enter the IP lease time (in seconds). The default setting is 43200.
LAN (when Method is set to "Switch")	
IP Method	Select DHCP, Static IP, or PPPoE. The default setting is DHCP.
IP Address	Enter the IP address for static IP settings. The default setting is 192.168.0.160.
Subnet Mask	Enter the subnet mask address for static IP settings. The default setting is 255.255.0.0.
Gateway IP	Enter the gateway IP address for static IP settings. The default setting is 0.0.0.0.
DNS Server 1	Enter the DNS server 1 address for static IP settings. The default setting is 0.0.0.0.

DNS Server 2	Enter the DNS server 2 address for static IP settings.
User Name	Enter the user name to connect via PPPoE.
Password	Enter the password to connect via PPPoE.
Layer 2 QoS 802.1Q/VLAN Tag	Assign the VLAN tag of the layer 2 QoS packets for LAN port. The default value is 0.
Layer 2 QoS 802.1p Priority Value	Assign the priority value of the layer 2 QoS packets for LAN port. The default value is 0.
LAN 1 / LAN 2 (when Method is set to "Dual")	
Default Interface	If "Dual" is selected as "Method", users will need assign the default interface to be LAN 1 (mapped to UCM6202 WAN port) or LAN 2 (mapped to UCM6202 LAN port) and then configure network settings for LAN 1/LAN 2. The default interface is LAN 2.
IP Method	Select DHCP, Static IP, or PPPoE. The default setting is DHCP.
IP Address	Enter the IP address for static IP settings. The default setting is 192.168.0.160.
Subnet Mask	Enter the subnet mask address for static IP settings. The default setting is 255.255.0.0.
Gateway IP	Enter the gateway IP address for static IP settings when the port is assigned as default interface. The default setting is 0.0.0.0.
DNS Server 1	Enter the DNS server 1 address for static IP settings. The default setting is 0.0.0.0.
DNS Server 2	Enter the DNS server 2 address for static IP settings.
User Name	Enter the user name to connect via PPPoE.
Password	Enter the password to connect via PPPoE.
Layer 2 QoS 802.1Q/VLAN Tag	Assign the VLAN tag of the layer 2 QoS packets for LAN port. The default value is 0.
Layer 2 QoS 802.1p Priority Value	Assign the priority value of the layer 2 QoS packets for LAN port. The default value is 0.
IPv6 Address	
WAN (when "Method" is set to "Route")	
IP Method	Select Auto or Static. The default setting is Auto
IP Address	Enter the IP address for static IP settings.
IP Prefixlen	Enter the Prefix length for static settings. Default is 64
DNS Server 1	Enter the DNS server 1 address for static settings.
DNS Server 2	Enter the DNS server 2 address for static settings.

LAN (when Method is set to "Route")	
DHCP Server	Select Disable, Auto or DHCPv6. **Disable:** the DHCPv6 server is disabled. **Auto:** Stateless address auto configuration using NDP protocol. **DHCPv6:** Stateful address auto configuration using DHCPv6 protocol.
DHCP Prefix	Enter DHCP prefix. (Default is 2001:db8:2:2::)
DHCP prefixlen	Enter the Prefix length for static settings. Default is 64
DNS Server 1	Enter the DNS server 1 address for static settings. Default is (2001:4860:4860::8888)
DNS Server 2	Enter the DNS server 2 address for static settings. Default is (2001:4860:4860::8844)
Allow IP Address From	Configure starting IP address assigned by the DHCP prefix and DHCP prefixlen.
Allow IP Address To	Configure the ending IP address assigned by the DHCP Prefix and DHCP prefixlen.
Default IP Lease Time	Configure the lease time (in second) of the IP address.
LAN (when Method is set to "Switch")	
IP Method	Select Auto or Static. The default setting is Auto
IP Address	Enter the IP address for static IP settings.
IP Prefixlen	Enter the Prefix length for static settings. Default is 64
DNS Server 1	Enter the DNS server 1 address for static settings.
DNS Server 2	Enter the DNS server 2 address for static settings.
LAN 1 / LAN 2 (when Method is set to "Dual")	
Default Interface	Users will need assign the default interface to be LAN 1 (mapped to UCM6200 WAN port) or LAN 2 (mapped to UCM6200 LAN port) and then configure network settings for LAN 1/LAN 2. The default interface is LAN 2.
IP Method	Select Auto or Static. The default setting is Auto
IP Address	Enter the IP address for static IP settings.
IP Prefixlen	Enter the Prefix length for static settings. Default is 64
DNS Server 1	Enter the DNS server 1 address for static settings.
DNS Server 2	Enter the DNS server 2 address for static settings.

- **Method: Route**

  When the UCM6200 has, method set to Route in network settings, WAN port interface is used for uplink connection and LAN port interface is used as a router. Please see a sample diagram below.

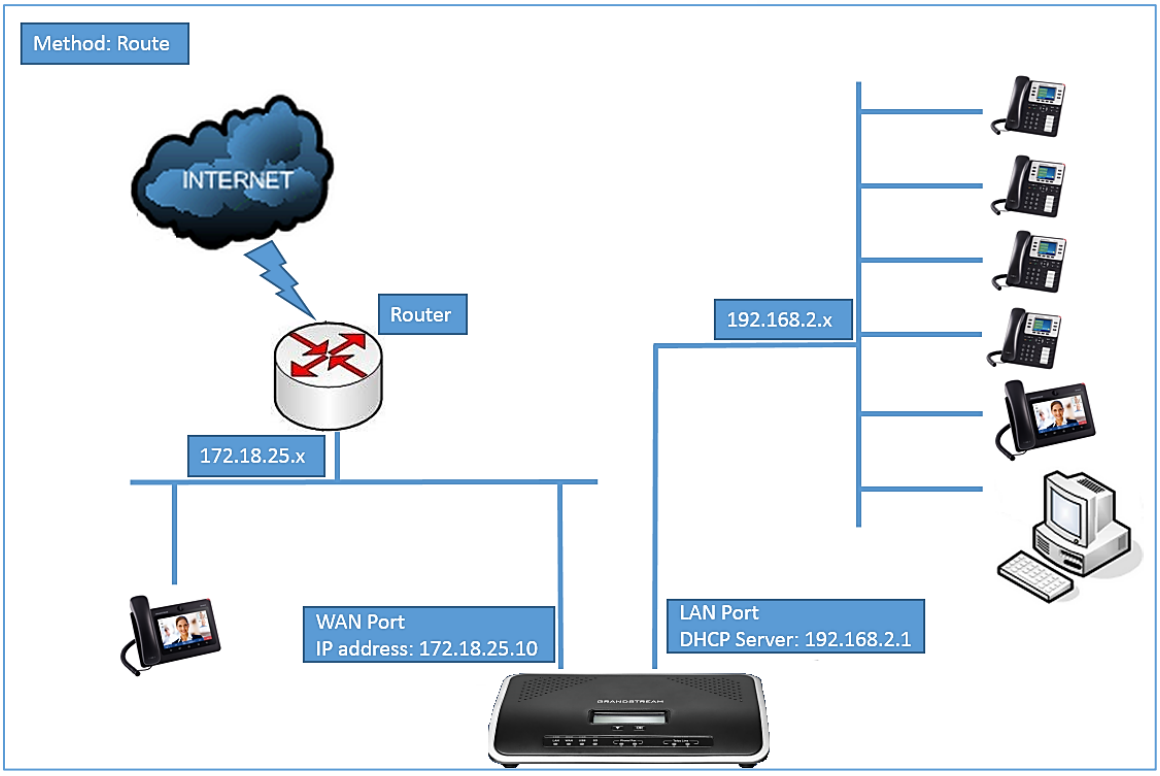


Figure 11: UCM6202 Network Interface Method: Route

- **Method: Switch**

WAN port interface is used for uplink connection; LAN port interface is used as room for PC connection.

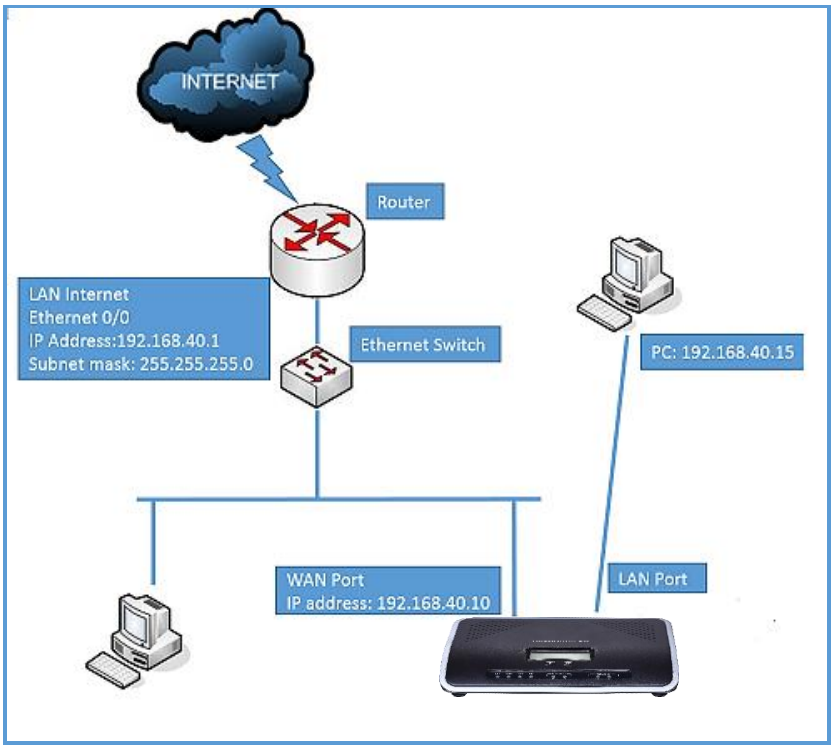


Figure 12: UCM6202 Network Interface Method: Switch

- **Method: Dual**

  Both WAN port and LAN port are used for uplink connection. Users will need assign LAN 1 or LAN 2 as the default interface in option "Default Interface" and configure "Gateway IP" if static IP is used for this interface.

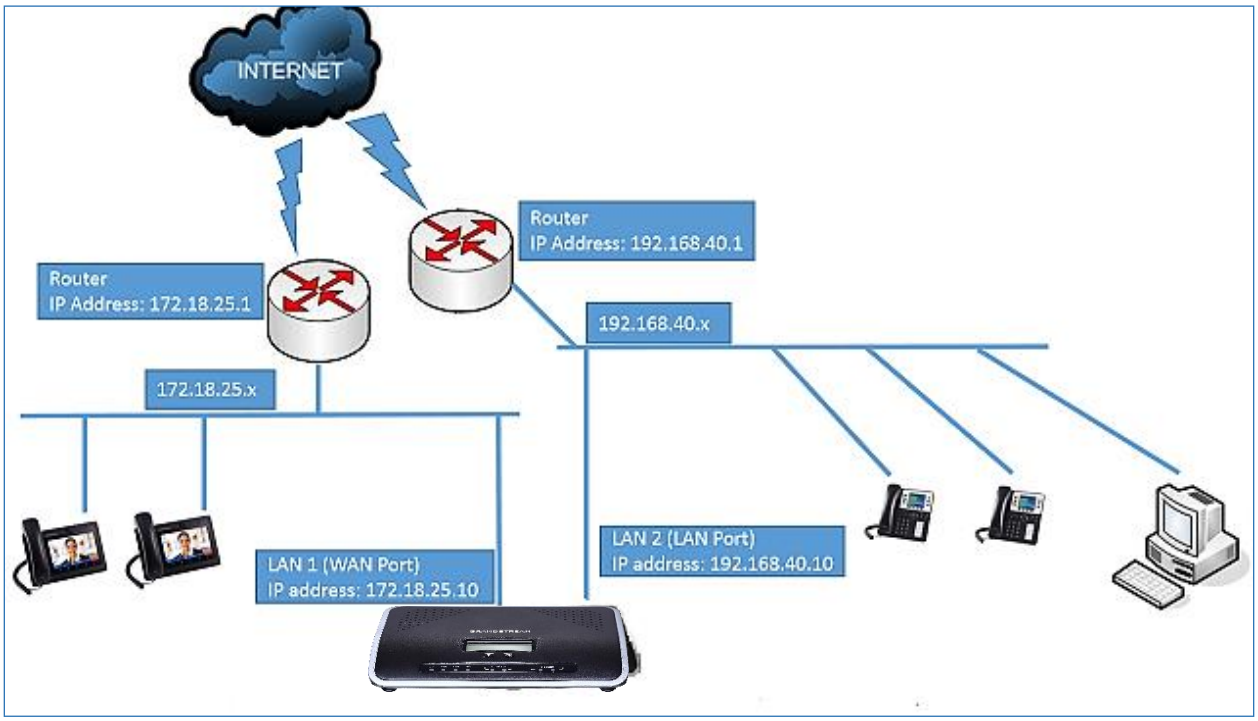


Figure 13: UCM6202 Network Interface Method: Dual

DHCP Client List

This feature can bind MAC to IP addresses on the LAN port when UCM6200 is set to Route mode.

When devices receive IP addresses from LAN port, they will be listed on the webGUI under "**System Settings→Network Settings→DHCP Client List**" as shown below.

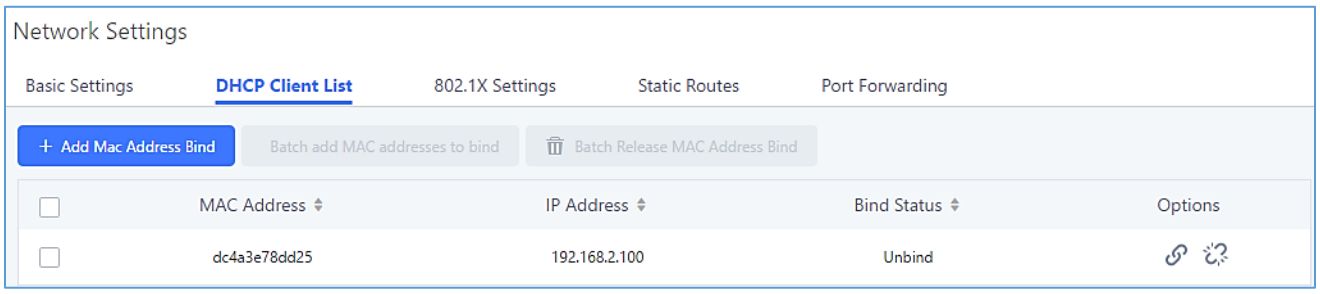
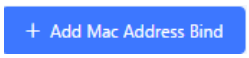


Figure 14: DHCP Client List

User can bind manually a MAC to an IP address by clicking on 

, the following figure will pop up.

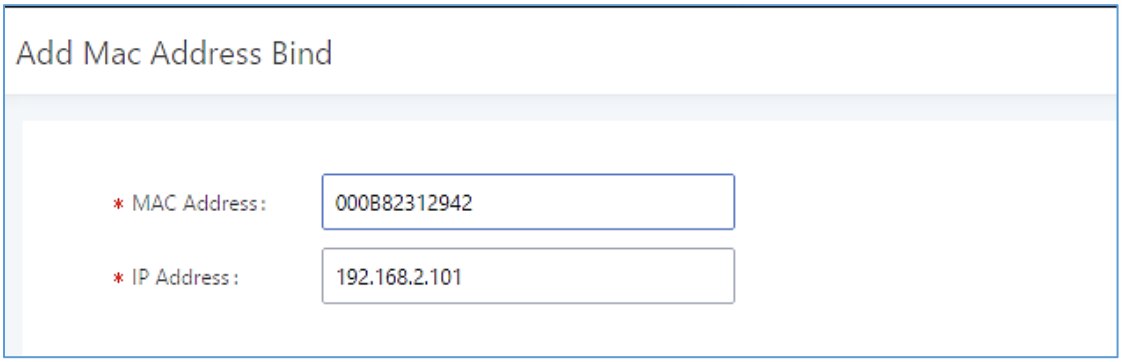


Figure 15: Add MAC Address Bind

User needs to set the device MAC address and the IP that will be bound to it (the IP address needs to be within the UCM6200 DHCP range).

To bind a batch of listed MAC addresses, user needs to check first the MAC addresses to bind and click on Batch add MAC addresses to bind. A confirmation popup will be shown, click OK to bind the addresses.

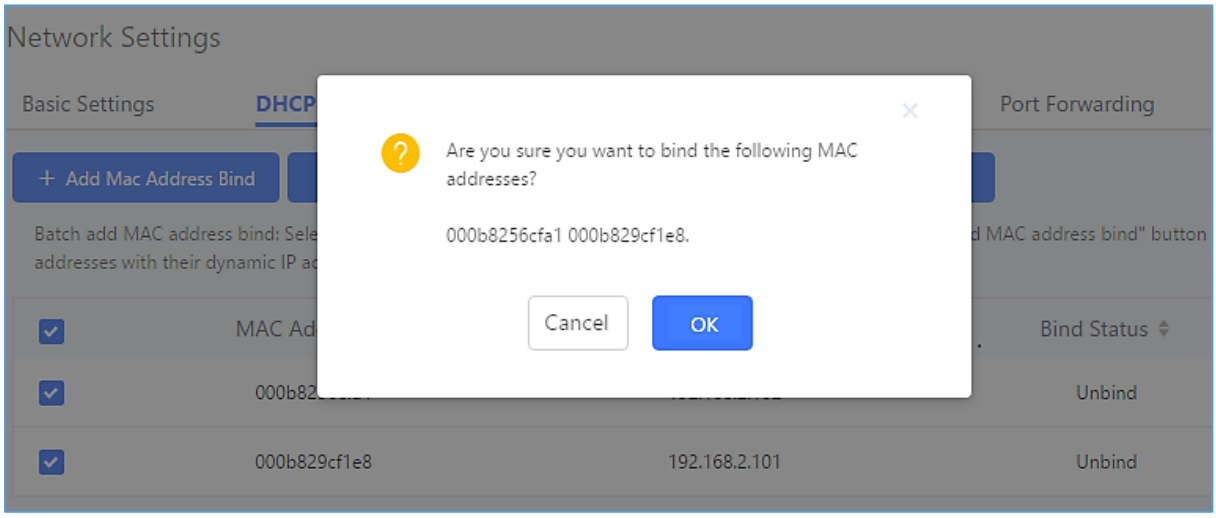


Figure 16: Batch Add MAC Address Bind

After Clicking “OK” to confirm the binding, the “Bind Status” will change from “Unbind” to “Binding”.

802.1X

IEEE 802.1X is an IEEE standard for port-based network access control. It provides an authentication mechanism to device before the device can access Internet or other LAN resources. The UCM6200 supports 802.1X as a supplicant/client to be authenticated. The following diagram and figure show UCM6200 uses 802.1X mode “EAP-MD5” on WAN port as client in the network to access Internet.

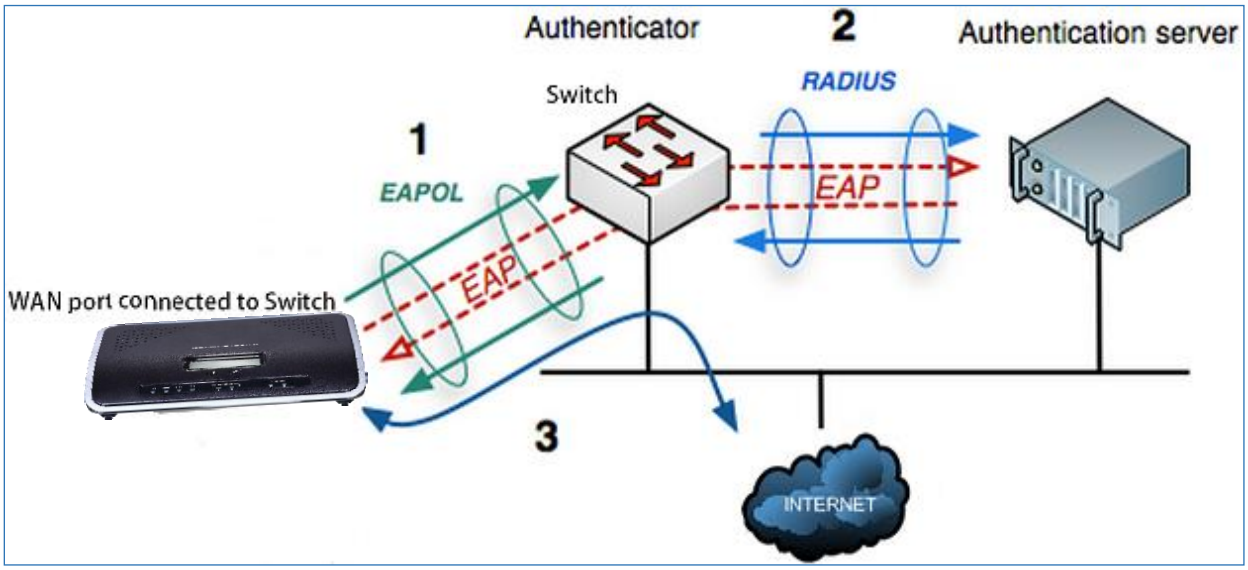


Figure 17: UCM6200 Using 802.1X as Client

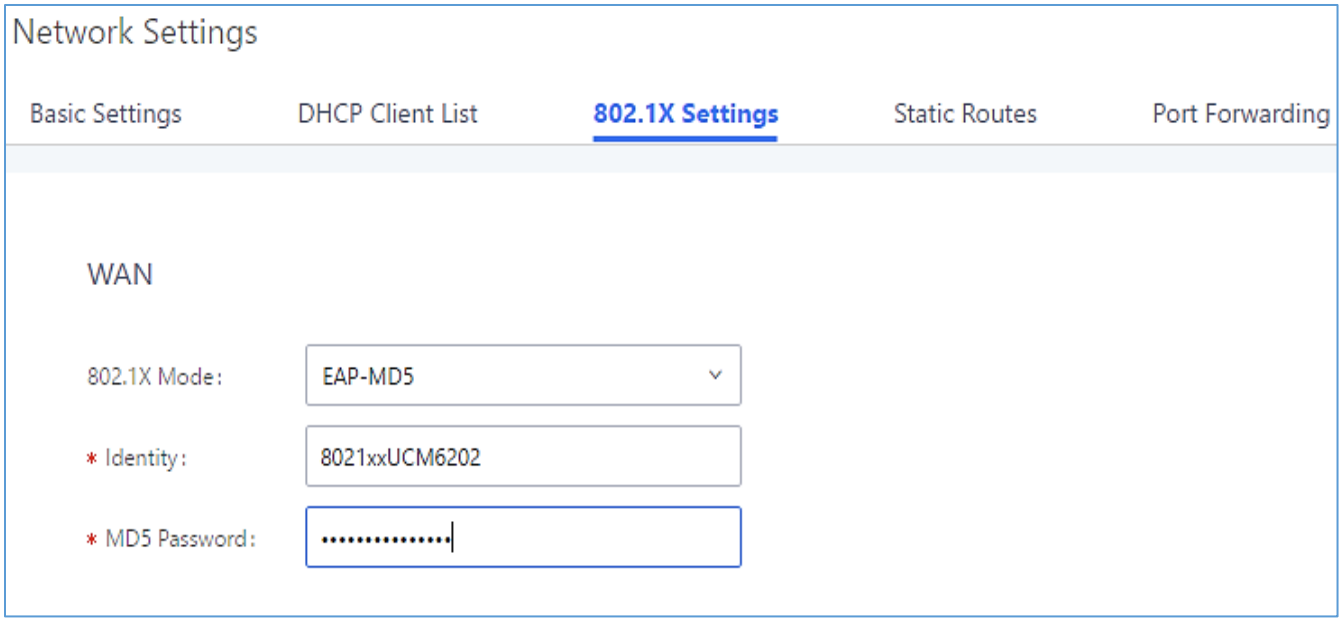


Figure 18: UCM6200 Using 802.1X EAP-MD5

The following table shows the configuration parameters for 802.1X on UCM6200. Identity and MD5 password are required for authentication, which should be provided by the network administrator obtained from the RADIUS server. If “EAP-TLS” or “EAP-PEAPv0/MSCHAPv2” is used as the 802.1X mode, users will also need to upload 802.1X CA Certificate and 802.1X Client Certificate, which should be also generated from the RADIUS server.

Table 7: UCM6200 Network Settings→802.1X

802.1X Mode	Select 802.1X mode. The default setting is "Disable". The supported 802.1X mode are: • EAP-MD5 • EAP-TLS • EAP-PEAPv0/MSCHAPv2
Identity	Enter 802.1X mode Identity information.
MD5 Password	Enter 802.1X mode MD5 password information.
802.1X Certificate	Select 802.1X certificate from local PC and then upload.
802.1X Client Certificate	Select 802.1X client certificate from local PC and then upload.

Static Routes

The UCM6200 provides users static routing capability that allows the device to use manually configured routes, rather than information only from dynamic routing or gateway configured in the UCM6200 Web GUI→**System Settings→Network Settings→Basic Settings** to forward traffic. It can be used to define a route when no other routes are available or necessary, or used in complementary with existing routing on the UCM6200 as a failover backup, etc.

- Click on 

to create a new IPv4 static route or click on 

to create a new IPv6 static route. The configuration parameters are listed in the table below.
- Once added, users can select  to edit the static route.
- Select  to delete the static route.

Table 8: UCM6200 Network Settings→Static Routes

Destination	Configure the destination IPv4 address or the destination IPv6 subnet for the UCM6200 to reach using the static route. Example: IPv4 address - ***192.168.66.4*** IPv6 subnet - ***2001:740:D::1/64***
Netmask	Configure the subnet mask for the above destination address. If left blank, the default value is 255.255.255.255. Example: ***255.255.255.0***

Gateway	Configure the IPv4 or IPv6 gateway address so that the UCM6200 can reach the destination via this gateway. Gateway address is optional. Example: ***192.168.40.5 or 2001:740:D::1***
Interface	Specify the network interface on the UCM6200 to reach the destination using the static route. LAN interface is eth0; WAN interface is eth1.

Static routes configuration can be reset from LCD menu→Network Menu.

The following diagram shows a sample application of static route usage on UCM6204.

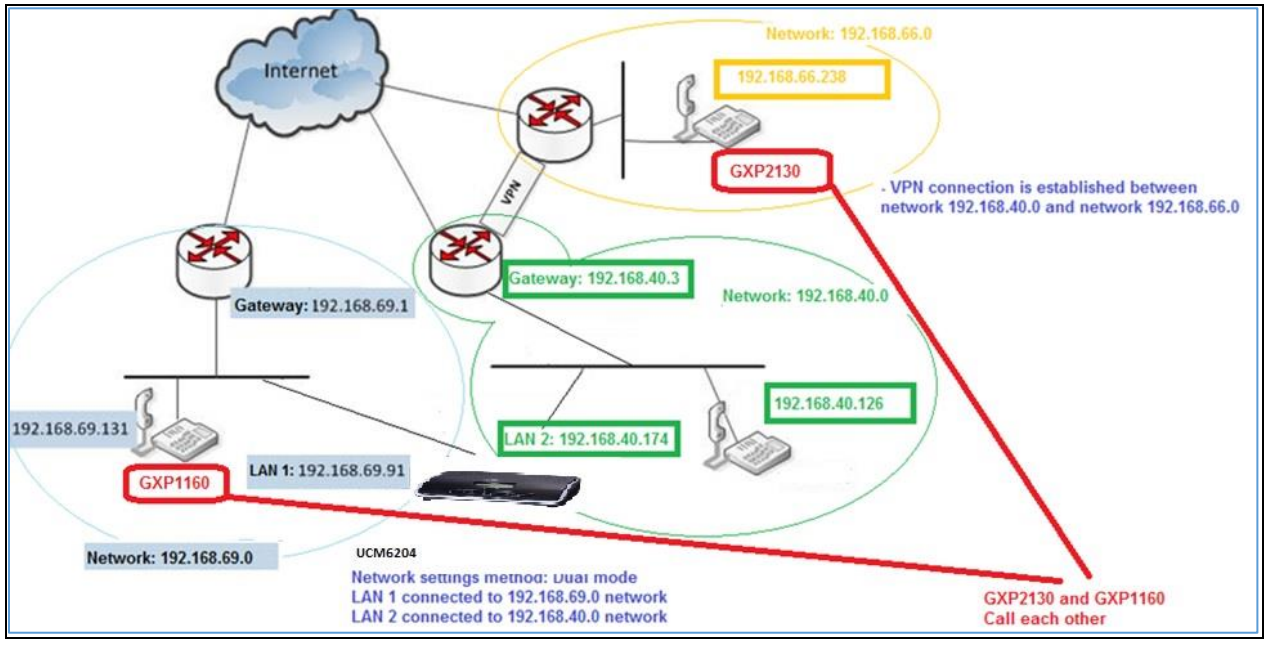


Figure 19: UCM6204 Static Route Sample

The network topology of the above diagram is as below:

- Network 192.168.69.0 has IP phones registered to UCM6204 LAN 1 address
- Network 192.168.40.0 has IP phones registered to UCM6204 LAN 2 address
- Network 192.168.66.0 has IP phones registered to UCM6204 via VPN
- Network 192.168.40.0 has VPN connection established with network 192.168.66.0

In this network, by default the IP phones in network 192.168.69.0 are unable to call IP phones in network 192.168.66.0 when registered on different interfaces on the UCM6204. Therefore, we need configure a static route on the UCM6204 so that the phones in isolated networks can make calls between each other.

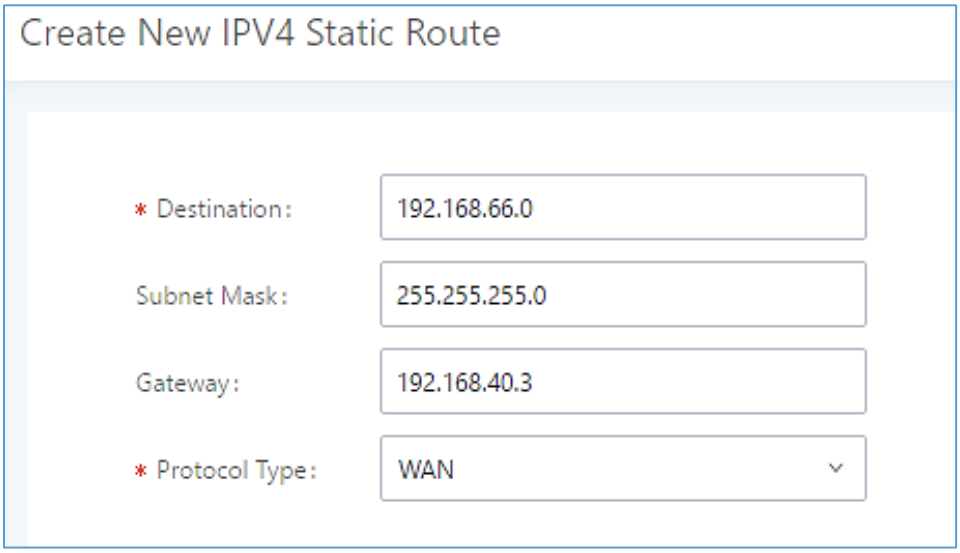


Figure 20: UCM6204 Static Route Configuration

Port Forwarding

The UCM network interface supports router function which provides users the ability to do port forwarding. If LAN mode is set to "Route" under Web GUI→**System Settings→Network Settings→Basic Settings** page, port forwarding is available for configuration.

The port forwarding configuration is under Web GUI→**System Settings→Network Settings→Port Forwarding** page. Please see related settings in the table below.

Table 9: UCM6200 Network Settings→Port Forwarding

WAN Port	Specify the WAN port number or a range of WAN ports. Unlimited number of ports can be configured. **Note:** When it is set to a range, WAN port and LAN port must be configured with the same range, such as WAN port: 1000-1005 and LAN port: 1000-1005, and access from WAN port will be forwarded to the LAN port with the same port number, for example, WAN port 1000 will be port forwarding to LAN port 1000.
LAN IP	Specify the LAN IP address.

LAN Port	Specify the LAN port number or a range of LAN ports. **Note:** When it is set to a range, WAN port and LAN port must be configured with the same range, such as WAN port: 1000-1005 and LAN port: 1000-1005, and access from WAN port will be forwarded to the LAN port with the same port number, for example, WAN port 1000 will be port forwarding to LAN port 1000.
Protocol Type	Select protocol type "UDP Only", "TCP Only" or "TCP/UDP" for the forwarding in the selected port. The default setting is "UDP Only".

The following figures demonstrate a port forwarding example to provide phone's Web GUI access to public side.

- UCM6200 network mode is set to "Route".
- UCM6200 WAN port is connected to uplink switch, with a public IP address configured, e.g. 1.1.1.1.
- UCM6200 LAN port provides DHCP pool that connects to multiple phone devices in the LAN network 192.168.2.x. The UCM6200 is used as a router, with gateway address 192.168.2.1.
- There is a GXP2160 connected under the LAN interface network of the UCM6200. It obtains IP address 192.168.2.100 from UCM6200 DHCP pool.
- On the UCM6200 Web GUI→**System Settings**→**Network Settings**→**Port Forwarding**, configure a port forwarding entry as the figure shows below.
- Click on + Create New Port Forwarding

  WAN Port: This is the port opened on the WAN side for access purpose.

  LAN IP: This is the GXP2160 IP address, under the LAN interface network of the UCM6200.

  LAN Port: This is the port opened on the GXP2160 side for access purpose.

  Protocol Type: We select TCP here for Web GUI access using HTTP.

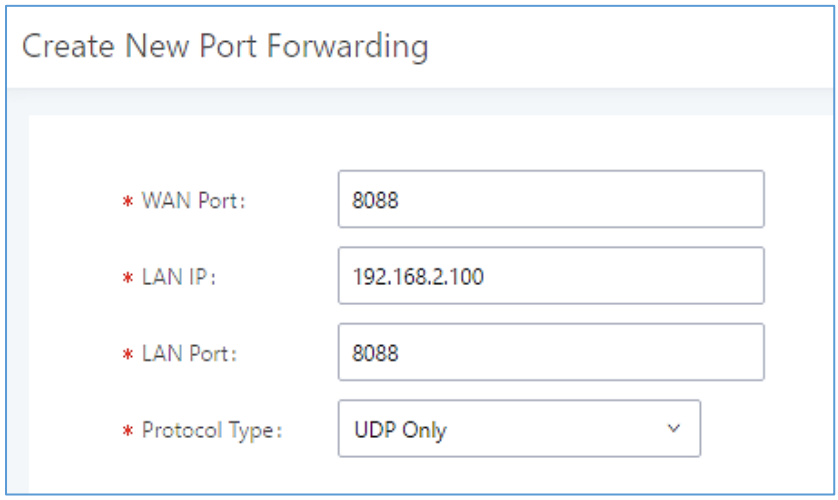


Figure 21: Create New Port Forwarding

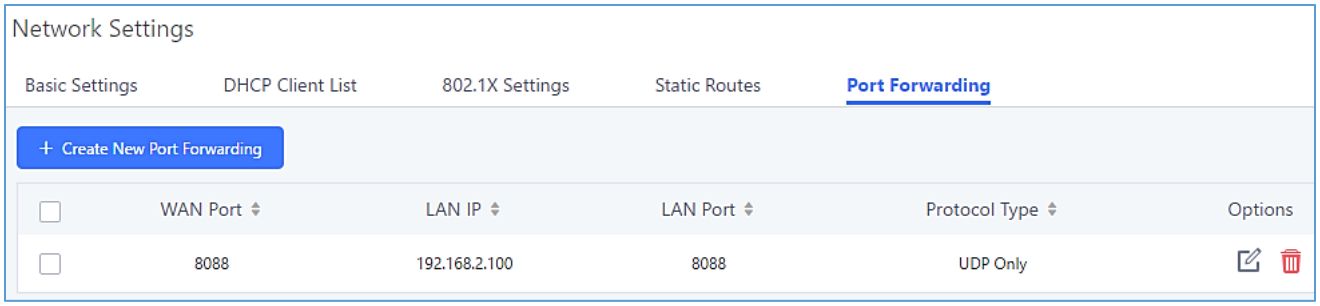


Figure 22: UCM6200 Port Forwarding Configuration

This will allow users to access the GXP2160 Web GUI from public side, by typing in public IP address (example: 1.1.1.1:8088).

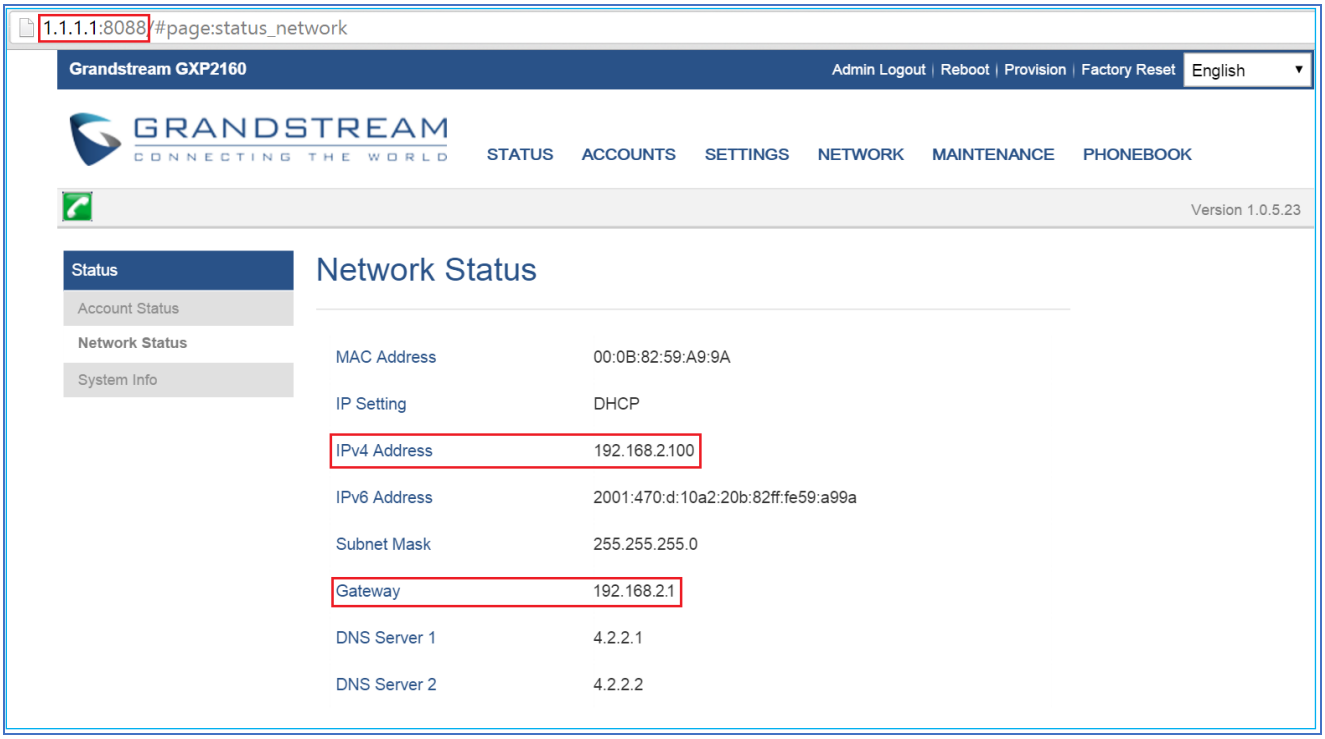


Figure 23: GXP2160 Web Access using UCM6202 port forwarding

OpenVPN

Open VPN settings allow the users to configure UCM6200 to use VPN features, the following table gives details about the various options in order to configure the UCM as OpenVPN Client.

Table 10: UCM6200 System Settings→Network Settings→Open VPN

Enable	Enable / Disable the open VPN feature.
Server Address	Configures the hostname/IP and port of the server. For example: 192.168.1.2:22
Server Protocol	Specify the protocol user, user should use the same settings as used on the server
Device Mode	Use the same setting as used on the server. **Dev TUN:** Create a routed IP tunnel. **Dev TAP:** Create an Ethernet tunnel.
User Compression	Compress tunnel packets using the LZO algorithm on the VPN link. Don't enable this unless it is also enabled in the server config file.
CA Cert	Upload as SSL/TLS root certificate. This file will be renamed as 'ca.crt' automatically.
Client Cert	Upload a client certificate. This file will be renamed as 'cliend.crt' automatically.
Client Key	Upload a client private key. This file will be renamed as 'client.key' automatically.

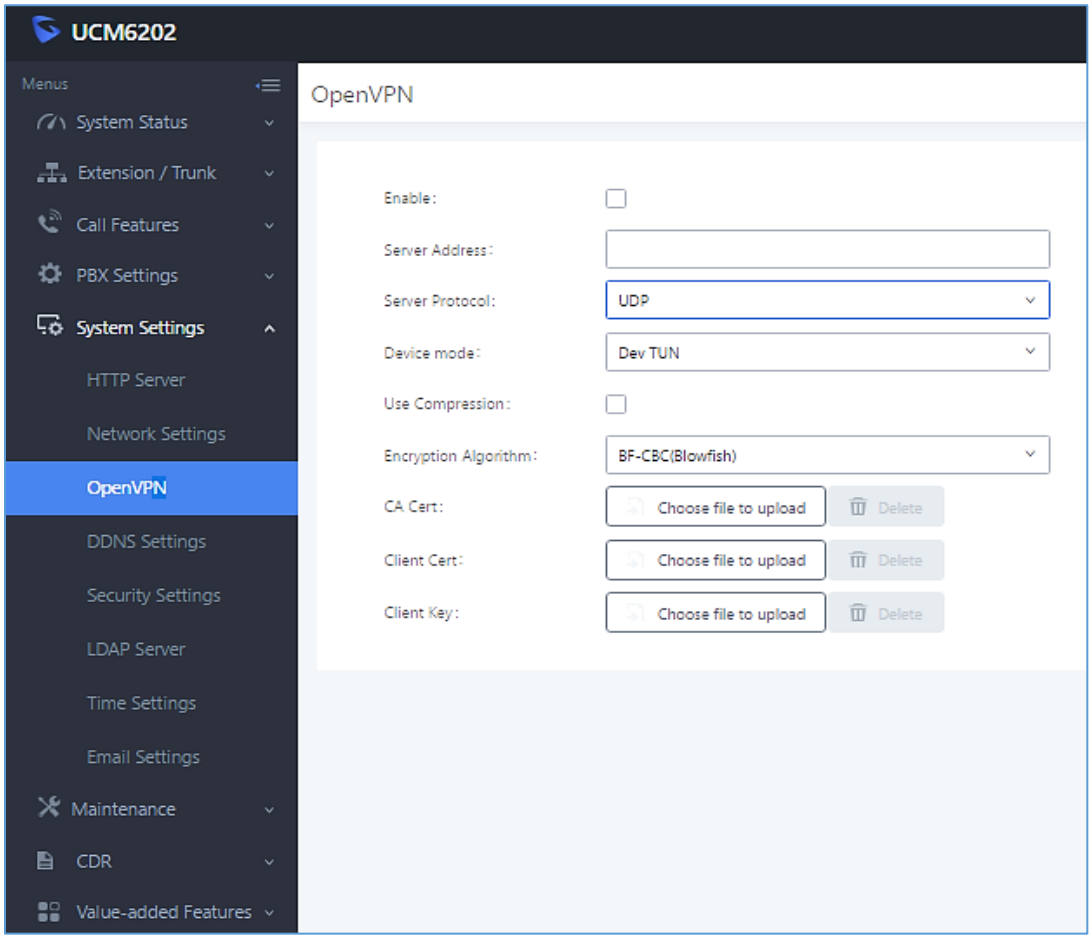


Figure 24: Open VPN feature on the UCM6200

DDNS Settings

DDNS setting allows user to access UCM6200 via domain name instead of IP address.
The UCM supports DDNS service from the following DDNS provider:

- dydns.org
- noip.com
- freedns.afraid.org
- zoneedit.com
- oray.net

Here is an example of using noip.com for DDNS.

1. Register domain in DDNS service provider. Please note the UCM6200 needs to have public IP access.

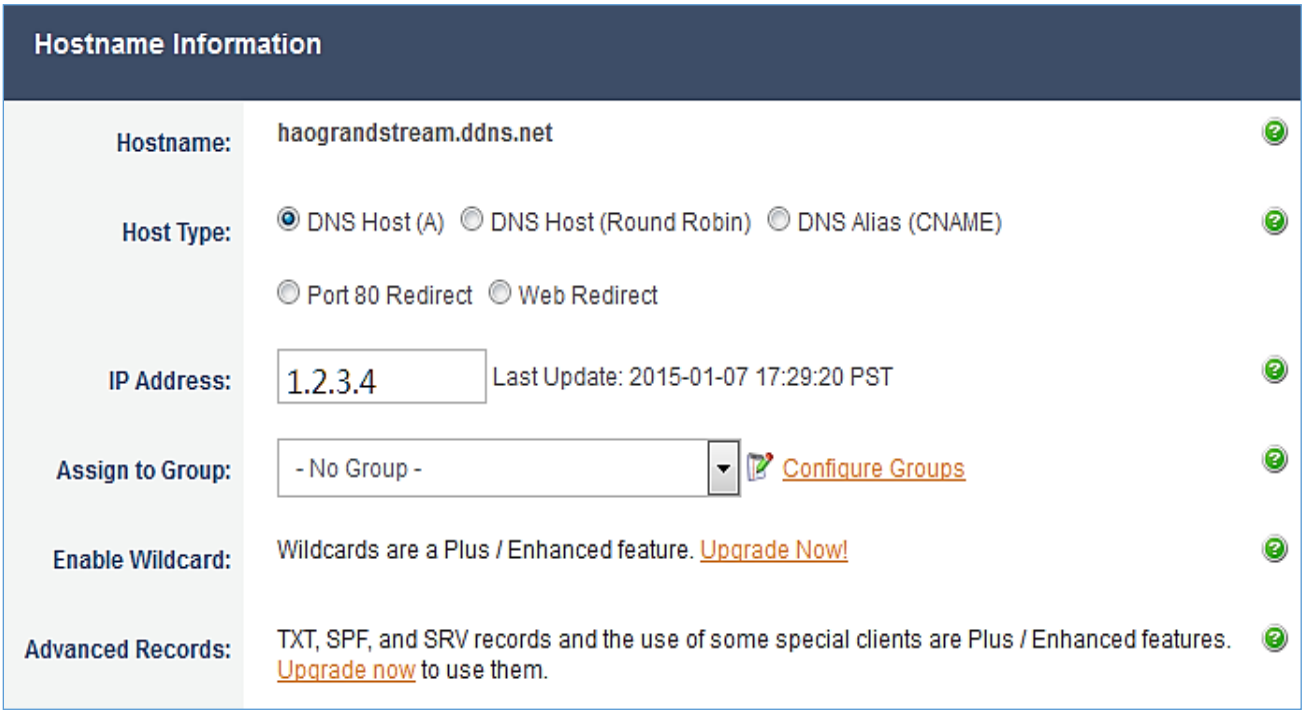


Figure 25: Register Domain Name on noip.com

2. On Web GUI→**System Settings→Network Settings→DDNS Settings,** enable DDNS service and configure username, password and host name.

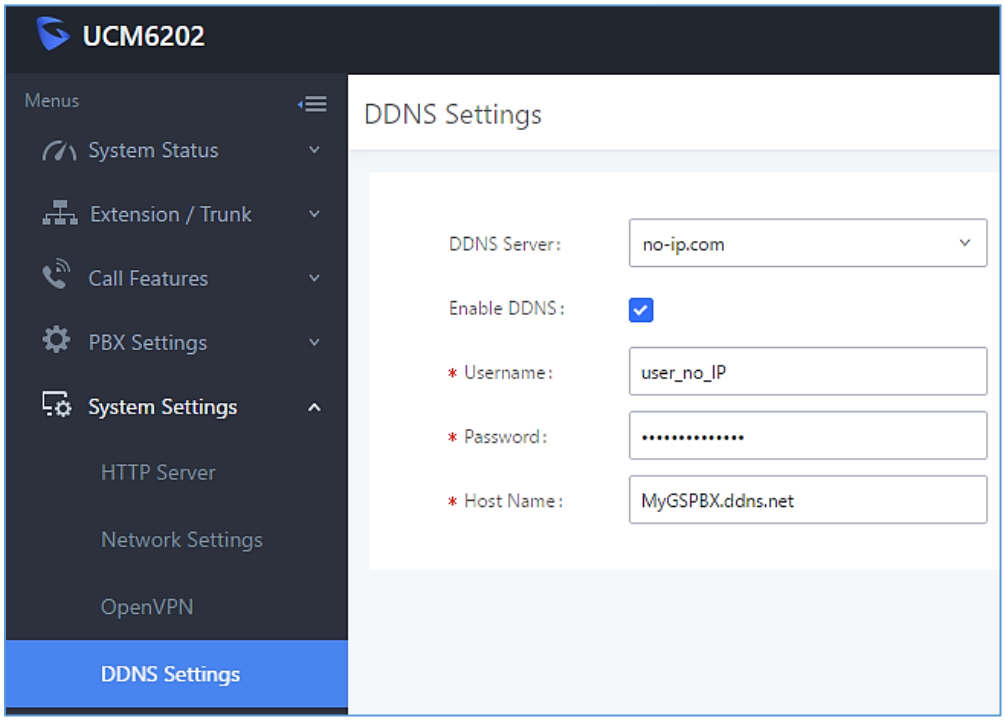


Figure 26: UCM6200 DDNS Setting

3. Now you can use domain name instead of IP address to connect to the UCM6200 Web GUI.

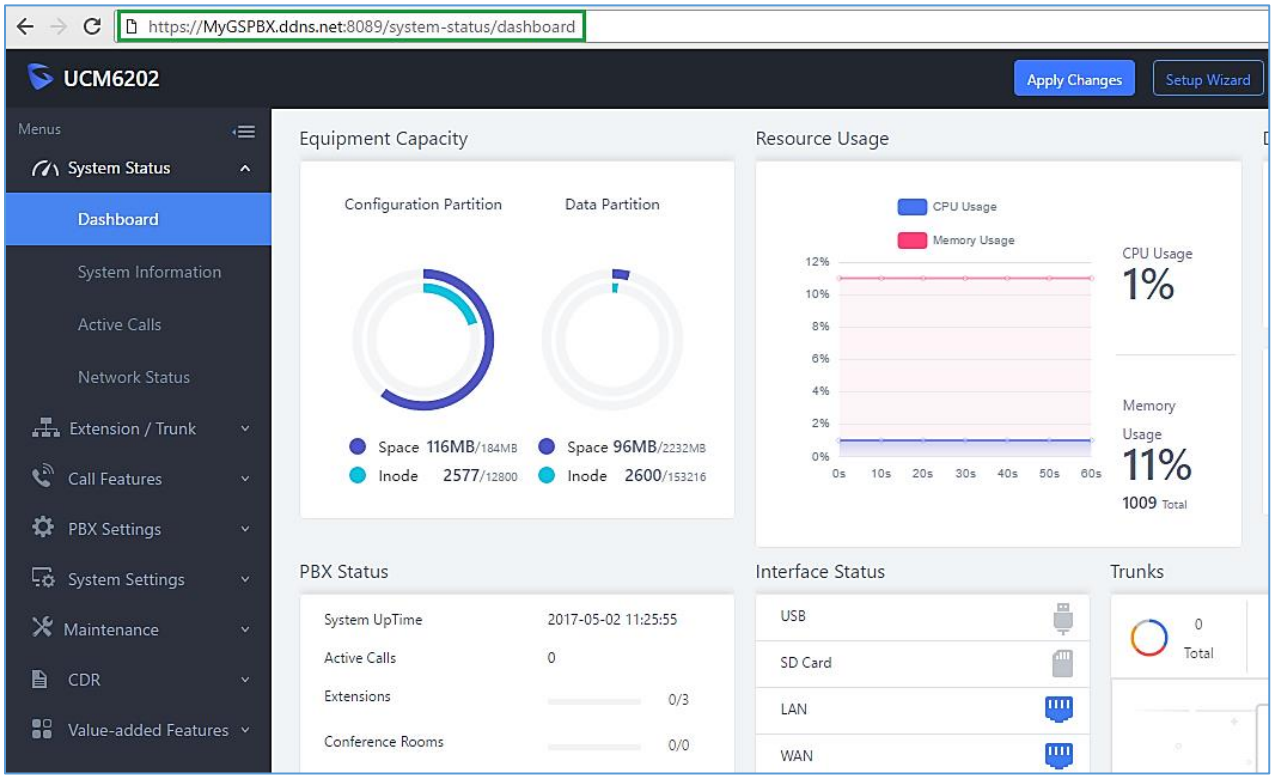


Figure 27: Using Domain Name to Connect to UCM6200

Security Settings

The UCM6200 provides users firewall security configurations to prevent certain malicious attack to the UCM6200 system. Users could configure to allow, restrict or reject specific traffic through the device for security and bandwidth purpose. The UCM6200 also provides Fail2ban feature for authentication errors in SIP REGISTER, INVITE and SUBSCRIBE. To configure firewall settings in the UCM6200, go to Web GUI→**System Settings→Security Settings** page.

Static Defense

Under Web GUI→**System Settings→Security Settings→Static Defense** page, users will see the following information:

- Current service information with port, process and type.
- Typical firewall settings.
- Custom firewall settings.

The following table shows a sample current service status running on the UCM6200.

Table 11: UCM6200 Firewall→Static Defense→Current Service

Port	Process	Type	Protocol or Service
7777	Asterisk	TCP/IPv4	SIP
389	Slapd	TCP/IPv4	LDAP
2000	Asterisk	TCP/IPv4	SCCP
22	Dropbear	TCP/IPv4	SSH
80	Lighthttpd	TCP/IPv4	HTTP
8089	Lighthttpd	TCP/IPv4	HTTPS
69	Opentftpd	UDP/IPv4	TFTP
9090	Asterisk	UDP/IPv4	SIP
6060	zero_config	UDP/IPv4	UCM6200 zero_config service
5060	Asterisk	UDP/IPv4	SIP
4569	Asterisk	UDP/IPv4	SIP
5353	zero_config	UDP/IPv4	UCM6200 zero_config service
37435	Syslogd	UDP/IPv4	Syslog

For typical firewall settings, users could configure the following options on the UCM6200.

Table 12: Typical Firewall Settings

Ping Defense Enable	If enabled, ICMP response will not be allowed for Ping request. The default setting is disabled. To enable or disable it, click on the check box for the LAN or WAN (UCM6200) interface.
SYN-Flood Defense Enable	Allows the UCM6200 to handle excessive amounts of SYN packets from one source and keep the web portal accessible. There are two options available and only one of these options may be enabled at one time. • eth(0)LAN defends against attacks directed to the LAN IP address of the UCM6200. • eth(1)WAN defends against attacks directed to the WAN IP address of the UCM6200. SYN Flood Defense will limit the amount of SYN packets accepted by the UCM from one source to 10 packets per second. Any excess packets from that source will be discarded.
Ping-of-Death Defense Enable	Enable to prevent Ping-of-Death attack to the device. The default setting is disabled. To enable or disable it, click on the check box for the LAN or WAN (UCM6200) interface.

Under "Custom Firewall Settings", users could create new rules to accept, reject or drop certain traffic going through the UCM6200. To create new rule, click on "Create New Rule" button and a new window will pop up for users to specify rule options.

Right next to "Create New Rule" button, there is a checkbox for option "Reject Rules". If it's checked, all the rules will be rejected except the firewall rules listed below. In the firewall rules, only when there is a rule that meets all the following requirements, the option "Reject Rules" will be allowed to check:

- Action: "Accept"
- Type "In"
- Destination port is set to the system login port (e.g., by default 8089)
- Protocol is not UDP

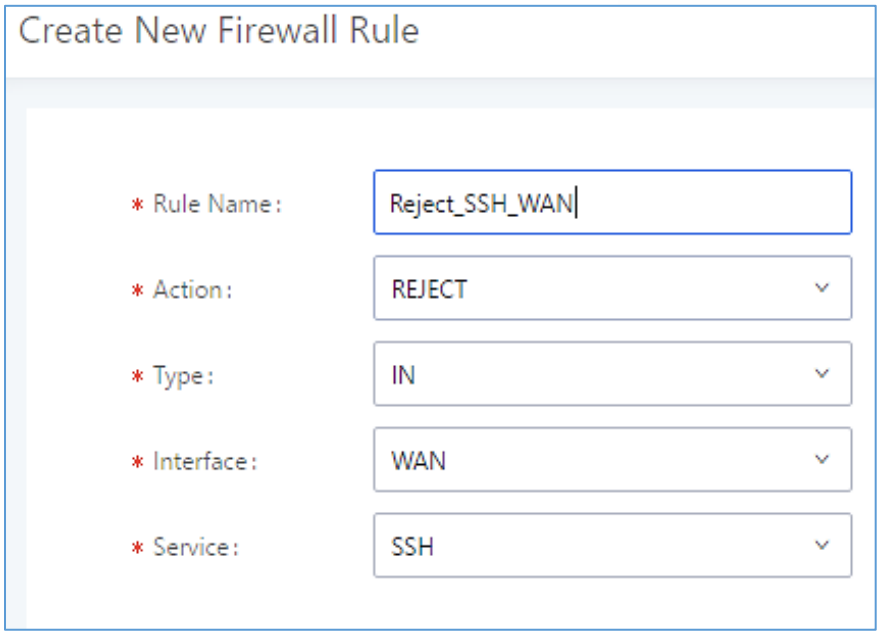


Figure 28: Create New Firewall Rule

Table 13: Firewall Rule Settings

Rule Name	Specify the Firewall rule name to identify the firewall rule.
Action	Select the action for the Firewall to perform. • ACCEPT • REJECT • DROP
Type	Select the traffic type. • **IN** If selected, users will need specify the network interface "LAN" or "WAN" (for UCM6200) for the incoming traffic. • **OUT**
Service	Select the service type. • **FTP** • **SSH** • **Telnet** • **TFTP** • **HTTP** • **LDAP** • **Custom** If "Custom" is selected, users will need specify Source (IP and port), Destination (IP and port) and Protocol (TCP, UDP or Both) for the service. Please note if the source or the destination field is left blank, it will be used as "Anywhere".

Save the change and click on "Apply" button. Then submit the configuration by clicking on "Apply Changes" on the upper right of the web page. The new rule will be listed at the bottom of the page with sequence number, rule name, action, protocol, type, source, destination and operation. More operations below:

- Click on  to edit the rule.
- Click on  to delete the rule.

Dynamic Defense

Dynamic defense is supported on the UCM6200 series. It can blacklist hosts dynamically when the LAN mode is set to "Route" under Web GUI→**System Settings→Network Settings→Basic Settings** page. If enabled, the traffic coming into the UCM6200 can be monitored, which helps prevent massive connection attempts or brute force attacks to the device. The blacklist can be created and updated by the UCM6200 firewall, which will then be displayed in the web page. Please refer to the following table for dynamic defense options on the UCM6200.

Table 14: UCM6200 Firewall Dynamic Defense

Dynamic Defense Enable	Enable dynamic defense. The default setting is disabled.
Periodical Time Interval	Configure the dynamic defense periodic time interval (in minutes). If the number of TCP connections from a host exceeds the connection threshold within this period, this host will be added into Blacklist. The valid value is between 1 and 59 when dynamic defense is turned on. The default setting is 59.
Blacklist Update Interval	Configure the blacklist update time interval (in seconds). The default setting is 120.
Connection Threshold	Configure the connection threshold. Once the number of connections from the same host reaches the threshold, it will be added into the blacklist. The default setting is 100.
Dynamic Defense Whitelist	Allowed IPs and ports range, multiple IP addresses and port range. For example: ***192.168.5.100-*** ***192.168.5.200 1500:2000***

The following figure shows a configuration example like this:

- If a host at IP address 192.168.5.7 initiates more than 20 TCP connections to the UCM6200 within 1 minute, it will be added into UCM6200 blacklist.
- This host 192.168.5.7 will be blocked by the UCM6200 for 500 seconds.

- Since IP range 192.168.5.100-192.168.5.200 is in whitelist, if a host initiates more than 20 TCP connections to the UCM6200 within 1 minute, it will not be added into UCM6200 blacklist. It can still establish TCP connection with the UCM6200.

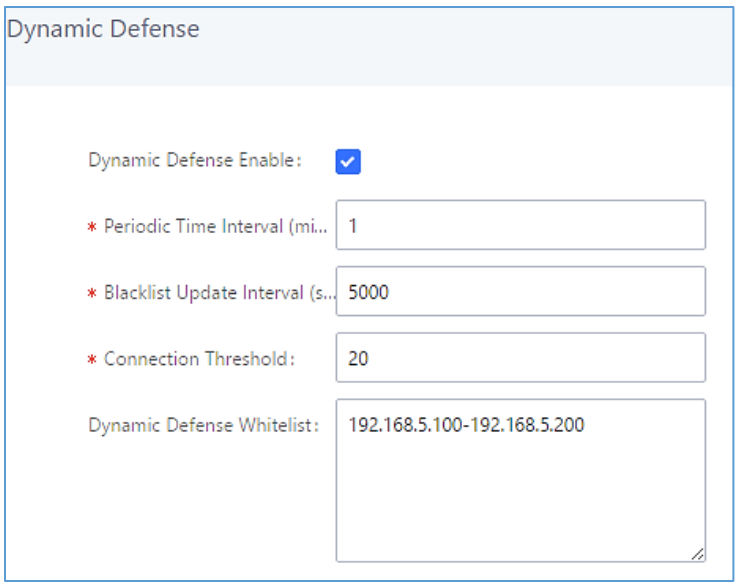


Figure 29: Configure Dynamic Defense

Fail2ban

Fail2Ban feature on the UCM6200 provides intrusion detection and prevention for authentication errors in SIP REGISTER, INVITE and SUBSCRIBE. Once the entry is detected within "Max Retry Duration", the UCM6200 will act to forbid the host for certain period as defined in "Banned Duration". This feature helps prevent SIP brute force attacks to the PBX system.

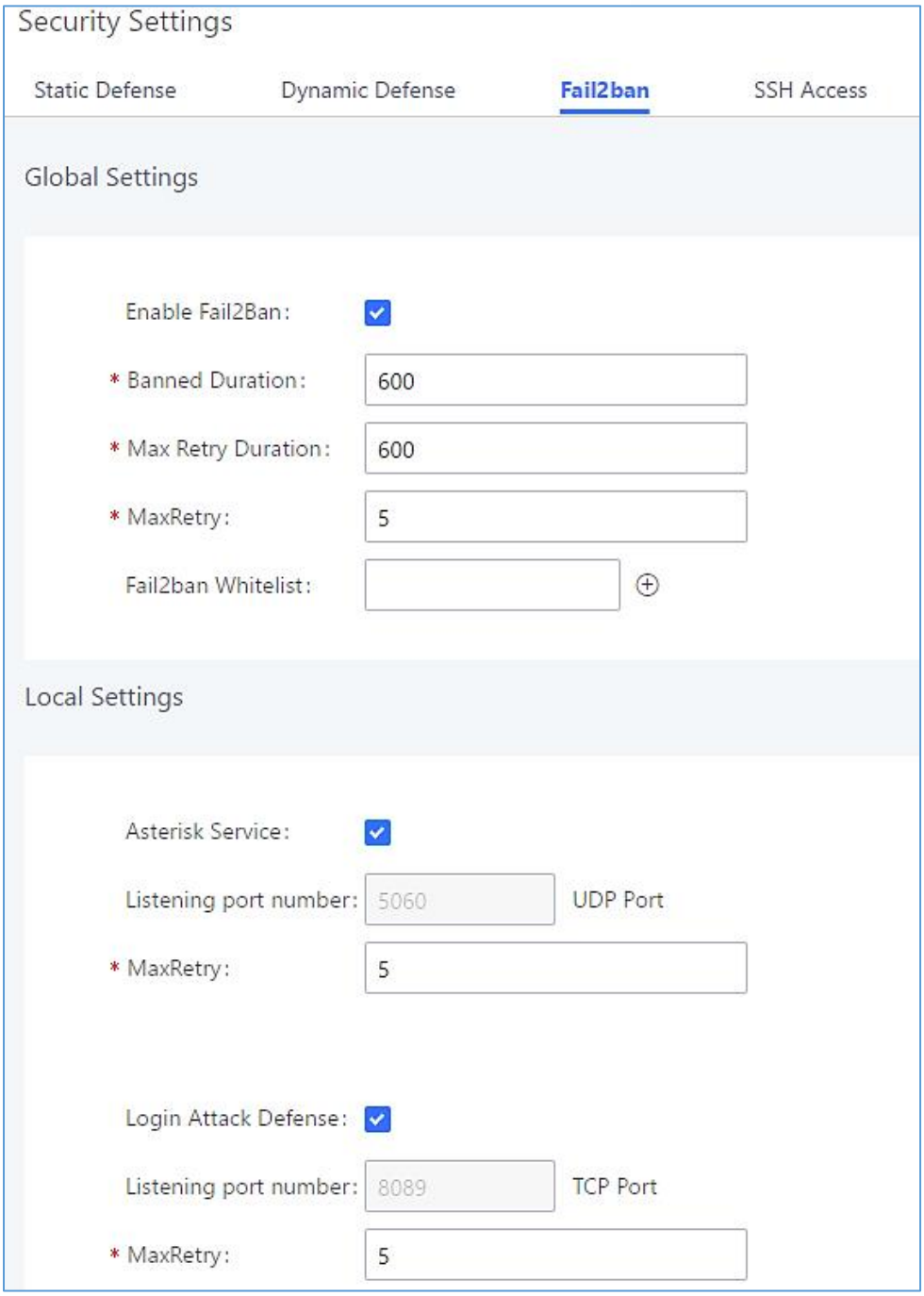


Figure 30: Fail2ban Settings

Table 15: Fail2Ban Settings

Global Settings	
Enable Fail2Ban	Enable Fail2Ban. The default setting is disabled. Please make sure both "Enable Fail2Ban" and "Asterisk Service" are turned on to use Fail2Ban for SIP authentication on the UCM6200.
Banned Duration	Configure the duration (in seconds) for the detected host to be banned. The default setting is 600. If set to 0, the host will be always banned.

Max Retry Duration	Within this duration (in seconds), if a host exceeds the max times of retry as defined in "MaxRetry", the host will be banned. The default setting is 600.
MaxRetry	Configure the number of authentication failures during "Max Retry Duration" before the host is banned. The default setting is 5.
Fail2Ban Whitelist	Configure IP address, CIDR mask or DNS host in the whitelist. Fail2Ban will not ban the host with matching address in this list. Up to 5 addresses can be added into the list.
Local Settings	
Asterisk Service	Enable Asterisk service for Fail2Ban. The default setting is disabled. Please make sure both "Enable Fail2Ban" and "Asterisk Service" are turned on to use Fail2Ban for SIP authentication on the UCM6200.
Listening Port Number	Configure the listening port number for the service. By default, port 5060 will be used for UDP and TCP, and port 5061 will be used for TLS.
MaxRetry	Configure the number of authentication failures during "Max Retry Duration" before the host is banned. The default setting is 10. Please make sure this option is properly configured as it will override the "MaxRetry" value under "Global Settings".
Login Attack Defense	Enables defense against excessive login attacks to the UCM's web GUI. The default setting is disabled.
Listening Port Number	This is the Web GUI listening port number which is configured under **System Settings→HTTP Server→Port**. The default is 8089.
MaxRetry	When the number of failed login attempts from an IP address exceeds the MaxRetry number, that IP address will be banned from accessing the Web GUI.
Blacklist	
Black List	Users will be able to view the IPs that have been blocked by UCM.

SSH Access

SSH switch now is available via Web GUI and LCD. User can enable or disable SSH access directly from Web GUI or LCD screen. For web SSH access, please log in UCM6200 web interface and go to Web GUI→**System Settings→Security Settings→SSH Access.** By default, SSH access is disabled for security concerns. It is highly recommended to only enable SSH access for debugging purpose.

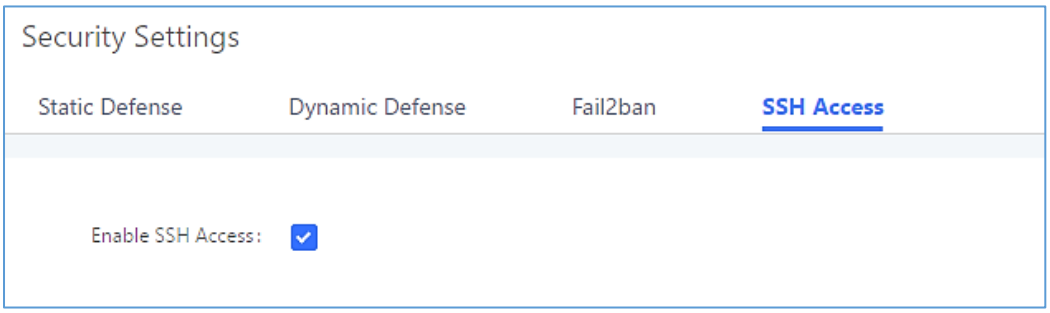


Figure 31: SSH Access

LDAP Server

The UCM6200 has an embedded LDAP server for users to manage corporate phonebook in a centralized manner.

- By default, the LDAP server has generated the first phonebook with **PBX DN** "ou=pbx,dc=pbx,dc=com" based on the UCM6200 user extensions already.
- Users could add new phonebook with a different **Phonebook DN** for other external contacts. For example, "ou=people,dc=pbx,dc=com".
- All the phonebooks in the UCM6200 LDAP server have the same **Base DN** "dc=pbx,dc=com".

Term Explanation:

cn= Common Name
ou= Organization Unit
dc= Domain Component
These are all parts of the LDAP data Interchange Format, according to RFC 2849, which is how the LDAP tree is filtered.

If users have the Grandstream phone provisioned by the UCM6200, the LDAP directory will be set up on the phone and can be used right away for users to access all phonebooks.
Additionally, users could manually configure the LDAP client settings to manipulate the built-in LDAP server on the UCM6200. If the UCM6200 has multiple LDAP phonebooks created, in the LDAP client configuration, users could use "dc=pbx,dc=com" as Base DN to have access to all phonebooks on the UCM6200 LDAP server, or use a specific phonebook DN, for example "ou=people,dc=pbx,dc=com", to access to phonebook with Phonebook DN "ou=people,dc=pbx,dc=com " only.

UCM can also act as a LDAP client to download phonebook entries from another LDAP server.
To access LDAP server and client settings, go to Web GUI→**Settings**→**LDAP Server**.

LDAP Server Configurations

The following figure shows the default LDAP server configurations on the UCM6200.

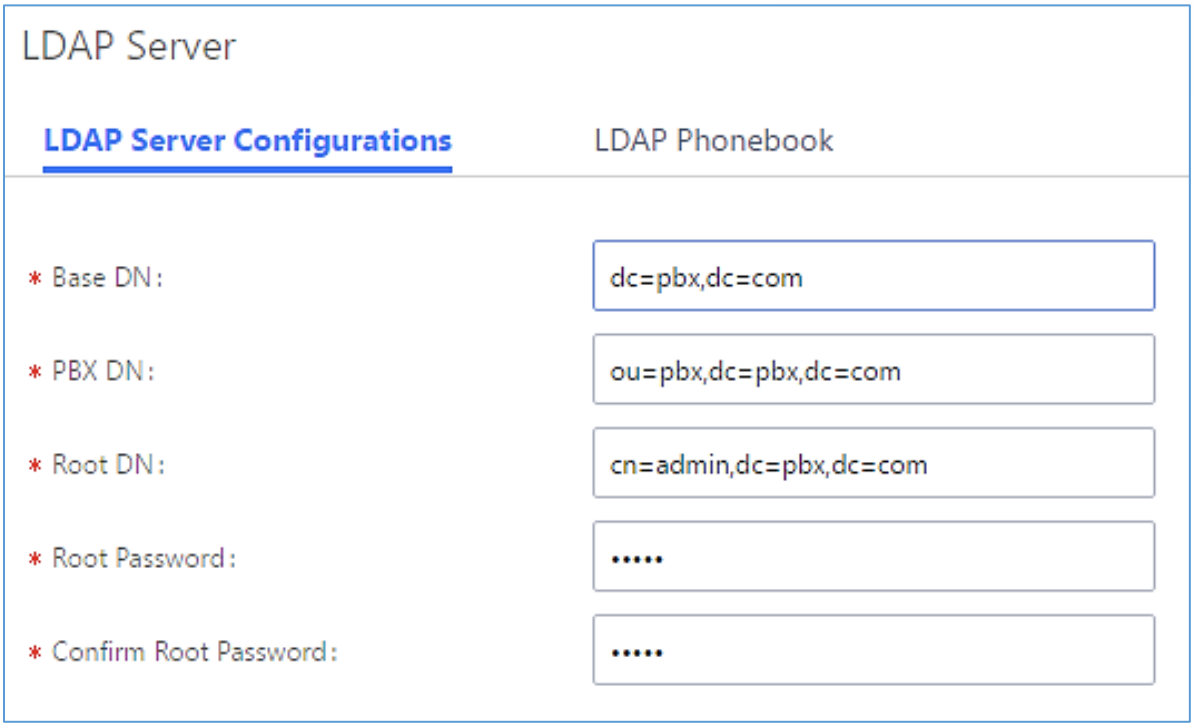


Figure 32: LDAP Server Configurations

The UCM6200 LDAP server supports anonymous access (read-only) by default. Therefore, the LDAP client doesn't have to configure username and password to access the phonebook directory. The "Root DN" and "Root Password" here are for LDAP management and configuration where users will need provide for authentication purpose before modifying the LDAP information.

The default phonebook list in this LDAP server can be viewed and edited by clicking on for the first phonebook under LDAP Phonebook.

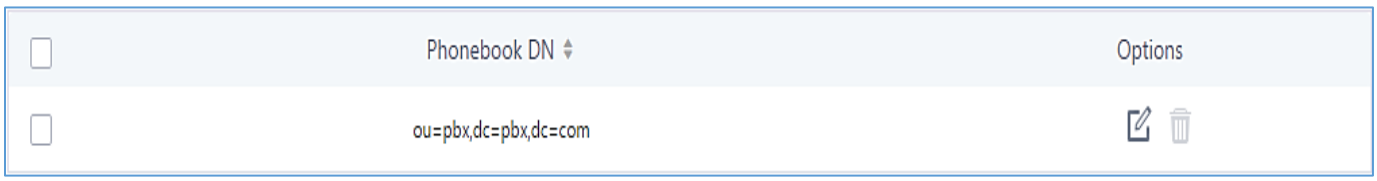


Figure 33: Default LDAP Phonebook DN

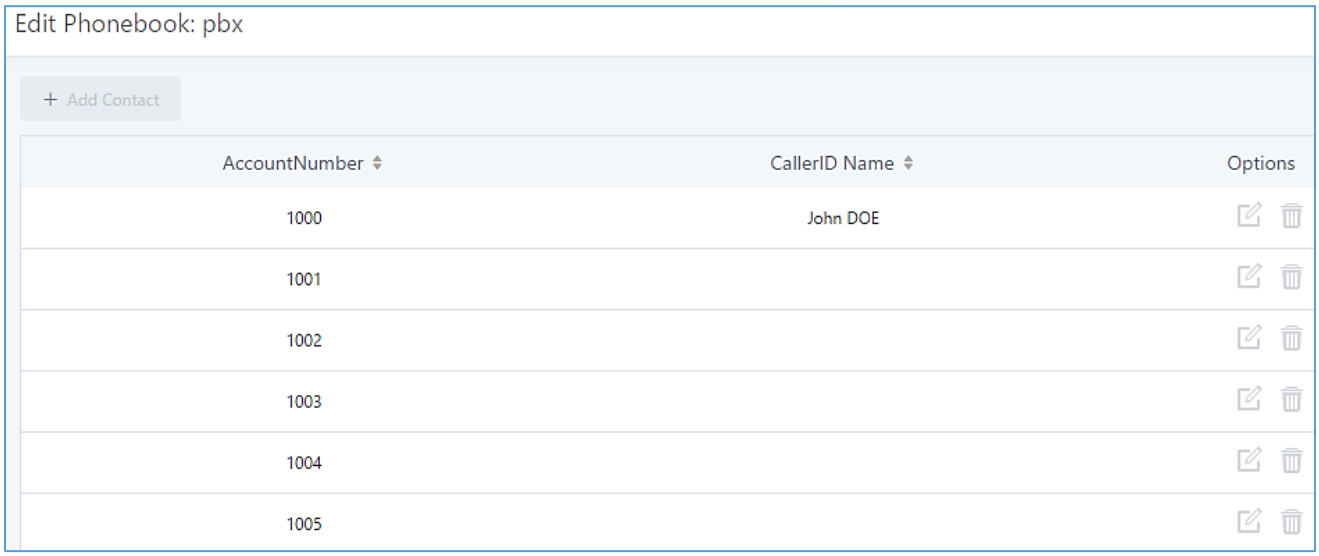


Figure 34: Default LDAP Phonebook Attributes

LDAP Phonebook

Users could use the default phonebook, edit the default phonebook, add new phonebook, import phonebook on the LDAP server as well as export phonebook from the LDAP server. The first phonebook with default phonebook dn "ou=pbx,dc=pbx,dc=com" displayed on the LDAP server page is for extensions in this PBX. Users cannot add or delete contacts directly. The contacts information will need to be modified via Web GUI→**Extension/Trunk→Extensions** first. The default LDAP phonebook will then be updated automatically.

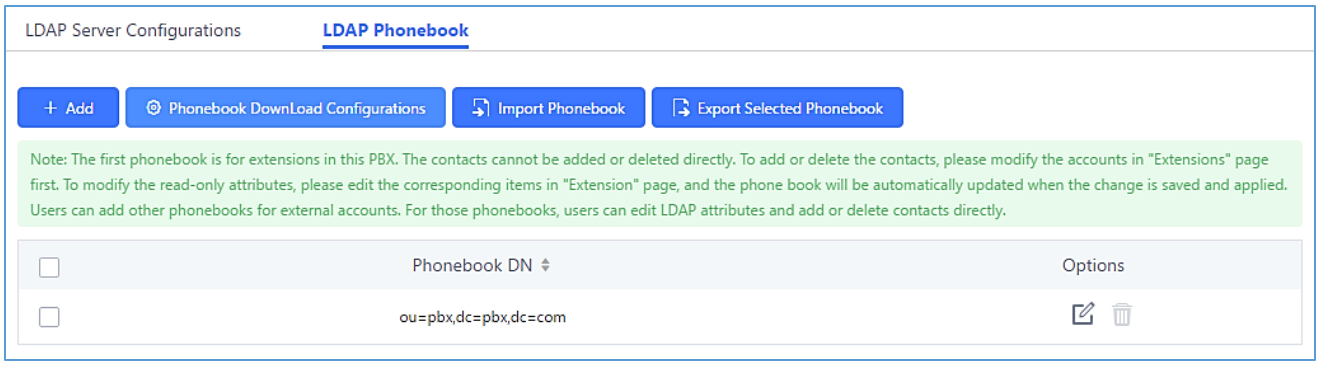


Figure 35: LDAP Server→LDAP Phonebook

- **Add new phonebook**

  A new sibling phonebook of the default PBX phonebook can be added by clicking on "Add" under "LDAP Phonebook" section.

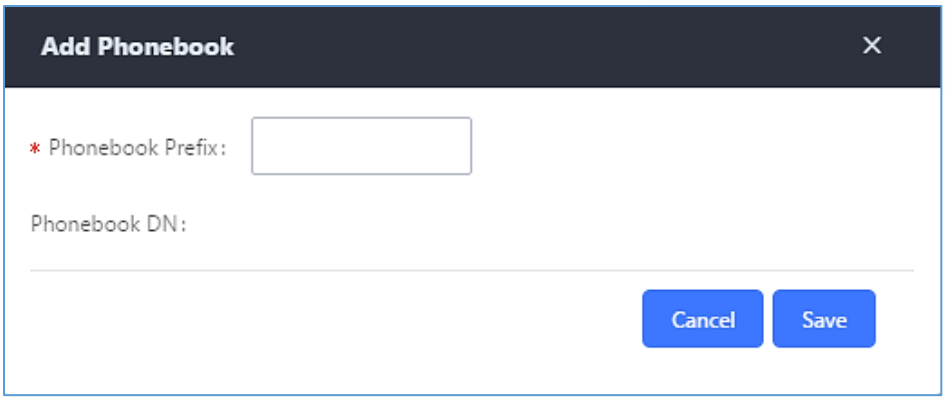


Figure 36: Add LDAP Phonebook

Configure the "Phonebook Prefix" first. The "Phonebook DN" will be automatically filled in. For example, if configuring "Phonebook Prefix" as "people", the "Phonebook DN" will be filled with "ou=people,dc=pbx,dc=com". Once added, users can select to edit the phonebook attributes and contact list (see figure below), or select to delete the phonebook.

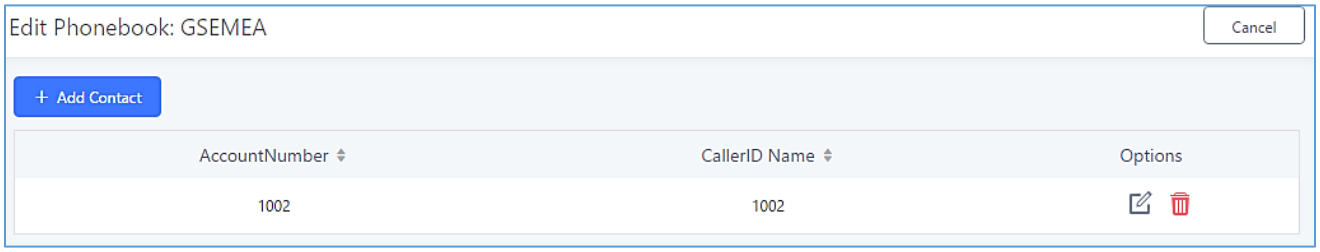


Figure 37: Edit LDAP Phonebook

- **Import phonebook from your computer to LDAP server**

Click on “Import Phonebook” and a dialog will prompt as shown in the figure below.

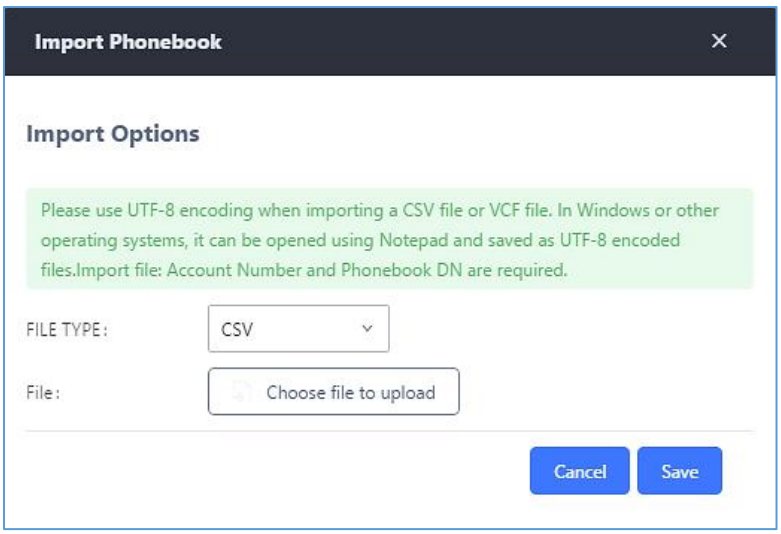


Figure 38: Import Phonebook

The file to be imported must be a CSV file with UTF-8 encoding. Users can open the CSV file with Notepad and save it with UTF-8 encoding.

Here is how a sample file looks like. Please note “Account Number” and “Phonebook DN” fields are required. Users could export a phonebook file from the UCM6200 LDAP phonebook section first and use it as a sample to start with.

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
1	First Nam	Last Name	Account Number	CallerID Name	Email	Department	Mobile Number	Home Number	Fax	Phonebook DN
2	John	Doe	1001	1001		IT	1001000000			phonebook
3	Jane	Doe	1002	1002		Sales	1002000000			phonebook
4	William	Chung	1003	1003		Marketing	1003000000			phonebook
5	Linda	Kuo	1004	1004		Accounting	1004000000			phonebook
6	Steve	Chang	1005	1005		Support	1005000000			others

Figure 39: Phonebook CSV File Format

The Phonebook DN field is the same “Phonebook Prefix” entry as when the user clicks on “Add” to create a new phonebook. Therefore, if the user enters “phonebook” in “Phonebook DN” field in the CSV file, the actual phonebook DN “ou=phonebook,dc=pbx,dc=com” will be automatically created by the UCM6200 once the CSV file is imported.

In the CSV file, users can specify different phonebook DN fields for different contacts. If the phonebook DN already exists on the UCM6200 LDAP Phonebook, the contacts in the CSV file will be added into the existing phonebook. If the phonebook DN doesn’t exist on the UCM6200 LDAP Phonebook, a new phonebook with this phonebook DN will be created.

The sample phonebook CSV file in above picture will result in the following LDAP phonebook in the UCM6200.

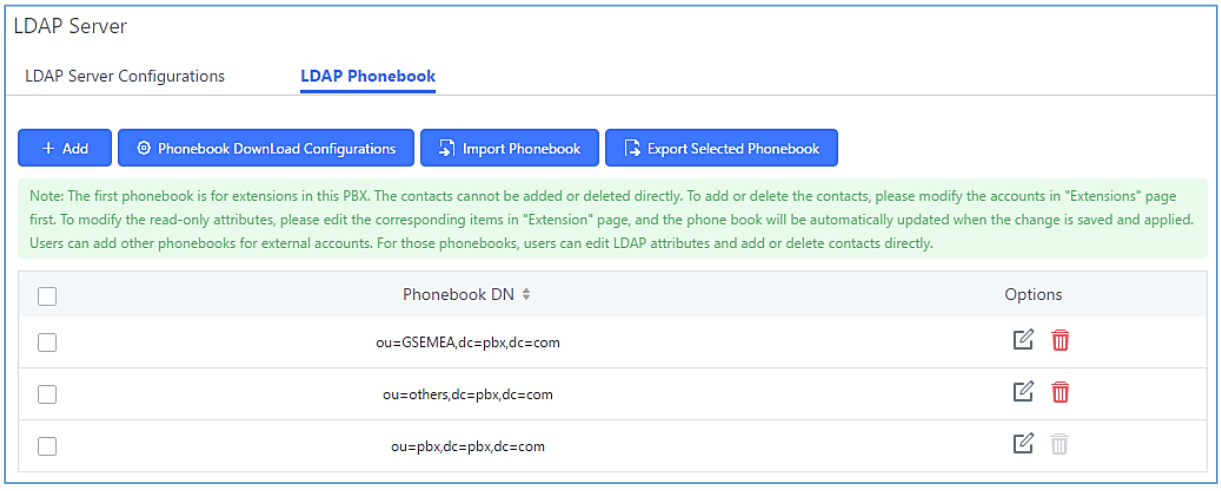


Figure 40: LDAP Phonebook After Import

As the default LDAP phonebook with DN “ou=pbx,dc=pbx,dc=com” cannot be edited or deleted in LDAP phonebook section, users cannot import contacts with Phonebook DN field “pbx” if existed in the CSV file.

- **Export phonebook to your computer from UCM6200 LDAP server**

Select the checkbox for the LDAP phonebook and then click on “Export Selected Phonebook” to export the selected phonebook. The exported phonebook can be used as a record or a sample CSV file for the users to add more contacts in it and import to the UCM6200 again.

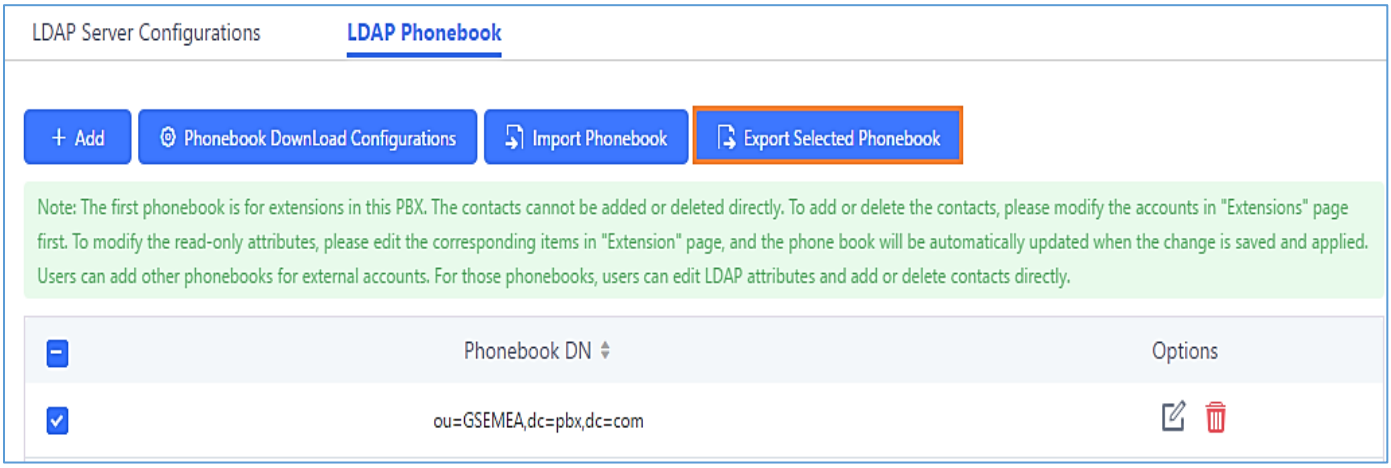


Figure 41: Export Selected LDAP Phonebook

LDAP Client Configurations

The configuration on LDAP client is similar when you use other LDAP servers. Here we provide an example on how to configure the LDAP client on the SIP end points to use the default PBX phonebook.

Assuming the server base dn is "dc=pbx,dc=com", configure the LDAP clients as follows (case insensitive):

Server Address: LDAP server IP address
Base DN: dc=pbx,dc=com
User Name: cn= “LDAP server login name”, dc=pbx, dc=com [matching LDAP server format]
Password: “LDAP server login password”
Filter: (|(CallerIDName=%)(AccountNumber=%))
Port: 389

The following figure gives a sample configuration for UCM6200 acting as a LDAP client.

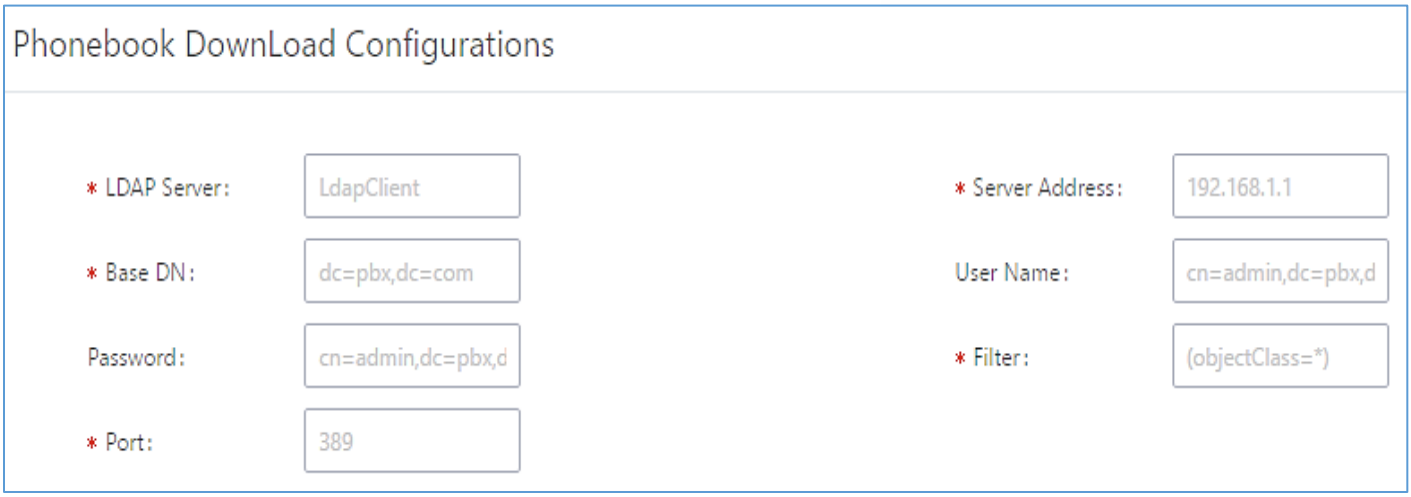


Figure 42: LDAP Client Configurations

To configure Grandstream IP phones as the LDAP client, please refer to the following example:

Server Address: The IP address or domain name of the UCM6200
Base DN: dc=pbx,dc=com
User Name: Please leave this field empty
Password: Please leave this field empty
LDAP Name Attribute: CallerIDName Email Department FirstName LastName
LDAP Number Attribute: AccountNumber MobileNumber HomeNumber Fax
LDAP Number Filter: (AccountNumber=%)
LDAP Name Filter: (CallerIDName=%)
LDAP Display Name: AccountNumber CallerIDName
LDAP Version: If existed, please select LDAP Version 3
Port: 389

The following figure shows the configuration information on a Grandstream GXP2170 to successfully use the LDAP server as configured in ***Figure 32: LDAP Server Configurations***.

The users can tune these settings to match with the paramters of their own LDAP server deployed on their environement.

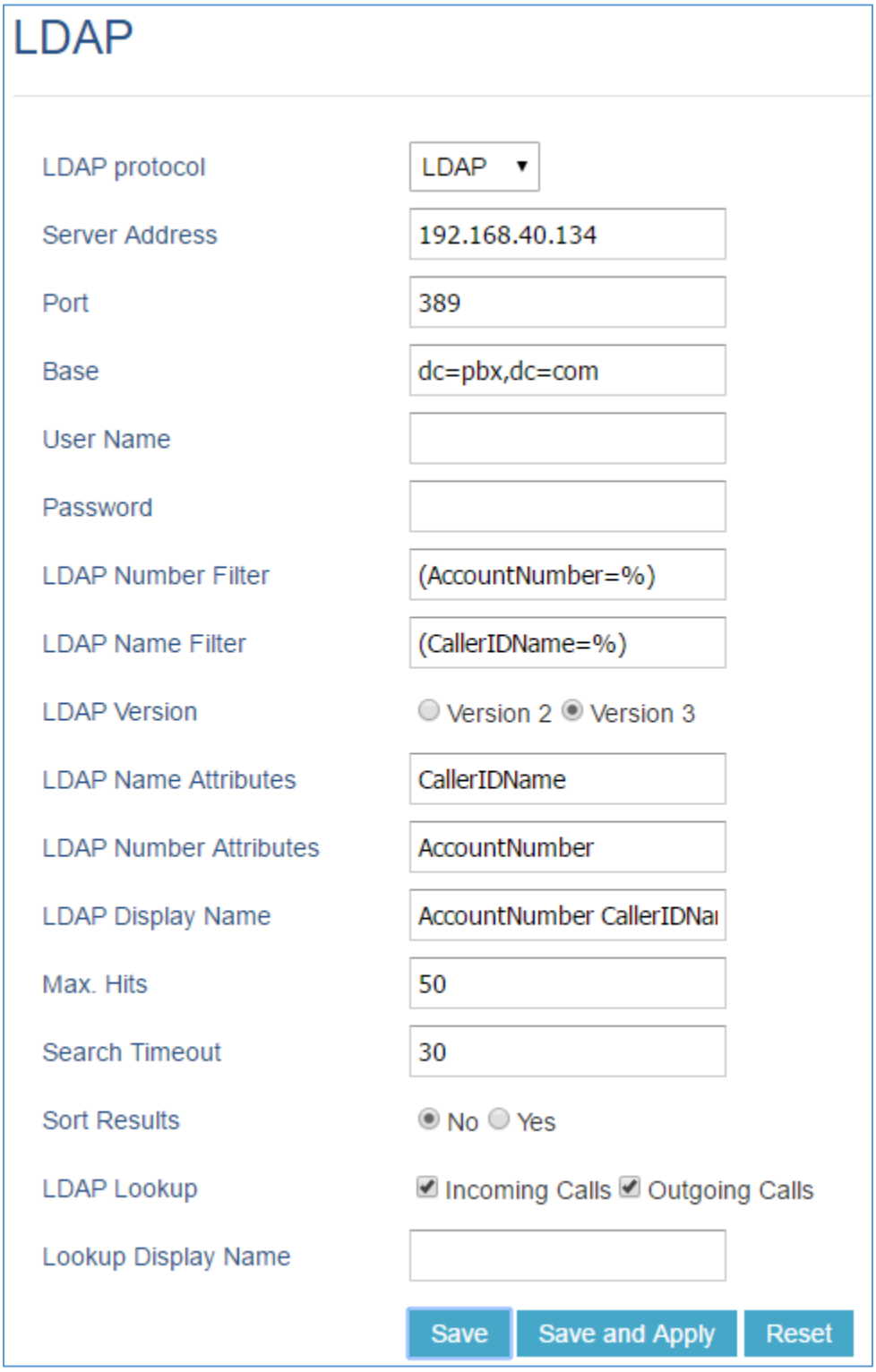


Figure 43: GXP2170 LDAP Phonebook Configuration

HTTP Server

The UCM6200 embedded web server responds to HTTP/HTTPS GET/POST requests. Embedded HTML pages allow the users to configure the PBX through a Web browser such as Microsoft IE, Mozilla Firefox and Google Chrome. By default, the PBX can be accessed via HTTPS using Port 8089 (e.g., https://192.168.40.50:8089). Users could also change the access protocol and port as preferred under Web GUI→**System Settings→HTTP Server**.

Table 16: HTTP Server Settings

Redirect From Port 80	Enable or disable redirect from port 80. On the PBX, the default access protocol is HTTPS and the default port number is 8089. When this option is enabled, the access using HTTP with Port 80 will be redirected to HTTPS with Port 8089. The default setting is "Enable".
Protocol Type	Select HTTP or HTTPS. The default setting is "HTTPS". This is also the protocol used for zero config when the end point device downloads the config file from the UCM6200.
Port	Specify port number to access the HTTP server. The default port number is 8089.
Enable IP whitelist	If enabled, only the IP address on the permitted IP list will be allowed to access the UCM's web GUI.
Permitted IP(s)	Add an IP address to the list of allowed IPs to access UCM's web GUI. Ex: 192.168.6.233 / 255.255.255.255
TLS Private Key	Upload private key for the built-in http server
TLS Cert	Upload certificate for the built-in http server and override the existing one.

Once the change is saved, the web page will be redirected to the login page using the new URL. Enter the username and password to login again.

Time settings

Auto time updating

The current system time on the UCM6200 can be found under Web GUI→**System Status→Dashboard→PBX Status**.

To configure the UCM6200 to update time automatically, go to Web GUI→**System Settings→Time Settings→Auto Time Updating**.

Note:

The configurations under Web GUI→**Settings→Time Settings→Auto Time Updating** page require reboot to take effect. Please consider configuring auto time updating related changes when setting up the UCM6200 for the first time to avoid service interrupt after installation and deployment in production.

Table 17: Time Auto Updating

Remote NTP Server	Specify the URL or IP address of the NTP server for the UCM6200 to synchronize the date and time. The default NTP server is ntp.ipvideotalk.com.
Enable DHCP Option 2	If set to "Yes", the UCM6200 can get provisioned for Time Zone from DHCP Option 2 in the local server automatically. The default setting is "Yes".
Enable DHCP Option 42	If set to "Yes", the UCM6200 can get provisioned for NTP Server from DHCP Option 42 in the local server automatically. This will override the manually configured NTP Server. The default setting is "Yes".
Time Zone	Select the proper time zone option so the UCM6200 can display correct time accordingly. If "Self-Defined Tome Zone" is selected, please specify the time zone parameters in "Self-Defined Time Zone" field as described in below option.
Self-Defined Time Zone	If "Self-Defined Time Zone" is selected in "Time Zone" option, users will need define their own time zone following the format below. The syntax is: std offset dst [offset], start [/time], end [/time] Default is set to: MTZ+6MDT+5,M4.1.0,M11.1.0 **MTZ+6MDT+5** This indicates a time zone with 6 hours offset and 1 hour ahead for DST, which is U.S central time. If it is positive (+), the local time zone is west of the Prime Meridian (A.K.A: International or Greenwich Meridian); If it is negative (-), the local time zone is east. **M4.1.0,M11.1.0** The 1st number indicates Month: 1,2,3.., 12 (for Jan, Feb, .., Dec). The 2nd number indicates the nth iteration of the weekday: (1st Sunday, 3rd Tuesday…). Normally 1, 2, 3, 4 are used. If 5 is used, it means the last iteration of the weekday. The 3rd number indicates weekday: 0,1,2,..,6 (for Sun, Mon, Tues, ... ,Sat). Therefore, this example is the DST which starts from the First Sunday of April to the 1st Sunday of November.

Set Time Manually

To manually set the time on the UCM6200, go to Web GUI→**System Settings→Time Settings→Set Time Manually**. The format is YYYY-MM-DD HH:MI:SS.

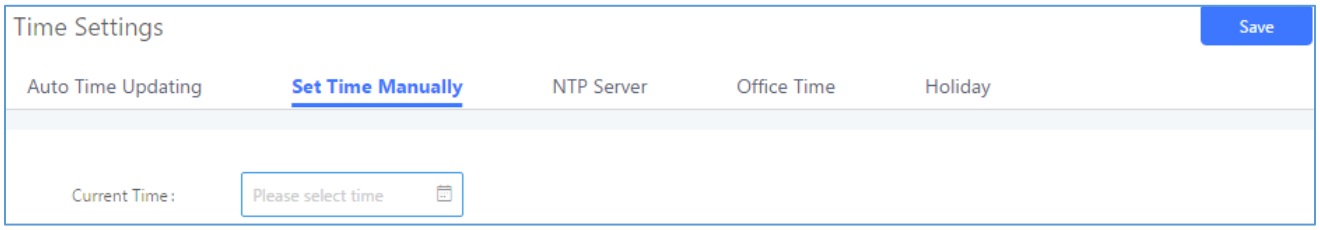


Figure 44: Set Time Manually

Note:

Manually setup time will take effect immediately after saving and applying change in the Web GUI. If users would like to reboot the UCM6200 and keep the manually setup time setting, please make sure "Remote NTP Server", "Enable DHCP Option 2" and "Enable DHCP Option 42" options under Web GUI→**Settings→Time Settings→Auto Time Updating** page are unchecked or set to empty. Otherwise, time auto updating settings in this page will take effect after reboot.

NTP Server

The UCM6200 can be used as a NTP server for the NTP clients to synchronize their time with. To configure the UCM6200 as the NTP server, set "Enable NTP server" to "Yes" under Web GUI→**System Settings→Time Settings→NTP Server**. On the client side, point the NTP server address to the UCM6200 IP address or host name to use the UCM6200 as the NTP server.

Office Time

On the UCM6200, the system administrator can define "office time", which can be used to configure time condition for extension call forwarding schedule and inbound rule schedule. To configure office time, go to Web GUI→**System Settings→Time Settings→Office Time**. Click on "Create New Office Time" to create an office time.

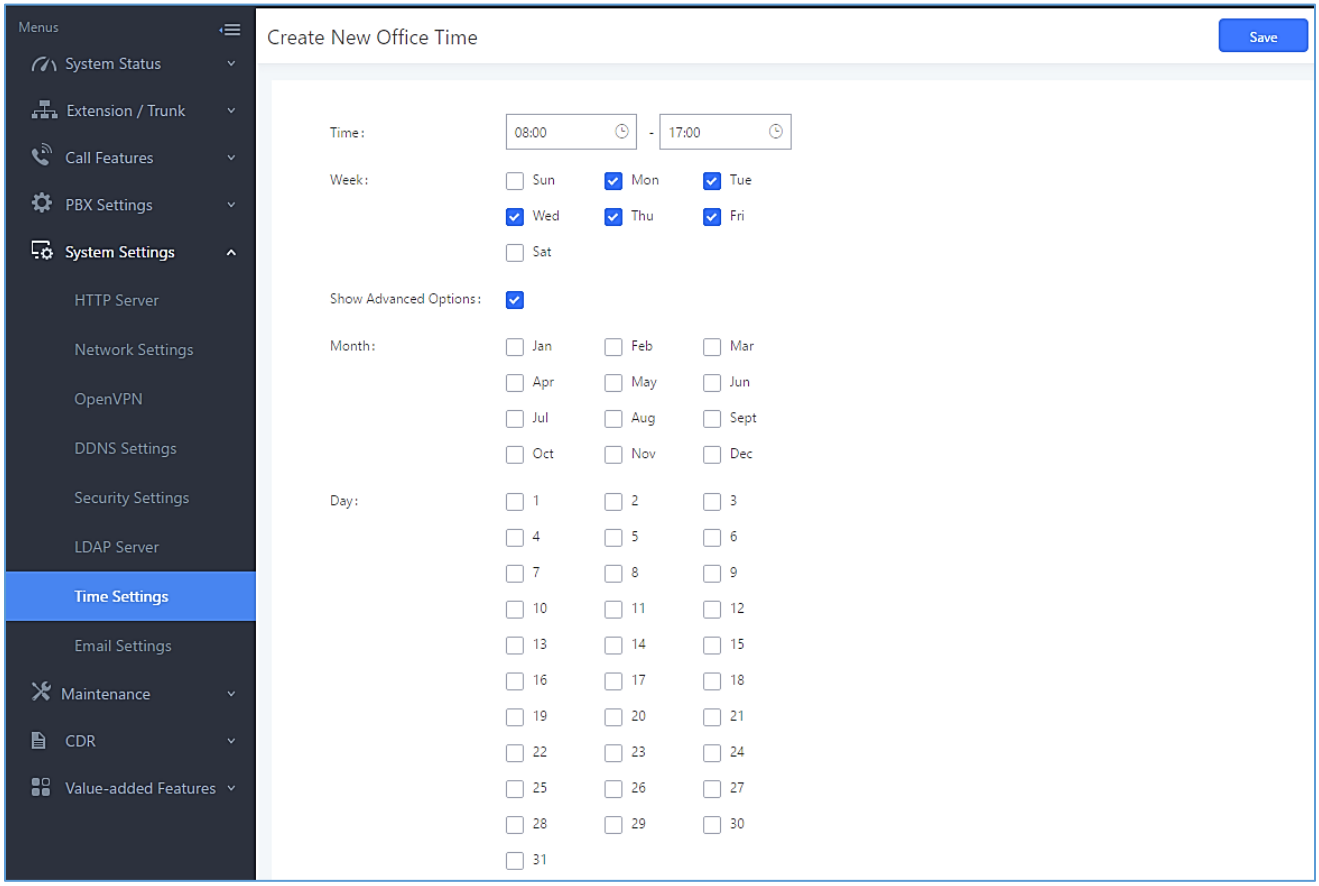


Figure 45: Create New Office Time

Table 18: Create New Office Time

Start Time	Configure the start time for office hour.
End Time	Configure the end time for office hour
Week	Select the work days in one week.
Show Advanced Options	Check this option to show advanced options. Once selected, please specify "Month" and "Day" below.
Month	Select the months for office time.
Day	Select the work days in one month.

Select "Start Time", "End Time" and the day for the "Week" for the office time. The system administrator can also define month and day of the month as advanced options. Once done, click on "Save" and then "Apply Change" for the office time to take effect. The office time will be listed in the web page as the figure shows below.

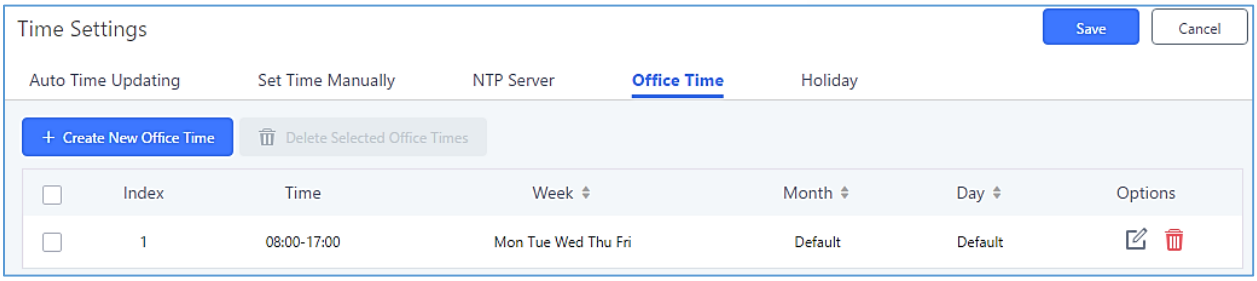


Figure 46: Settings→Time Settings→Office Time

- Click on to edit the office time.
- Click on to delete the office time.
- Click on "Delete Selected Office Times" to delete multiple selected office times at once.

Holiday

On the UCM6200, the system administrator can define "holiday", which can be used to configure time condition for extension call forwarding schedule and inbound rule schedule. To configure holiday, go to Web GUI→**System Settings→Time Settings→Holiday**. Click on "Create New Holiday" to create holiday time.

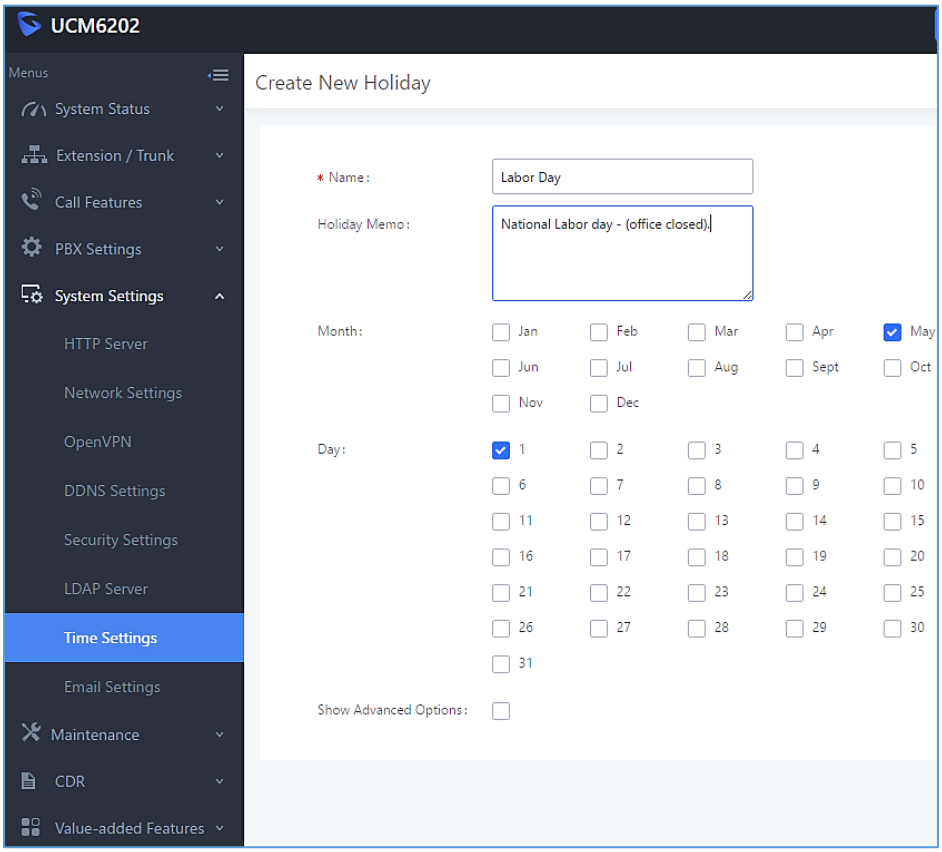


Figure 47: Create New Holiday

Table 19: Create New Holiday

Name	Specify the holiday name to identify this holiday.
Holiday Memo	Create a note for the holiday.
Month	Select the month for the holiday.
Day	Select the day for the holiday.
Show Advanced Options	Check this option to show advanced options. If selected, please specify the days as holiday in one week below.
Week	Select the days as holiday in one week.

Enter holiday "Name" and "Holiday Memo" for the new holiday. Then select "Month" and "Day". The system administrator can also define days in one week as advanced options. Once done, click on "Save" and then "Apply Change" for the holiday to take effect. The holiday will be listed in the web page as the figure shows below.

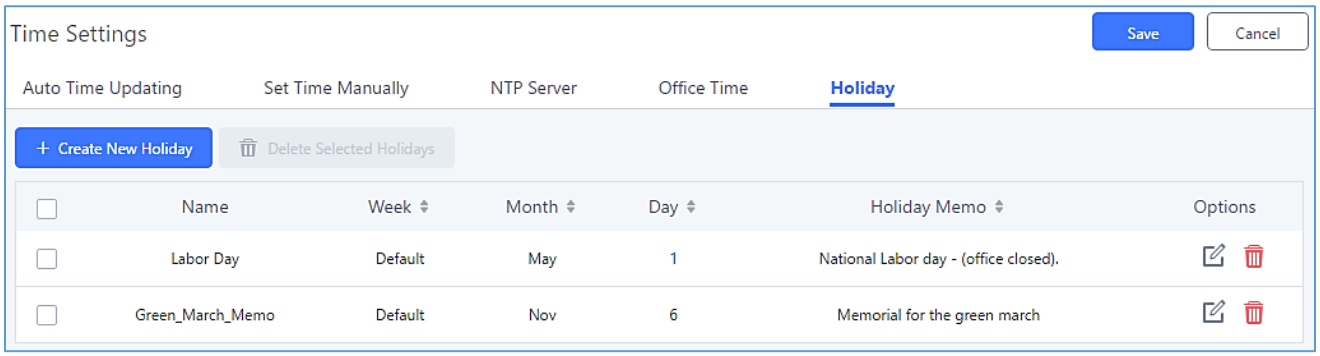


Figure 48: Settings→Time Settings→Holiday

- Click on to edit the holiday.
- Click on to delete the holiday.
- Click on "Delete Selected Holidays" to delete multiple selected holidays at once.

Note:

For more details on how to use office time and holiday, please refer to the link below:
http://www.grandstream.com/sites/default/files/Resources/office_time_and_holiday_on_ucm6xxx.pdf

---

Email

Email settings

The Email application on the UCM6200 can be used to send out alert event Emails, Fax (Fax-To-Email), Voicemail (Voicemail-To-Email) etc. The configuration parameters can be accessed via Web GUI→**System Settings→Email Settings→Email Settings**.

Table 20: Email Settings

TLS Enable	Enable or disable TLS during transferring/submitting your Email to another SMTP server. The default setting is "Yes".
Type	Select Email type. • **MTA:** Mail Transfer Agent. The Email will be sent from the configured domain. When MTA is selected, there is no need to set up SMTP server for it or no user login is required. However, the Emails sent from MTA might be considered as spam by the target SMTP server. • **Client:** Submit Emails to the SMTP server. A SMTP server is required and users need login with correct credentials.
Domain	Specify the domain name to be used in the Email when using type "MTA".
Server	Specify the SMTP server when using type "Client".
Username	Username is required when using type "Client". Normally it's the Email address.
Password	Password to login for the above Username (Email address) is required when using type "Client".
Display Name	Specify the display name in the FROM header in the Email.
Sender	Specify the sender's Email address. For example: pbx@example.mycompany.com.

The following figure shows a sample Email setting on the UCM6200, assuming the Email is using *192.168.6.202* as the SMTP server.

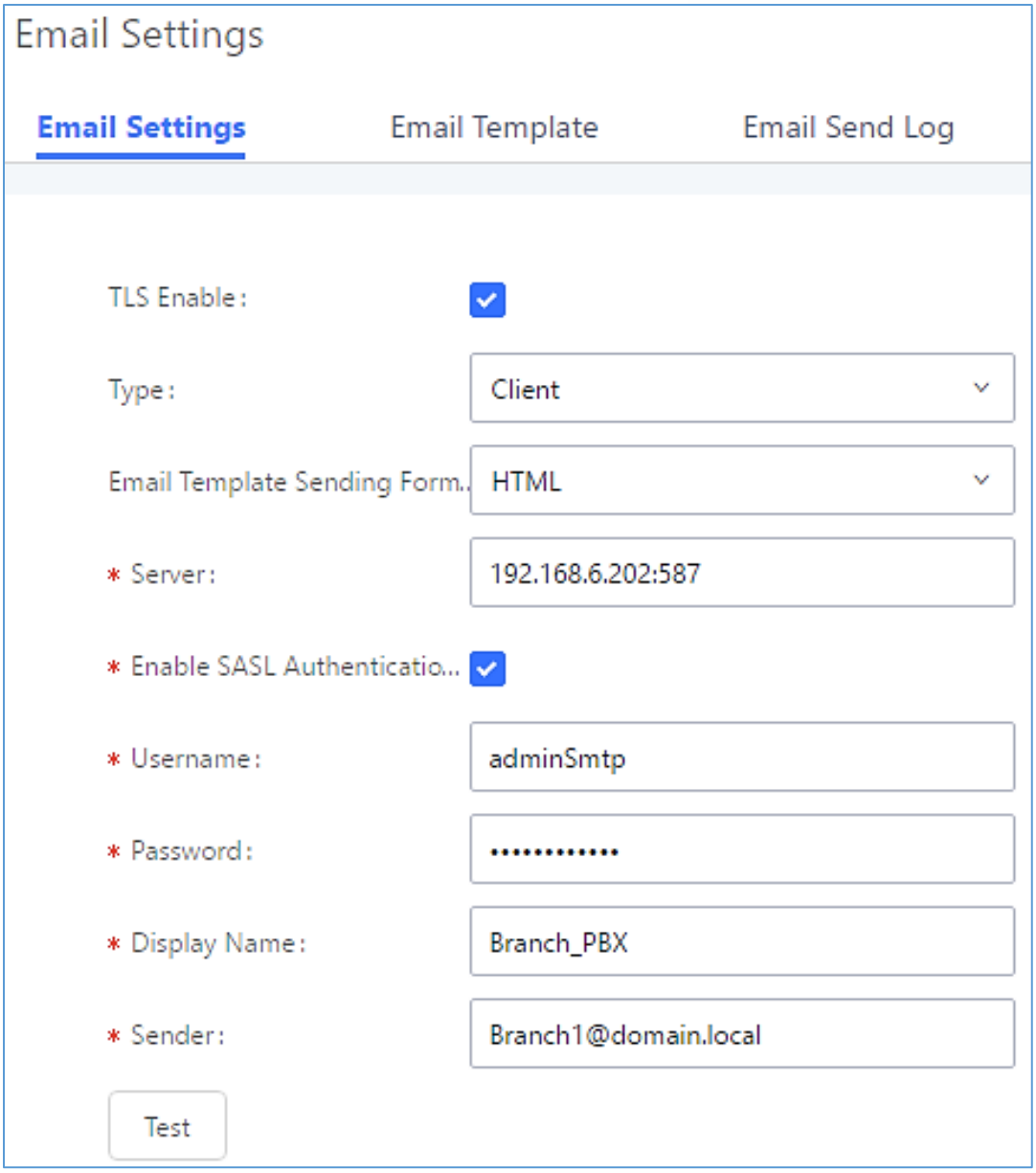


Figure 49: UCM6200 Email Settings

Once the configuration is finished, click on "Test". In the prompt, fill in a valid Email address to send a test Email to verify the Email settings on the UCM6200.

Email Templates

The Email templates on the UCM6200 can be used for email notification the configuration parameters can be accessed via Web GUI→**Settings**→**Email Settings**→**Email Templates**.

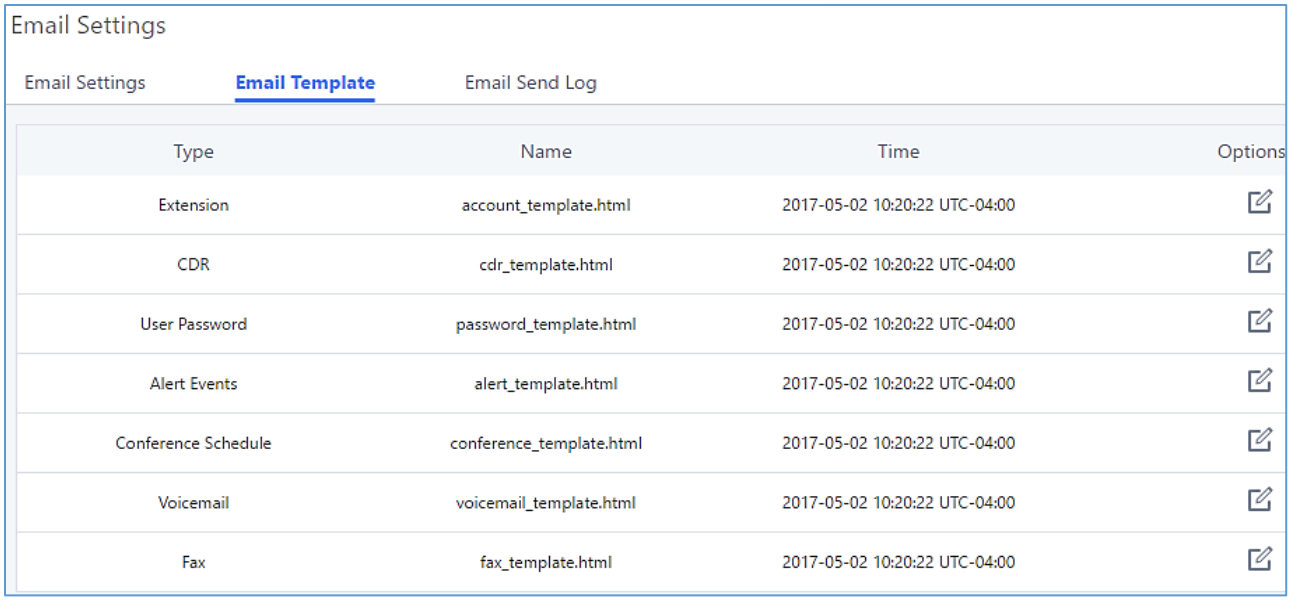


Figure 50: Email Templates

To configure the email template, click the button under Options column, and edit the template as desired.

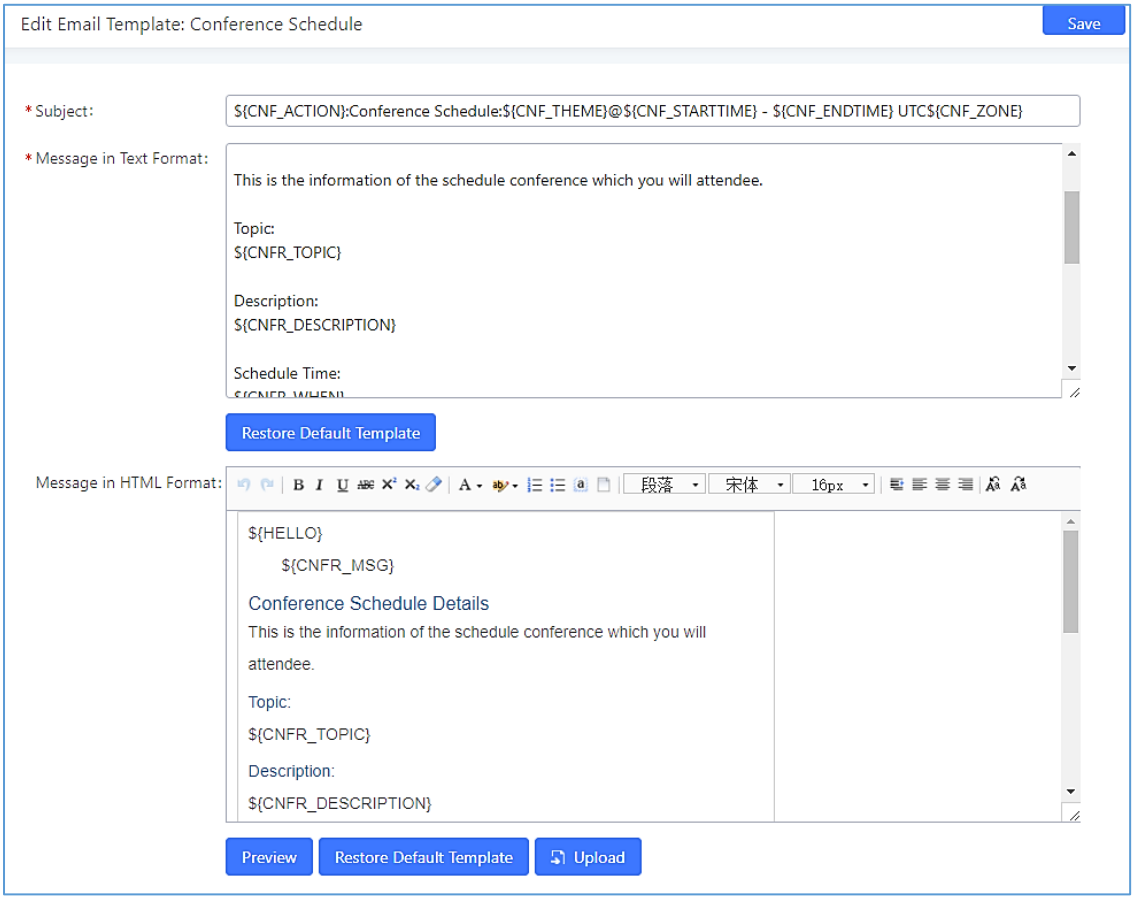


Figure 51: Conference Schedule Template

- Users have the ability to preview mail sample by clicking on Preview.
- Click on Restore Default Template in order to restore the default email template.
- Finally, users can click on Upload to upload a custom picture to the email template to display their own logo in the sent mails for example

Email Send Log

Under UCM Web GUI→**System Settings→Email Settings→Email Send Log**, users could search, filter and check whether the Email is sent out successfully or not. This page will also display the corresponding error message if the Email is not sent out successfully.

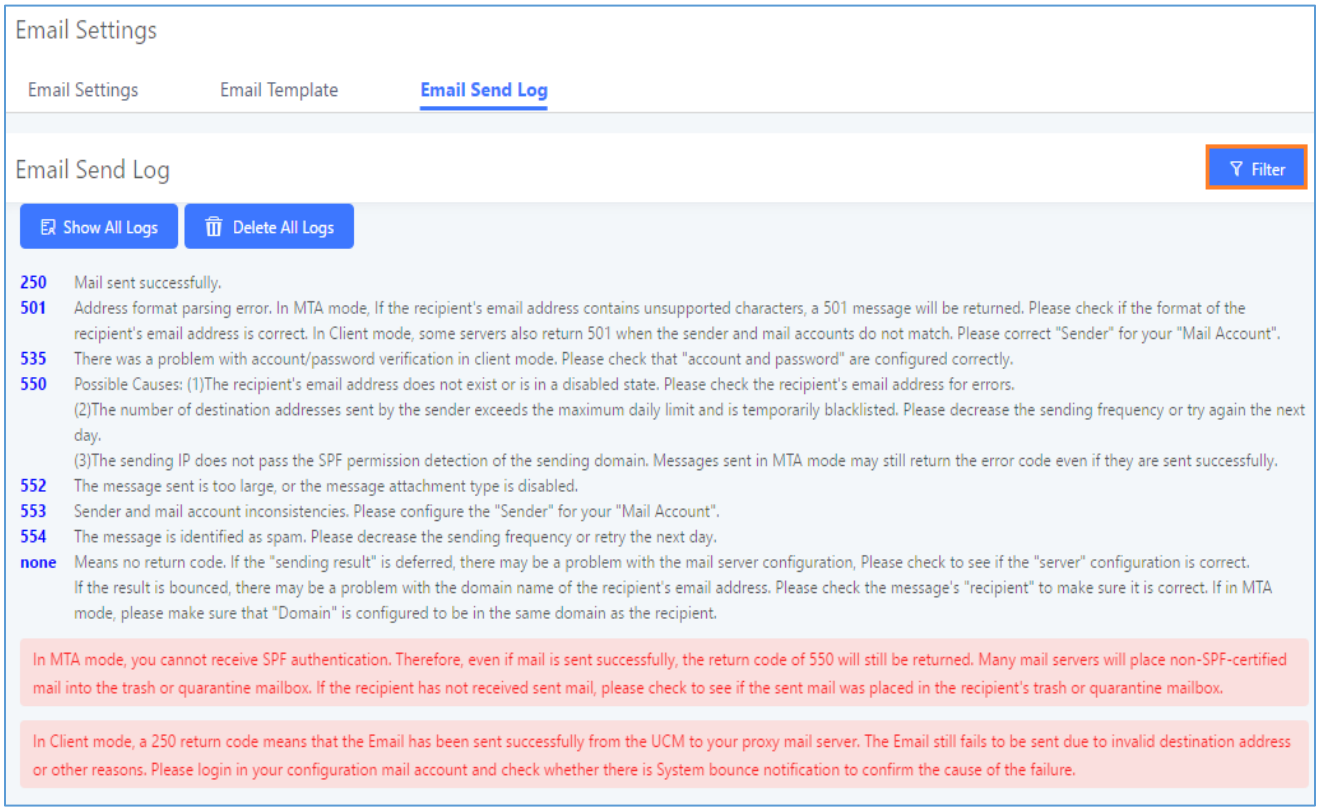


Figure 52: Email Send log

Table 21: Email Log

Field	Description
Start Time	Enter the start time for filter
End Time	Enter the end time for filter

Receivers	Enter the email recipient, while searching for multiple recipients, please separate then with comma and no spaces.
Send Result	Enter the status of the send result to filter with
Return Code	Enter the email code to filter with
Email Send Module	Select the email module to filter with from the drop-down list, which contains: All Modules Extension Voicemail Conference Schedule User Password Alert Events CDR Fax Test

Email logs will be shown on bottom of the "Email Send Log" page, as shown on the following figure.

Email Generated Time	Email Send Module	Receivers	Last Send Time	Last Send Address	Send Result	Return Code	Options
2017-05-03 03:43:16	Test	mbaomar@grandstream.com	05-03 03:43:18	mbaomar@grandstream.com	sent	250	
2017-05-03 03:43:10	Test	mbaomar@grandstream.com	05-03 03:43:13	mbaomar@grandstream.com	sent	250	

Figure 53: Email Logs

Recordings Storage

The UCM6200 supports call recordings automatically or manually and the recording files can be saved in external storage plugged in the UCM6200 or on the UCM6200 locally. To manage the recording storage, users can go to UCM6200 Web GUI→**PBX Settings→Recordings Storage** page and select whether to store the recording files in USB Disk, SD card or locally on the UCM6200.

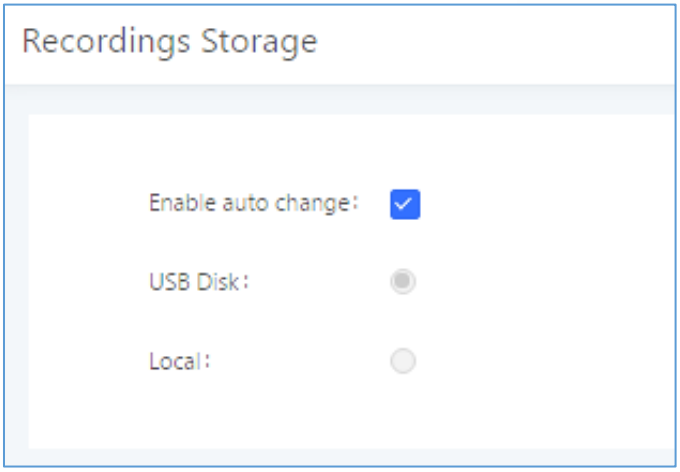


Figure 54: Settings→Recordings Storage

- If "**Enable Auto Change**" is selected, the recording files will be automatically saved in the available USB Disk or SD card plugged into the UCM6200. If both USB Disk and SD card are plugged in, the recording files will be always saved in the USB Disk.

- If "**Local**" is selected, the recordings will be stored in UCM6200 internal storage.

- If "**USB Disk**" or "**SD Card**" is selected, the recordings will be stored in the corresponding plugged in external storage device. Please note the options "USB Disk" and "SD Card" will be displayed only if they are plugged into the UCM6200.
  Once "USB Disk" or "SD Card" is selected, click on "OK". The user will be prompted to confirm to copy the local files to the external storage device.

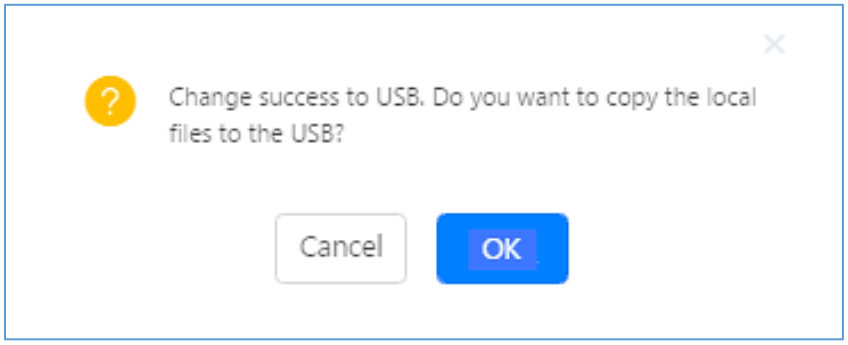


Figure 55: Recordings Storage Prompt Information

Click on "OK" to continue. The users will be prompted a new dialog to select the categories for the files to be copied over.

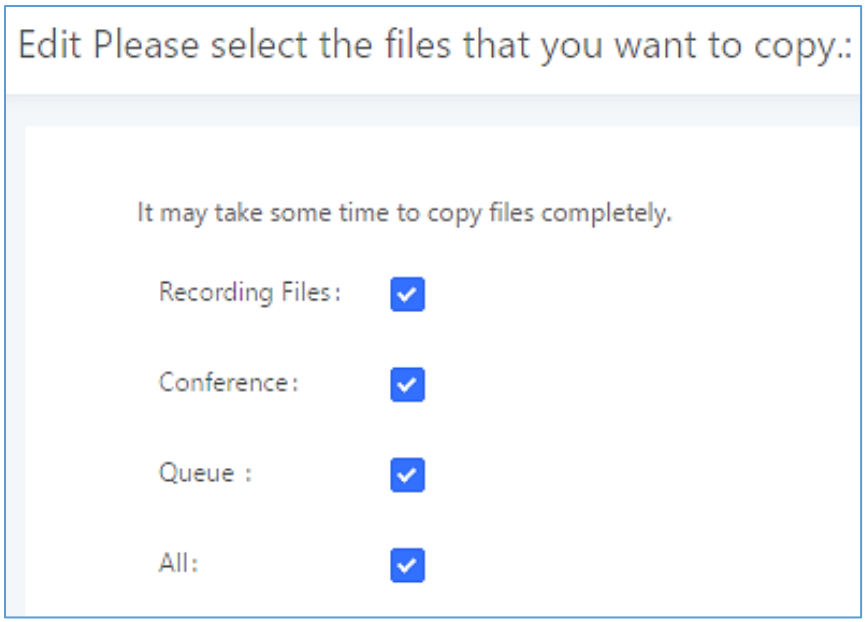


Figure 56: Recording Storage Category

On the UCM6200, recording files are generated and exist in 3 categories: normal call recording files, conference recording files, and call queue recording files. Therefore, users have the following options when select the categories to copy the files to the external device:

- **Recording Files**: Copy the normal recording files to the external device.
- **Conference**: Copy the conference recording files to the external device.
- **Queue**: Copy the call queue recording files to the external device.
- **All**: Copy all recording files to the external device.

Google Service Settings Support

UCM6200 now supports Google OAuth 2.0 authentication. This feature is used for supporting UCM6200 conference scheduling system. Once OAuth 2.0 is enabled, UCM6200 conference system can access Google calendar to schedule or update conference.

Google Service Settings can be found under Web GUI→**Call Features→Conference→Google Service Settings→Google Service Settings**.

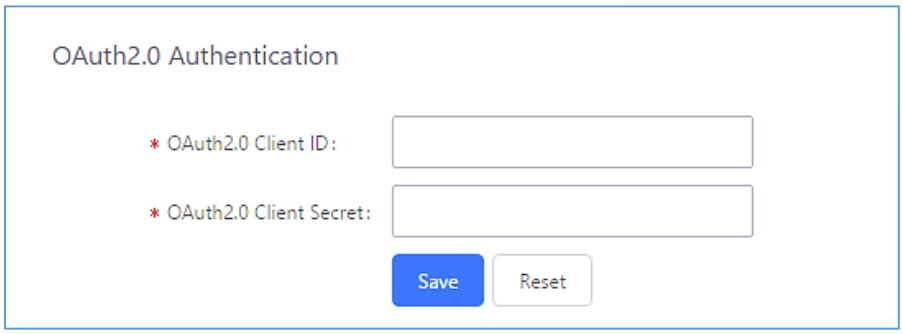


Figure 57: Google Service Settings→OAuth2.0 Authentication

If you already have OAuth2.0 project set up on **Google Developers** web page, please use your existing login credential for "OAuth2.0 Client ID" and "OAuth2.0 Client Secret" in the above figure for the UCM6200 to access Google Service.

If you do not have OAuth2.0 project set up yet, please following the steps below to create new project and obtain credentials:

1. Go to Google Developers page https://console.developers.google.com/start Create a New Project in Google Developers page.

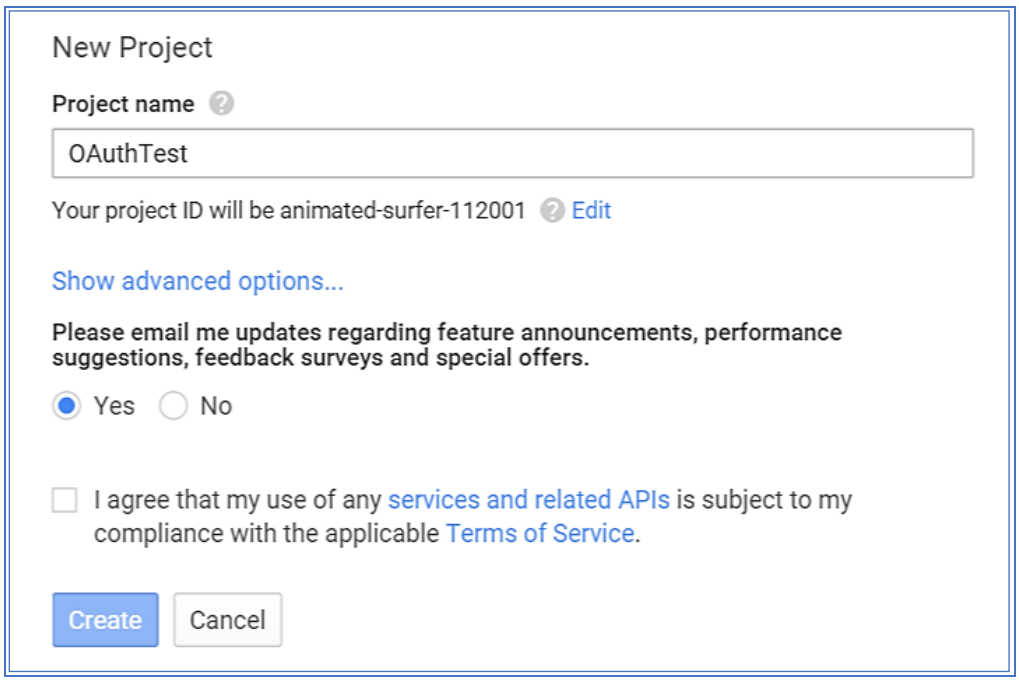


Figure 58: Google Service→New Project

2. Enable Calendar API from API Library.
3. Click "Credentials" on the left drop down menu to create new OAuth2.0 login credentials.

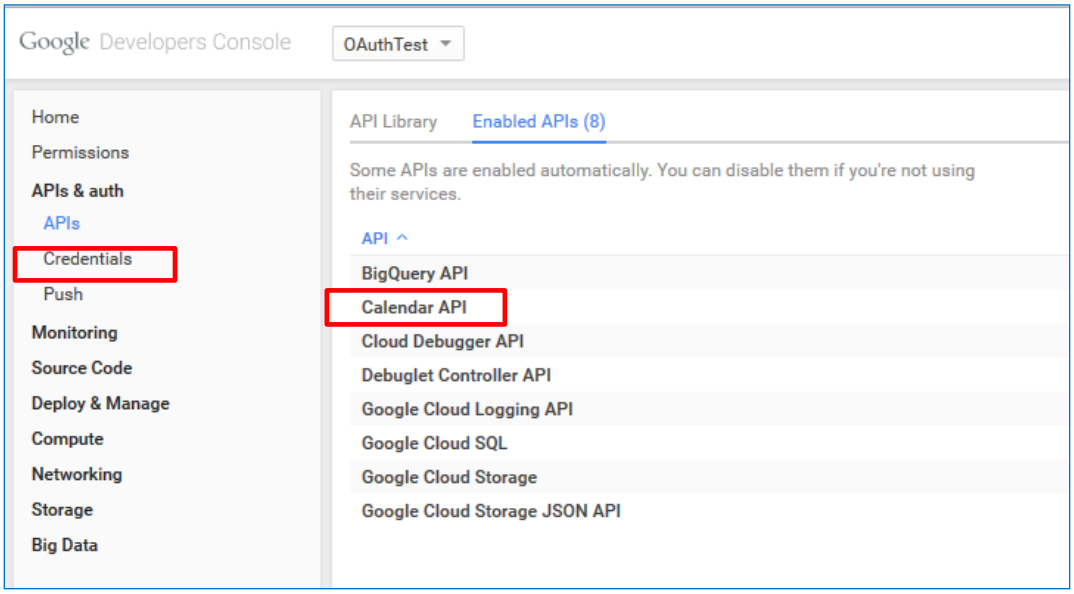


Figure 59: Google Service→Create New Credential

4. Use the newly created login credential to fill in “OAuth2.0 Client ID” and “OAuth2.0 Client Secret”.
5. Click “Get Authentication Code” to obtain authentication code from Google Service.

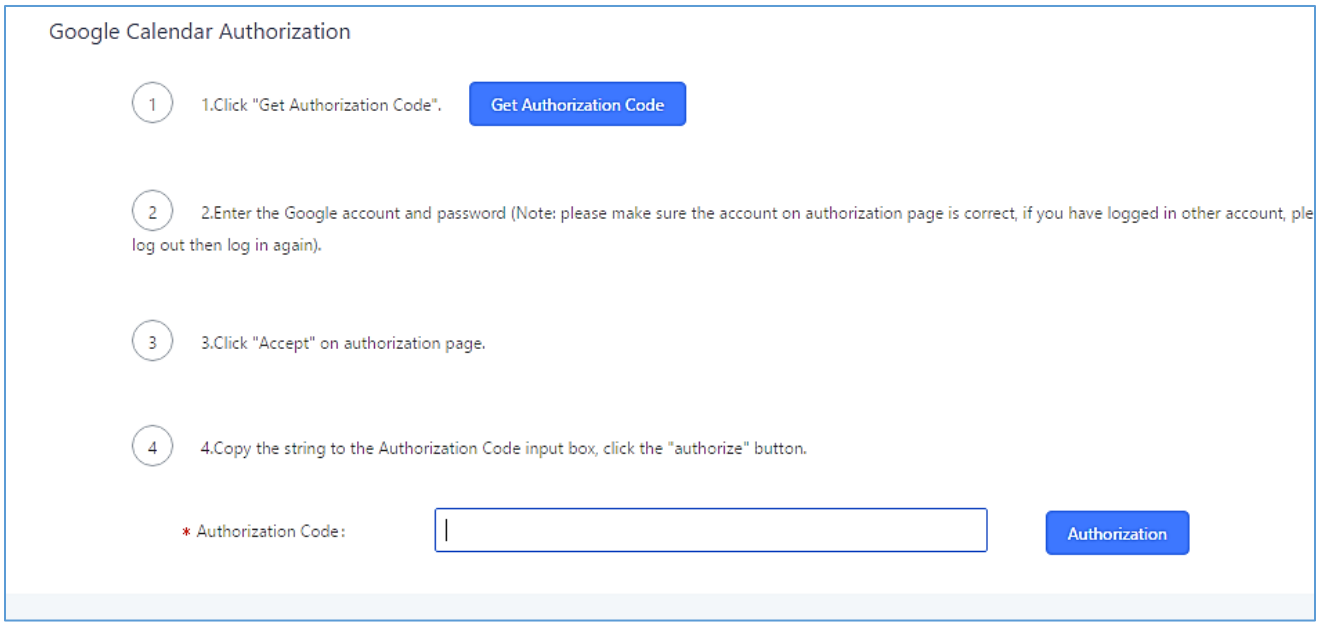


Figure 60: Google Service→OAuth2.0 Login

6. Now UCM6200 is connected with Google Service.

You can also configure the Status update, which refresh automatically your Google Calendar with the configured time (m). **Note:** Zero means disable.

PROVISIONING

Overview

Grandstream SIP Devices can be configured via Web interface as well as via configuration file through TFTP/HTTP/HTTPS download. All Grandstream SIP devices support a proprietary binary format configuration file and XML format configuration file. The UCM6200 provides a Plug and Play mechanism to auto-provision the Grandstream SIP devices in a zero configuration manner by generating XML config file and having the phone to download it within LAN area. This allows users to finish the installation with ease and start using the SIP devices in a managed way.

To provision a phone, three steps are involved, i.e., discovery, configuration and provisioning. This section explains how Zero Config works on the UCM6200. The settings for this feature can be accessed via Web GUI→**Value-added Features→Zero Config**.

Configuration Architecture for End Point Device

Started from firmware version 1.0.7.10, the end point device configuration in zero config is divided into the following three layers with priority from the lowest to the highest:

- **Global**
  This is the lowest layer. Users can configure the most basic options that could apply to all Grandstream SIP devices during provisioning via Zero config.

- **Model**
  In this layer, users can define model-specific options for the configuration template.

- **Device**
  This is the highest layer. Users can configure device-specific options for the configuration for individual device here.

Each layer also has its own structure in different levels. Please see figure below. The details for each layer are explained in sections ***[Global configuration]***, ***[Model configuration]*** and ***[Device Configuration***Device ConfigurationDevice ConfigurationDevice ConfigurationDevice Configuration***]***.

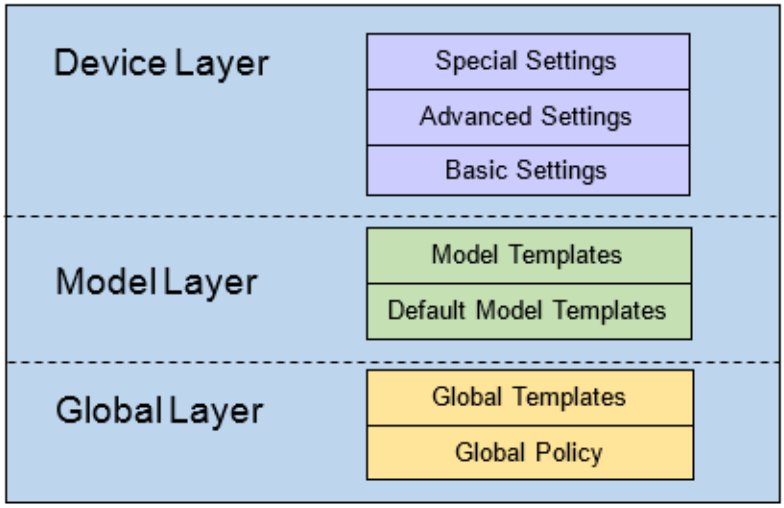


Figure 61: Zero Config Configuration Architecture for End Point Device

The configuration options in model layer and device layer have all the option in global layers already, i.e., the options in global layer is a subset of the options in model layer and device layer. If an option is set in all three layers with different values, the highest layer value will override the value in lower layer. For example, if the user selects English for Language setting in Global Policy and Spanish for Language setting in Default Model Template, the language setting on the device to be provisioned will use Spanish as model layer has higher priority than global layer. To sum up, **configurations in higher layer will always override the configurations for the same options/fields in the lower layer when presented at the same time.**

After understanding the zero config configuration architecture, users could configure the available options for end point devices to be provisioned by the UCM6200 by going through the three layers. This configuration architecture allows users to set up and manage the Grandstream end point devices in the same LAN area in a centralized way.

Auto Provisioning Settings

By default, the Zero Config feature is enabled on the UCM6200 for auto provisioning. Three methods of auto provisioning are used.

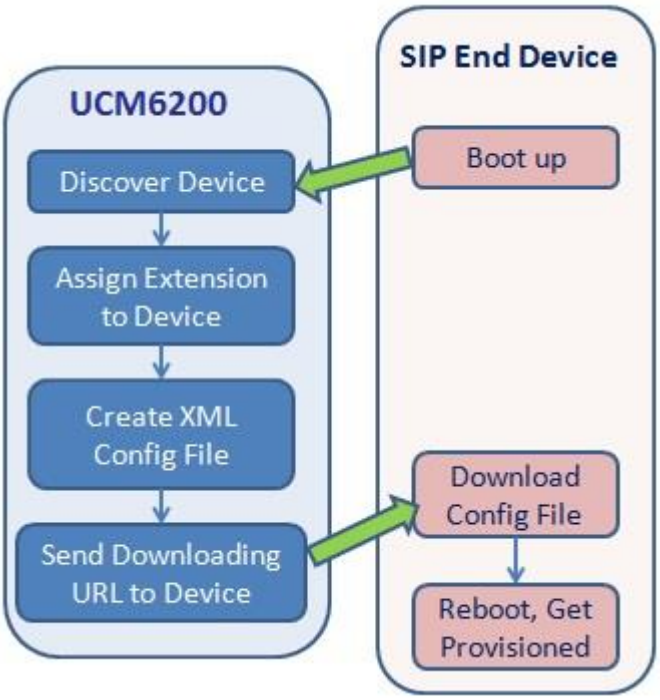


Figure 62: UCM6200 Zero Config

- **SIP SUBSCRIBE**
  When the phone boots up, it sends out SUBSCRIBE to a multicast IP address in the LAN. The UCM6200 discovers it and then sends a NOTIFY with the XML config file URL in the message body. The phone will then use the path to download the config file generated in the UCM6200 and take the new configuration.

- **DHCP OPTION 66**
  Route mode need to be set to use this feature. When the phone restarts (by default DHCP Option 66 is turned on), it will send out a DHCP DISCOVER request. The UCM6200 receives it and returns DHCP OFFER with the config server path URL in Option 66, for example, https://192.168.2.1:8089/zccgi/. The phone will then use the path to download the config file generated in the UCM6200.

- **mDNS**
  When the phone boots up, it sends out mDNS query to get the TFTP server address. The UCM6200 will respond with its own address. The phone will then send TFTP request to download the XML config file from the UCM6200.

To start the auto provisioning process, under Web GUI→**Value-added Features→Zero Config→Zero Config Settings**, fill in the auto provision information.

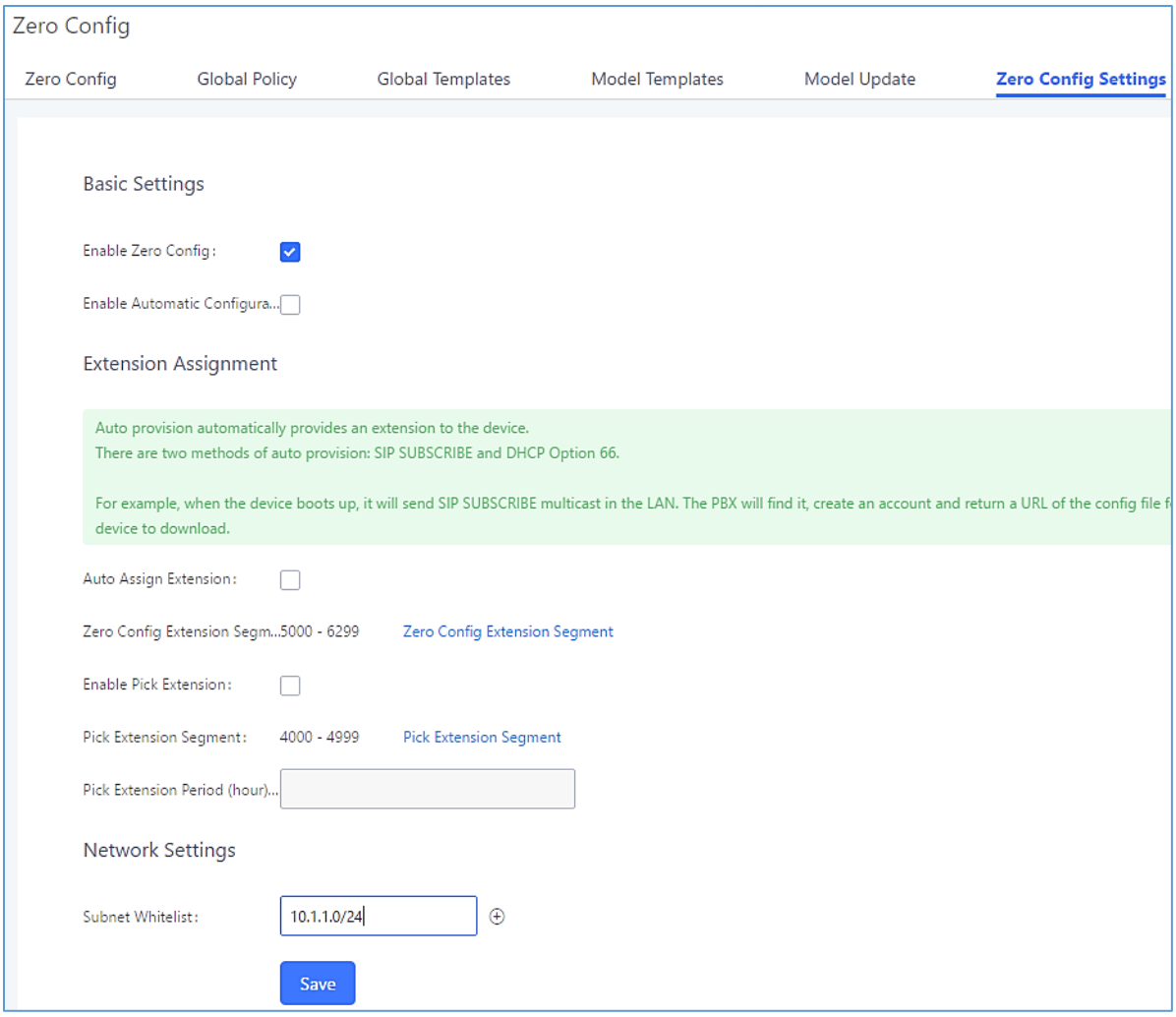


Figure 63: Auto Provision Settings

Table 22: Auto Provision Settings

Enable Zero Config	Enable or disable the zero config feature on the PBX. The default setting is enabled.
Enable Automatic Configuration Assignment	By default, this is disabled. If disabled, when SIP device boots up, the UCM6200 will not send the SIP device the URL to download the config file and therefore the SIP device will not be automatically provisioned by the UCM6200. **Note:** When disabled, SIP devices can still be provisioned by manually sending NOTIFY from the UCM6200 which will include the XML config file URL for the SIP device to download.
Automatically Assign Extension	If enabled, when the device is discovered, the PBX will automatically assign an extension within the range defined in "Zero Config Extension Segment" to the device. The default setting is disabled.

Zero Config Extension Segment	Click on the link "Zero Config Extension Segment" to specify the extension range to be assigned if "Automatically Assign Extension" is enabled. The default range is 5000-6299. Zero Config Extension Segment range can be defined in Web GUI→**PBX Settings→General Settings→General** page→Extension Preference section: "Auto Provision Extensions".
Enable Pick Extension	If enabled, the extension list will be sent out to the device after receiving the device's request. This feature is for the GXP series phones that support selecting extension to be provisioned via phone's LCD. The default setting is disabled.
Pick Extension Segment	Click on the link "Pick Extension Segment" to specify the extension list to be sent to the device. The default range is 4000 to 4999. Pick Extension Segment range can be defined in Web GUI→**PBX Settings→General Settings→General page**→Extension Preference section: "Pick Extensions".
Pick Extension Period (hour)	Specify the number of minutes to allow the phones being provisioned to pick extensions.
Subnet Whitelist	This feature allows the UCM to provision devices in different subnets other than UCM network. Enter subnets IP addresses to allow devices within these subnets to be provisioned. The syntax is **<*IP*>/<CIDR>**. Examples: 10.0.0.1/8 192.168.6.0/24 **Note:** Only private IP ranges (10.0.0.0 | 172.16.0.0 | 192.168.0.0) are supported.

Please make sure an extension is manually assigned to the phone or "Automatically Assign Extension" is enabled during provisioning. After the configuration on the UCM6200 Web GUI, click on "Save" and "Apply Changes". Once the phone boots up and picks up the config file from the UCM6200, it will take the configuration right away.

Discovery

Grandstream endpoints are automatically discovered after bootup. Users could also manually discover device by specifying the IP address or scanning the entire LAN network. Three methods are supported to scan the devices.

- PING
- ARP
- SIP Message (NOTIFY)

Click on "Auto Discover" under Web GUI→**Value-added Features→Zero Config→Zero Config**, fill in the "Scan Method" and "Scan IP". The IP address segment will be automatically filled in based on the network mask detected on the UCM6200. If users need scan the entire network segment, enter 255 (for example, 192.168.40.255) instead of a specific IP address. Then click on "Save" to start discovering the devices within the same network. To successfully discover the devices, "Zero Config" needs to be enabled on the UCM6200 Web GUI→**Value-added Features→Zero Config→Auto Provisioning Settings**.

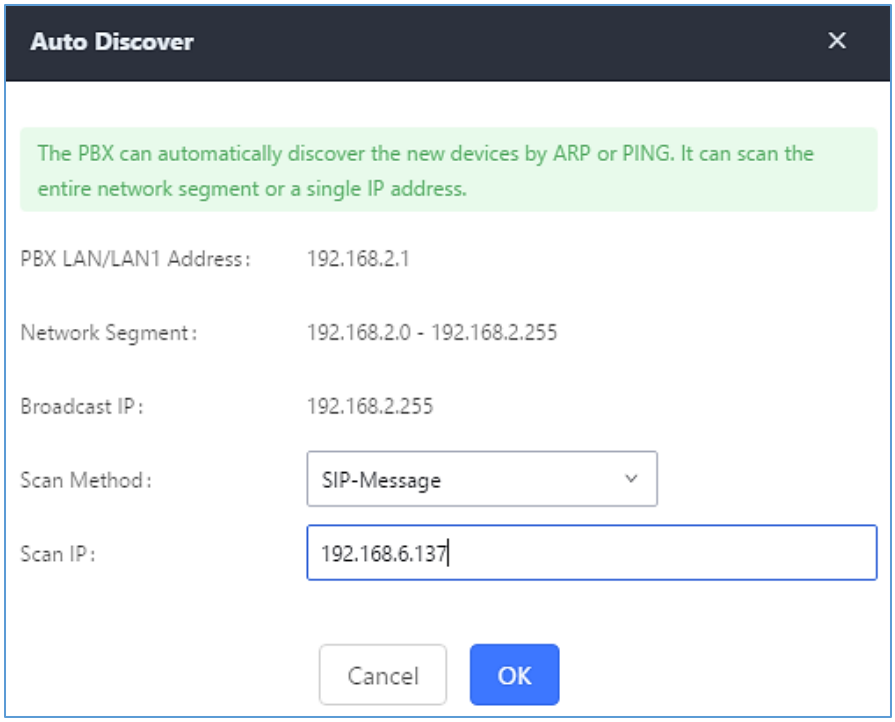


Figure 64: Auto Discover

The following figure shows a list of discovered phones. The MAC address, IP Address, Extension (if assigned), Version, Vendor, Model, Connection Status, Create Config, Options (Edit /Delete /Update /Reboot /Access Device WebGUI) are displayed in the list.

Figure 65: Discovered Devices

Uploading Devices List

Besides the built-in discovery method on the UCM, users could prepare a list of devices on .CSV file and upload it by clicking on the button Choose File to Upload, after which a success message prompt should be displayed.

Users need to make sure that the CSV file respects the format as shown on the following figure and that the entered information is correct (valid IP address, valid MAC address, device model ..etc), otherwise the UCM will reject the file and the operation will fail:

1	mac	model	ip	version
2	000b8227fb7a	GXV3240	192.168.2.103	1.0.3.132

Figure 66: Device list - CSV file sample

Managing discovered devices:

- **Sorting:** Press ▲ or ▼ to sort per MAC Address, IP Address, Version, Vendor, Model or Create Config columns from lower to higher or higher to lower respectively.
- **Filter:** Select a filter Filter: All to display corresponding results.
  - **All**: Display all discovered devices.
  - **Scan Results**: Display only manually discovered devices. [Discovery]
  - **IP Address**: Enter device IP and press **Search** button.
  - **MAC Address**: Enter device MAC and press **Search** button.
  - **Model**: Enter a model name and press **Search** button. Example: GXP2130.

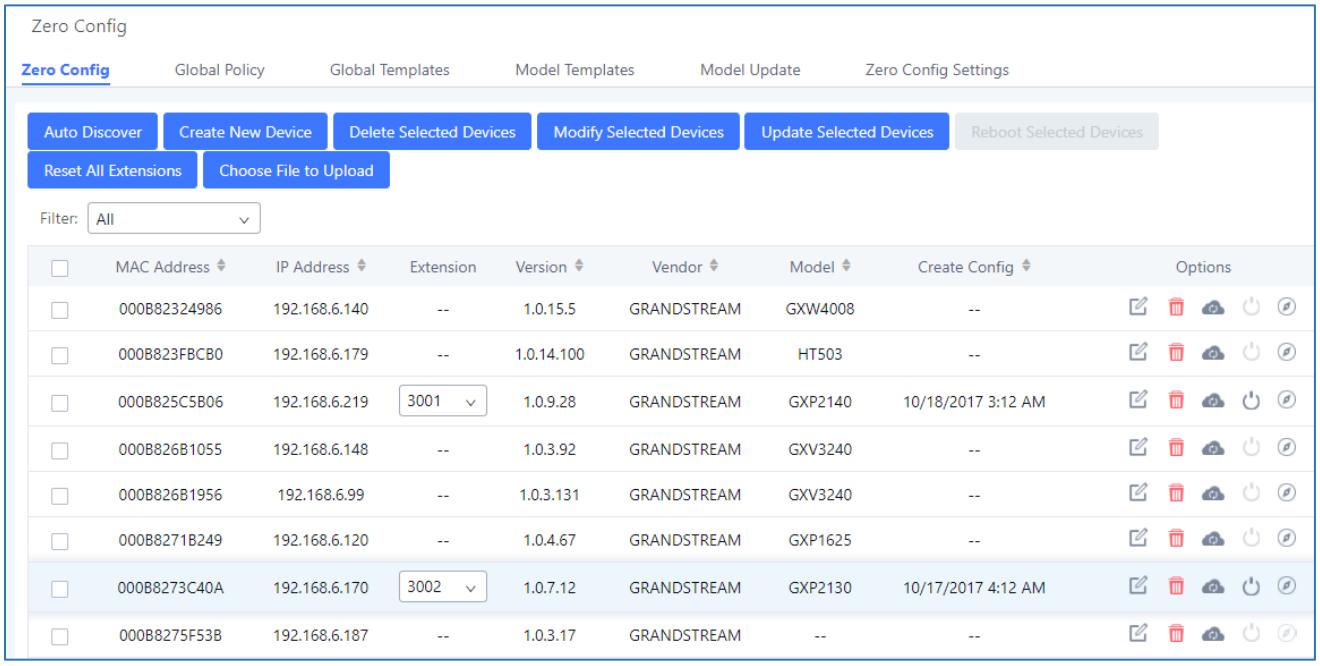


Figure 67: Managing Discovered Devices

From the main menu of zero config, users can perform the following operations:

- Click on Auto Discover in order to access to the discovery menu as shown on *[Discovery]* section.
- Click on Create New Device to add a new device to zero config database using its MAC address.
- Click on Delete Selected Devices to delete selected devices from the zero config database.
- Click on Modify Selected Devices to modify selected devices.
- Click on Update Selected Devices to batch update a list of devices, the UCM on this case will send SIP NOTIFY message to all selected devices in order to update them at once.
- Click on Reboot Selected Devices to reboot selected devices (the selected devices, should have been provisioned with extensions since the phone will authenticate the server which is trying to send it reboot command).
- Click on Reset All Extensions to clear all devices configurations.
- Click on Choose File to Upload to upload CSV file containing list of devices.

All these operations will be detailed on the next sections.

Global configuration

Global policy

Global configuration will apply to all the connected Grandstream SIP end point devices in the same LAN with the UCM6200 no matter what the Grandstream device model it is. It is divided into two levels:

- Web GUI→**Value-added Features→Zero Config→Global Policy**
- Web GUI→**Value-added Features→Zero Config→Global Templates**.
- **Global Templates** configuration has higher priority to **Global Policy** configuration.

Global Policy can be accessed in Web GUI→**Value-added Features→Zero Config→Global Policy** page. On the top of the configuration table, users can select category in the "Options" dropdown list to quickly navigate to the category. The categories are:

- **Localization**: configure display language, data and time.
- **Phone Settings**: configure dial plan, call features, NAT, call progress tones and etc.
- **Contact List**: configure LDAP and XML phonebook download.
- **Maintenance**: configure upgrading, web access, Telnet/SSH access and syslog.
- **Network Settings**: configure IP address, QoS and STUN settings.
- **Customization**: customize LCD screen wallpaper for the supported models.

Select the checkbox on the left of the parameter you would like to configure to active the dropdown list for this parameter.

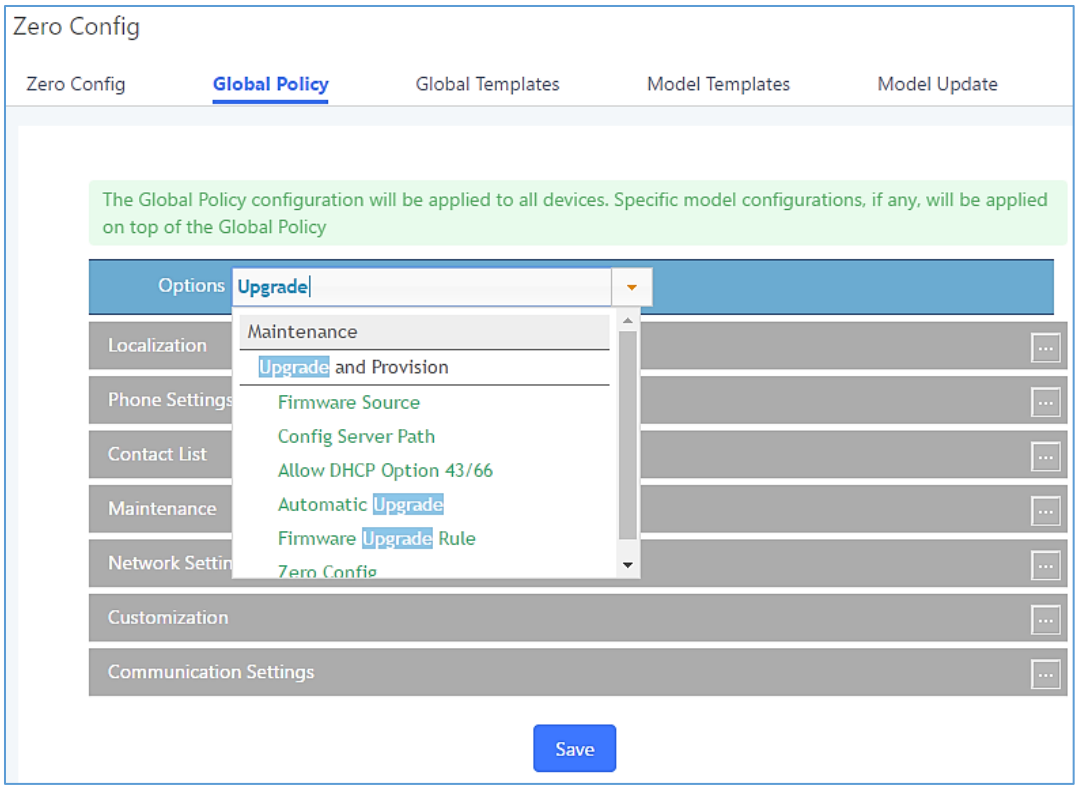


Figure 68: Global Policy Categories

The following tables list the Global Policy configuration parameters for the SIP end device.

Table 23: Global Policy Parameters→Localization

Language settings	
Language	Select the LCD display language on the SIP end device.
Date and Time	
Date Format	Configure the date display format on the SIP end device's LCD.
Time Format	Configure the time display in 12-hour or 24-hour format on the SIP end device's LCD.
NTP Server	Configure the URL or IP address of the NTP server. The SIP end device may obtain the date and time from the server.
Time Zone	Configure the time zone used on the SIP end device.

Table 24: Global Policy Parameters→Phone Settings

Default Call Settings	
Dial Plan	Configure the default dial plan rule. For syntax and examples, please refer to user manual of the SIP devices to be provisioned for more details.
Enable Call Features	When enabled, “Do Not Disturb”, “Call Forward” and other call features can be used via the local feature code on the phone. Otherwise, the ITSP feature code will be used.
Use # as Dial Key	If set to “Yes”, pressing the number key “#” will immediately dial out the input digits.
Auto Answer by Call-info	If set to "Yes", the phone will automatically turn on the speaker phone to answer incoming calls after a short reminding beep, based on the SIP Call-Info header sent from the server/proxy. The default setting is “Enabled”.
NAT Traversal	Configure which NAT traversal mechanism will be enabled on the endpoint device. If set to "**STUN**" and STUN server is configured, the phone system will periodically send STUN message to the SUTN server to get the public IP address of its NAT environment and keep the NAT port open. STUN will not work if the NAT is symmetric type. If set to “**Keep-alive**”, the phone system will send the STUN packets to maintain the connection that is first established during registration of the phone. The “Keep-alive” packets will fool the NAT device into keeping the connection open and this allows the host server to send SIP requests directly to the registered phone. If it needs to use OpenVPN to connect host server, it needs to set it to “**VPN**”. If the firewall and the SIP device behind the firewall are both able to use UPNP, it can be set to “**UPNP**”. Both parties will negotiate to use which port to allow SIP through. The default setting is "Keep-alive".
Use Random Port	Configure whether to allow the endpoint device to use random ports for both SIP and RTP messages. This is usually necessary when multiple phones are behind the same full cone NAT. The default setting is "No". **Note:** This parameter must be set to "No" for Direct IP Calling to work.
General Settings	
Call Progress Tones	Configure call progress tones including ring tone, dial tone, second dial tone, message waiting tone, ring back tone, call waiting tone, busy tone and reorder tone using the following syntax:

	f1=val, f2=val[, c=on1/ off1[- on2/ off2[- on3/ off3]]]; • Frequencies are in Hz and cadence on and off are in 10ms). • "on" is the period (in ms) of ringing while "off" is the period of silence. Up to three cadences are supported. • Please refer to user manual of the SIP devices to be provisioned for more details
HEADSET Key Mode	Select "Default Mode" or "Toggle Headset/Speaker" for the Headset key. Please refer to user manual of the SIP devices to be provisioned for more details.

Table 25: Global Policy Parameters→Contact List

LDAP Phonebook	
Source	Select "Manual" or "PBX" as the LDAP configuration source. • If "Manual" is selected, the LDAP configuration below will be applied to the SIP end device. • If "PBX" is selected, the LDAP configuration built-in from UCM6200 Web GUI→**System Settings→LDAP Server** will be applied.
Address	Configure the IP address or DNS name of the LDAP server.
Port	Configure the LDAP server port. The default value is 389.
Base DN	This is the location in the directory where the search is requested to begin. EX: • dc=grandstream, dc=com • ou=Boston, dc=grandstream, dc=com
User Name	Configure the bind "Username" for querying LDAP servers. The field can be left blank if the LDAP server allows anonymous binds.
Password	Configure the bind "Password" for querying LDAP servers. The field can be left blank if the LDAP server allows anonymous binds.
Number Filter	Configure the filter used for number lookups. Please refer to user manual for more details.
Name Filter	Configure the filter used for name lookups. Please refer to user manual for more details.
Version	Select the protocol version for the phone to send the bind requests. The default value is 3.

Name Attribute	Specify the "name" attributes of each record which are returned in the LDAP search result. Example: • gn • cn sn description
Number Attribute	Specify the "number" attributes of each record which are returned in the LDAP search result. Example: • telephoneNumber • telephoneNumber Mobile
Display Name	Configure the entry information to be shown on phone's LCD. Up to 3 fields can be displayed. Example: • %cn %sn %telephoneNumber
Max Hits	Specify the maximum number of results to be returned by the LDAP server. Valid range is 1 to 3000. The default value is 50.
Search Timeout	Specify the interval (in seconds) for the server to process the request and client waits for server to return. Valid range is 0 to 180. The default value is 30.
Sort Results	Specify whether the searching result is sorted or not. The default setting is No.
Incoming Calls	Configure to enable LDAP number searching when receiving calls. The default setting is No.
Outgoing Calls	Configure to enable LDAP number searching when making calls. The default setting is No.
Lookup Display Name	Configures the display name when LDAP looks up the name for incoming call or outgoing call. It must be a subset of the LDAP Name Attributes.
XML Phonebook	
Phonebook XML Server	Select the source of the phonebook XML server. • **Disable** Disable phonebook XML downloading. • **Manual** Once selected, users need specify downloading protocol HTTP, HTTPS or TFTP and the server path to download the phonebook XML file. The server path could be IP address or URL, with up to 256 characters. • **Local UCM Server** Once selected, click on the Server Path field to upload the phonebook XML file. Please note: after uploading the phonebook XML file to the server, the

	original file name will be used as the directory name and the file will be renamed as phonebook.xml under that directory.
Phonebook Download Interval	Configure the phonebook download interval (in Minute). If set to 0, automatic download will be disabled. Valid range is 5 to 720.
Remove manually-edited entries on download	If set to "Yes", when XML phonebook is downloaded, the entries added manually will be automatically removed.

Table 26: Global Policy Parameters→Maintenance

Upgrade and Provision	
Firmware Source	Firmware source via ZeroConfig provisioning could a URL for external server address, local UCM directory or USB media if plugged in to the UCM6200. Select a source to get the firmware file: • **URL** If select to use URL to upgrade, complete the configuration for the following four parameters: “Upgrade Via”, “Server Path”, “File Prefix” and “File Postfix”. • **Local UCM Server** Firmware can be uploaded to the UCM6200 internal storage for firmware upgrade. If selected, click on “Manage Storage” icon next to “Directory” option, upload firmware file and select directory for the end device to retrieve the firmware file. • **Local USB Media** If selected, the USB storage device needs to be plugged into the UCM6200 and the firmware file must be put under a folder named “ZC_firmware” in the USB storage root directory. • **Local SD Card Media** If selected, an SD card needs to be plugged into the UCM6200 and the firmware file must be put under a folder named “ZC_firmware” in the USB storage root directory.
Upgrade via	When URL is selected as firmware source, configure upgrade via TFTP, HTTP or HTTPS.
Server Path	When URL is selected as firmware source, configure the firmware upgrading server path.

File Prefix	When URL is selected as firmware source, configure the firmware file prefix. If configured, only the firmware with the matching encrypted prefix will be downloaded and flashed into the phone, if URL is selected as firmware source.
File Postfix	When URL is selected as firmware source, configure the firmware file postfix. If configured, only the configuration file with the matching encrypted postfix will be downloaded and flashed into the phone.
Allow DHCP Option 43/66	If DHCP option 43 or 66 is enabled on the LAN side, the TFTP server can be redirected.
Automatic Upgrade	If enabled, the endpoint device will automatically upgrade if a new firmware is detected. Users can select automatic upgrading by day, by week or by minute. • **By week** Once selected, specify the day of the week to check HTTP/TFTP server for firmware upgrades or configuration files changes. • **By day** Once selected, specify the hour of the day to check the HTTP/TFTP server for firmware upgrades or configuration files changes. • **By minute** Once selected, specify the interval **X** that the SIP end device will request for new firmware every **X** minutes.
Firmware Upgrade Rule	Specify how firmware upgrading and provisioning request to be sent.
Web Access	
Admin Password	Configure the administrator password for admin level login.
End-User Password	Configure the end-user password for the end user level login.
Web Access Mode	Select HTTP or HTTPS as the web access protocol.
Web Server Port	Configure the port for web access. The valid range is 1 to 65535.
Security	
Disable Telnet/SSH	Enable Telnet/SSH access for the SIP end device. If the SIP end device supports Telnet access, this option controls the Telnet access of the device; if the SIP end device supports SSH access, this option controls the SSH access of the device.
Syslog	
Syslog Server	Configure the URL/IP address for the syslog server.
Syslog Level	Select the level of logging for syslog.
Send SIP Log	Configure whether the SIP log will be included in the syslog message.

Table 27: Global Policy Parameters→Network Settings

Basic Settings	
IP Address	Configure how the SIP end device shall obtain the IP address. DHCP or PPPoE can be selected. • **DHCP** Once selected, users can specify the Host Name (option 12) of the SIP end device as DHCP client, and Vendor Class ID (option 60) used by the client and server to exchange vendor class ID information. • **PPPoE** Once selected, users need specify the Account ID, Password and Service Name for PPPoE.
Advanced Setting	
Layer 3 QoS	Define the Layer 3 QoS parameter. This value is used for IP Precedence, Diff-Serv or MPLS. Valid range is 0-63.
Layer 2 QoS Tag	Assign the VLAN Tag of the Layer 2 QoS packets. Valid range is 0 -4095.
Layer 2 QoS Priority	Assign the priority value of the Layer 2 QoS packets. Valid range is 0-7.
STUN Server	Configure the IP address or Domain name of the STUN server. Only non-symmetric NAT routers work with STUN.
Keep Alive Interval	Specify how often the phone will send a blank UDP packet to the SIP server to keep the "ping hole" on the NAT router to open. Valid range is 10-160.

Table 28: Global Policy Parameters→Customization

Wallpaper	
Screen Resolution 1024 x 600	Check this option if the SIP end device shall use 1024 x 600 resolution for the LCD screen wallpaper. • **Source** Configure the location where wallpapers are stored. • **File** If "URL" is selected as source, specify the URL of the wallpaper file. If "Local UCM Server" is selected as source, click to upload wallpaper file to the UCM6200.
Screen Resolution 800 x 400	Check this option if the SIP end device shall use 800 x 400 resolution for the LCD screen wallpaper. • **Source** Configure the location where wallpapers are stored. • **File** If "URL" is selected as source, specify the URL of wallpaper file. If "Local UCM Server" is selected as source, click to upload wallpaper file to UCM.

Screen Resolution 480 x 272	Check this option if the SIP end device shall use 480 x 272 resolution for the LCD screen wallpaper. • **Source** Configure the location where wallpapers are stored. • **File** If "URL" is selected as source, specify the URL of the wallpaper file. If "Local UCM Server" is selected as source, click to upload wallpaper file to the UCM6200.
Screen Resolution 320 x 240	Check this option if the SIP end device supports 320 x 240 resolution for the LCD screen wallpaper. • **Source** Configure the location where wallpapers are stored. • **File** If "URL" is selected as source, specify the URL of the wallpaper file. If "Local UCM Server" is selected as source, click to upload wallpaper file to the UCM6200.

Global Templates

Global Templates can be accessed in Web GUI→**Value-added Features**→**Zero Config**→**Global Templates**. Users can create multiple global templates with different sets of configurations and save the templates. Later on, when the user configures the device in Edit Device dialog→Advanced Settings, the user can select to use one of the global template for the device. Please refer to section ***[Manage Devices]*** for more details on using the global templates.

When creating global template, users can select the categories and the parameters under each category to be used in the template. The global policy and the selected global template will both take effect when generating the config file. However, the selected global template has higher priority to the global policy when it comes to the same setting option/field. If the same option/field has different value configured in the global policy and the selected global template, the value for this option/field in the selected global template will override the value in global policy.

Click on "Create New Template" to add a global template. Users will see the following configurations.

Table 29: Create New Template

Template Name	Create a name to identify this global template.
Description	Provide a description for the global template. This is optional.
Active	Check this option to enable the global template.

- Click on  to edit the global template.

The window for editing global template is shown in the following figure. In the “Options” field, after entering the option name key word, the options containing the key word will be listed. Users could then select the options to be modified and click on “Add Option” to add it into the global template.

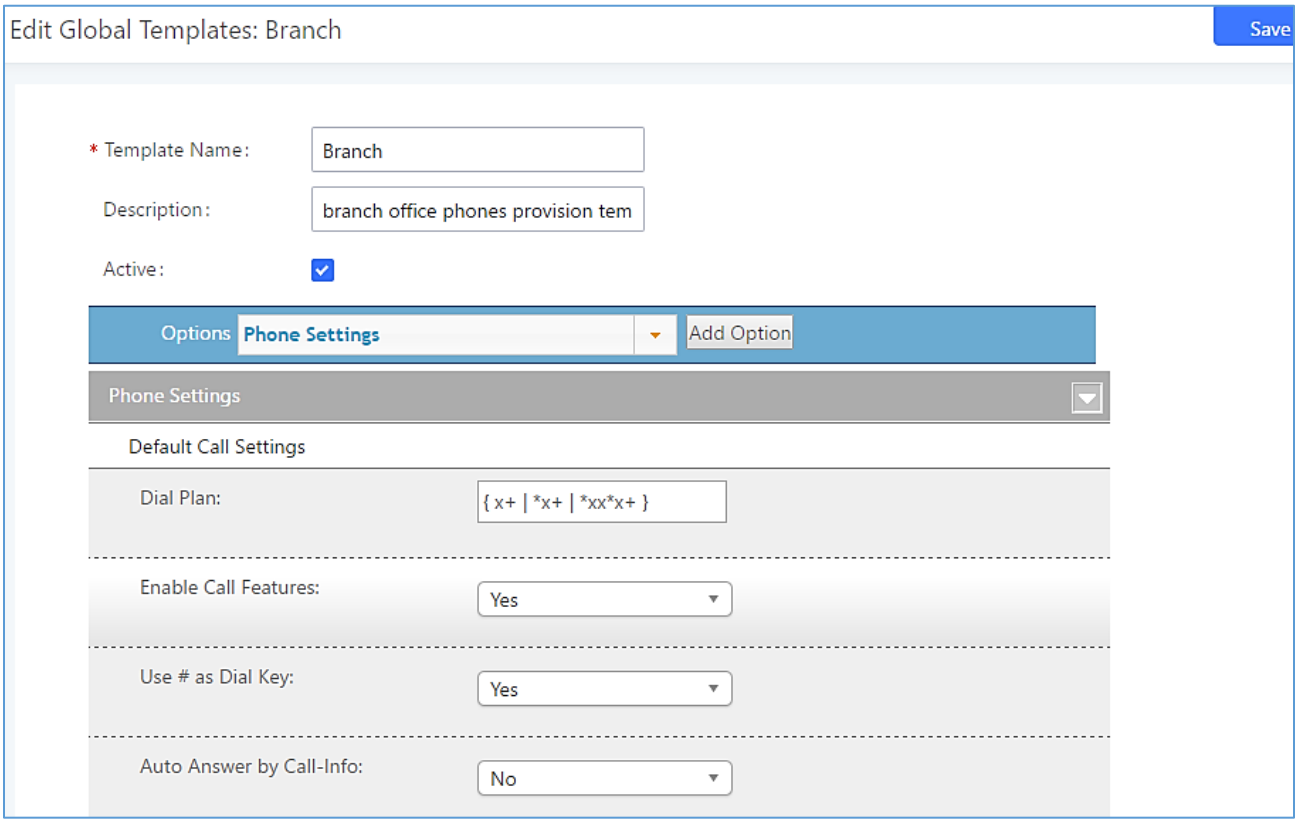


Figure 69: Edit Global Template

The added options will show in the list. Users can then enter or select value for each option to be used in the global template. On the left side of each added option, users can click on  to remove this option from the template. On the right side of each option, users can click on  to reset the option value to the default value.

Click on “Save” to save this global template.

- The created global templates will show in the Web GUI→**Value-added Features→Zero Config→Global Templates** page. Users can click on  to delete the global template or click on “Delete Selected Templates” to delete multiple selected templates at once.

- Click on “Toggle Selected Template(s)” to toggle the status between enabled/disabled for the selected templates.

Model configuration

Model templates

Model layer configuration allows users to apply model-specific configurations to different devices. Users could create/edit/delete a model template by accessing Web GUI, page **Value-added Features→Zero Config→Model Templates**. If multiple model templates are created and enabled, when the user configures the device in Edit Device dialog→Advanced Settings, the user can select to use one of the model template for the device. Please refer to section ***[Manage Devices]*** for more details on using the model template.

For each created model template, users can assign it as default model template. If assigned as default model template, the values in this model template will be applied to all the devices of this model. There is always only one default model template that can be assigned at one time on the UCM6200.

The selected model template and the default model template will both take effect when generating the config file for the device. However, the model template has higher priority to default model template when it comes to the same setting option/field. If the same option/field has different value configured in the default model template and the selected model template, the value for this option/field in the selected model template will override the value in default model template.

- Click on “Create New Template” to add a model template.

Table 30: Create New Model Template

Model	Select a model to apply this template. The supported Grandstream models are listed in the dropdown list for selection.
Template Name	Create a name for the model template.
Description	Enter a description for the model template. This is optional.
Default Model Template	Select to assign this model template as the default model template. The value of the option in default model template will be overridden if other selected model template has a different value for the same option.
Active	Check this option to enable the model template.

- Click on  to edit the model template.

The editing window for model template is shown in the following figure. In the "Options" field, enter the option name key word, the option that contains the key word will be listed. User could then select the option and click on "Add Option" to add it into the model template.

Once added, the option will be shown in the list below. On the left side of each option, users can click on to remove this option from the model template. On the right side of each option, users can click on to reset the option to the default value.

User could also click on "Add New Field" to add a P value number and the value to the configuration. The following figure shows setting P value "P1362" to "en", which means the display language on the LCD is set to English. For P value information of different models, please refer to configuration template here http://www.grandstream.com/support/tools.

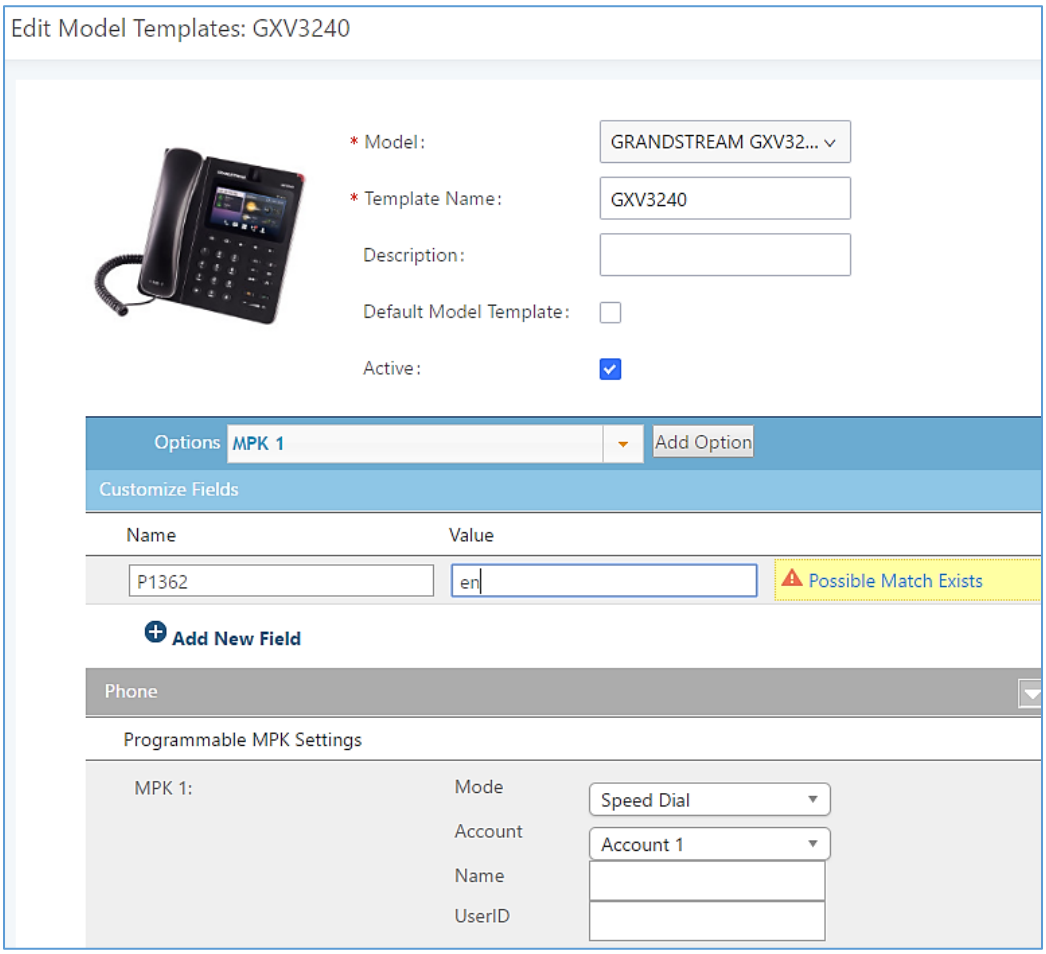


Figure 70: Edit Model Template

- Click on Save when done. The model template will be displayed on Web GUI→**Value-added Features→Zero Config→Model Templates** page.

- Click on to delete the model template or click on "Delete Selected Templates" to delete multiple selected templates at once.
- Click on "Toggle Selected Template(s)" to toggle the status between enabled/disabled for the selected model templates.

Model Update

UCM6200 zero config feature supports provisioning all models of Grandstream SIP end devices. Templates for most of the Grandstream models are built in with the UCM6200 already. Templates for GS Wave and Grandstream surveillance products require users to download and install under Web GUI→**Value-added Features→Zero Config→Model Update** first before they are available in the UCM6200 for selection. After downloading and installing the model template to the UCM6200, it will show in the dropdown list for "Model" selection when editing the model template.

- Click on to download the template.
- Click on to upgrade the model template. Users will see this icon available if the device model has template updated in the UCM6200.

Figure 71: Template Management

In case the UCM6200 is placed in the private network and Internet access is restricted, users will not be able to get packages by downloading and installing from the remote server. Model template package can be manually uploaded from local device through Web GUI. Please contact Grandstream customer support if the model package is needed for manual uploading.

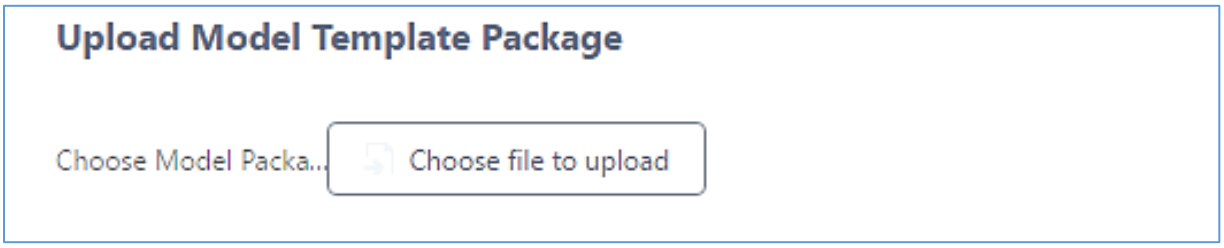


Figure 72: Upload Model Template Manually

Device Configuration

On Web GUI, page **Value-added Features→Zero Config→Zero Config**, users could create new device, delete existing device(s), make special configuration for a single device, or send NOTIFY to existing device(s).

Create New Device

Besides configuring the device after the device is discovered, users could also directly create a new device and configure basic settings before the device is discovered by the UCM6200. Once the device is plugged in, it can then be discovered and provisioned. This gives the system administrator adequate time to set up each device beforehand.

Click on "Create New Device" and the following dialog will show. Follow the steps below to create the configurations for the new device.

1. Firstly, select a model for the device to be created and enter its MAC address, IP address and firmware version (optional) in the corresponding field.
2. Basic settings will show a list of settings based on the model selected in step 1. Users could assign extensions to accounts, assign functions to Line Keys and Multiple-Purposed Keys if supported on the selected model.
3. Click on “Create New Device” to save the configuration for this device.

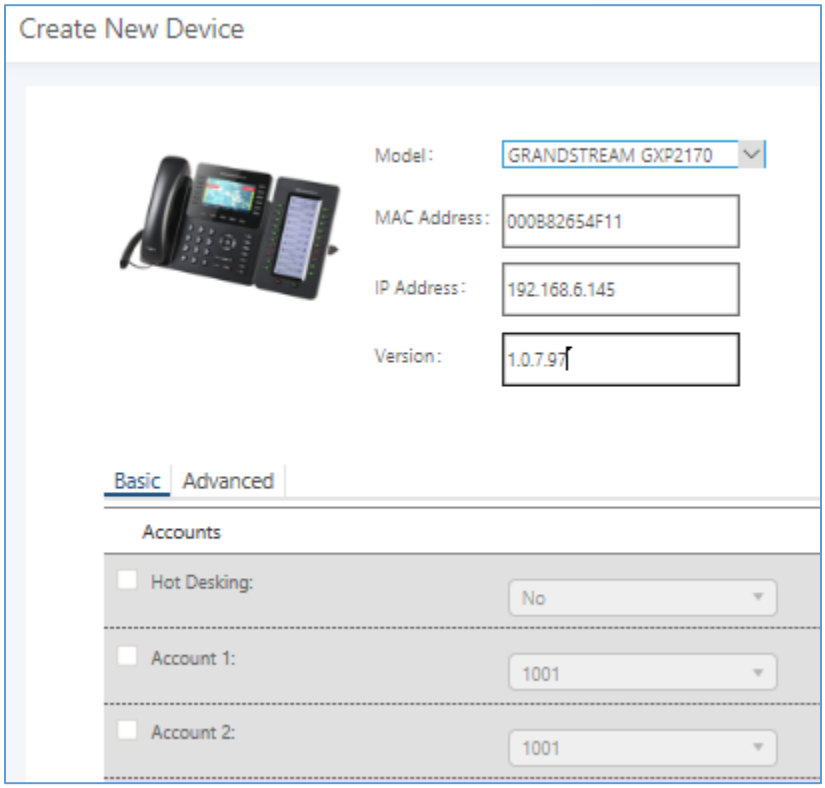


Figure 73: Create New Device

Manage Devices

The device manually created or discovered from Auto Discover will be listed in the Web GUI→**Value-added Features→Zero Config→Zero Config** page. Users can see the devices with their MAC address, IP address, vendor, model etc.

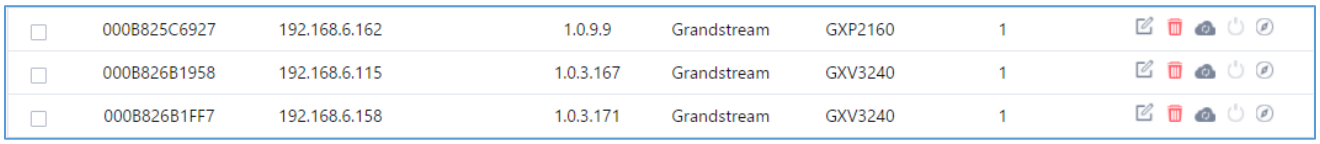


Figure 74: Manage Devices

- Click on to access the Web GUI of the phone.
- Click on to edit the device configuration.

  A new dialog will be displayed for the users to configure “Basic” settings and “Advanced” settings. “Basic” settings have the same configurations as displayed when manually creating a new device, i.e., account, line key and MPK settings; “Advanced” settings allow users to configure more details in a five-level structure.

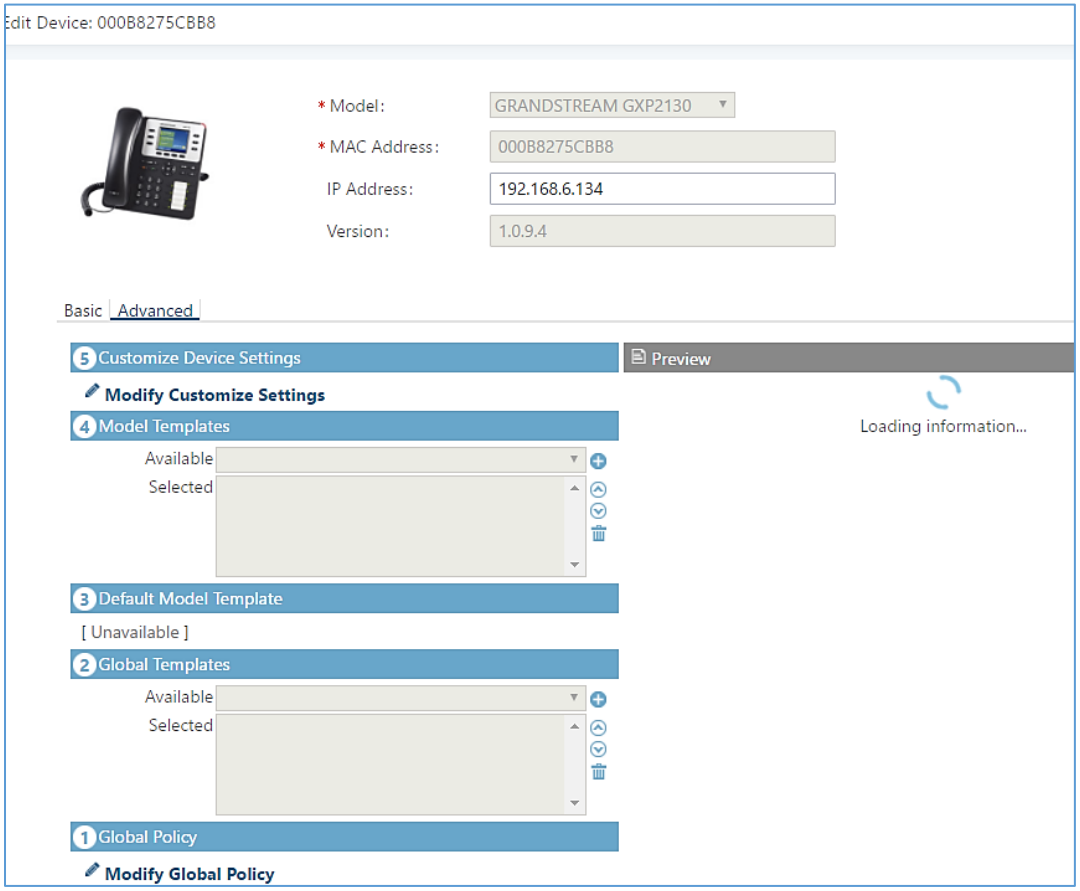


Figure 75: Edit Device

A preview of the "Advanced" settings is shown in the above figure. There are five levels configurations as described in (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) below, with priority from the lowest to the highest. The configurations in all levels will take effect for the device. If there are same options existing in different level configurations with different value configured, the higher level configuration will override the lower level configuration.

(1) Global Policy

This is the lowest level configuration. The global policy configured in Web GUI→**Value-added Features→Zero Config→Global Policy** will be applied here. Clicking on "Modify Global Policy" to redirect to page **Value-added Features→Zero Config→Global Policy**.

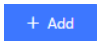
(2) Global Templates

Select a global template to be used for the device and click on + Add to add. Multiple global templates can be selected and users can arrange the priority by adjusting orders via and . All the selected global templates will take effect. If the same option exists on multiple selected global templates, the value in the template with higher priority will override the one in the template with lower priority. Click on to remove the global template from the selected list.

(3) Default Model Template

Default Model Template will be applied to the devices of this model. Default model template can be configured in model template under Web GUI→**Value-added Features→Zero Config→Model Templates** page. Please see default model template option in ***[Table 30: Create New Model Template].***

(4) Model Templates

Select a model template to be used for the device and click on 

to add. Multiple global templates can be selected and users can arrange the priority by adjusting orders via  and  . All the selected model templates will take effect. If the same option exists on multiple selected model templates, the value in the template with higher priority will override the one in the template with lower priority. Click on  to remove the model template from the selected list.

(5) Customize Device Settings

This is the highest level configuration for the device. Click on “Modify Customize Device Settings” and following dialog will show.

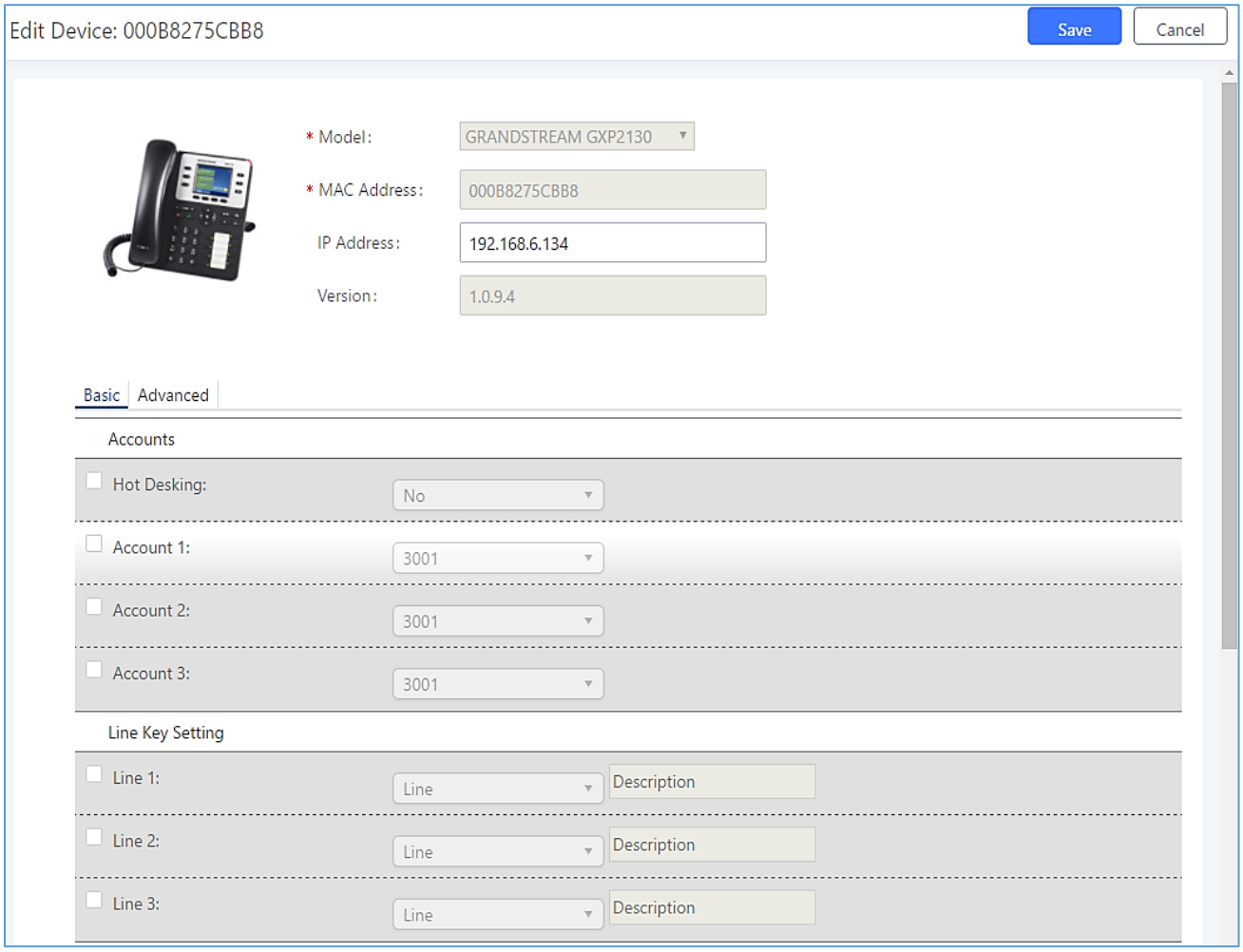


Figure 76: Edit Customize Device Settings

Scroll down in the dialog to view and edit the device-specific options. If the users would like to add more options which are not in the pre-defined list, click on “Add New Field” to add a P value number and the value to the configuration. The following figure shows setting P value “P1362” to “en”, which means the display language on the LCD is set to English. The warning information on right tells that the option matching the P value number exists and clicking on it will lead to the matching option. For P value information of different models, please refer to configuration template here http://www.grandstream.com/sites/default/files/Resources/config-template.zip.

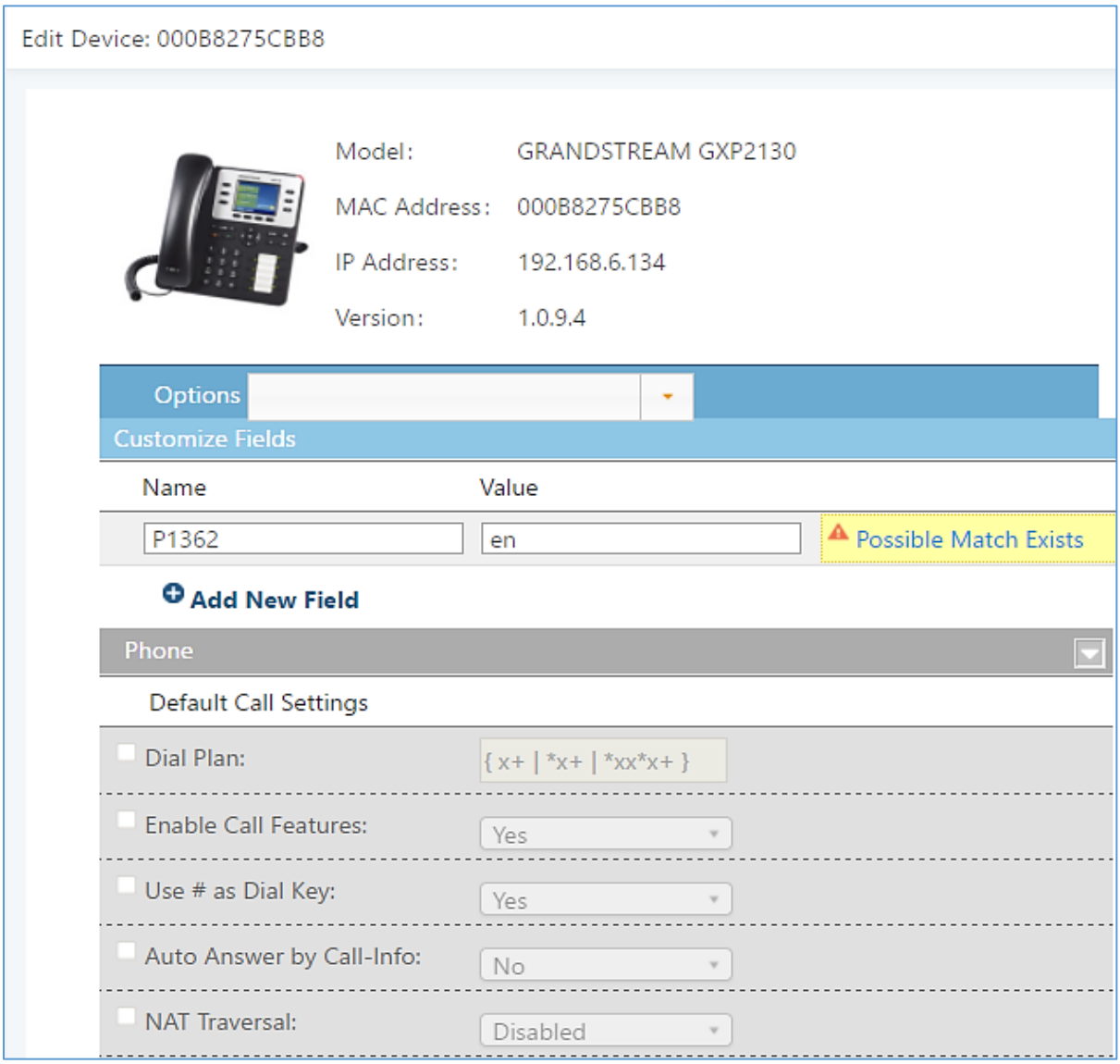


Figure 77: Add P Value in Customize Device Settings

- Select multiple devices that need to be modified and then click on Modify Selected Devices to batch modify devices.

If selected devices are of the same model, the configuration dialog is like the following figure. Configurations in five levels are all available for users to modify.

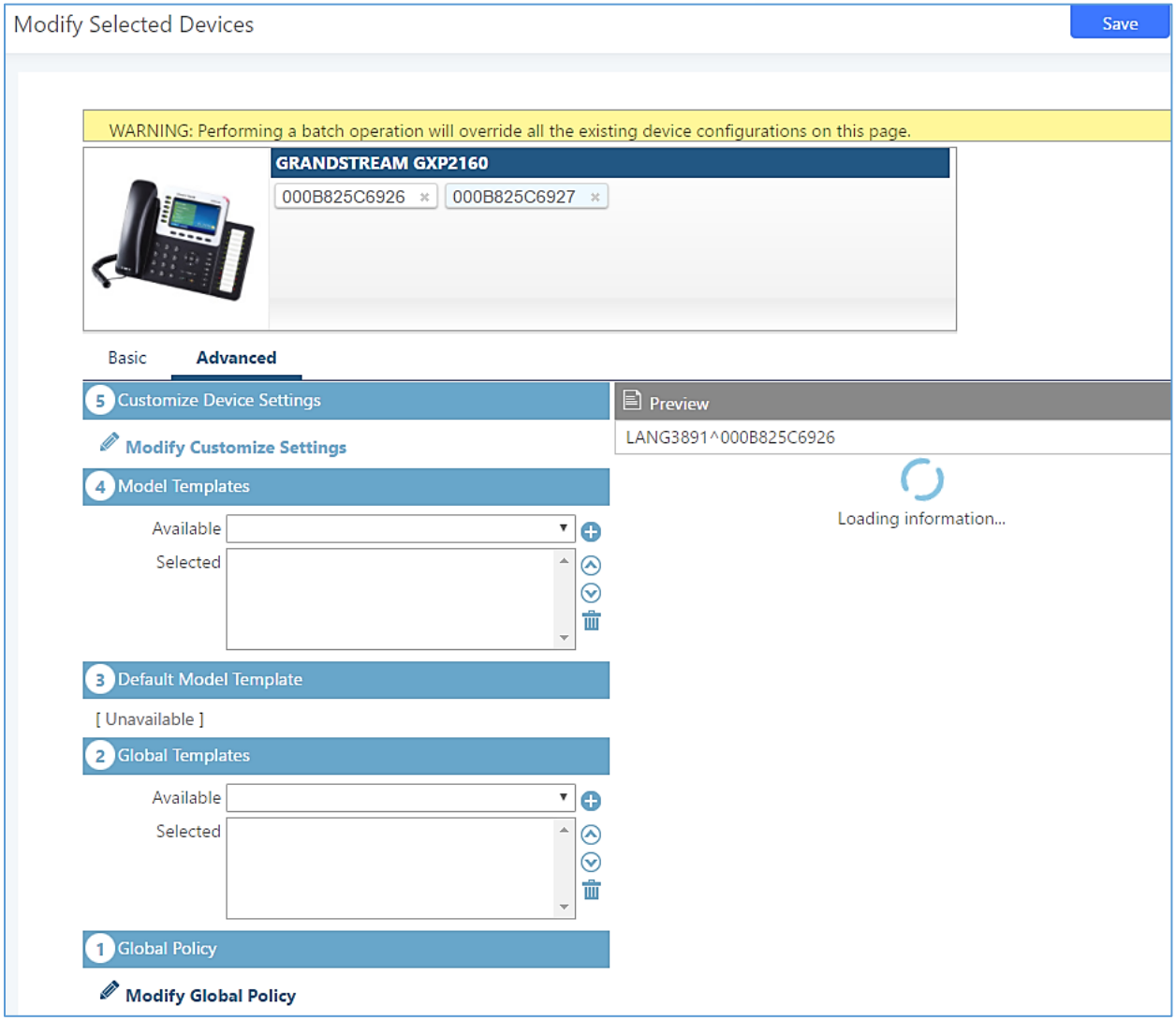


Figure 78: Modify Selected Devices - Same Model

If selected devices are of different models, the configuration dialog is like the following figure. Click on  to view more devices of other models. Users are only allowed to make modifications in Global Templates and Global Policy level.

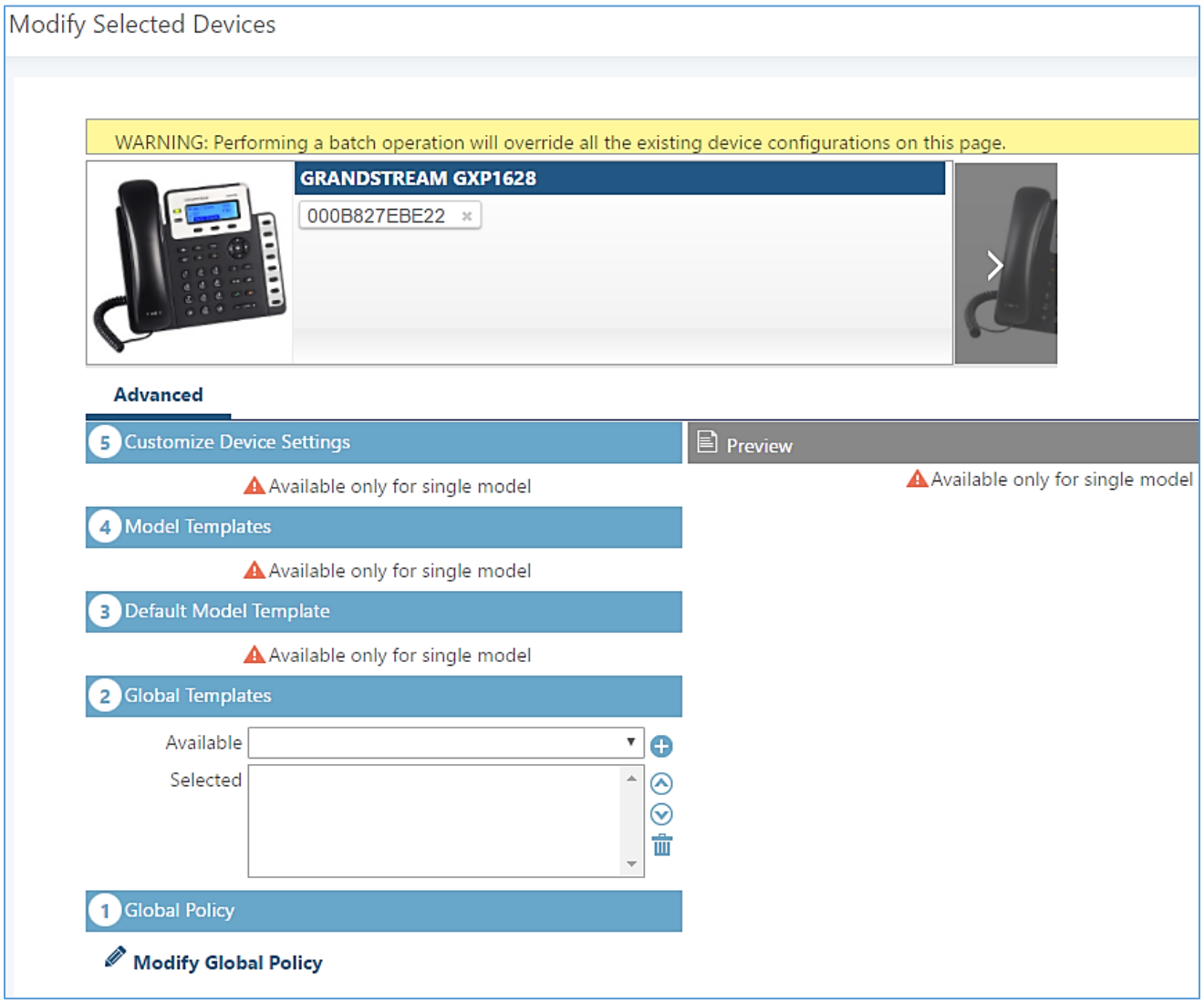


Figure 79: Modify Selected Devices - Different Models

Note:

Performing batch operation will override all the existing device configuration on the page.

After the above configurations, save the changes and go back to Web GUI→**Value-added Features→Zero Config→Zero Config** page. Users could then click on to send NOTIFY to the SIP end point device and trigger the provisioning process. The device will start downloading the generated configuration file from the URL contained in the NOTIFY message.

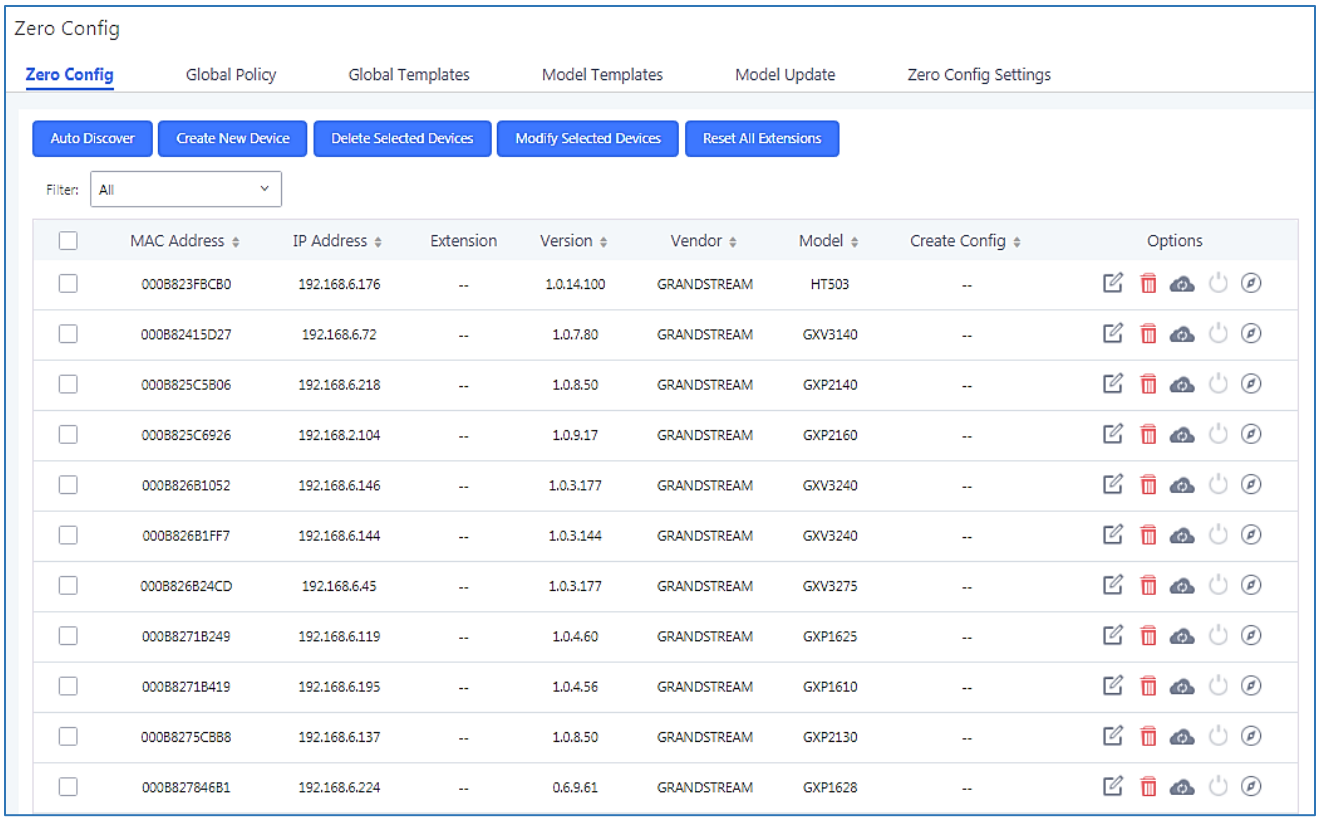


Figure 80: Device List in Zero Config

In this web page, users can also click on “Reset All Extensions” to reset the extensions of all the devices.

Sample Application

Assuming in a small business office where there are 8 GXP2140 phones used by customer support and 1 GXV3275 phone used by customer support supervisor. 3 of the 8 customer support members speak Spanish and the rest speak English. We could deploy the following configurations to provisioning the office phones for the customer support team.

1. Go to Web GUI→**Value-added Features→Zero Config→Zero Config Settings**, select “Enable Zero Config”.

2. Go to Web GUI→**Value-added Features→Zero Config→Global Policy**, configure Date Format, Time Format and Firmware Source as follows.

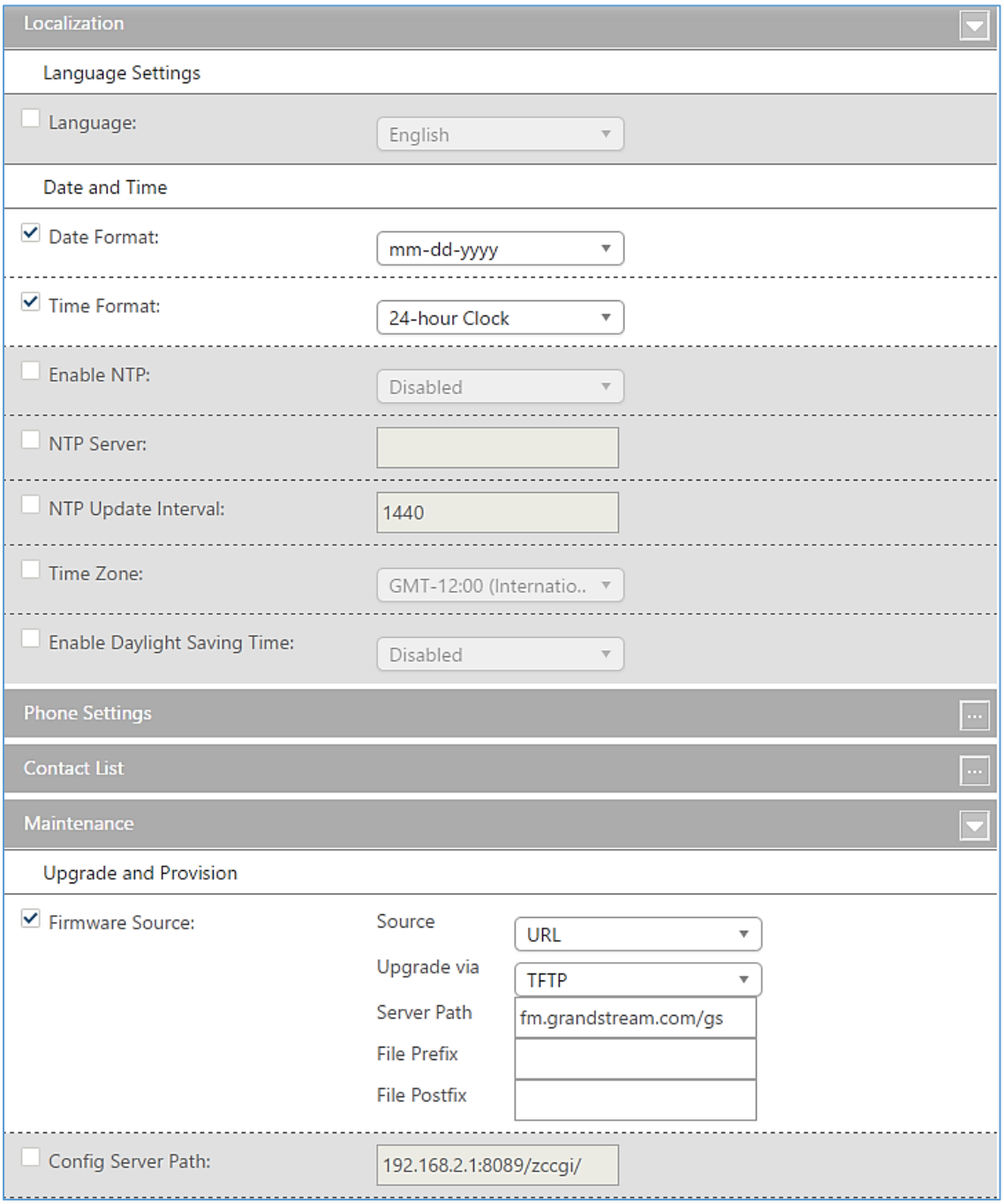


Figure 81: Zero Config Sample - Global Policy

3. Go to Web GUI→**Value-added Features→Zero Config→Model Templates**, create a new model template "English Support Template" for GXP2140. Add option "Language" and set it to "English". Then select the option "Default Model Template" to make it the default model template.

4. Go to Web GUI→**Value-added Features→Zero Config→Model Templates**, create another model template "Spanish Support Template" for GXP2140. Add option "Language" and set it to "Español".

5. After 9 devices are powered up and connected to the LAN network, use “Auto Discover” function or “Create New Device” function to add the devices to the device list on Web GUI→**Value-added Features→Zero Config→Zero Config**.

6. On Web GUI→**Value-added Features→Zero Config→Zero Config** page, users could identify the devices by their MAC addresses or IP addresses displayed on the list. Click on to edit the device settings.

7. For each of the 5 phones used by English speaking customer support, in “Basic” settings select an available extension for account 1 and click on “Save”. Then click on “Advanced” settings tab to bring up the following dialog. Users will see the English support template is applied since this is the default model template. A preview of the device settings will be listed on the right side.

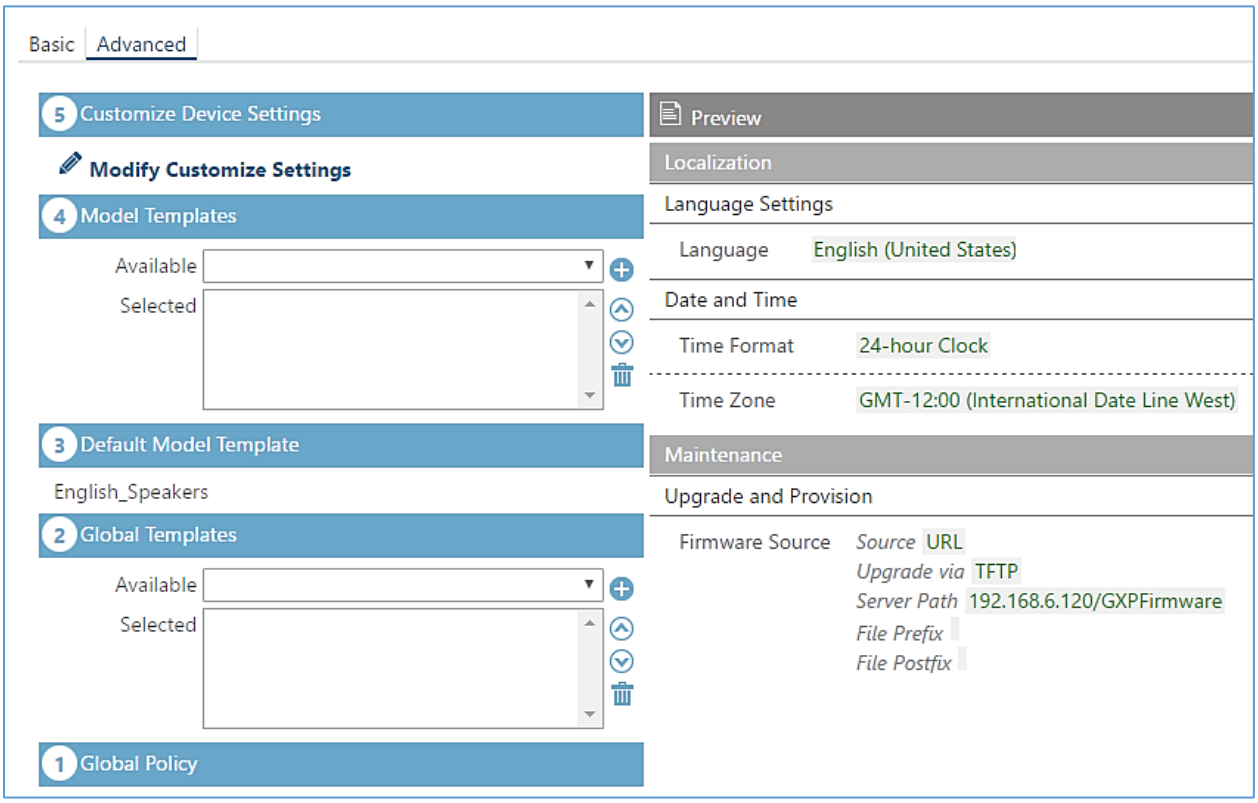


Figure 82: Zero Config Sample - Device Preview 1

8. For the 3 phones used by Spanish support, in “Basic” settings select an available extension for account 1 and click on “Save”. Then click on “Advanced” settings tab to bring up the following dialog.

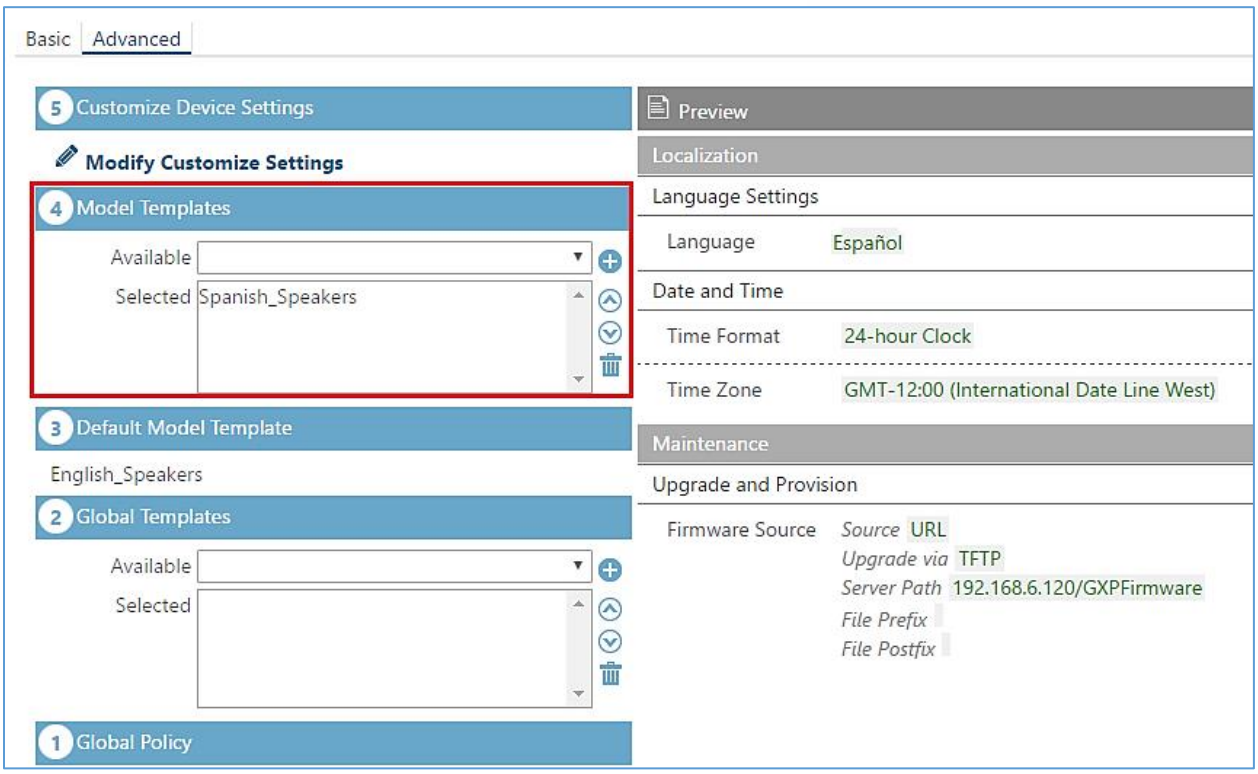


Figure 83: Zero Config Sample - Device Preview 2

Select “Spanish Support Template” in “Model Template”. The preview of the device settings is displayed on the right side and we can see the language is set to “Español” since Model Template has the higher priority for the option “Language”, which overrides the value configured in default model template.

9. For the GXV3275 used by the customer support supervisor, select an available extension for account 1 on “Basic” settings and click on “Save”. Users can see the preview of the device configuration in “Advanced” settings. There is no model template configured for GXV3275.

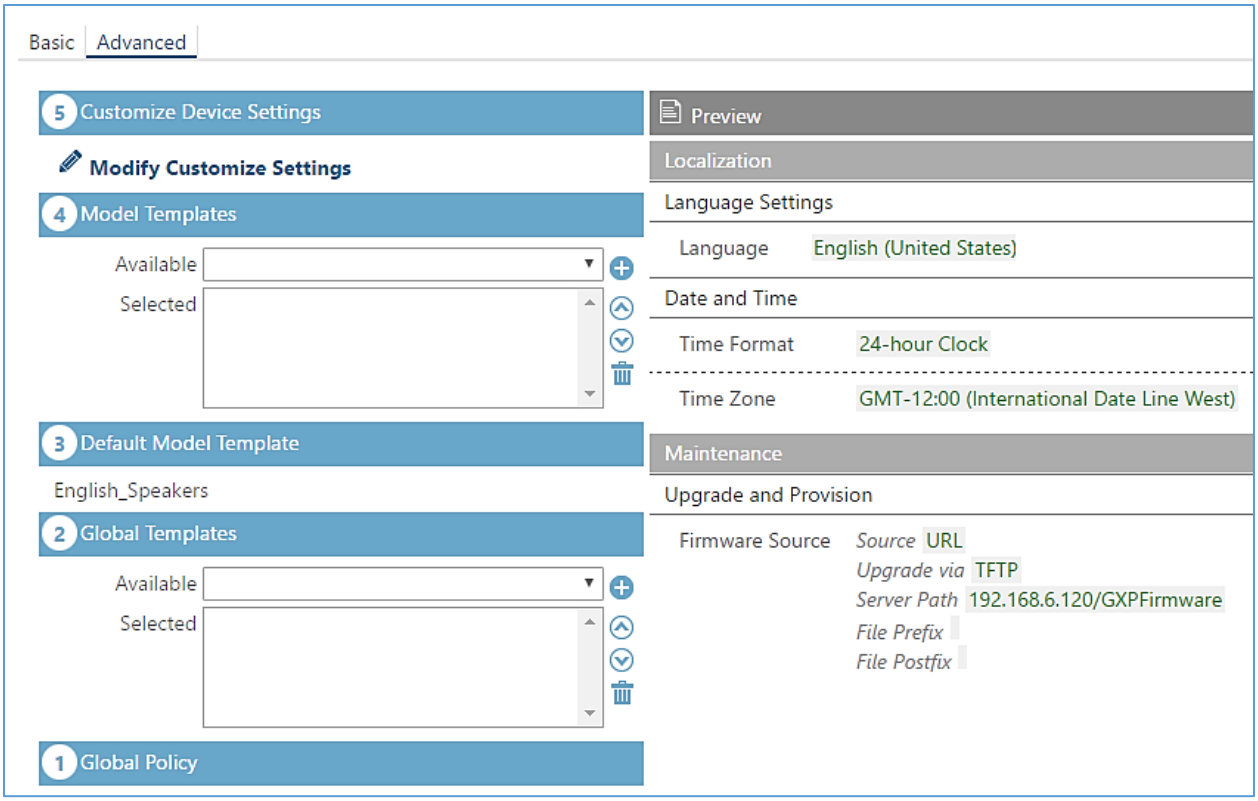


Figure 84: Zero Config Sample - Device Preview 3

10. Click on “Apply Changes” to apply saved changes.

11. On the Web GUI→**Value-added Features→Zero Config→Zero Config** page, click on to send NOTIFY to trigger the device to download config file from UCM6200.

Now all the 9 phones in the network will be provisioned with an unique extension registered on the UCM6200. 3 of the phones will be provisioned to display Spanish on LCD and the other 5 will be provisioned to display English on LCD. The GXV3275 used by the supervisor will be provisioned to use the default language on LCD display since it’s not specified in the global policy.

EXTENSIONS

Create New User

Create New SIP Extension

To manually create new SIP user, go to Web GUI→**Extension/Trunk→Extensions**. Click on "Add" and a new dialog window will show for users to fill in the extension information.

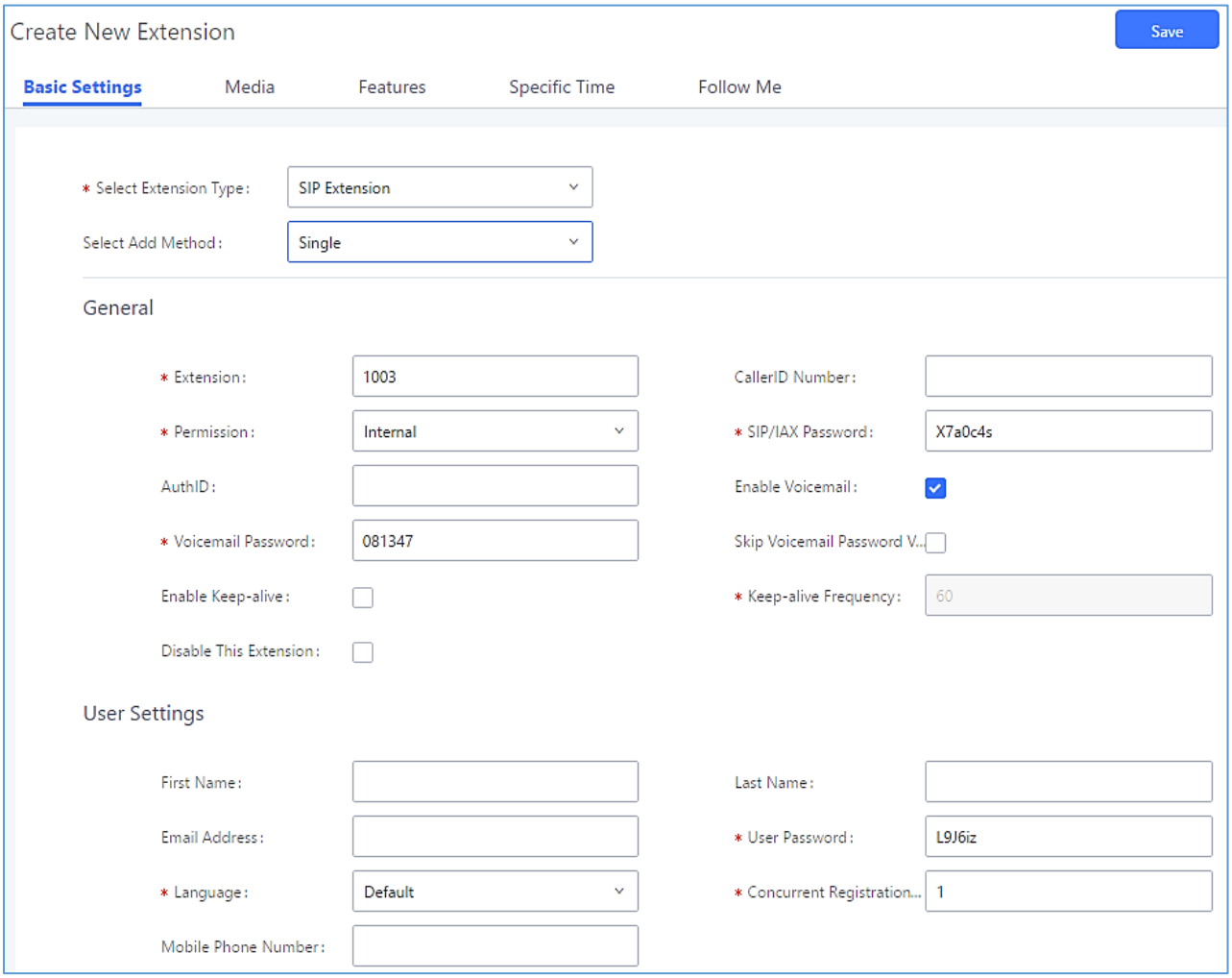


Figure 85: Create New Device

Extension options are divided into four categories:

- Basic Settings
- Media
- Features
- Specific Time
- Follow me

Select first which type of extension: SIP Extension, IAX Extension or FXS Extension. The configuration parameters are as follows.

Table 31: SIP Extension Configuration Parameters→Basic Settings

General	
Extension	The extension number associated with the user.
CallerID Number	Configure the CallerID Number that would be applied for outbound calls from this user. **Note:** The ability to manipulate your outbound Caller ID may be limited by your VoIP provider.
Permission	Assign permission level to the user. The available permissions are "Internal", "Local", "National" and "International" from the lowest level to the highest level. The default setting is "Internal". **Note:** Users need to have the same level as or higher level than an outbound rule's privilege to make outbound calls using this rule.
SIP/IAX Password	Configure the password for the user. A random secure password will be automatically generated. It is recommended to use this password for security purpose.
Auth ID	Configure the authentication ID for the user. If not configured, the extension number will be used for authentication.
Enable Voicemail	Enable voicemail for the user. The default setting is "Yes".
Voicemail Password	Configure voicemail password (digits only) for the user to access the voicemail box. A random numeric password is automatically generated. It is recommended to use the random generated password for security purpose.
Skip Voicemail Password Verification	When user dials voicemail code, the password verification IVR is skipped. If enabled, this would allow one-button voicemail access. By default, this option is disabled.
Send Voicemail to Email	Allows users to send voicemail recording as .wav file attachment to specified email addresses. Default setting is “No”. **Note**: When set to “Default”, the global settings in **Call Features → Voicemail → Voicemail Email Settings** will be used.
Keep Voicemail after Emailing	Whether to keep the local voicemail recording after sending them. If set to “Default”, the global settings will be used. **Note**: When set to “Default”, the global settings in **Call Features → Voicemail → Voicemail Email Settings** will be used.
Enable Keep-alive	If enabled, empty SDP packet will be sent to the SIP server periodically to keep the NAT port open. The default setting is "Yes".
Keep-alive Frequency	Configure the Keep-alive interval (in seconds) to check if the host is up. The default setting is 60 seconds.

Disable This Extension	If selected, this extension will be disabled on the UCM6200. **Note:** The disabled extension still exists on the PBX but can't be used on the end device.
User Settings	
First Name	Configure the first name of the user. The first name can contain characters, letters, digits and _.
Last Name	Configure the last name of the user. The last name can contain characters, letters, digits and _.
Email Address	Fill in the Email address for the user. Voicemail will be sent to this Email address.
User Password	Configure the password for user portal access. A random numeric password is automatically generated. It is recommended to use the randomly generated password for security purpose.
Language	Select the voice prompt language to be used for this extension. The default setting is "Default" which is the selected voice prompt language under Web GUI→**PBX Settings→Voice Prompt→Language Settings**. The dropdown list shows all the current available voice prompt languages on the UCM6200. To add more languages in the list, please download voice prompt package by selecting "Check Prompt List" under Web GUI→**PBX Settings→Voice Prompt→Language Settings**.
Concurrent Registrations	The maximum endpoints which can be registered into this extension. For security concerns, the default value is 1.
Mobile Phone Number	Configure the phone number for the extension, user can type the related star code for phone number followed by the extension number to call directly this number. Example: user can type ***88**1000 to call the mobile number associated with extension 1000.

Table 32: SIP Extension Configuration Parameters→Media

SIP Settings	
NAT	Use NAT when the UCM6200 is on a public IP communicating with devices hidden behind NAT (e.g., broadband router). If there is one-way audio issue, usually it's related to NAT configuration or Firewall's support of SIP and RTP ports. The default setting is enabled.
Can Direct Media	By default, the UCM6200 will route the media steams from SIP endpoints through itself. If enabled, the PBX will attempt to negotiate with the endpoints to route the media stream directly. It is not always possible for the UCM6200 to negotiate endpoint-to-endpoint media routing. The default setting is "No".
DTMF Mode	Select DTMF mode for the user to send DTMF. The default setting is "RFC2833". If "Info" is selected, SIP INFO message will be used. If "Inband" is selected, 64-kbit PCMU and PCMA are required. When "Auto" is selected, RFC2833 will be used if offered, otherwise "Inband" will be used.

TEL URI	If the phone has an assigned PSTN telephone number, this field should be set to "User=Phone". "User=Phone" parameter will be attached to the Request-Line and "TO" header in the SIP request to indicate the E.164 number. If set to "Enable", "Tel" will be used instead of "SIP" in the SIP request.
Alert-Info	When present in an INVITE request, the alert-Info header field specifies and alternative ring tone to the UAS.
Enable T.38 UDPTL	Enable or disable T.38 UDPTL support.
SRTP	Enable SRTP for the call. The default setting is disabled.
Fax Mode	Select Fax mode. The default setting is "None". • **None:** Disable Fax. • **Fax Detect:** Fax signal from the user/trunk during the call can be detected and the received Fax will be sent to the Email address configured for this extension. If no Email address can be found for the user, the Fax will be sent to the default Email address configured in Fax setting page under Web GUI→Call Features→Fax/T.38.
Fax To Email	• **Yes** – Allow Fax to Email for this extension. Faxes will be sent to the user's email address configured in the extension's *Basic Settings*. • **No** – Do not send any faxes to the user's email address configured in the extension's *Basic Settings*.
Strategy	This option controls how the extension can be used on devices within different types of network. The default setting is "Allow All". • **Allow All** Device in any network can register this extension. • **Local Subnet Only** Only the user in specific subnet can register this extension. Up to three subnet addresses can be specified. • **A Specific IP Address** Only the device on the specific IP address can register this extension.
Codec Preference	Select audio and video codec for the extension. The available codecs are: PCMU, PCMA, GSM, AAL2-G.726-32, G,726, G.722, G.729, G.723, iLBC, ADPCM, H.264, H.263, H.263p and VP8.

Table 33: SIP Extension Configuration Parameters→Features

Call Transfer	
Presence Status	Select which presence status to set for the extension and configure call forward conditions for each status. Six possible options are possible: "**Available**", "**Away**", "**Chat**", "**Custom**", "**DND**" and "**Unavailable**". More details at [PRESENCE].

Call Forward Unconditional	Enable and configure the Call Forward Unconditional target number. Available options for target number are: • "**None**": Call forward deactivated. • "**Extension**": Select an extension from dropdown list as CFU target. • "**Custom Number**": Enter a customer number as target. For example: *97. • "**Voicemail**": Select an extension from dropdown list. Incoming calls will be forwarded to voicemail of selected extension. • "**Ring Group**": Select a ring group from dropdown list as CFU target. • "**Queues**": Select a queue from dropdown list as CFU target. • "**Voicemail Group**": Select a voicemail group from dropdown list as CFU target. The default setting is "None".
CFU Time Condition	Select time condition for Call Forward Unconditional. CFU takes effect only during the selected time condition. The available time conditions are "Office Time", "Out of Office Time", "Holiday", "Out of Holiday", "Out of Office Time or Holiday" and "Specific". Note: • "Specific" has higher priority to "Office Times" if there is a conflict in terms of time period. • Specific time can be configured on the bottom of the extension configuration dialog. Scroll down the add Time Condition for specific time. • Office Time and Holiday could be configured on page System Settings→Time Settings→Office Time/Holiday page.
Call Forward No Answer	Configure the Call Forward No Answer target number. Available options for target number are: • "**None**": Call forward deactivated. • "**Extension**": Select an extension from dropdown list as CFN target. • "**Custom Number**": Enter a customer number as target. For example: *97. • "**Voicemail**": Select an extension from dropdown list. Incoming calls will be forwarded to voicemail of selected extension. • "**Ring Group**": Select a ring group from dropdown list as CFN target. • "**Queues**": Select a queue from dropdown list as CFN target. • "**Voicemail Group**": Select a voicemail group from dropdown list as CFN target. The default setting is "None".
CFN Time Condition	Select time condition for Call Forward No Answer. The available time conditions are "Office Time", "Out of Office Time", "Holiday", "Out of Holiday", "Out of Office Time or Holiday" and "Specific". Note:

	• "Specific" has higher priority to "Office Times" if there is a conflict in terms of time period. • Specific time can be configured on the bottom of the extension configuration dialog. Scroll down the add Time Condition for specific time. • Office Time and Holiday could be configured on page System Settings→Time Settings→Office Time/Holiday page.
Call Forward Busy	Configure the Call Forward Busy target number. Available options for target number are: • "**None**": Call forward deactivated. • "**Extension**": Select an extension from dropdown list as CFB target. • "**Custom Number**": Enter a customer number as target. For example: *97. • "**Voicemail**": Select an extension from dropdown list. Incoming calls will be forwarded to voicemail of selected extension. • "**Ring Group**": Select a ring group from dropdown list as CFB target. • "**Queues**": Select a queue from dropdown list as CFB target. • "**Voicemail Group**": Select a voicemail group from dropdown list as CFB target. The default setting is "None".
CFB Time Condition	Select time condition for Call Forward Busy. The available time conditions are "Office Time", "Out of Office Time", "Holiday", "Out of Holiday", "Out of Office Time or Holiday" and "Specific". **Note**: • "Specific" has higher priority to "Office Times" if there is a conflict in terms of time period. • Specific time can be configured on the bottom of the extension configuration dialog. Scroll down the add Time Condition for specific time. • Office Time and Holiday could be configured on page System Settings→Time Settings→Office Time/Holiday page.
Do Not Disturb	If enabled the extension will ignore all incoming calls
DND Time Condition	Select time condition for Do Not Disturb. The available time conditions are "Office Time", "Out of Office Time", "Holiday", "Out of Holiday", "Out of Office Time or Holiday" and "Specific". **Note:** • "Specific" has higher priority to "Office Times" if there is a conflict in terms of time period. • Specific time can be configured on the bottom of the extension configuration dialog. Scroll down the add Time Condition for specific time. Office Time and Holiday could be configured on page System Settings→Time Settings→Office Time/Holiday page.

DND Whitelist	If DND is enabled, all calls to this extension will be rejected except the numbers listed on this list. **Note:** The maximum number on the Whitelist is 10.
FWD Whitelist	If call forward is enabled, all calls to this extension will be forwarded except the calls coming from the specified numbers on this list. **Note:** The Maximum number on the whitelist is 10.
CC Settings	
Enable CC	If enabled, UCM6200 will automatically alert this extension when a called party is available, given that a previous call to that party failed for some reason. By default, it's disabled.
CC Mode	Two modes for Call Completion are supported: • **Normal**: This extension is used as ordinary extension. • **For Trunk**: This extension is registered from a PBX. The default setting is "Normal".
CC Max Agents	Configure the maximum number of CCSS agents which may be allocated for this channel. In other words, this number serves as the maximum number of CC requests this channel can make. The minimum value is 1.
CC Max Monitors	Configure the maximum number of monitor structures which may be created for this device. In other words, this number tells how many callers may request CC services for a specific device at one time. The minimum value is 1.
Ring Simultaneously	
Ring Simultaneously	Enable this option to have an external number ring simultaneously along with the extension. If a register trunk is used for outbound, the register number will be used to be displayed for the external number as caller ID number.
External Number	Set the external number to be rang simultaneously. '-' is the connection character which will be ignored.
Time Condition for Ring Simultaneously	Ring the external number simultaneously along with the extension on the basis of this time condition.
Use callee DOD on FWD or Ring Simultaneously	Use the DOD number when calls are being diverted/forwarded to external destinations or when ring simultaneous is configured.

Monitor privilege control	
Allowed to call-barging	Add members from “Available Extensions” to “Selected Extensions” so that the selected extensions can spy on the used extension using feature code.
Seamless transfer privilege control	
Allowed to seamless transfer	Any extensions on the UCM can perform seamless transfer. When using Pickup Incall feature, only extensions available on the “Selected Extensions” list can perform seamless transfer to the edited extension.
Other Settings	
Ring Timeout	Configure the number of seconds to ring the user before the call is forwarded to voicemail (voicemail is enabled) or hang up (voicemail is disabled). If not specified, the default ring timeout is 60 seconds on the UCM6200, which can be configured in the global ring timeout setting under Web GUI→PBX Settings→Voice Prompt→Custom Prompt: General Preference. The valid range is between 5 seconds and 600 seconds. **Note:** If the end point also has a ring timeout configured, the actual ring timeout used is the shortest time set by either device.
Auto Record	Enable automatic recording for the calls using this extension. The default setting is disabled. The recordings can be accessed under Web GUI→**CDR→Recording Files**.
Skip Trunk Auth	• If set to “yes”, users can skip entering the password when making outbound calls. • If set to “By Time”, users can skip entering the password when making outbound calls during the selected time condition. • If set to “No”, users will be asked to enter the password when making outbound calls.
Time Condition for Skip Trunk Auth	If ‘Skip Trunk Auth’ is set to ‘By Time’, select a time condition during which users can skip entering password when making outbound calls.
Dial Trunk Password	Configure personal password when making outbound calls via trunk.
Support Hot-Desking Mode	If enabled, SIP Password will accept only alphabet characters and digits. Auth ID will be changed to the same as Extension.
Enable LDAP	If enabled, the extension will be added to LDAP Phonebook PBX list.
Enable WebRTC Support	Enable registration and call from WebRTC.
Music On Hold	Specify which Music On Hold class to suggest to the bridged channel when putting them on hold.
Call Duration Limit	The maximum duration of call-blocking.
Maximum Call Duration	The maximum call duration (in seconds). The default value 0 means no limit.

Custom Call-info for Auto Answer	If enabled, when a call is sent to this extension from UCM, the SIP INVITE message will contain a Call-info header indicating auto answer.

Table 34: SIP Extension Configuration Parameters→Specific Time

Specific Time	
Time Condition	Click to add Time Condition to configure specific time for this extension.

Create New IAX Extension

The UCM6200 supports Inter-Asterisk eXchange (IAX) protocol. IAX is used for transporting VoIP telephony sessions between servers and terminal devices. IAX is like SIP but also has its own characteristic. For more information, please refer to RFC 5465.

To manually create new IAX user, go to Web GUI→**Extension/Trunk→Extensions**. Click on "Add" and a new dialog window will show for users which need to make sure first to select the extension type to be IAX Extension before proceeding to fill in the extension information. The configuration parameters are as follows.

Table 35: IAX Extension Configuration Parameters→Basic Settings

General	
Extension	The extension number associated with the user.
CallerID Number	Configure the CallerID Number that would be applied for outbound calls from this user. **Note:** The ability to manipulate your outbound Caller ID may be limited by your VoIP provider.
Permission	Assign permission level to the user. The available permissions are "Internal", "Local", "National" and "International" from the lowest level to the highest level. The default setting is "Internal". **Note:** Users need to have the same level as or higher level than an outbound rule's privilege to make outbound calls using this rule.
SIP/IAX Password	Configure the password for the user. A random secure password will be automatically generated. It is recommended to use this password for security purpose.
Enable Voicemail	Enable voicemail for the user. The default setting is "Yes".
Voicemail Password	Configure voicemail password (digits only) for the user to access the voicemail box. A random numeric password is automatically generated. It is recommended to use the random generated password for security purpose.
Skip Voicemail Password Verification	When user dials voicemail code, the password verification IVR is skipped. If enabled, this would allow one-button voicemail access. By default, this option is disabled.

Disable This Extension	If selected, this extension will be disabled on the UCM6200. **Note:** The disabled extension still exists on the PBX but can't be used on the end device.
User Settings	
First Name	Configure the first name of the user. The first name can contain characters, letters, digits and _.
Last Name	Configure the last name of the user. The last name can contain characters, letters, digits and _.
Email Address	Fill in the Email address for the user. Voicemail will be sent to this Email address.
User Password	Configure the password for user portal access. A random numeric password is automatically generated. It is recommended to use the randomly generated password for security purpose.
Language	Select the voice prompt language to be used for this extension. The default setting is "Default" which is the selected voice prompt language under Web GUI→**PBX Settings→Voice Prompt→Language Settings**. The dropdown list shows all the current available voice prompt languages on the UCM6200. To add more languages in the list, please download voice prompt package by selecting "Check Prompt List" under Web GUI→**PBX Settings→Voice Prompt→Language Settings**.

Table 36: IAX Extension Configuration Parameters→Media

IAX Settings	
Max Number of Calls	Configure the maximum number of calls allowed for each remote IP address.
Require Call Token	Configure to enable/disable requiring call token. If set to "Auto", it might lock out users who depend on backward compatibility when peer authentication credentials are shared between physical endpoints. The default setting is "Yes".
SRTP	Enable SRTP for the call. The default setting is disabled.
Fax Mode	Select Fax Mode. The default setting is "None". • None: Disable Fax. This is the default setting. • Fax Detect: Fax signal from the user/trunk during the call can be detected and the received Fax will be sent to the Email address configured for this extension. If no Email address can be found for the user, the Fax will be sent to the default Email address configured in Fax setting page under Web GUI→**Call Features→Fax/T.38**.
Strategy	This option controls how the extension can be used on devices within different types of network. • Allow All Device in any network can register this extension. • Local Subnet Only

	Only the user in specific subnet can register this extension. Up to three subnet addresses can be specified. • A Specific IP Address Only the device on the specific IP address can register this extension. The default setting is "Allow All".
Codec Preference	Select audio and video codec for the extension. The available codecs are: PCMU, PCMA, GSM, AAL2-G.726-32, G,726, G.722, G.729, G.723, iLBC, ADPCM, H.264, H.263, H.263p and VP8.

Table 37: IAX Extension Configuration Parameters→Features

Call Transfer	
Call Forward Unconditional	Configure the Call Forward Unconditional target number. If not configured, the Call Forward Unconditional feature is deactivated. The default setting is deactivated.
CFU Time Condition	Select time condition for Call Forward Unconditional. CFU takes effect only during the selected time condition. The available time conditions are “Office Time”, “Out of Office Time”, “Holiday”, “Out of Holiday”, “Out of Office Time or Holiday” and “Specific”. Note: • “Specific” has higher priority to “Office Times” if there is a conflict in terms of time period. • Specific time can be configured on the bottom of the extension configuration dialog. Scroll down the add Time Condition for specific time. • Office Time and Holiday could be configured on page **System Settings→Time Settings→Office Time/Holiday** page.
Call Forward No Answer	Configure the Call Forward No Answer target number. If not configured, the Call Forward No Answer feature is deactivated. The default setting is deactivated.
CFN Time Condition	Select time condition for Call Forward No Answer. The available time conditions are “Office Time”, “Out of Office Time”, “Holiday”, “Out of Holiday”, “Out of Office Time or Holiday” and “Specific”. Note: • “Specific” has higher priority to “Office Times” if there is a conflict in terms of time period. • Specific time can be configured on the bottom of the extension configuration dialog. Scroll down the add Time Condition for specific time. • Office Time and Holiday could be configured on page **System Settings→Time Settings→Office Time/Holiday** page.
Call Forward Busy	Configure the Call Forward Busy target number. If not configured, the Call Forward Busy feature is deactivated. The default setting is deactivated.

CFB Time Condition	Select time condition for Call Forward Busy. The available time conditions are "Office Time", "Out of Office Time", "Holiday", "Out of Holiday", "Out of Office Time or Holiday" and "Specific". **Note:** • "Specific" has higher priority to "Office Times" if there is a conflict in terms of time period. • Specific time can be configured on the bottom of the extension configuration dialog. Scroll down the add Time Condition for specific time. • Office Time and Holiday could be configured on page **System Settings→Time Settings→Office Time/Holiday page**.
Ring Simultaneously	
Ring Simultaneously	Enable this option to have an external number ring simultaneously along with the extension. If a register trunk is used for outbound, the register number will be used to be displayed for the external number as caller ID number.
External Number	Set the external number to be rang simultaneously. '-' is the connection character which will be ignored.
Time Condition for Ring Simultaneously	Ring the external number simultaneously along with the extension on the basis of this time condition.
Other Settings	
Ring Timeout	Configure the number of seconds to ring the user before the call is forwarded to voicemail (voicemail is enabled) or hang up (voicemail is disabled). If not specified, the default ring timeout is 60 seconds on the UCM6200, which can be configured in the global ring timeout setting under Web GUI→PBX Settings→Voice Prompt→Custom Prompt: General Preference. The valid range is between 5 seconds and 600 seconds. Note: If the end point also has a ring timeout configured, the actual ring timeout used is the shortest time set by either device.
Auto Record	Enable automatic recording for the calls using this extension. The default setting is disabled. The recording files can be accessed under Web GUI→**CDR→Recording Files**.
Skip Trunk Auth	• If set to "Yes", users can skip entering the password when making outbound calls. • If set to "By Time", users can skip entering the password when making outbound calls during the selected time condition. • If set to "No", users will be asked to enter the password when making outbound calls.
Time Condition for Skip Trunk Auth	If "Skip Trunk Auth" is set to "By Time", select a time condition during which users can skip entering password when making outbound calls.

Dial Trunk Password	Configure personal password when making outbound calls via trunk.
Enable LDAP	If enabled, the extension will be added to LDAP Phonebook PBX lists.
Music On Hold	Configure the Music On Hold class to suggest to the bridged channel when putting them on hold.
Call Duration Limit	The maximum duration of call-blocking.

Table 38: IAX Extension Configuration Parameters→Specific Time

Specific Time	
Time Condition	Click to add Time Condition to configure specific time for this extension.

Create New FXS Extension

The UCM6200 supports Foreign eXchange Subscriber (FXS) interface. FXS is used when user needs to connect analog phone lines or FAX machines to the UCM6200.

To manually create new FXS user, go to Web GUI→**Extension/Trunk→Extensions**. Click on "Add" and a new dialog window will show for users which need to make sure first to select the extension type to be FXS Extension before proceeding to fill in the extension information. The configuration parameters are as follows.

Table 39: FXS Extension Configuration Parameters→Basic Settings

General	
Extension	The extension number associated with the user.
Analog Station	Select the FXS port to be assigned for this extension.
Caller ID Number	Configure the CallerID Number that would be applied for outbound calls from this user. **Note:** The ability to manipulate your outbound Caller ID may be limited by your VoIP provider.
Permission	Assign permission level to the user. The available permissions are "Internal", "Local", "National" and "International" from the lowest level to the highest level. The default setting is "Internal". **Note:** Users need to have the same level as or higher level than an outbound rule's privilege to make outbound calls using this rule.
Enable Voicemail	Enable voicemail for the user. The default setting is "Yes".
Voicemail Password	Configure voicemail password (digits only) for the user to access the voicemail box. A random numeric password is automatically generated. It is recommended to use the random generated password for security purpose.

Skip Voicemail Password Verification	When user dials voicemail code, the password verification IVR is skipped. If enabled, this would allow one-button voicemail access. By default, this option is disabled.
Disable This Extension	If selected, this extension will be disabled on the UCM6200. **Note:** The disabled extension still exists on the PBX but can't be used on the end device.
User Settings	
First Name	Configure the first name of the user. The first name can contain characters, letters, digits and _.
Last Name	Configure the last name of the user. The last name can contain characters, letters, digits and _.
Email Address	Fill in the Email address for the user. Voicemail will be sent to this Email address.
User Password	Configure the password for user portal access. A random numeric password is automatically generated. It is recommended to use the randomly generated password for security purpose.
Language	Select the voice prompt language to be used for this extension. The default setting is "Default" which is the selected voice prompt language under Web GUI→**PBX Settings→Voice Prompt→Language Settings**. The dropdown list shows all the current available voice prompt languages on the UCM6200. To add more languages in the list, please download voice prompt package by selecting "Check Prompt List" under Web GUI→**PBX Settings→Voice Prompt→Language Settings**.

Table 40: FXS Extension Configuration Parameters→Media

Analog Settings	
Call Waiting	Configure to enable/disable call waiting feature. The default setting is "No".
User '#' as SEND	If configured, the # key can be used as SNED key after dialing the number on the analog phone. The default setting is "Yes".
RX Gain	Configure the RX gain for the receiving channel of analog FXS port. The valid range is -30dB to +6dB. The default setting is 0.
TX Gain	Configure the TX gain for the transmitting channel of analog FXS port. The valid range is -30dB to +6dB. The default setting is 0.
MIN RX Flash	Configure the minimum period of time (in milliseconds) that the hook-flash must remain unpressed for the PBX to consider the event as a valid flash event. The valid range is 30ms to 1000ms. The default setting is 200ms.
MAX RX Flash	Configure the maximum period of time (in milliseconds) that the hook-flash must remain unpressed for the PBX to consider the event as a valid flash event. The minimum period of time is 256ms and it can't be modified. The default setting is 1250ms.

Enable Polarity Reversal	If enabled, a polarity reversal will be marked as received when an outgoing call is answered by the remote party. For some countries, a polarity reversal is used for signaling the disconnection of a phone line and the call will be considered as Hangup on a polarity reversal. The default setting is "Yes".
Echo Cancellation	Specify "ON", "OFF" or a value (the power of 2) from 32 to 1024 as the number of taps of cancellation. **Note:** When configuring the number of taps, the number 256 is not translated into 256ms of echo cancellation. Instead, 256 taps mean 256/8 = 32 ms. The default setting is "ON", which is 128 taps.
3-Way Calling	Configure to enable/disable 3-way calling feature on the user. The default setting is enabled.
Send CallerID After	Configure the number of rings before sending CID. Default setting is 1.
Fax Mode	For FXS extension, there are three options available in Fax Mode. The default setting is “None”. • None: Disable Fax. • Fax Detect: Fax signal from the user/trunk during the call can be detected and the received Fax will be sent to the Email address configured for this extension. If no Email address can be found for the user, the Fax will be sent to the default Email address configured in Fax setting page under Web GUI→**Call Features→Fax/T.38**. • Fax Gateway: If selected, the UCM6200 can support conversation and processing of Fax data from T.30 to T.38 or T.38 to T.30. only for FXS ports.

Table 41: FXS Extension Configuration Parameters→Features

Call Transfer	
Call Forward Unconditional	Configure the Call Forward Unconditional target number. If not configured, the Call Forward Unconditional feature is deactivated. The default setting is deactivated.
CFU Time Condition	Select time condition for Call Forward Unconditional. CFU takes effect only during the selected time condition. The available time conditions are “Office Time”, “Out of Office Time”, “Holiday”, “Out of Holiday”, “Out of Office Time or Holiday” and “Specific”. Note: • “Specific” has higher priority to “Office Times” if there is a conflict in terms of time period. • Specific time can be configured on the bottom of the extension configuration dialog. Scroll down the add Time Condition for specific time. • Office Time and Holiday could be configured on page **System Settings→Time Settings→Office Time/Holiday** page.
Call Forward No Answer	Configure the Call Forward No Answer target number. If not configured, the Call Forward No Answer feature is deactivated. The default setting is deactivated.

CFN Time Condition	Select time condition for Call Forward No Answer. The available time conditions are "Office Time", "Out of Office Time", "Holiday", "Out of Holiday", "Out of Office Time or Holiday" and "Specific". Note: • "Specific" has higher priority to "Office Times" if there is a conflict in terms of time period. • Specific time can be configured on the bottom of the extension configuration dialog. Scroll down the add Time Condition for specific time. • Office Time and Holiday could be configured on page **System Settings→Time Settings→Office Time/Holiday** page.
Call Forward Busy	Configure the Call Forward Busy target number. If not configured, the Call Forward Busy feature is deactivated. The default setting is deactivated.
CFB Time Condition	Select time condition for Call Forward Busy. The available time conditions are "Office Time", "Out of Office Time", "Holiday", "Out of Holiday", "Out of Office Time or Holiday" and "Specific". **Note:** • "Specific" has higher priority to "Office Times" if there is a conflict in terms of time period. • Specific time can be configured on the bottom of the extension configuration dialog. Scroll down the add Time Condition for specific time. • Office Time and Holiday could be configured on page **System Settings→Time Settings→Office Time/Holiday** page.
CC Settings	
Enable CC	If enabled, UCM6200 will automatically alert this extension when a called party is available, given that a previous call to that party failed for some reason.
Ring Simultaneously	
Ring Simultaneously	Enable this option to have an external number ring simultaneously along with the extension. If a register trunk is used for outbound, the register number will be used to be displayed for the external number as caller ID number.
External Number	Set the external number to be rang simultaneously. '-' is the connection character which will be ignored.
Time Condition for Ring Simultaneously	Ring the external number simultaneously along with the extension on the basis of this time condition.

Hotline	
Enable Hotline	If enabled, hotline dialing plan will be activated, a pre-configured number will be used according to the selected Hotline Type.
Hotline Number	Configure the Hotline Number
Hotline Type	Configure the Hotline Type: • **Immediate Hotline:** When the phone is off-hook, UCM6200 will immediately dial the preset number • **Delay Hotline:** When the phone is off-hook, if there is no dialing within 5 seconds, UCM6200 will dial the preset number.
Other Settings	
Ring Timeout	Configure the number of seconds to ring the user before the call is forwarded to voicemail (voicemail is enabled) or hang up (voicemail is disabled). If not specified, the default ring timeout is 60 seconds on the UCM6200, which can be configured in the global ring timeout setting under Web GUI→PBX Settings→Voice Prompt→Custom Prompt: General Preference. The valid range is between 5 seconds and 600 seconds. **Note:** If the end point also has a ring timeout configured, the actual ring timeout used is the shortest time set by either device.
Auto Record	Enable automatic recording for the calls using this extension. The default setting is disabled. The recording files can be accessed under Web GUI→**CDR→Recording Files**.
Skip Trunk Auth	• If set to “Yes”, users can skip entering the password when making outbound calls. • If set to “By Time”, users can skip entering the password when making outbound calls during the selected time condition. • If set to “No”, users will be asked to enter the password when making outbound calls.
Time Condition for Skip Trunk Auth	If “Skip Trunk Auth” is set to “By Time”, select a time condition during which users can skip entering password when making outbound calls.
Dial Trunk Password	Configure personal password when making outbound calls via trunk.
Enable LDAP	If enabled, this extension will be added to LDAP Phonebook PBX list; if disabled, this extension will be skipped when creating LDAP Phonebook.
Music On Hold	Select which Music On Hold class to suggest to extension when putting the active call on hold.
Call Duration Limit	Configure the maximum duration of call-blocking.

Table 42: FXS Extension Configuration Parameters→Specific Time

Specific Time	
Time Condition	Click to add Time Condition to configure specific time for this extension.

Batch Add Extensions

Batch Add SIP Extensions

To add multiple SIP extensions, BATCH add can be used to create standardized SIP extension accounts. However, unique extension user name can't be set using BATCH add.

Under Web GUI→**Extension/Trunk→Extensions**, click on "Add" and select extension type as SIP extension, and "add method" as Batch.

Table 43: Batch Add SIP Extension Parameters

General	
Start Extension	Configure the starting extension number of the batch of extensions to be added.
Create Number	Specify the number of extensions to be added. The default setting is 5.
Extension Interval	Specify the interval between extensions as preferred when creating a batch of extension.
Permission	Assign permission level to the user. The available permissions are "Internal", "Local", "National" and "International" from the lowest level to the highest level. The default setting is "Internal". **Note:** Users need to have the same level as or higher level than an outbound rule's privilege to make outbound calls from this rule.
Enable Voicemail	Enable Voicemail for the user. The default setting is "Yes".
Enable WebRTC Support	Enable WebRTC support.
SIP/IAX Password	Configure the SIP/IAX password for the users. Three options are available to create password for the batch of extensions. • User Random Password. A random secure password will be automatically generated. It is recommended to use this password for security purpose. • Use Extension as Password. • Enter a password to be used on all the extensions in the batch.
Voicemail Password	Configure Voicemail password (digits only) for the users. • User Random Password. A random password in digits will be automatically generated. It is recommended to use this password for security purpose. • Use Extension as Password. • Enter a password to be used on all the extensions in the batch.

CallerID Number	Configure CallerID Number when adding Batch Extensions. • Use Extension as Number Users can choose to use the extension number as CallerID • Use as Number Users can choose to set a specific number instead of using the extension number.
Ring Timeout	Configure the number of seconds to ring the user before the call is forwarded to voicemail (voicemail is enabled) or hang up (voicemail is disabled). If not specified, the default ring timeout is 60 seconds on the UCM6200, which can be configured in the global ring timeout setting under Web GUI→**PBX Settings→Voice Prompt→Custom Prompt**: General Preference. The valid range is between 5 seconds and 600 seconds. **Note:** If the end point also has a ring timeout configured, the actual ring timeout used is the shortest time set by either device.
Auto Record	Enable automatic recording for the calls using this extension. The default setting is disabled. The recording files can be accessed under Web GUI→**CDR→Recording Files**.
Skip Voicemail Password Verification	When user dials voicemail code, the password verification IVR is skipped. If enabled, this would allow one-button voicemail access. By default, this option is disabled.
Music On Hold	Select which Music On Hold class to suggest to extensions when putting them on hold.
Enable LDAP	If enabled, the batch added extensions will be added to LDAP Phonebook PBX list; if disabled, the batch added extensions will be skipped when creating LDAP Phonebook.
Enable WebRTC Support	If enabled, extensions will be able to login to user portal and use Web RTC features.
Call Duration Limit	Configure the maximum duration of call-blocking.
SIP Settings	
NAT	Use NAT when the PBX is on a public IP communicating with devices hidden behind NAT (e.g., broadband router). If there is one-way audio issue, usually it's related to NAT configuration or Firewall's support of SIP and RTP ports. The default setting is enabled.

Can Direct Media	By default, the PBX will route the media steams from SIP endpoints through itself. If enabled, the PBX will attempt to negotiate with the endpoints to route the media stream directly. It is not always possible for the PBX to negotiate endpoint-to-endpoint media routing. The default setting is "No".
DTMF Mode	Select DTMF mode for the user to send DTMF. The default setting is "RFC2833". If "Info" is selected, SIP INFO message will be used. If "Inband" is selected, 64-kbit codec PCMU and PCMA are required. When "Auto" is selected, RFC2833 will be used if offered, otherwise "Inband" will be used.
Enable Keep-alive	If enabled, empty SDP packet will be sent to the SIP server periodically to keep the NAT port open. The default setting is "Yes".
Keep-alive Frequency	Configure the number of seconds for the host to be up for Keep-alive. The default setting is 60 seconds.
TEL URI	If the end device/phone has an assigned PSTN telephone number, this field should be set to "User=Phone". Then a "User=Phone" parameter will be attached to the Request-Line and TO header in the SIP request to indicate the E.164 number. If set to "Enable", "Tel:" will be used instead of "SIP:" in the SIP request. The default setting is disabled.
Concurrent Registrations	The maximum endpoints which can be registered into this extension. For security concerns, the default value is 1.
Other Settings	
SRTP	Enable SRTP for the call. The default setting is "No".
Fax Mode	Select Fax mode for this user. The default setting is “None”. • **None**: Disable Fax. • **Fax Detect**: Fax signal from the user/trunk during the call can be detected and the received Fax will be sent to the Email address configured for this extension. If no Email address can be found for the user, the Fax will be sent to the default Email address configured in Fax setting page under Web GUI→**Call Features→Fax/T.38**.
Strategy	This option controls how the extension can be used on devices within different types of network. The default setting is "Allow All". • **Allow All** Device in any network can register this extension.

	• **Local Subnet Only** Only the user in specific subnet can register this extension. Up to three subnet addresses can be specified. • **A Specific IP Address** Only the device on the specific IP address can register this extension.
Enable T.38 UDPTL	Enable or disable T.38 UDPTL Support.
Skip Trunk Auth	If enable "All", users do not need to enter password when making an outbound call. If enable "Follow Me", the user can dial out via follow me without password.
Codec Preference	Select audio and video codec for the extension. The available codecs are: PCMU, PCMA, GSM, AAL2-G.726-32, G.722, G.729, G.723, Ilbc, ADPCM, LPC10, H.264, H.263, H.263p and VP8.

Batch Add IAX Extensions

Under Web GUI→**Extension/Trunk→Extensions**, click on "Add", then select extension type as IAX Extension and the add method to be Batch.

Table 44: Batch Add IAX Extension Parameters

General	
Start Extension	Configure the starting extension number of the batch of extensions to be added.
Create Number	Specify the number of extensions to be added. The default setting is 5.
Permission	Assign permission level to the user. The available permissions are "Internal", "Local", "National" and "International" from the lowest level to the highest level. The default setting is "Internal". **Note:** Users need to have the same level as or higher level than an outbound rule's privilege in order to make outbound calls from this rule.
Enable Voicemail	Enable Voicemail for the user. The default setting is "Yes".
SIP/IAX Password	Configure the SIP/IAX password for the users. Three options are available to create password for the batch of extensions. • User Random Password. A random secure password will be automatically generated. It is recommended to use this password for security purpose. • Use Extension as Password. • Enter a password to be used on all the extensions in the batch.
Voicemail Password	Configure Voicemail password (digits only) for the users. • User Random Password. A random password in digits will be automatically generated. It is recommended to use this password for security purpose. • Use Extension as Password. • Enter a password to be used on all the extensions in the batch.

Ring Timeout	Configure the number of seconds to ring the user before the call is forwarded to voicemail (voicemail is enabled) or hang up (voicemail is disabled). If not specified, the default ring timeout is 60 seconds on the UCM6200, which can be configured in the global ring timeout setting under Web GUI→**PBX Settings→Voice Prompt→Custom Prompt**: General Preference. The valid range is between 5 seconds and 600 seconds. **Note:** If the end point also has a ring timeout configured, the actual ring timeout used is the shortest time set by either device.
Auto Record	Enable automatic recording for the calls using this extension. The default setting is disabled. The recording files can be accessed under Web GUI→**CDR→Recording Files**.
Skip Voicemail Password Verification	When user dials voicemail code, the password verification IVR is skipped. If enabled, this would allow one-button voicemail access. By default, this option is disabled.
Music On Hold	Select which Music On Hold class to suggest to extensions when putting them on hold.
Enable LDAP	If enabled, the batch added extensions will be added to LDAP Phonebook PBX list; if disabled, the batch added extensions will be skipped when creating LDAP Phonebook.
Call Duration Limit	Configure the maximum duration of call-blocking.
IAX Settings	
Max Number of Calls	Configure the maximum number of calls allowed for each remote IP address.
Require Call Token	Configure to enable/disable requiring call token. If set to "Auto", it might lock out users who depend on backward compatibility when peer authentication credentials are shared between physical endpoints. The default setting is "Yes".
Other Settings	
SRTP	Enable SRTP for the call. The default setting is "No".
Fax Mode	Select Fax Mode for this user. The default setting is “None”. • **None:** Disable Fax. • **Fax Detect:** Fax signal from the user/trunk during the call can be detected and the received Fax will be sent to the Email address configured for this extension. If no Email address can be found for the user, the Fax will be sent to the default Email address configured in Fax setting page under Web GUI→**Call Features→Fax/T.38**.
Strategy	This option controls how the extension can be used on devices within different types of network.

	• **Allow All** Device in any network can register this extension. • **Local Subnet Only** Only the user in specific subnet can register this extension. Up to three subnet addresses can be specified. • **A Specific IP Address** Only the device on the specific IP address can register this extension. The default setting is "Allow All".
Skip Trunk Auth	If enable “All”, users do not need to enter password when making an outbound call. If enable “Follow Me”, the call can dial out via follow me without password.
Codec Preference	Select audio and video codec for the extension. The available codecs are: PCMU, PCMA, GSM, AAL2-G.726-32, G.722, G.729, G.723, iLBC, ADPCM, LPC10, H.264, H.263, H.263p and VP8.

Search and Edit Extension

All the UCM6200 extensions are listed under Web GUI→**Extension/Trunk→Extensions**, with status, Extension, CallerID Name, Technology (SIP, IAX and FXS), IP and Port. Each extension has a checkbox for users to "Modify Selected Extensions" or "Delete Selected Extensions". Also, options "Edit”, "Reboot" and "Delete" are available per extension. User can search an extension by specifying the extension number to find an extension quickly.

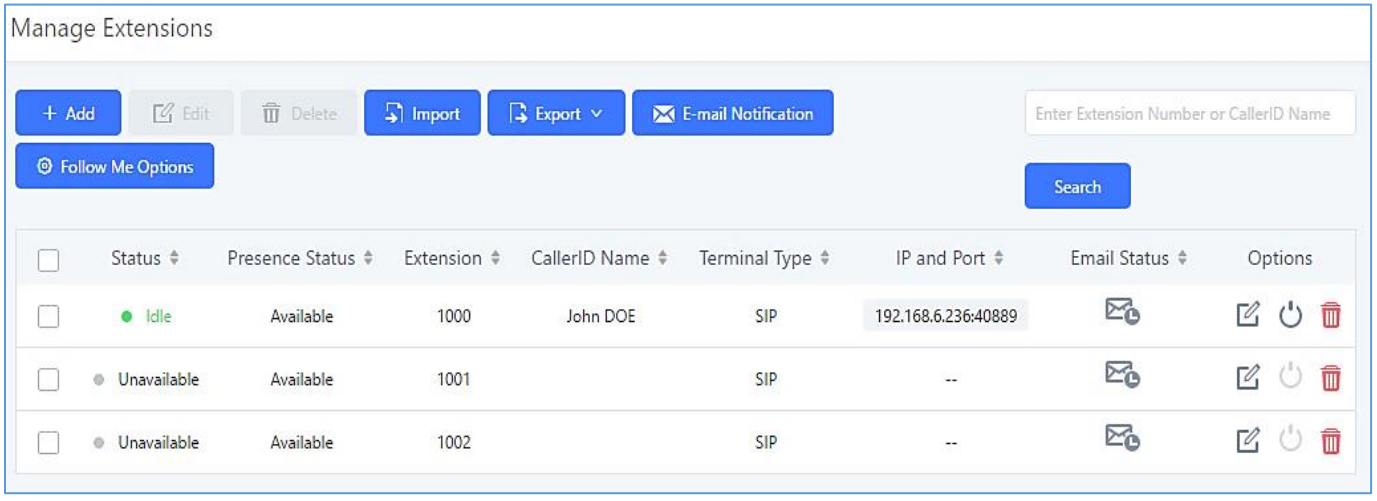


Figure 86: Manage Extensions

- **Status**
  Users can see the following icon for each extension to indicate the SIP status.
  - Green: Idle
  - Blue: Ringing

- Yellow: In Use
- Grey: Unavailable (the extension is not registered or disabled on the PBX)

- **Edit single extension**

  Click on to start editing the extension parameters.

- **Reboot the user**

  Click on to send NOTIFY reboot event to the device which has an UCM6200 extension already registered. To successfully reboot the user, "Zero Config" needs to be enabled on the UCM6200 Web GUI→**Value-added Features→Zero Config→Zero Config Settings**.

- **Delete single extension**

  Click on to delete the extension. Or select the checkbox of the extension and then click on "Delete Selected Extensions".

- **Modify selected extensions**
  Select the checkbox for the extension(s). Then click on "Edit" to edit the extensions in a batch.

- **Delete selected extensions**
  Select the checkbox for the extension(s). Then click on "Delete " to delete the extension(s).

Export Extensions

The extensions configured on the UCM6200 can be exported to csv format file with selected technology "SIP", "IAX" or "FXS". Click on "Export Extensions" button and select technology in the prompt below.

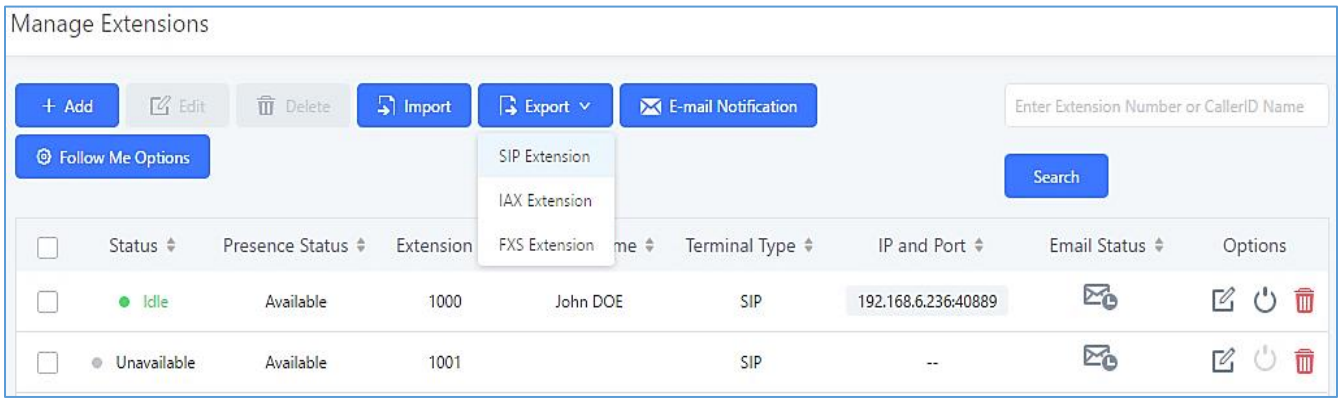


Figure 87: Export Extensions

The exported csv file can serve as a template for users to fill in desired extension information to be imported to the UCM6200.

Import Extensions

The capability to import extensions to the UCM6200 provides users flexibility to batch add extensions with similar or different configuration quickly into the PBX system.

1. Export extension csv file from the UCM6200 by clicking on "Export Extensions" button.
2. Fill up the extension information you would like in the exported csv template.
3. Click on "Import Extensions" button. The following dialog will be prompted.

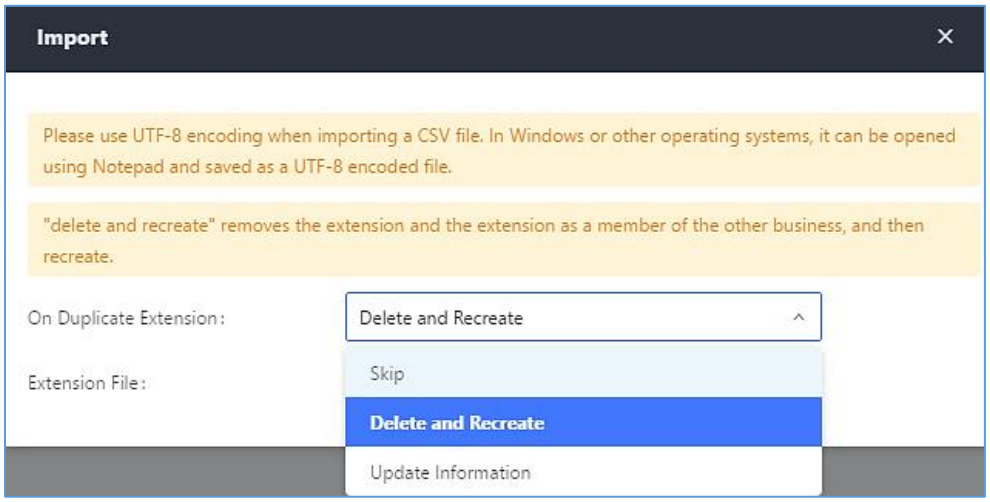


Figure 88: Import Extensions

4. Select the option in "On Duplicate Extension" to define how the duplicate extension(s) in the imported csv file should be treated by the PBX.
   - **Skip:** Duplicate extensions in the csv file will be skipped. The PBX will keep the current extension information as previously configured without change.
   - **Delete and Recreate:** The current extension previously configured will be deleted and the duplicate extension in the csv file will be loaded to the PBX.
   - **Update Information:** The current extension previously configured in the PBX will be kept. However, if the duplicate extension in the csv file has different configuration for any options, it will override the configuration for those options in the extension.
5. Click on “Choose file to upload” to select csv file from local directory in the PC.
6. Click on "Apply Changes" to apply the imported file on the UCM6200.

Example of file to import:

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N
Extension	Technology	Enable Voicemail	CallerID	SIP/IAX Password	Voicema	Skip Voicemail Password Verification	Ring Timeout	Auto Record	SRTP	Fax Mode	Strategy	Local Subnet 1	Local Sub
1000	SIP	yes	1000	admin123	61783	no		no	no	None	Allow All		
1001	SIP	yes	1001	admin123	955921	no		no	no	None	Allow All		
1002	SIP	yes	1002	admin123	269824	no		no	no	None	Allow All		
1003	SIP	yes	1003	admin123	363196	no		no	no	None	Allow All		
1004	SIP	yes	1004	admin123	12860	no		no	no	None	Allow All		

Figure 89: Import File

Table 45: SIP extensions Imported File Example

Field	Supported values
Extension	Digits
Technology	SIP/SIP(WebRTC)
Enable Voicemail	yes/no
CallerID Number	Digits
SIP/IAX Password	Alphanumeric characters
Voicemail Password	Digits
Skip Voicemail Password Verification	yes/no
Ring Timeout	Empty/ 3 to 600 (in second)
SRTP	yes/no
Fax Mode	None/Fax Detection
Strategy	Allow All/Local Subnet Only/A Specific IP Address
Local Subnet 1	IP address/Mask
Local Subnet 2	IP address/Mask
Local Subnet 3	IP address/Mask
Local Subnet 4	IP address/Mask
Local Subnet 5	IP address/Mask
Local Subnet 6	IP address/Mask
Local Subnet 7	IP address/Mask
Local Subnet 8	IP address/Mask
Local Subnet 9	IP address/Mask
Local Subnet 10	IP address/Mask
Specific IP Address	IP address
Skip Trunk Auth	yes/no/bytime
Codec Preference	PCMU,PCMA,GSM,G.726,G.722,G.729,H.264,ILBC,AAL2-G.726-32,ADPCM,G.723,H.263,H.263p,vp8,opus
Permission	Internal/Local/National/International
NAT	yes/no
DTMF Mode	RFC2833/info/inband/auto
Insecure	Port
Enable Keep-alive	Yes/no
Keep-alive Frequency	Value from 1-3600
AuthID	Alphanumeric value without special characters
TEL URI	Disabled/user=phone/enabled
Call Forward Busy	Digits

Call Forward No Answer	Digits
Call Forward Unconditional	Digits
Support Hot-Desking Mode	Yes/no
Dial Trunk Password	Digits
Disable This Extension	Yes/no
CFU Time Condition	All time/Office time/out of office time/holiday/out of holiday/out of office time or holiday/specific time
CFN Time Condition	All time/Office time/out of office time/holiday/out of holiday/out of office time or holiday/specific time
CFB Time Condition	All time/Office time/out of office time/holiday/out of holiday/out of office time or holiday/specific time
Music On Hold	Default/ringbacktone_default
CC Agent Policy	If CC is disabled use: never If CC is set to normal use: generic If CC is set to trunk use: native
CC Monitor Policy	Generic/never
CCBS Available Timer	3600/4800
CCNR Available Timer	3600/7200
CC Offer Timer	60/120
CC Max Agents	Value from 1-999
CC Max Monitors	Value from 1-999
Ring simultaneously	Yes/no
External Number	Digits
Time Condition for Ring Simultaneously	All time/Office time/out of office time/holiday/out of holiday/out of office time or holiday/specific time
Time Condition for Skip Trunk Auth	All time/Office time/out of office time/holiday/out of holiday/out of office time or holiday/specific time
Enable LDAP	Yes/no
Enable T.38 UDPTL	Yes/no
Max Contacts	Values from 1-10
Enable WebRTC	Yes/no
Alert-Info	None/Ring 1/Ring2/Ring3/Ring 4/Ring 5/Ring 6/Ring 7/ Ring 8/Ring 9/Ring 10/bellcore-dr1/bellcore-dr2/ bellcore-dr3/ bellcore-dr4/ bellcore-dr5/custom
Do Not Disturb	Yes/no
DND Time Condition	All time/Office time/out of office time/holiday/out of holiday/out of office time or holiday/specific time

Custom Auto answer	Yes/no
Do Not Disturb Whitelist	Empty/digits
User Password	Alphanumeric characters.
First Name	Alphanumeric without special characters.
Last Name	Alphanumeric without special characters.
Email Address	Email address
Language	Default/en/zh
Phone Number	Digits
Call-Barging Monitor	Extensions allowed to call barging
Seamless Transfer Members	Extensions allowed to seamless transfer

Table 46: IAX extensions Imported File Example

Field	Supported values
Extension	Digits
Technology	IAX
Enable Voicemail	yes/no
CallerID Number	Digits
SIP/IAX Password	Alphanumeric characters
Voicemail Password	Digits
Skip Voicemail Password Verification	yes/no
Ring Timeout	Empty/ 3 to 600 (in second)
SRTP	yes/no
Fax Mode	None/Fax Detection
Strategy	Allow All/Local Subnet Only/A Specific IP Address
Local Subnet 1	IP address/Mask
Local Subnet 2	IP address/Mask
Local Subnet 3	IP address/Mask
Local Subnet 4	IP address/Mask
Local Subnet 5	IP address/Mask
Local Subnet 6	IP address/Mask
Local Subnet 7	IP address/Mask
Local Subnet 8	IP address/Mask
Local Subnet 9	IP address/Mask
Local Subnet 10	IP address/Mask
Specific IP Address	IP address
Skip Trunk Auth	yes/no/bytime

Codec Preference	PCMU,PCMA,GSM,G.726,G.722,G.729,H.264,ILBC,AAL2-G.726-32,ADPCM,G.723,H.263,H.263p,vp8,opus
Permission	Internal/Local/National/International
NAT	yes/no
Call Forward Busy	Digits
Call Forward No Answer	Digits
Call Forward Unconditional	Digits
Require Call Token	Yes/no/auto
Max Number of Calls	Values from 1-512
Dial Trunk Password	Digits
Disable This Extension	Yes/no
CFU Time Condition	All time/Office time/out of office time/holiday/out of holiday/out of office time or holiday/specific time
CFN Time Condition	
CFB Time Condition	All time/Office time/out of office time/holiday/out of holiday/out of office time or holiday/specific time
Music On Hold	Default/ringbacktone_default
Ring simultaneously	Yes/no
External Number	Digits
Time Condition for Ring Simultaneously	All time/Office time/out of office time/holiday/out of holiday/out of office time or holiday/specific time
Time Condition for Skip Trunk Auth	All time/Office time/out of office time/holiday/out of holiday/out of office time or holiday/specific time
Enable LDAP	Yes/no
Limit Max time (s)	empty
Do Not Disturb	Yes/no
DND Time Condition	All time/Office time/out of office time/holiday/out of holiday/out of office time or holiday/specific time
Do Not Disturb Whitelist	Empty/digits
User Password	Alphanumeric characters.
First Name	Alphanumeric without special characters.
Last Name	Alphanumeric without special characters.
Email Address	Email address
Language	Default/en/zh
Phone Number	Digits
Call-Barging Monitor	Extensions allowed to call barging
Seamless Transfer Members	Extensions allowed to seamless transfer

Table 47: FXS Extensions Imported File Example

Field	Supported values
Extension	Digits
Technology	FXS
Analog Station	FXS1/FXS2
Enable Voicemail	yes/no
CallerID Number	Digits
Voicemail Password	Digits
Skip Voicemail Password Verification	yes/no
Ring Timeout	Empty/ 3 to 600 (in second)
Auto Record	yes/no
Fax Mode	None/Fax Detection
Skip Trunk Auth	Yes/no/bytime
Permission	Internal/Local/National/International
Call Forward Busy	Digits
Call Forward No Answer	Digits
Call Forward Unconditional	Digits
Call Waiting	Yes/no
Use # as SEND	Yes/no
RX Gain	Values from -30→6
TX Gain	Values from -30→6
MIN RX Flash	Values from: 30 – 1000
MAX RX Flash	Values from: 40 – 2000
Enable Polarity Reversal	Yes/no
Echo Cancellation	On/Off/32/64/128/256/512/1024
3-Way Calling	Yes/no
Send CallerID After	1/2
Dial Trunk Password	digits
Disable This Extension	Yes/no
CFU Time Condition	All time/Office time/out of office time/holiday/out of holiday/out of office time or holiday/specific time
CFN Time Condition	All time/Office time/out of office time/holiday/out of holiday/out of office time or holiday/specific time
CFB Time Condition	All time/Office time/out of office time/holiday/out of holiday/out of office time or holiday/specific time
Music On Hold	Default/ringbacktone_default

CC Agent Policy	If CC is disabled use: never If CC is set to normal use: generic If CC is set to trunk use: native
CC Monitor Policy	Generic/never
CCBS Available Timer	3600/4800
CCNR Available Timer	3600/7200
CC Offer Timer	60/120
CC Max Agents	Value from 1-999
CC Max Monitors	Value from 1-999
Ring simultaneously	Yes/no
External Number	Digits
Time Condition for Ring Simultaneously	All time/Office time/out of office time/holiday/out of holiday/out of office time or holiday/specific time
Time Condition for Skip Trunk Auth	
Enable LDAP	Yes/no
Enable Hotline	Yes/no
Hotline Type	Immediate hotline/delay hotline
Hotline Number	digits
Limit Max time (s)	empty
Do Not Disturb	Yes/no
DND Time Condition	All time/Office time/out of office time/holiday/out of holiday/out of office time or holiday/specific time
Do Not Disturb Whitelist	Empty/digits
User Password	Alphanumeric characters.
First Name	Alphanumeric without special characters.
Last Name	Alphanumeric without special characters.
Email Address	Email address
Language	Default/en/zh
Phone Number	Digits
Call-Barging Monitor	Extensions allowed to call barging
Seamless Transfer Members	Extensions allowed to seamless transfer

The CSV file should contain all the above fields, if one of them is missing or empty, the UCM6200 will display the following error message for missing fields.

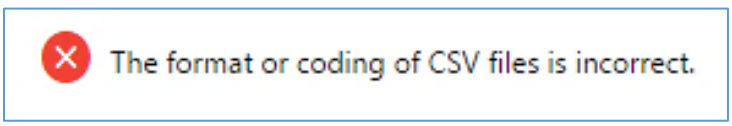


Figure 90: Import Error

E-mail Notification

Once the extensions are created with Email addresses, the PBX administrator can click on button “E-mail Notification” to send the account registration and configuration information to the user. Please make sure Email setting under Web GUI→**System Settings**→**Email Settings** is properly configured and tested on the UCM6200 before using “E-mail Notification”.

When click on “E-mail Notification” button, the following message will be prompted in the web page. Click on OK to confirm sending the account information to all users’ Email addresses.

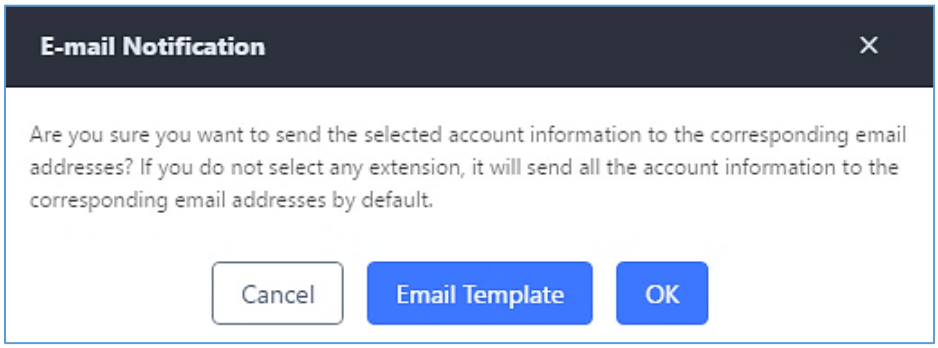


Figure 91: E-mail Notification - Prompt Information

The user will receive Email including account registration information and LDAP configuration. A QR code is also generated for Mobile applications to scan it and get automatically provisioned. QR code provisioning is supported on Grandstream Softphone GS Wave Android™ application and iOS application.

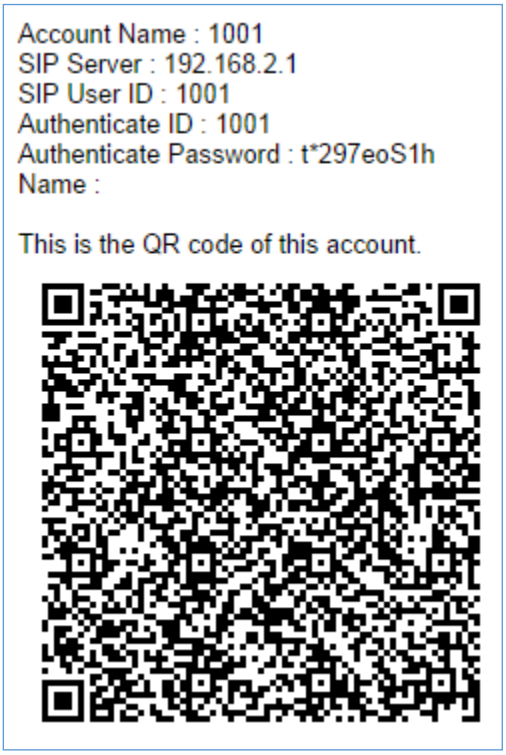


Figure 92: Account Registration Information and QR Code

Figure 93: LDAP Client Information and QR Code

Multiple Registrations per Extension

UCM6200 supports multiple registrations per extension so that users can use the same extension on devices in different locations.

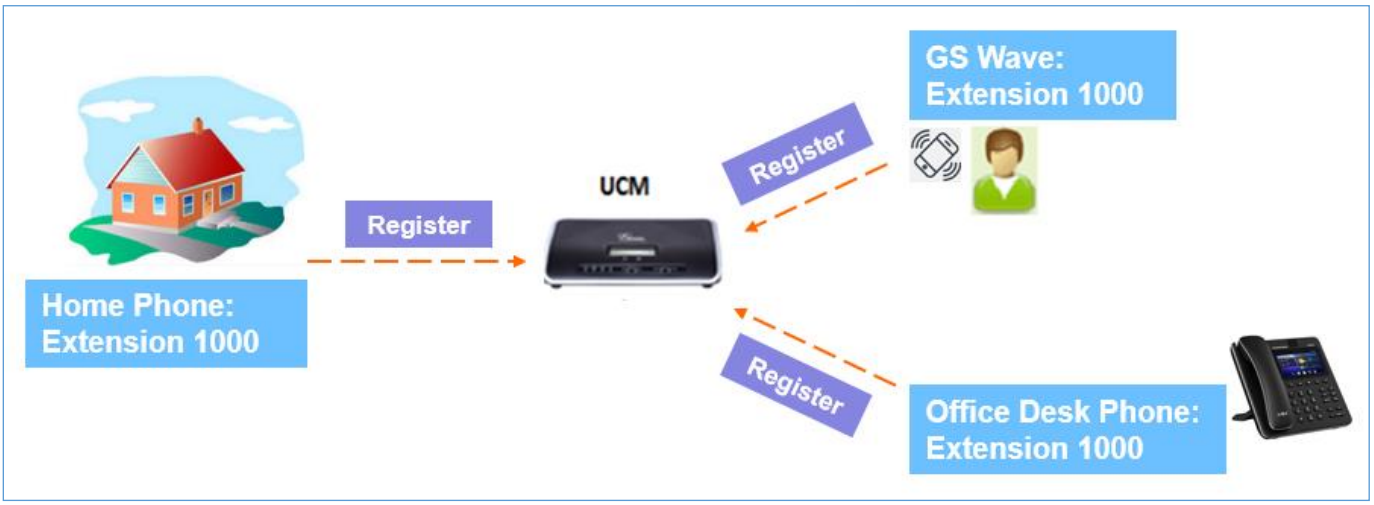


Figure 94: Multiple Registrations per Extension

This feature can be enabled by configuring option "Concurrent Registrations" under Web GUI→**Extension/Trunk→Edit Extension**. The default value is set to 1 for security purpose. Maximum is 10.

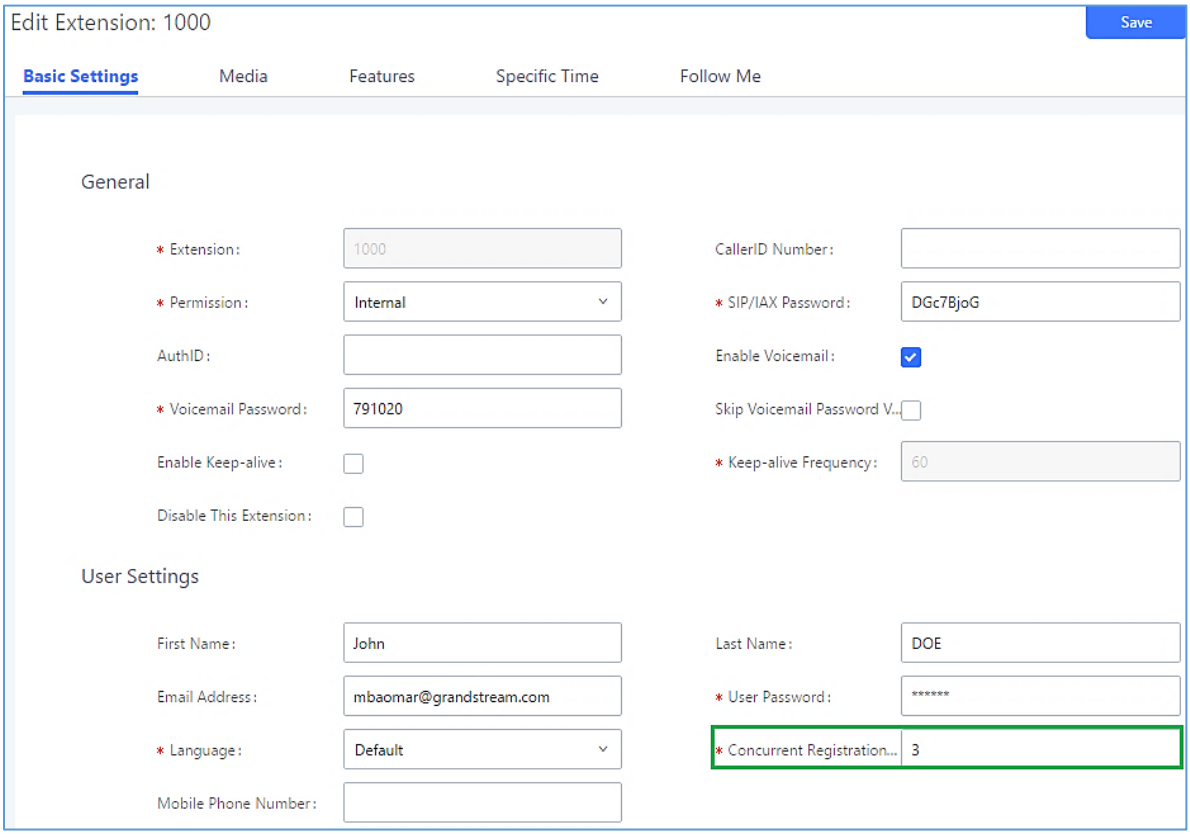


Figure 95: Extension - Concurrent Registration

SMS Message Support

The UCM6200 provides built-in SIP SMS message support. For SIP end devices such as Grandstream GXP or GXV phones that supports SIP message, after an UCM6200 account is registered on the end device, the user can send and receive SMS message. Please refer to the end device documentation on how to send and receive SMS message.

SMS Message support is a new feature added since firmware 1.0.10.x which is built with Asterisk 13.

Figure 96: SMS Message Support

EXTENSION GROUPS

The UCM6200 extension group feature allows users to assign and categorize extensions in different groups to better manage the configurations on the UCM6200. For example, when configuring "Enable Filter on Source Caller ID", users could select a group instead of each person's extension to assign. This feature simplifies the configuration process and helps manage and categorize the extensions for business environment.

Configure Extension Groups

Extension group can be configured via Web GUI→**Extension/Trunk→Extension Groups**.

- Click on + Add to create a new extension group.
- Click on to edit the extension group.
- Click on to delete the extension group.

Select extensions from the list on the left side to the right side.

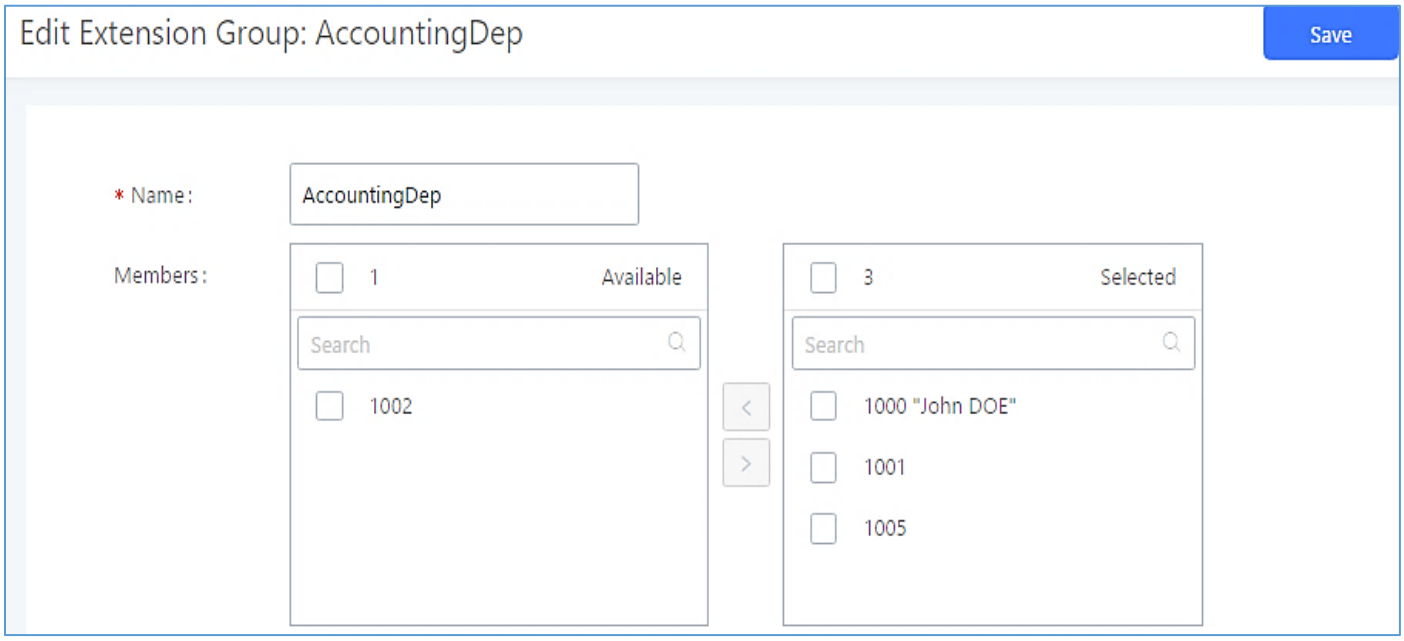


Figure 97: Edit Extension Group

Using Extension Groups

Here is an example where the extension group can be used. Go to Web GUI→**Extension/Trunk→Outbound Routes** and select "Enable Filter on Source Caller ID". Both single extensions and extension groups will show up for users to select.

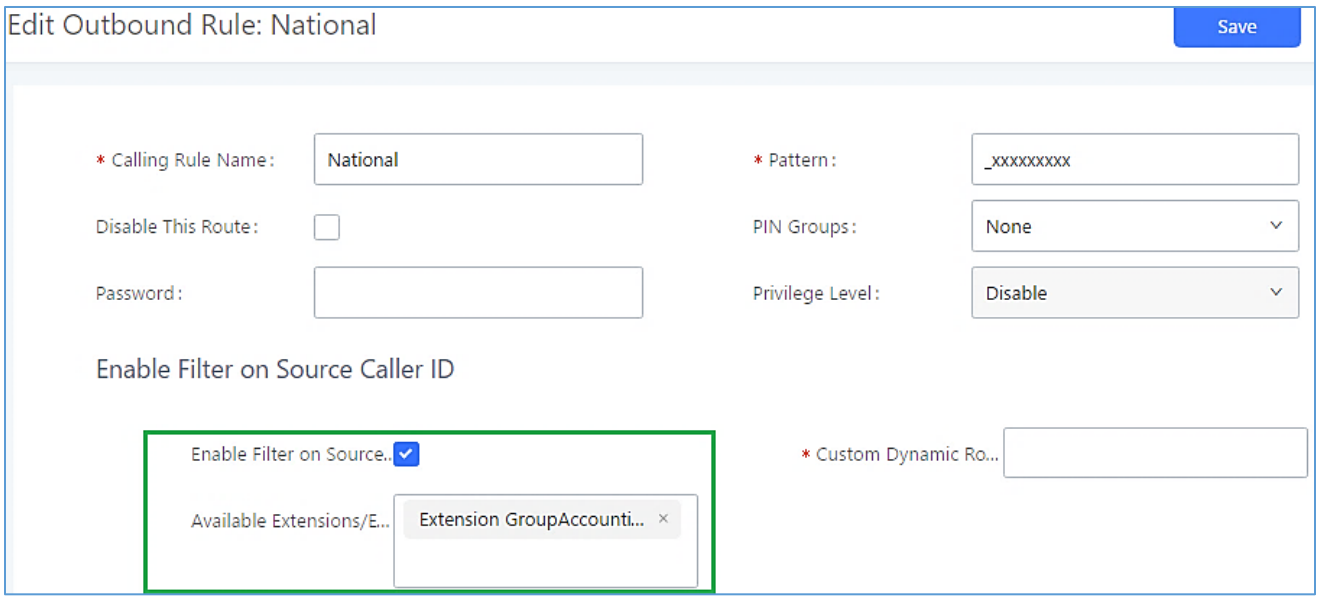


Figure 98: Select Extension Group in Outbound Route

ANALOG TRUNKS

Go to Web GUI→**Extension/Trunk→Analog Trunks** to add and edit analog trunks.

- Click on "Create New Analog Trunk" to add a new analog trunk.
- Click on  to edit the analog trunk.
- Click on  to delete the analog trunk.

Analog Trunk Configuration

The analog trunk options are listed in the table below.

Table 48: Analog Trunk Configuration Parameters

Channels	Select the channel for the analog trunk. • UCM6202: 2 channels • UCM6204: 4 channels • UCM6208: 8 channels
Trunk Name	Specify a unique label to identify the trunk when listed in outbound rules, incoming rules and etc.
SLA Mode	Enable this option to satisfy two primary use cases, which include emulating a simple key system and creating shared extensions on a PBX. Enable SLA Mode will disable polarity reversal.
Barge Allowed	The barge option specifies whether other stations can join a call in progress on this trunk. If enabled, the other stations can press the line button to join the call. The default setting is Yes.
Hold Access	The hold option specifies hold permissions for this trunk. If set to “Open”, any station can place this trunk on hold and any other station is allowed to retrieve the call. If set to “Private”, only the station that places the call on hold can retrieve the call. The default setting is Yes.
Advanced Options	
Enable Polarity Reversal	If enabled, a polarity reversal will be marked as received when an outgoing call is answered by the remote party. For some countries, a polarity reversal is used for signaling the disconnection of a phone line and the call will be considered as “Hangup” on a polarity reversal. The default setting is “No”.

Polarity on Answer Delay	When FXO port answers the call, FXS may send a Polarity Reversal. If this interval is shorter than the value of "Polarity on Answer Delay", the Polarity Reversal will be ignored. Otherwise, the FXO will Onhook to disconnect the call. The default setting is 600ms.
Current Disconnect Threshold (ms)	This is the periodic time (in ms) that the UCM6200 will use to check on a voltage drop in the line. The default setting is 200. The valid range is 50 to 3000.
Ring Timeout	Configure the ring timeout (in ms). Trunk (FXO) devices must have a timeout to determine if there was a Hangup before the line is answered. This value can be used to configure how long it takes before the UCM6200 considers a non-ringing line with Hangup activity. The default setting is 8000.
RX Gain	Configure the RX gain for the receiving channel of analog FXO port. The valid range is from -13.5 (dB) to + 12.0 (dB). The default setting is 0.
TX Gain	Configure the TX gain for the transmitting channel of analog FXO port. The valid range is from -13.5 (dB) to + 12.0 (dB). The default setting is 0.
Use CallerID	Configure to enable CallerID detection. The default setting is "Yes".
Caller ID Scheme	Select the Caller ID scheme for this trunk. The default setting is "Bellcore/Telcordia".
FXO Dial Delay(ms)	Configure the time interval between off-hook and first dialed digit for outbound calls.
Auto Record	Enable automatic recording for the calls using this trunk. The default setting is disabled. The recording files can be accessed under Web GUI→**CDR**→**Recording Files**.
Disable This Trunk	If selected, the trunk will be disabled.
DAHDI Out Line Selection	This is to implement analog trunk outbound line selection strategy. Three options are available: • **Ascend** When the call goes out from this analog trunk, it will always try to use the first idle FXO port. The port order that the call will use to go out would be port 1→port 2→port 10→port 16. Every time it will start with port 1 (if it's idle). • **Poll** When the call goes out from this analog trunk, it will use the port that is not used last time. And it will always use the port in the order of port 1→2→10→16→1→2→10→16→1→2→10→16..., following the last port being used. • **Descend** When the call goes out from this analog trunk, it will always try to use the last idle FXO port. The port order that the call will use to go out would be port 16→port 10→port 2→port 1. Every time it will start with port 16 (if it's idle). The default setting is "Ascend" mode.

Tone Settings	
Busy Detection	Busy Detection is used to detect far end Hangup or for detecting busy signal. The default setting is "Yes".
Busy Tone Count	If "Busy Detection" is enabled, users can specify the number of busy tones to be played before hanging up. The default setting is 2. Better results might be achieved if set to 4, 6 or even 8. Please note that the higher the number is, the more time is needed to Hangup the channel. However, this might lower the probability to get random Hangup.
Congestion Detection	Congestion detection is used to detect far end congestion signal. The default setting is "Yes".
Congestion Count	If "Congestion Detection" is enabled, users can specify the number of congestion tones to wait for. The default setting is 2.
Tone Country	Select the country for tone settings. If "Custom" is selected, users could manually configure the values for Busy Tone and Congestion Tone. The default setting is "United States of America (USA)".
Busy Tone	**Syntax:** f1=val[@level][,f2=val[@level]],c=on1/off1[-on2/off2[-on3/off3]]; Frequencies are in Hz and cadence on and off are in ms. Frequencies Range: [0, 4000) Busy Level Range: (-300, 0) Cadence Range: [0, 16383]. Select Tone Country "Custom" to manually configure Busy Tone value. **Default value:** f1=480@-50,f2=620@-50,c=500/500
Congestion Tone	**Syntax:** f1=val[@level][,f2=val[@level]],c=on1/off1[-on2/off2[-on3/off3]]; Frequencies are in Hz and cadence on and off are in ms. Frequencies Range: [0, 4000) Busy Level Range: (-300, 0) Cadence Range: [0, 16383]. Select Tone Country "Custom" to manually configure Busy Tone value. **Default value:** f1=480@-50,f2=620@-50,c=250/250
PSTN Detection	Click on "Detect" to detect the busy tone, Polarity Reversal and Current Disconnect by PSTN. Before the detecting, please make sure there are more than one channel configured and working properly. If the detection has busy tone, the "Tone Country" option will be set as "Custom".

PSTN Detection

The UCM6200 provides PSTN detection function to help users detect the busy tone, Polarity Reversal and Current Disconnect by making a call from the PSTN line to another destination. The detecting call will be answered and up for about 1 minute. Once done, the detecting result will show and can be used for the UCM6200 settings.

1. Go to UCM6200 Web GUI→**Extension/Trunk→Analog Trunks** page.
2. Click to edit the analog trunk created for the FXO port.
3. In the dialog window to edit the analog trunk, go to "Tone Settings" section and there are two methods to set the busy tone.

    - Tone Country. The default setting is "United States of America (USA)".
    - PSTN Detection.

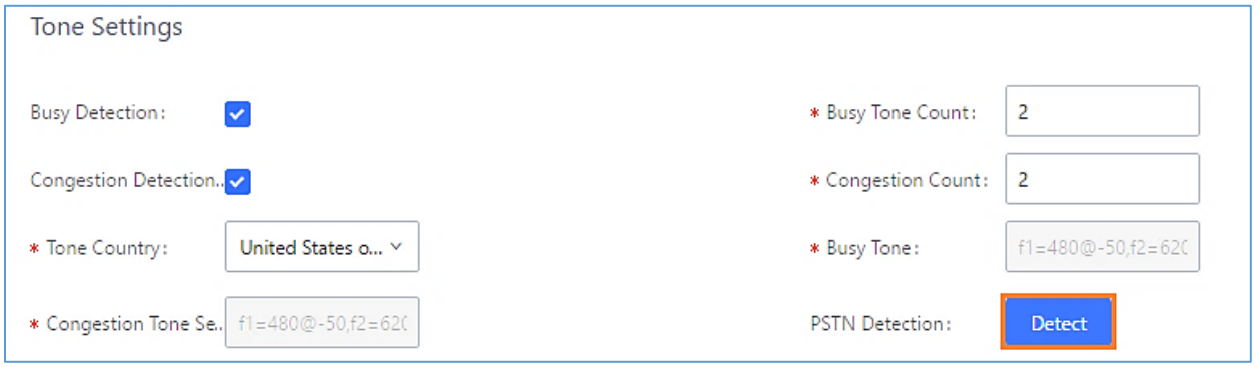


Figure 99: UCM6200 FXO Tone Settings

4. Click on "Detect" to start PSTN detection.

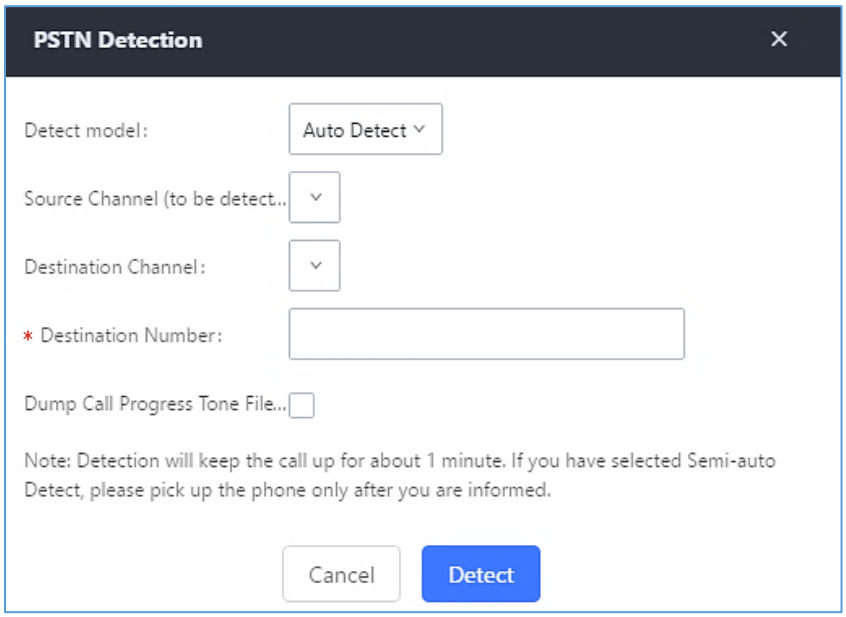


Figure 100: UCM6200 PSTN Detection

- If there are two FXO ports connected to PSTN lines, use the following settings for auto-detection.

  Detect Model: Auto Detect.
  Source Channel: The source channel to be detected.
  Destination Channel: The channel to help detecting. For example, the second FXO port.
  Destination Number: The number to be dialed for detecting. This number must be the actual PSTN number for the FXO port used as the destination channel.

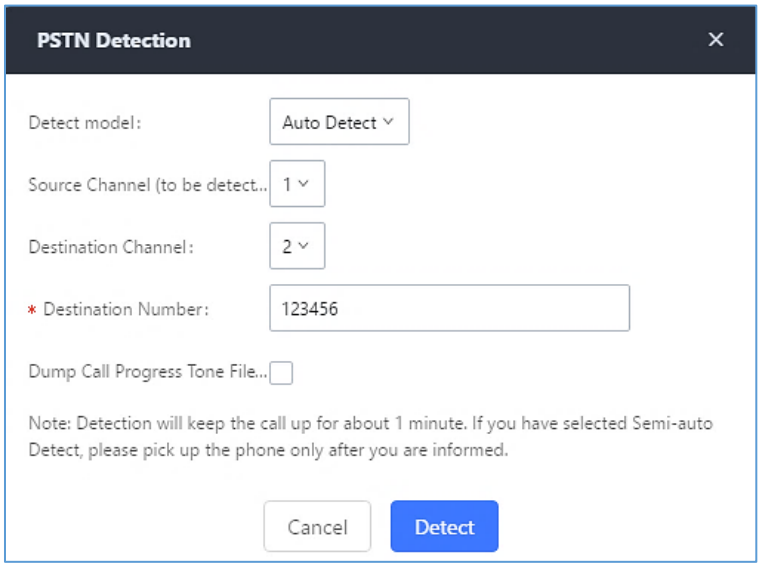


Figure 101: UCM6200 PSTN Detection: Auto Detect

- If there is only one FXO port connected to PSTN line, use the following settings for auto-detection.

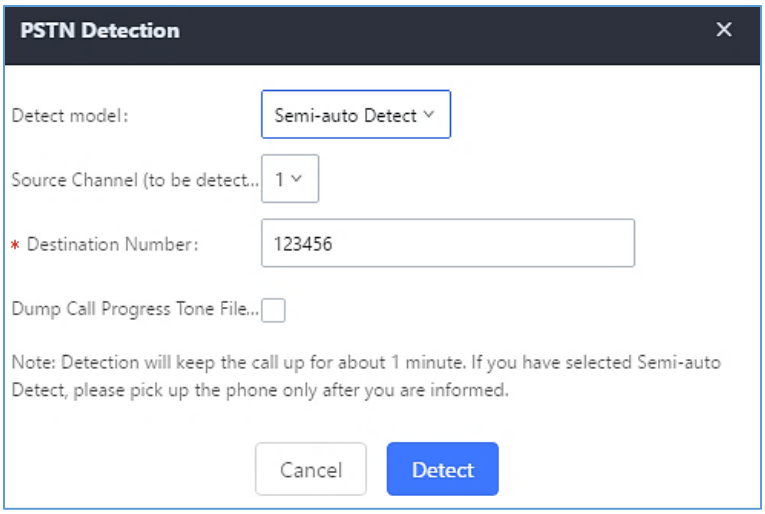


Figure 102: UCM6200 PSTN Detection: Semi-Auto Detect

Detect Model: Semi-auto Detect.
Source Channel: The source channel to be detected.
Destination Number: The number to be dialed for detecting. This number could be a cell phone number or other PSTN number that can be reached from the source channel PSTN number.

5. Click "Detect" to start detecting. The source channel will initiate a call to the destination number. For "Auto Detect", the call will be automatically answered. For "Semi-auto Detect", the UCM6200 Web GUI will display prompt to notify the user to answer or hang up the call to finish the detecting process.

6. Once done, the detected result will show. Users could save the detecting result as the current UCM6200 settings.

Table 49: PSTN Detection for Analog Trunk

Detect Model	Select "Auto Detect" or "Semi-auto Detect" for PSTN detection. • **Auto Detect** Please make sure two or more channels are connected to the UCM6200 and in idle status before starting the detection. During the detection, one channel will be used as caller (Source Channel) and another channel will be used as callee (Destination Channel). The UCM6200 will control the call to be established and hang up between caller and callee to finish the detection. • **Semi-auto Detect** Semi-auto detection requires answering or hanging up the call manually. Please make sure one channel is connected to the UCM6200 and in idle status before starting the detection. During the detection, source channel will be used as caller and send the call to the configured Destination Number. Users will then need follow the prompts in Web GUI to help finish the detection. The default setting is "Auto Detect".
Source Channel	Select the channel to be detected.
Destination Channel	Select the channel to help detect when "Auto Detect" is used.
Destination Number	Configure the number to be called to help the detection.

Note:

- The PSTN detection process will keep the call up for about 1 minute.
- If "Semi-auto Detect' is used, please pick up the call only after informed from the Web GUI prompt.
- Once the detection is successful, the detected parameters "Busy Tone", "Polarity Reversal" and "Current Disconnect by PSTN" will be filled into the corresponding fields in the analog trunk configuration.

VOIP TRUNKS

VoIP Trunk Configuration

VoIP trunks can be configured in UCM6200 under Web GUI→**Extension/Trunk→VoIP Trunks**. Once created, the VoIP trunks will be listed with Provider Name, Type, Hostname/IP, Username and Options to edit/detect the trunk.

- Click on "Create New SIP Trunk" or "Create New IAX Trunk" to add a new VoIP trunk.
- Click on  to configure detailed parameters for the VoIP trunk.
- Click on  to configure Direct Outward Dialing (DOD) for the SIP Trunk.
- Click on to start LDAP Sync.
- Click on  to delete the VoIP trunk.

For VoIP trunk example, please refer to the document in the following link:
http://www.grandstream.com/sites/default/files/Resources/ucm_to_ucm_peer_guide.pdf

The VoIP trunk options are listed in the table below.

Table 50: Create New SIP Trunk

Type	Select the VoIP trunk type. • Peer SIP Trunk • Register SIP Trunk
Provider Name	Configure a unique label to identify this trunk when listed in outbound rules, inbound rules etc.
Host Name	Configure the IP address or URL for the VoIP provider's server of the trunk.
Keep Original CID	Keep the CID from the inbound call when dialing out. This setting will override "Keep Trunk CID" option. Please make sure that the peer PBX at the other side supports to match user entry using "username" field from authentication line.
Keep Trunk CID	If enabled, the trunk CID will not be overridden by extension's CID when the extension has CID configured. The default setting is "No".
NAT	Turn on this setting when the PBX is using public IP and communicating with devices behind NAT. If there is one-way audio issue, usually it is related to NAT configuration or SIP/RTP port support on the firewall.

Disable This Trunk	If checked, the trunk will be disabled. **Note:** If a current SIP trunk is disabled, UCM will send UNREGISTER message (REGISTER message with expires=0) to the SIP provider.
TEL URI	If the trunk has an assigned PSTN telephone number, this field should be set to "User=Phone". Then a "User=Phone" parameter will be attached to the Request-Line and TO header in the SIP request to indicate the E.164 number. If set to "Enable", "Tel:" will be used instead of "SIP:" in the SIP request. The default setting is disabled.
Caller ID	Configure the Caller ID. This is the number that the trunk will try to use when making outbound calls. For some providers, it might not be possible to set the CallerID with this option and this option will be ignored. When making outgoing calls, the following rules are used to determine which CallerID will be used if they exist: • The CallerID configured for the extension will be looked up first. • If no CallerID is configured for the extension, the CallerID configured for the trunk will be used. • If the above two are missing, the "Global Outbound CID" defined in Web GUI→**PBX Settings→General Settings** will be used.
Need Registration	Select whether the trunk needs to register on the external server or not when "Register SIP Trunk" type is selected. The default setting is No.
Username	Enter the username to register to the trunk from the provider when "Register SIP Trunk" type is selected.
Password	Enter the password to register to the trunk from the provider when "Register SIP Trunk" is selected.
Auth ID	Enter the Authentication ID for "Register SIP Trunk" type.
Auto Record	Enable automatic recording for the calls using this trunk (for SIP trunk only). The default setting is disabled. The recording files can be accessed under Web GUI→**CDR→Recording Files**.

Table 51: SIP Register Trunk Configuration Parameters

Basic Settings	
Provider Name	Configure a unique label to identify this trunk when listed in outbound rules, inbound rules etc.
Host Name	Configure the IP address or URL for the VoIP provider's server of the trunk.
Transport	Configure the SIP transport protocol to be used in this trunk. The default setting is "UDP". • UDP • TCP • TLS

Keep Original CID	Keep the CID from the inbound call when dialing out. This setting will override “Keep Trunk CID” option. Please make sure that the peer PBX at the other side supports to match user entry using “username” field from authentication line.
Keep Trunk CID	If enabled, the trunk CID will not be overridden by extension’s CID when the extension has CID configured. The default setting is “No”.
NAT	Turn on this option when the PBX is using public IP and communicating with devices behind NAT. If there is one-way audio issue, usually it’s related to NAT configuration or SIP/RTP port configuration on the firewall.
Disable This Trunk	If selected, the trunk will be disabled. **Note:** If a current SIP trunk is disabled, UCM will send UNREGISTER message (REGISTER message with expires=0) to the SIP provider.
TEL URI	If the trunk has an assigned PSTN telephone number, this field should be set to "User=Phone". Then a "User=Phone" parameter will be attached to the Request-Line and TO header in the SIP request to indicate the E.164 number. If set to "Enable", "Tel:" will be used instead of "SIP:" in the SIP request. The default setting is disabled.
Need Registration	Select whether the trunk needs to register on the external server or not when "Register SIP Trunk" type is selected. The default setting is No.
Allow outgoing calls if registration failure	If enabled outgoing calls even if the registration to this trunk fail will still be able to go through. Note that if we uncheck “Need Registration” option, this option will be ignored.
CallerID Name	Configure the new name of the caller when the extension has no CallerID Name configured.
From Domain	Configure the actual domain name where the extension comes from. This can be used to override the “From” Header. For example, "trunk.UCM6200.provider.com" is the From Domain in From Header: sip:1234567@trunk.UCM6200.provider.com.
From User	Configure the actual user name of the extension. This can be used to override the “From” Header. There are cases where there is a single ID for registration (single trunk) with multiple DIDs. For example, "1234567" is the From User in From Header: sip:1234567@trunk.UCM6200.provider.com.
Username	Enter the username to register to the trunk from the provider when "Register SIP Trunk" type is selected.
Password	Enter the password to register to the trunk when "Register SIP Trunk" is selected.
Auth ID	Enter the Authentication ID for "Register SIP Trunk" type.
Auth Trunk	If enabled, the UCM will send 401 response to the incoming call to authenticate the trunk.

Auto Record	Enable automatic recording for the calls using this trunk (for SIP trunk only). The default setting is disabled. The recording files can be accessed under Web GUI→**CDR→Recording Files**.
Advanced Settings	
Codec Preference	Select audio and video codec for the VoIP trunk. The available codecs are: PCMU, PCMA, GSM, AAL2-G.726-32, G.726, G.722, G.729, G.723, iLBC, ADPCM, H.264, H.263, H.263p and VP8.
Send PPI Header	If enabled, the SIP INVITE message sent to the trunk will contain PPI (P-Preferred-Identity) header. The default setting is “No”. **Note:** “Send PPI Header” and “Send PAI Header” cannot be enabled at the same time. Only one of the two headers can be contained in SIP INVITE message.
PPI Mode	• **Default** – Include the trunk’s preferred CID (configured in *Basic Settings*) in the PPI Header. • **Original CID** – Include the original CID in the PPI Header. • **DOD Number** – Include the trunk’s DOD number in the PPI Header. If no DOD number has been set, the trunk’s preferred CID will be used.
Send PAI Header	If enabled, the SIP INVITE message sent to the trunk will contain PAI (P-Asserted-Identity) header including configured PAI Header. The default setting is “No”. **Note:** “Send PPI Header” and “Send PAI Header” cannot be enabled at the same time. Only one of the two headers can be contained in the SIP INVITE message.
PAI Header	If “Send PAI Header” is enabled and “PAI Header” is configured as “123456” for instance, the PAI header in the SIP message sent from the UCM will contain “123456”. If “Send PAI Header” is enabled and “PAI Header” is configured as “empty”, the PAI header in the SIP message sent from the UCM will contain the original CID. **Note:** “Send PAI Header” needs to be enabled to use this feature
Outbound Proxy Support	Select to enable outbound proxy in this trunk. The default setting is "No".
Outbound Proxy	When outbound proxy support is enabled, enter the IP address or URL of the outbound proxy.
Remove OBP from Route	It is used to set if the phone system will remove outbound proxy URI from the route header. If is set to “Yes”, it will remove the route header from SIP requests. The default setting is “No”.
DID Mode	Configure where to get the destination ID of an incoming SIP call, from SIP Request-line or To-header. The default is set to "Request-line".

DTMF Mode	Configure the default DTMF mode when sending DTMF on this trunk. • Default: The global setting of DTMF mode will be used. The global setting for DTMF Mode setting is under Web GUI→**PBX Settings→SIP Settings→ToS**. • RFC2833: Send DTMF using RFC2833. • Info: Send DTMF using SIP INFO message. • Inband: Send DTMF using inband audio. This requires 64-bit codec, i.e., PCMU and PCMA. • Auto: Send DTMF using RFC2833 if offered. Otherwise, inband will be used.
Enable Heartbeat Detection	If enabled, the UCM6200 will regularly send SIP OPTIONS to the device to check if the device is still online. The default setting is "No".
Heartbeat Frequency	When "Enable Heartbeat Detection" option is set to "Yes", configure the interval (in seconds) of the SIP OPTIONS message sent to the device to check if the device is still online. The default setting is 60 seconds.
Maximum Number of Call Lines	The maximum number of concurrent calls using the trunk. The default settings 0, which means no limit.
Fax Mode	Select Fax mode. The default setting is “None”. • None: Disable Fax. • Fax Detect: Fax signal from the user/trunk during the call can be detected and the received Fax will be sent to the Email address configured for this extension. If no Email address can be found for the user, the Fax will be sent to the default Email address configured in Fax setting page under Web GUI→**Call Features→Fax/T.38**.
SRTP	Enable SRTP for the VoIP trunk. The default setting is "No".
CC Settings	
Enable CC	If enabled, the system will automatically alert the user when a called party is available, given that a previous call to that party failed for some reason.
CC Max Agents	Configure the maximum number of CCSS agents which may be allocated for this channel. In other words, this number serves as the maximum number of CC requests this channel is allowed to make. The minimum value is 1.
CC Max Monitors	Configure the maximum number of monitor structures which may be created for this device. In other words, this number tells how many callers may request CC services for a specific device at one time. The minimum value is 1.

Table 52: SIP Peer Trunk Configuration Parameters

Basic Settings	
Provider Name	Configure a unique label to identify this trunk when listed in outbound rules, inbound rules and etc.
Host Name	Configure the IP address or URL for the VoIP provider's server of the trunk.
Transport	Configure the SIP transport protocol to be used in this trunk. The default setting is "UDP". • UDP • TCP • TLS
Keep Original CID	Keep the CID from the inbound call when dialing out, this setting will override "Keep Trunk CID" option. Please make sure that the peer PBX at the other side supports to match user entry using "username" field from authentication line.
Keep Trunk CID	If enabled, the trunk CID will not be overridden by extension's CID when the extension has CID configured. The default setting is "No".
NAT	Turn on this option when the PBX is using public IP and communicating with devices behind NAT. If there is one-way audio issue, usually it's related to NAT configuration or SIP/RTP port configuration on the firewall.
Disable This Trunk	If selected, the trunk will be disabled. **Note:** If a current SIP trunk is disabled, UCM will send UNREGISTER message (REGISTER message with expires=0) to the SIP provider.
TEL URI	If the trunk has an assigned PSTN telephone number, this field should be set to "User=Phone". Then a "User=Phone" parameter will be attached to the Request-Line and TO header in the SIP request to indicate the E.164 number. If set to "Enable", "Tel:" will be used instead of "SIP:" in the SIP request. The default setting is disabled.
Caller ID	Configure the Caller ID. This is the number that the trunk will try to use when making outbound calls. For some providers, it might not be possible to set the CallerID with this option and this option will be ignored. When making outgoing calls, the following rules are used to determine which CallerID will be used if they exist: • The CallerID configured for the extension will be looked up first. • If no CallerID configured for the extension, the CallerID configured for the trunk will be used. • If the above two are missing, the "Global Outbound CID" defined in Web GUI→**PBX Settings**→**General Settings** will be used.
CallerID Name	Configure the name of the caller to be displayed when the extension has no CallerID Name configured.

Auto Record	Enable automatic recording for the calls using this trunk (for SIP trunk only). The default setting is disabled. The recording files can be accessed under Web GUI→**CDR→Recording Files**.
Advanced Settings	
Codec Preference	Select audio and video codec for the VoIP trunk. The available codecs are: PCMU, PCMA, GSM, AAL2-G.726-32, G.726, G.722, G.729, G.723, iLBC, ADPCM, H.264, H.263, H.263p and VP8.
DID Mode	Configure where to get the destination ID of an incoming SIP call, from SIP Request-line or To-header. The default is set to "Request-line".
DTMF Mode	Configure the default DTMF mode when sending DTMF on this trunk. • Default: The global setting of DTMF mode will be used. The global setting for DTMF Mode setting is under Web GUI→**PBX Settings→SIP Settings→ToS**. • RFC2833: Send DTMF using RFC2833. • Info: Send DTMF using SIP INFO message. • Inband: Send DTMF using inband audio. This requires 64-bit codec, i.e., PCMU and PCMA. • Auto: Send DTMF using RFC2833 if offered. Otherwise, inband is used.
Enable Heartbeat Detection	If enabled, the UCM6200 will regularly send SIP OPTIONS to the device to check if the device is still online. The default setting is "No".
Heartbeat Frequency	When "Enable Heartbeat Detection" option is set to "Yes", configure the interval (in seconds) of the SIP OPTIONS message sent to the device to check if the device is still online. The default setting is 60 seconds.
Maximum Number of Call Lines	The maximum number of concurrent calls using the trunk. The default settings 0, which means no limit.
Fax Mode	Select Fax mode. The default setting is “None”. • None: Disable Fax. • Fax Detect: Fax signal from the user/trunk during the call can be detected and the received Fax will be sent to the Email address configured for this extension. If no Email address can be found for the user, the Fax will be sent to the default Email address configured in Fax setting page under Web GUI→**Call Features→Fax/T.38**.
SRTP	Enable SRTP for the VoIP trunk. The default setting is "No".
Sync LDAP Enable	If enabled, the local UCM6200 will automatically provide and update the local LDAP contacts to the remote UCM6200 SIP peer trunk. In order to ensure successful synchronization, the remote UCM6200 peer also needs to enable this option on the SIP peer trunk. The default setting is "No".

Sync LDAP Password	This is the password used for LDAP contact file encryption and decryption during the LDAP sync process. The password must be the same on both UCM6200 peers to ensure successful synchronization.
Sync LDAP Port	Configure the TCP port used LDAP sync feature between two peer UCM6200.
LDAP Outbound Rule	Specify an outbound rule for LDAP sync feature. The UCM6200 will automatically modify the remote contacts by adding prefix parsed from this rule.
LDAP Dialed Prefix	Specify the prefix for LDAP sync feature. The UCM6200 will automatically modify the remote contacts by adding this prefix.
CC Settings	
Enable CC	If enabled, the system will automatically alert the user when a called party is available, given that a previous call to that party failed for some reason.
CC Max Agents	Configure the maximum number of CCSS agents which may be allocated for this channel. In other words, this number serves as the maximum number of CC requests this channel can make. The minimum value is 1.
CC Max Monitors	Configure the maximum number of monitor structures which may be created for this device. In other words, this number tells how many callers may request CC services for a specific device at one time. The minimum value is 1.

Table 53: Create New IAX Trunk

Type	Select the VoIP trunk type. • Peer IAX Trunk • Register IAX Trunk
Provider Name	Configure a unique label to identify this trunk when listed in outbound rules, inbound rules etc.
Host Name	Configure the IP address or URL for the VoIP provider's server of the trunk.
Keep Trunk CID	If enabled, the trunk CID will not be overridden by extension's CID when the extension has CID configured. The default setting is "No".
Username	Enter the username to register to the trunk from the provider when "Register IAX Trunk" type is selected.
Password	Enter the password to register to the trunk from the provider when "Register IAX Trunk" type is selected.
Disable This Trunk	If selected, the trunk will be disabled.

Table 54: IAX Register Trunk Configuration Parameters

Basic Settings	
Provider Name	Configure a unique label to identify this trunk when listed in outbound rules, inbound rules etc.

Host Name	Configure the IP address or URL for the VoIP provider's server of the trunk.
Keep Trunk CID	If enabled, the trunk CID will not be overridden by extension's CID when the extension has CID configured. The default setting is "No".
Disable This Trunk	If selected, the trunk will be disabled.
Caller ID	Configure the Caller ID. This is the number that the trunk will try to use when making outbound calls. For some providers, it might not be possible to set the CallerID with this option and this option will be ignored. When making outgoing calls, following rules are used to determine which CallerID will be used if they exist: • The CallerID configured for the extension will be looked up first. • If no CallerID configured for the extension, the CallerID configured for the trunk will be used. • If the above two are missing, the "Global Outbound CID" defined in Web GUI→**PBX Settings→General Settings** will be used.
CallerID Name	Configure the name of the caller to be displayed when the extension has no CallerID Name configured.
Username	Enter the username to register to the trunk from the provider.
Password	Enter the password to register to the trunk from the provider.
Advanced Settings	
Codec Preference	Select audio and video codec for the VoIP trunk. The available codecs are: PCMU, PCMA, GSM, AAL2-G.726-32, G.726, G.722, G.729, G.723, iLBC, ADPCM, H.264, H.263, H.263p and VP8.
Enable Heartbeat Detection	If enabled, the UCM6200 will regularly send SIP OPTIONS to the device to check if the device is still online. The default setting is "No".
Heartbeat Frequency	When "Enable Heartbeat Detection" option is set to "Yes", configure the interval (in seconds) of the SIP OPTIONS message sent to the device to check if the device is still online. The default setting is 60 seconds.
Maximum Number of Call Lines	The maximum number of concurrent calls using the trunk. The default settings 0, which means no limited.
Fax Mode	Select Fax mode. The default setting is "None". • None: Disable Fax. • Fax Detect: Fax signal from the user/trunk during the call can be detected and the received Fax will be sent to the Email address configured for this extension. If no Email address can be found for the user, the Fax will be sent to the default Email address configured in Fax setting page under Web GUI→**Call Features→Fax/T.38**.

Table 55: IAX Peer Trunk Configuration Parameters

Basic Settings	
Provider Name	Configure a unique label to identify this trunk when listed in outbound rules, inbound rules etc.
Host Name	Configure the IP address or URL for the VoIP provider's server of the trunk.
Keep Trunk CID	If enabled, the trunk CID will not be overridden by extension's CID when the extension has CID configured. The default setting is "No".
Disable This Trunk	If selected, the trunk will be disabled.
Caller ID	Configure the Caller ID. This is the number that the trunk will try to use when making outbound calls. For some providers, it might not be possible to set the CallerID with this option and this option will be ignored. When making outgoing calls, the following rules are used to determine which CallerID will be used if they exist: • The CallerID configured for the extension will be looked up first. • If no CallerID configured for the extension, the CallerID configured for the trunk will be used. • If the above two are missing, the "Global Outbound CID" defined in Web GUI→**PBX Settings→General Settings** will be used.
CallerID Name	Configure the name of the caller to be displayed when the extension has no CallerID Name configured.
Advanced Settings	
Codec Preference	Select audio and video codec for the VoIP trunk. The available codecs are: PCMU, PCMA, GSM, AAL2-G.726-32, G.726, G.722, G.729, G.723, iLBC, ADPCM, H.264, H.263, H.263p and VP8.
Enable Heartbeat Detection	If enabled, the UCM6200 will regularly send SIP OPTIONS to the device to check if the device is still online. The default setting is "No".
Heartbeat Frequency	When "Enable Heartbeat Detection" option is set to "Yes", configure the interval (in seconds) of the SIP OPTIONS message sent to the device to check if the device is still online. The default setting is 60 seconds.
Maximum Number of Call Lines	The maximum number of concurrent calls using the trunk. The default settings 0, which means no limited.
Fax Mode	Select Fax mode. The default setting is "None". • None: Disable Fax. • Fax Detect: Fax signal from the user/trunk during the call can be detected and the received Fax will be sent to the Email address configured for this extension. If no Email address can be found for the user, the Fax will be sent to the default Email address configured in Fax setting page under Web GUI→**Call Features→Fax/T.38**.

Direct Outward Dialing (DOD)

The UCM6200 provides Direct Outward Dialing (DOD) which is a service of a local phone company (or local exchange carrier) that allows subscribers within a company's PBX system to connect to outside lines directly.

Example of how DOD is used:

Company ABC has a SIP trunk. This SIP trunk has 4 DIDs associated to it. The main number of the office is routed to an auto attendant. The other three numbers are direct lines to specific users of the company. Now when a user makes an outbound call their caller ID shows up as the main office number. This poses a problem as the CEO would like their calls to come from their direct line. This can be accomplished by configuring DOD for the CEO's extension.

Steps on how to configure DOD on the UCM6200:

1. To setup DOD go to UCM6200 Web GUI→**Extension/Trunk→VoIP Trunks** page.
2. Click  to access the DOD options for the selected SIP Trunk.
3. Click "Create a new DOD" to begin your DOD setup
4. For "DOD Number" enter one of the numbers (DIDs) from your SIP trunk provider. In the example above Company ABC received 4 DIDs from their provider. ABC will enter in the number for the CEO's direct line.
5. If extension number need to be appended to the DID number click on "Add Extension".
6. Select an extension from the "Available Extensions" list. Users have the option of selecting more than one extension. In this case, Company ABC would select the CEO's extension. After making the selection, click on the  button to move the extension(s) to the "Selected Extensions" list.

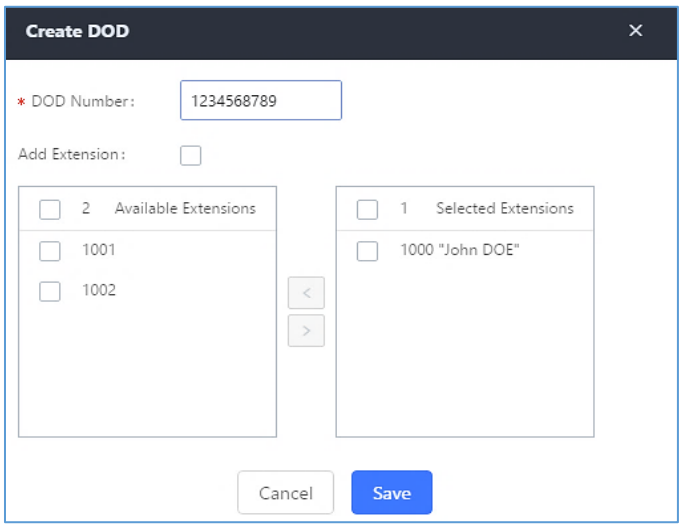


Figure 103: DOD extension selection

7. Click "Save" at the bottom.

Once completed, the user will return to the **EDIT DOD** page that shows all the extensions that are associated to a particular DOD.

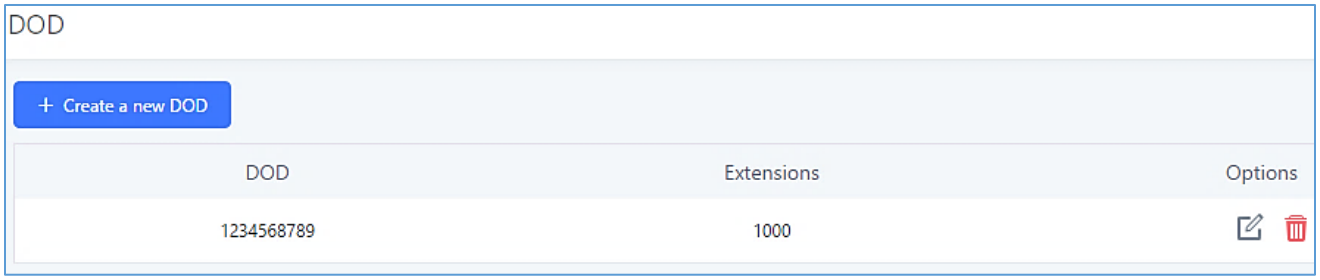


Figure 104: Edit DOD

SLA STATION

The UCM6200 supports SLA that allows mapping the key with LED on a multi-line phone to different external lines. When there is an incoming call and the phone starts to ring, the LED on the key will flash in red and the call can be picked up by pressing this key. This allows users to know if the line is occupied or not. The SLA function on the UCM6200 is like BLF but SLA is used to monitor external line i.e., analog trunk on the UCM6200. Users could configure the phone with BLF mode on the MPK to monitor the analog trunk status or press the line key pick up call from the analog trunk on the UCM6200.

Create/Edit SLA Station

SLA Station can be configured on Web GUI→**Extension/Trunk→SLA Station.**

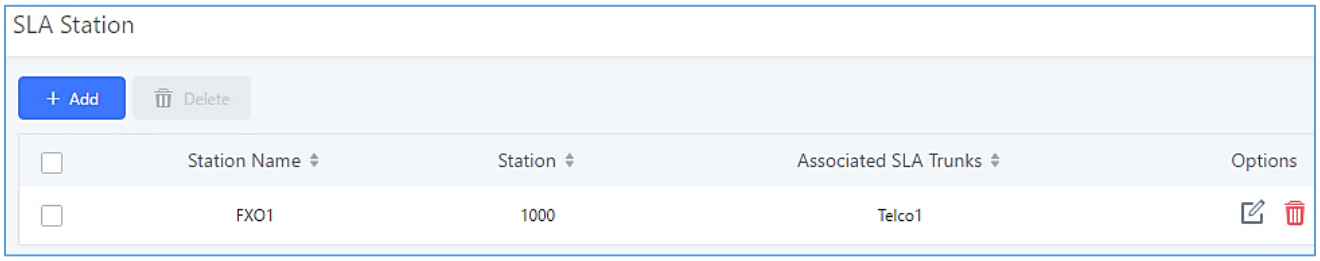


Figure 105: SLA Station

- Click on + Add to add a SLA Station.
- Click on to edit the SLA Station. The following table shows the SLA Station configuration parameters.
- Click on to delete the SLA Station.

Table 56: SLA Station Configuration Parameters

Station Name	Configure a name to identify the SLA Station.
Station	Specify a SIP extension as a station that will be using SLA.
Available SLA Trunks	Existing Analog Trunks with SLA Mode enabled will be listed here.
Selected SLA Trunks	Select a trunk for this SLA from the Available SLA Trunks list. Click on to arrange the order. If there are multiple trunks selected, when there are calls on those trunks at the same time, pressing the LINE key on the phone will pick up the call on the first trunk here.
SLA Station Options	
Ring Timeout	Configure the time (in seconds) to ring the station before the call is considered unanswered. No timeout is set by default. If set to 0, there will be no timeout.

Ring Delay	Configure the time (in seconds) for delay before ringing the station when a call first coming in on the shared line. No delay is set by default. If set to 0, there will be no delay.
Hold Access	This option defines the competence of the hold action for one particular trunk. If set to “open”, any station could hold a call on that trunk or resume one held session; if set to “private”, only the station that places the trunk call on hold could resume the session. The default setting is “open”.

Sample Configuration

1. On the UCM6200, go to Web GUI→**Extension/Trunk→Analog Trunks** page. Create analog trunk or edit the existing analog trunk. Make sure “SLA Mode” is enabled for the analog trunk. Once enabled, this analog trunk will be only available for the SLA stations created under Web GUI→**Extension/Trunk→SLA Station** page.

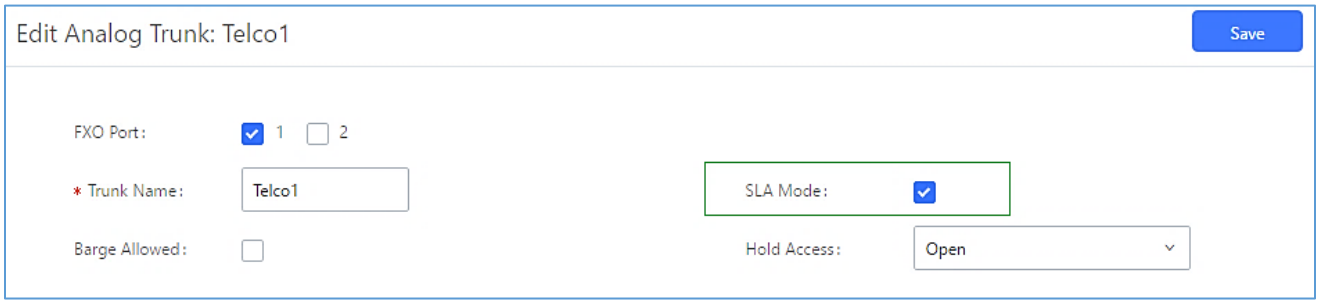


Figure 106: Enable SLA Mode for Analog Trunk

2. Click on “Save”. The analog trunk will be listed with trunk mode “SLA”.

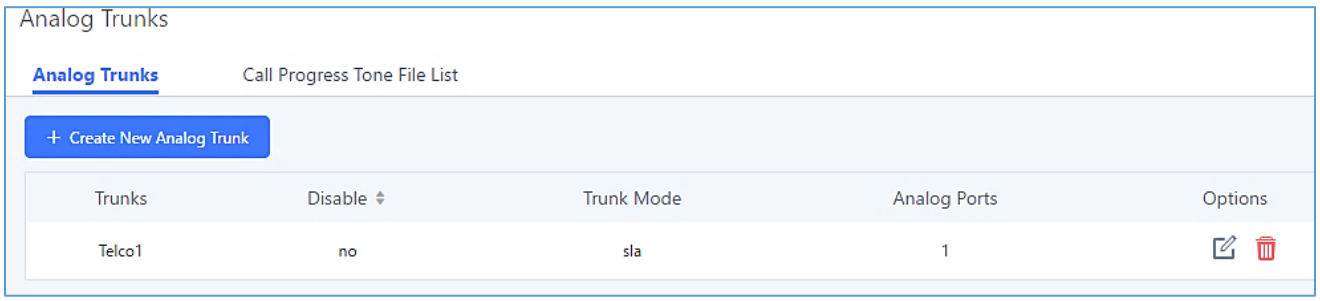


Figure 107: Analog Trunk with SLA Mode Enabled

3. On the UCM6200, go to Web GUI→**Extension/Trunk→SLA Station** page, click on “Add”. Please refer to section ***[Create/Edit SLA Station]*** for the configuration parameters. Users can create one or more SLA stations to monitor the analog trunk. The following figure shows two stations, 1002 and 1005, are configured to be associated with SLA trunk “fxo1”.

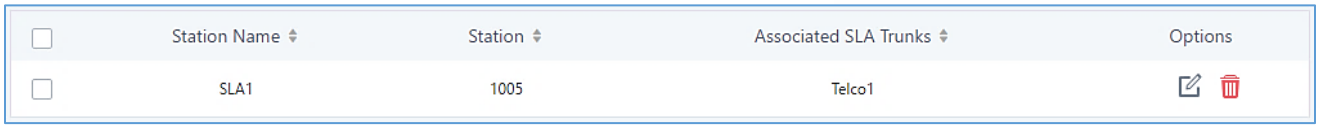


Figure 108: SLA Example - SLA Station

4. On the SIP phone 1, configure to register UCM6200 extension 1002. Configure the MPK as BLF mode and the value must be set to “extension_trunkname”, which is 1002_fxo1 in this case.
5. On the SIP phone 2, configure to register UCM6200 extension 1005. Configure the MPK as BLF mode and value must be set to “extension_trunkname”, which is 1005_fxo1 in this case.

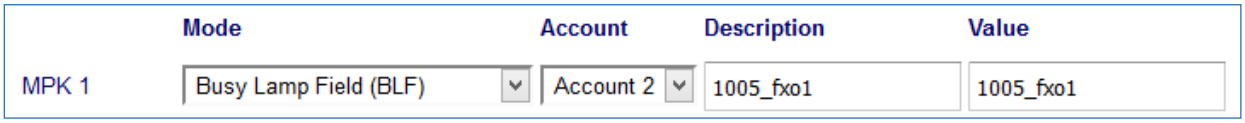


Figure 109: SLA Example - MPK Configuration

Now the SLA station is ready to use. The following functions can be achieved by this configuration.

- **Making an outbound call from the station/extension, using LINE key**
  When the extension is in idle state, pressing the line key for this extension on the phone to off hook. Then dial the station’s extension number, for example, dial 1002 on phone 1 (or dial 1005 on phone 2), to hear the dial tone. Then the users could dial external number for the outbound call.

- **Making an outbound call from the station/extension, using BLF key**
  When the extension is in idle state, pressing the MPK and users could dial external numbers directly.

- **Answering call using LINE key**
  When the station is ringing, pressing the LINE key to answer the incoming call.

- **Barging-in active call using BLF key**
  When there is an active call between an SLA station and an external number using the SLA trunk, other SLA stations monitoring the same trunk could join the call by pressing the BLF key if “Barge Allowed” is enabled for the analog trunk.

- **Hold/UnHold using BLF key**
  If the external line is previously put on hold by an SLA station, another station that monitors the same SLA trunk could UnHold the call by pressing the BLF key if “Hold Access” is set to “open” on the analog trunk and the SLA station.

CALL ROUTES

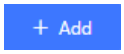
Outbound Routes

In the following sections, we will discuss the steps and parameters used to configure and manage outbound rules in UCM6200, these rules are the regulating points for all external outgoing calls initiated by the UCM through all types of trunks: SIP, Analog and Digital.

Configuring Outbound Routes

In the UCM6200, an outgoing calling rule pairs an extension pattern with a trunk used to dial the pattern. This allows different patterns to be dialed through different trunks (e.g., "Local" 7-digit dials through a FXO while "Long distance" 10-digit dials through a low-cost SIP trunk). Users can also set up a failover trunk to be used when the primary trunk fails.

Go to Web GUI→**Extension/Trunk→Outbound Routes** to add and edit outbound rules.

- Click on 

to add a new outbound route.
- Click on  to edit the outbound route.
- Click on  to delete the outbound route.

On the UCM6200, the outbound route priority is based on “Best matching pattern”. For example, the UCM6200 has outbound route A with pattern 1xxx and outbound route B with pattern 10xx configured. When dialing 1000 for outbound call, outbound route B will always be used first. This is because pattern 10xx is a better match than pattern 1xxx. Only when there are multiple outbound routes with the same pattern configured.

Table 57: Outbound Route Configuration Parameters

Calling Rule Name	Configure the name of the calling rule (e.g., local, long_distance, and etc). Letters, digits, _ and - are allowed.
Pattern	• All patterns are prefixed with the "_". • Special characters: **X**: Any Digit from 0-9. **Z**: Any Digit from 1-9. **N**: Any Digit from 2-9. "**.**": Wildcard. Match one or more characters. "**!**": Wildcard. Match zero or more characters immediately. Example: **[**12345-9**]** - Any digit from 1 to 9. **Notes:** ▪ Multiple patterns can be used. Each pattern should be entered in new line. ▪ Users can add comments to a dial plan by typing “**/***” and “***/**” before and after each comment respectively.

	▪ Example: _X. _NNXXNXXXXX /* 10-digit long distance */ _818X. /* Any number with leading 818 */
Disable This Route	After creating the outbound route, users can choose to enable and disable it. If the route is disabled, it will not take effect anymore. However, the route settings will remain in UCM. Users can enable it again when it's needed.
Password	Configure the password for users to use this rule when making outbound calls.
Call Duration Limit	Enable to configure the maximum duration for the call using this outbound route.
Maximum Call Duration	Configure the maximum duration of the call (in seconds). The default setting is 0, which means no limit.
Warning Time	Configure the warning time for the call using this outbound route. If set to x seconds, the warning tone will be played to the caller when x seconds are left to end the call.
Warning Repeat Interval	Configure the warning repeat interval for the call using this outbound route. If set to X seconds, the warning tone will be played every x seconds after the first warning.
Privilege Level	Select privilege level for the outbound rule. • **Internal:** The lowest level required. All users can use this rule. • **Local:** Users with Local, National, or International level can use this rule. • **National:** Users with National or International level can use this rule. • **International:** The highest level required. Only users with international level can use this rule. • **Disable:** The default setting is "Disable". If selected, only the matched source caller ID will be allowed to use this outbound route. Please be aware of the potential security risks when using "Internal" level, which means all users can use this outbound rule to dial out from the trunk.
Enable Filter on Source Caller ID	When enabled, users could specify extensions allowed to use this outbound route. "Privilege Level" is automatically disabled if using "Enable Filter on Source Caller ID". The following two methods can be used at the same time to define the extensions as the source caller ID. 1. Select available extensions/extension groups from the list. This allows users to specify arbitrary single extensions available in the PBX. 2. Custom Dynamic Route: define the pattern for the source caller ID. This allows users to define extension range instead of selecting them one by one.

	• All patterns are prefixed with the "_". • Special characters: **X**: Any Digit from 0-9. **Z**: Any Digit from 1-9. **N**: Any Digit from 2-9. "**.**": Wildcard. Match one or more characters. "**!**": Wildcard. Match zero or more characters immediately. Example: **[**12345-9**]** - Any digit from 1 to 9. Note: Multiple patterns can be used. Patterns should be separated by comma "**,**". Example: _X. , _NNXXNXXXXX , _818X.
Send This Call Through Trunk	
Use Trunk	Select the trunk for this outbound rule.
Strip	Allows the user to specify the number of digits that will be stripped from the beginning of the dialed string before the call is placed via the selected trunk. Example: The users will dial 9 as the first digit of a long-distance calls. However, 9 should not be sent out via analog lines and the PSTN line. In this case, 1 digit should be stripped before the call is placed.
Prepend	Specify the digits to be prepended before the call is placed via the trunk. Those digits will be prepended after the dialing number is stripped.
Use Failover Trunk	
Failover Trunk	Failover trunks can be used to make sure that a call goes through an alternate route, when the primary trunk is busy or down. If "Use Failover Trunk" is enabled and "Failover trunk" is defined, the calls that cannot be placed via the regular trunk may have a secondary trunk to go through. UCM62XX support up to 10 failover trunks. Example: The user's primary trunk is a VoIP trunk and the user would like to use the PSTN when the VoIP trunk is not available. The PSTN trunk can be configured as the failover trunk of the VoIP trunk.
Strip	Allows the user to specify the number of digits that will be stripped from the beginning of the dialed string before the call is placed via the selected trunk. Example: The users will dial 9 as the first digit of a long-distance calls. However, 9 should not be sent out via analog lines and the PSTN line. In this case, 1 digit should be stripped before the call is placed.
Prepend	Specify the digits to be prepended before the call is placed via the trunk. Those digits will be prepended after the dialing number is stripped.

Time Condition	
Time Condition	Users could customize holiday time, office time or a specified time to allow the outbound route to be used.

Outbound Blacklist

The UCM6200 allows users to configure blacklist for outbound routes. If the dialing number matches the blacklist numbers or patterns, the outbound call will not be allowed. The outbound blacklist can be configured under UCM Web GUI→**Extension/Trunk→Outbound Routes**: Outbound Blacklist.

Users can configure numbers, patterns or select country code to add in the blacklist. Please note that the blacklist settings apply to all outbound routes.

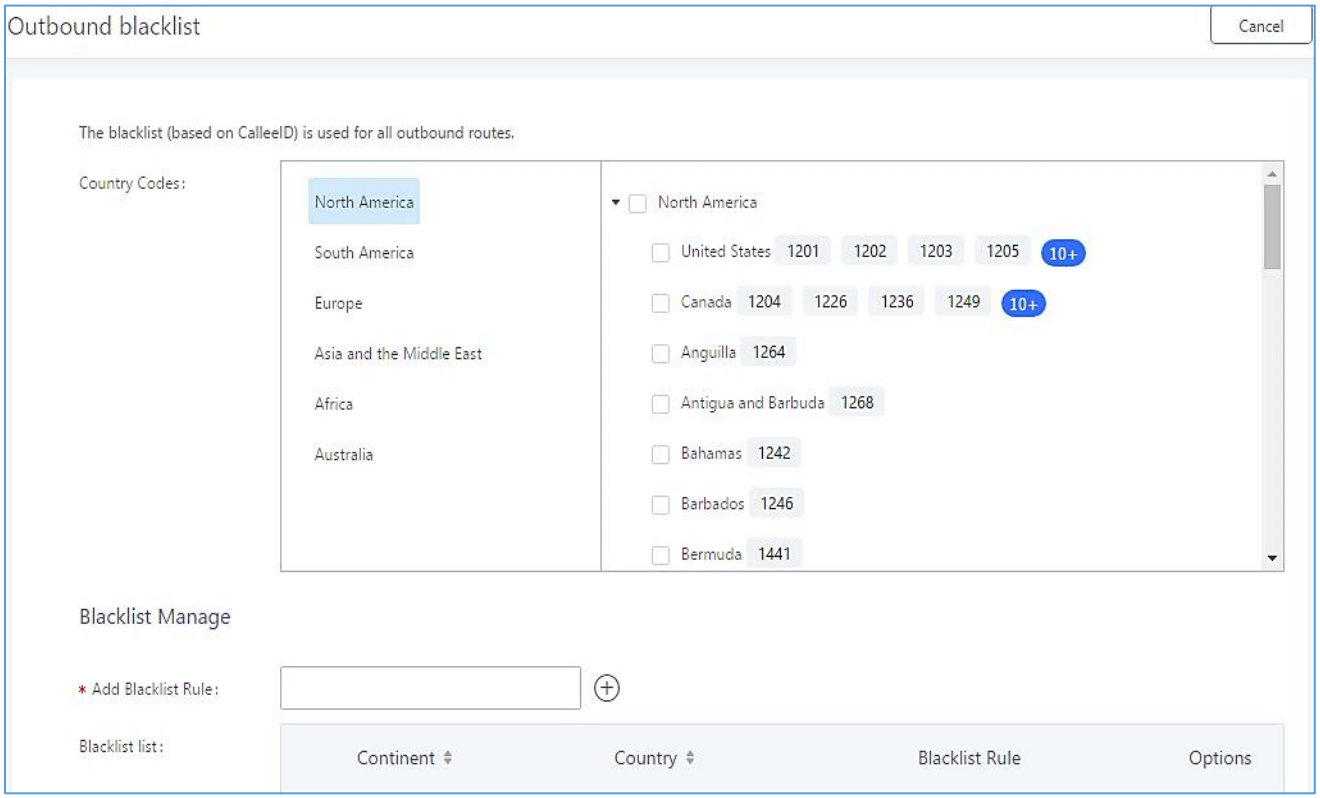


Figure 110: Country Codes

PIN Groups

The UCM6200 supports pin group. Once this feature is configured, users can apply pin group to specific outbound routes. When placing a call on pin protected outbound routes, caller will be asked to input the group pin number, this feature can be found on the webGUI→**Extension/Trunk→Outbound Routes→PIN Groups.**

Table 58: Outbound Routes/PIN Group

Name	Specify the name of the group
Record In CDR	Specify whether to enable/disable record in CDR
PIN Number	Specify the code that will asked once dialing via a trunk
PIN Name	Specify the name of the PIN

Once user click on PIN Groups the following figure shows to configure the new PIN.

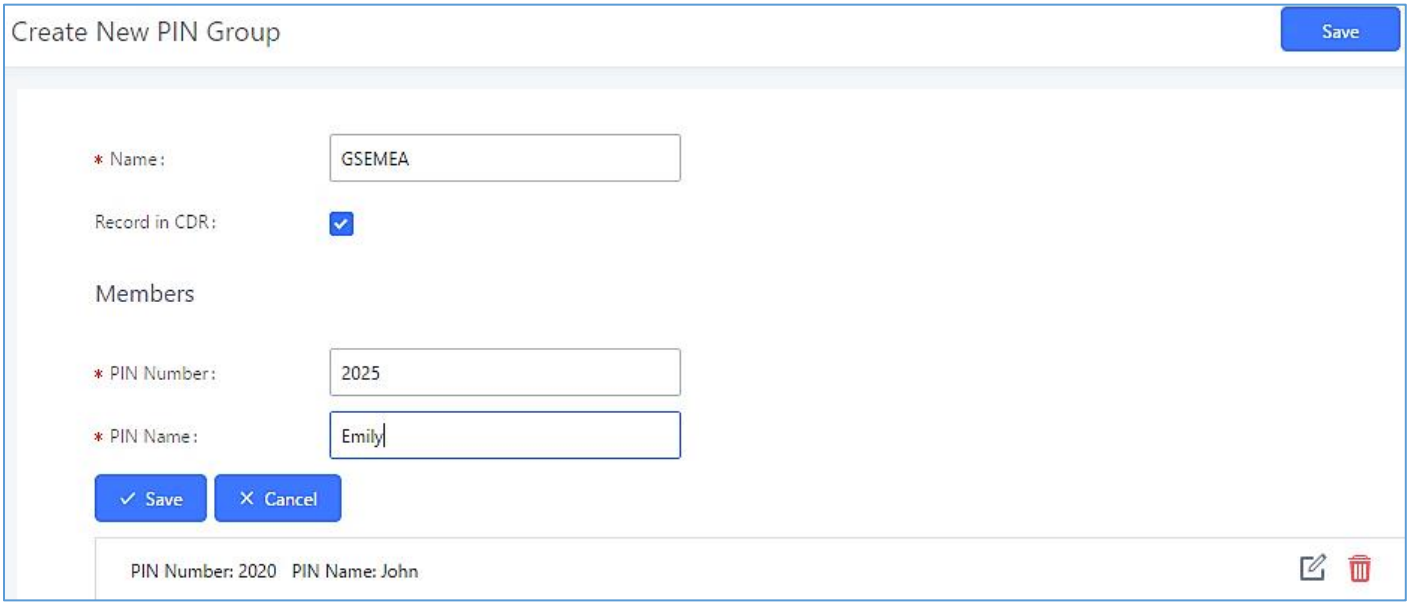


Figure 111: Create New PIN Group

The following screenshot shows an example of created PIN Groups and members:

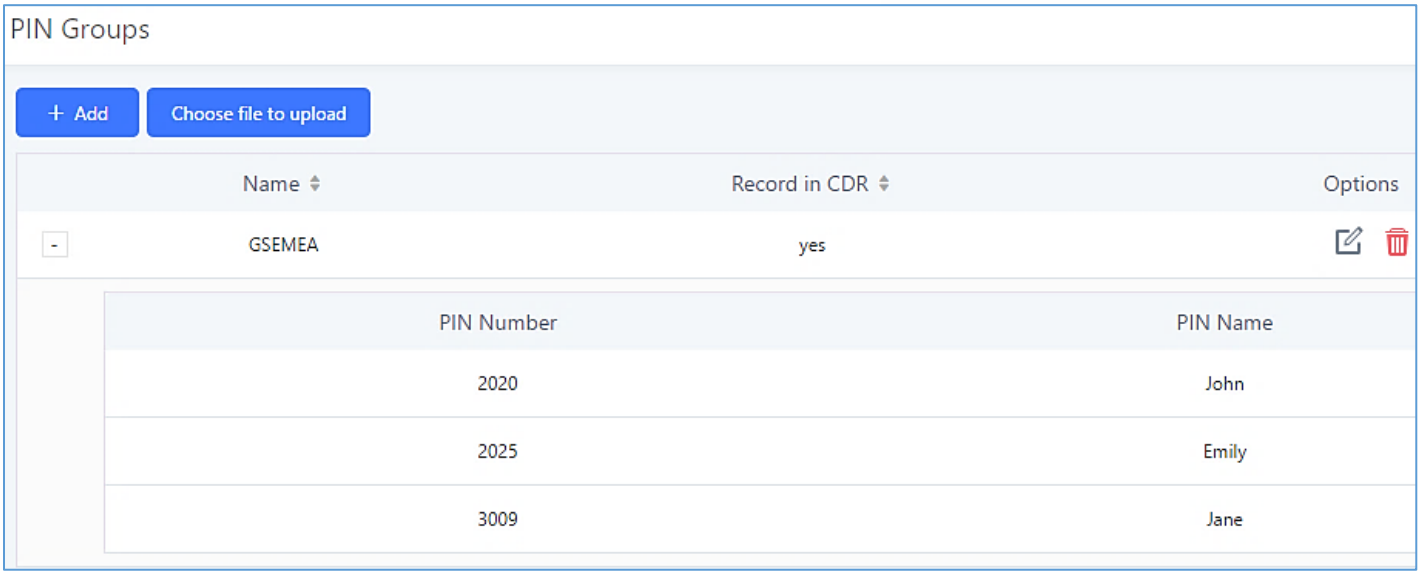


Figure 112: PIN Members

Note:

If PIN group is enabled on outbound route level, password, privilege level and enable filter on source caller ID will be disabled.

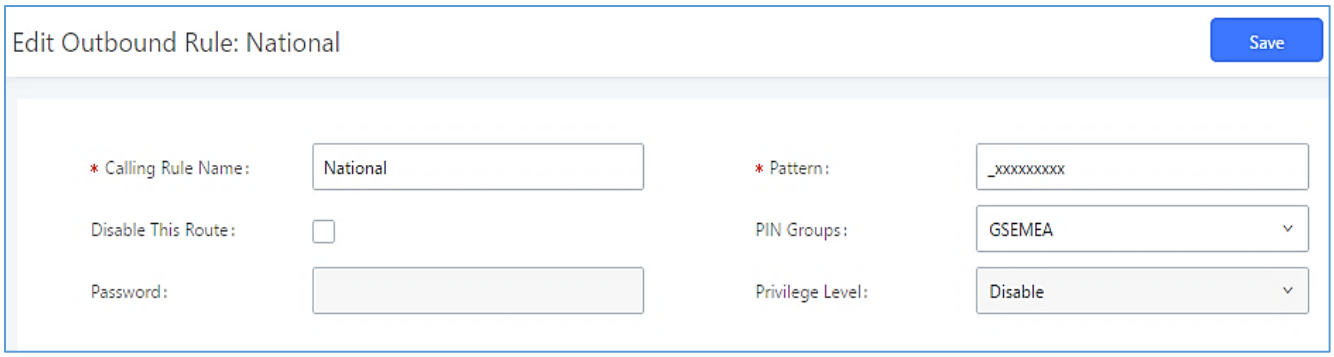


Figure 113: Outbound PIN

If pin group CDR is enabled, the call with PIN group information will be displayed as part of CDR under Account Code field.

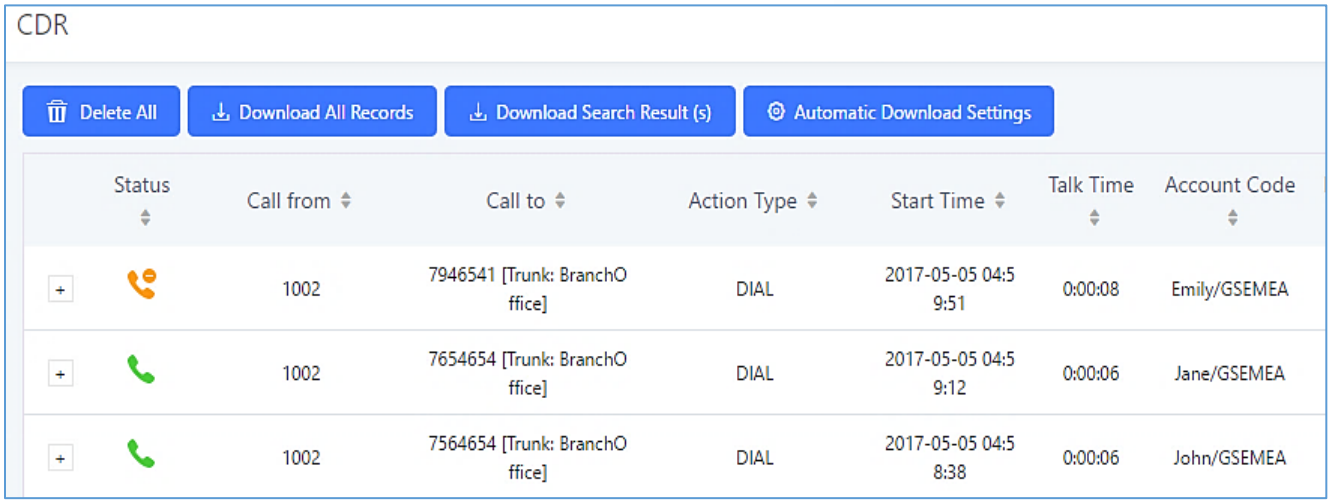


Figure 114: CDR Record

- **Importing PIN Groups from CSV files:**

User can also import PIN Groups by uploading CSV files for each group. To do this:

1. Navigate to **Extension/Trunk→Outbound Routes→PIN Groups** and click on the "Choose file to upload" button.

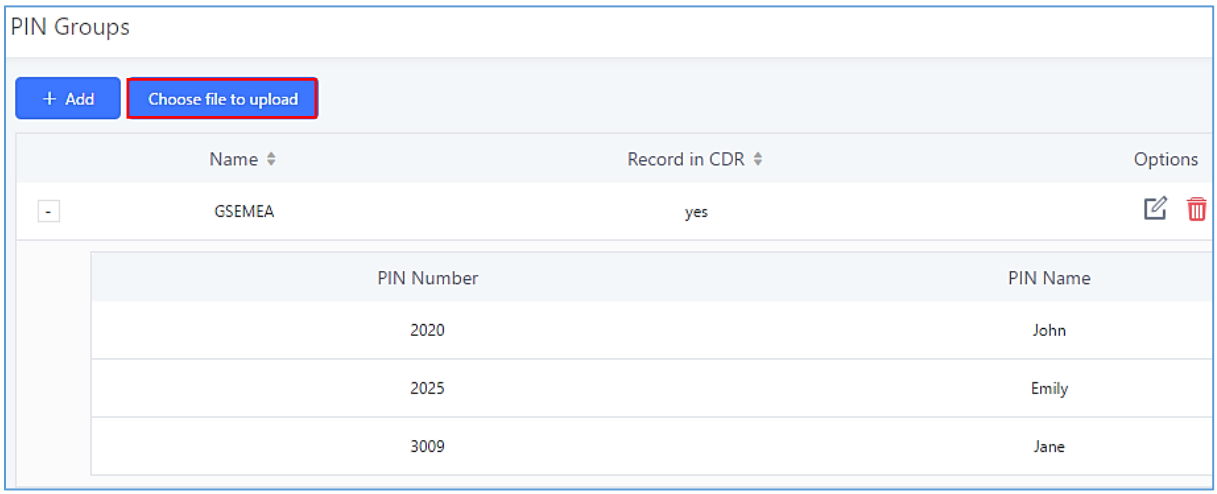


Figure 115: Importing PIN Groups from CSV files

2. Select the CSV file to upload. Incorrect file formats and improperly formatted CSV files will result in error messages such as the one below:

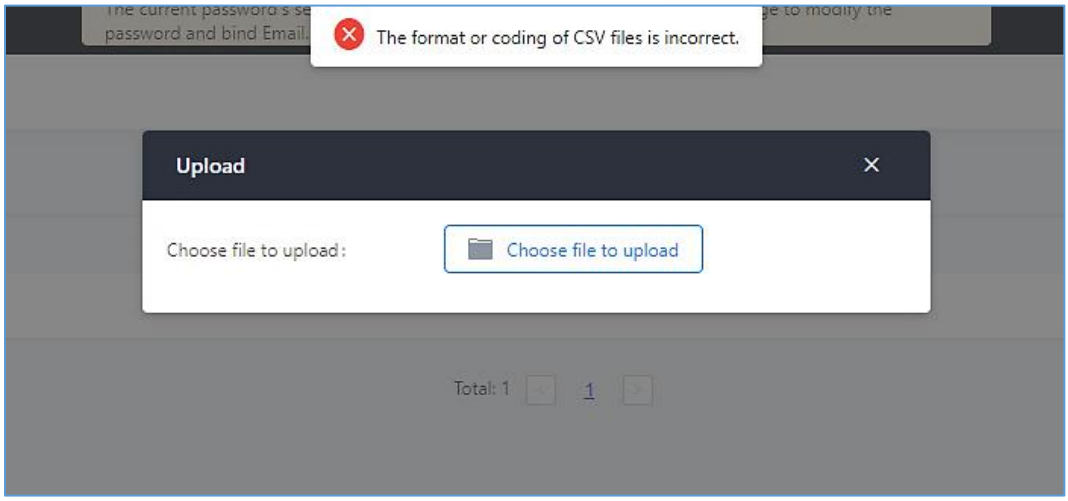
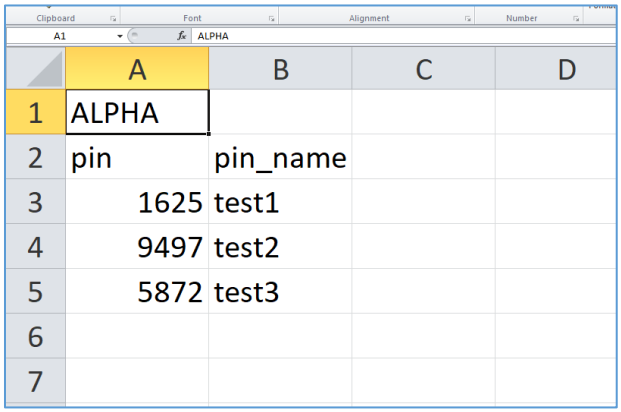


Figure 116: Incorrect CSV File

3. To ensure a successful import, please follow the format in the sample image below



	A	B	C	D
1	ALPHA			
2	pin	pin_name		
3	1625	test1		
4	9497	test2		
5	5872	test3		
6				
7				

Figure 117: CSV File Format

- The top-left value (A1) is the PIN Group name. In this case, it is “ALPHA”.
- Row 2 contains the labels for the modifiable fields: pin and pin_name. These values should not be changed and will cause an upload error otherwise.
- Rows 3+ contain the user-defined values with Column A holding the PINs and Column B holding the PIN names. PIN values must consist of at least four digits.
- Once the file is successfully uploaded, the entry will be added to the list of PIN Groups.

Figure 118: CSV File Successful Upload

Inbound Routes

Inbound routes can be configured via Web GUI→**Extension/Trunk→Inbound Routes**.

- Click on + Add to add a new inbound route.
- Click on "Blacklist" to configure blacklist for all inbound routes.
- Click on to edit the inbound route.
- Click on to delete the inbound route.

Inbound Rule Configurations

Table 59: Inbound Rule Configuration Parameters

Trunks	Select the trunk to configure the inbound rule.
Pattern	• All patterns are prefixed with the "_". • Special characters: **X**: Any Digit from 0-9. **Z**: Any Digit from 1-9. **N**: Any Digit from 2-9. "**.**": Wildcard. Match one or more characters. "**!**": Wildcard. Match zero or more characters immediately. Example: **[**12345-9**]** - Any digit from 1 to 9. • The pattern can be composed of two parts, *Pattern* and *CallerID Pattern*. The first part is used to specify the dialed number while the second part is used to specify the caller ID and it is optional, if set it means only the extension with the specific caller ID can call in or call out. For example, pattern '_2XXX/1234' means the only extension with the caller ID '1234' can use this rule.

<table>
<tr><td></td><td>Notes:
▪ Multiple patterns can be used. Each pattern should be entered in new line.
▪ Users can add comments to a dial plan by typing “/*” and “*/” before and after each comment respectively.
▪ Example:<table><tr><th>Pattern</th><th>CallerID Pattern</th></tr><tr><td>_X.
_NNXXNXXXXX /* 10-digit long distance */
_818X. /* Any number with leading 818 */</td><td>1000
1001</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Disable This Route</td><td>After creating the inbound route, users can choose to enable and disable it. If the route is disabled, it will not take effect anymore. However, the route settings will remain in UCM. Users can enable it again when it’s needed.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Prepend Trunk Name</td><td>Prepend trunk name to display.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Alert-Info</td><td>Configure the Alert-Info, when UCM6200 receives an INVITE request, the Alert-Info header field specifies an alternative ring tone to the UAS.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Inbound Multiple Mode</td><td>Multiple mode allows user to switch between destinations of the inbound rule by feature codes. Configure related feature codes as described in [Inbound Route: Multiple Mode]. If this option is enabled, user can use feature code to switch between different destinations.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Default Destination</td><td>Select the default destination for the inbound call.
• Extension
• Voicemail
• Conference Room
• Queue
• Ring Group
• Paging/Intercom
• Voicemail Group
• Fax
• DISA
• IVR
• Dial by Name
• External Number
• By DID
When "By DID" is used, the UCM6200 will look for the destination based on the number dialed, which could be local extensions, conference, call queue, ring group, paging/intercom group, IVR, voicemail groups and Fax extension as configured in "DID destination". If the dialed number matches the DID pattern, the call will be allowed to go through.</td></tr>
</table>

Strip	Configure the number of digits to be stripped from the beginning of the DID. This option shows up only when "By DID" is selected.
Prepend	Configure the number of digits to be prepended to an inbound DID pattern, with strip taking precedence over prepend.
Dial Trunk	This option shows up only when "By DID" is selected. If enabled, the external users dialing in to the trunk via this inbound route can dial outbound call using the UCM6200's trunk.
DID Destination	This option shows up only when "By DID" is selected. This controls the destination that can be reached by the external caller via the inbound route. The DID destination are: • Extension • Conference • Call Queue • Ring Group • Paging/Intercom Groups • IVR • Voicemail Groups • Fax Extension • Dial by Name • All
Time Condition	
Time Conditions	Select the time condition for the inbound rule.
Destination	Select the destination for the inbound call during the specified time condition.

Inbound Route: Prepend Example

UCM6200 now allows user to prepend digits to an inbound DID pattern, with strip taking precedence over prepend. With the ability to prepend digits in inbound route DID pattern, user no longer needs to create multiple routes for the same trunk to route calls to different extensions. The following example demonstrates the process:

1. If Trunk provides a DID pattern of 18005251163.
2. If **Strip** is set to 8, UCM6200 will strip the first 8 digits.
3. If **Prepend** is set to 2, UCM6200 will then prepend a 2 to the stripped number, now the number become 2163.
4. UCM6200 will now forward the incoming call to extension 2163.

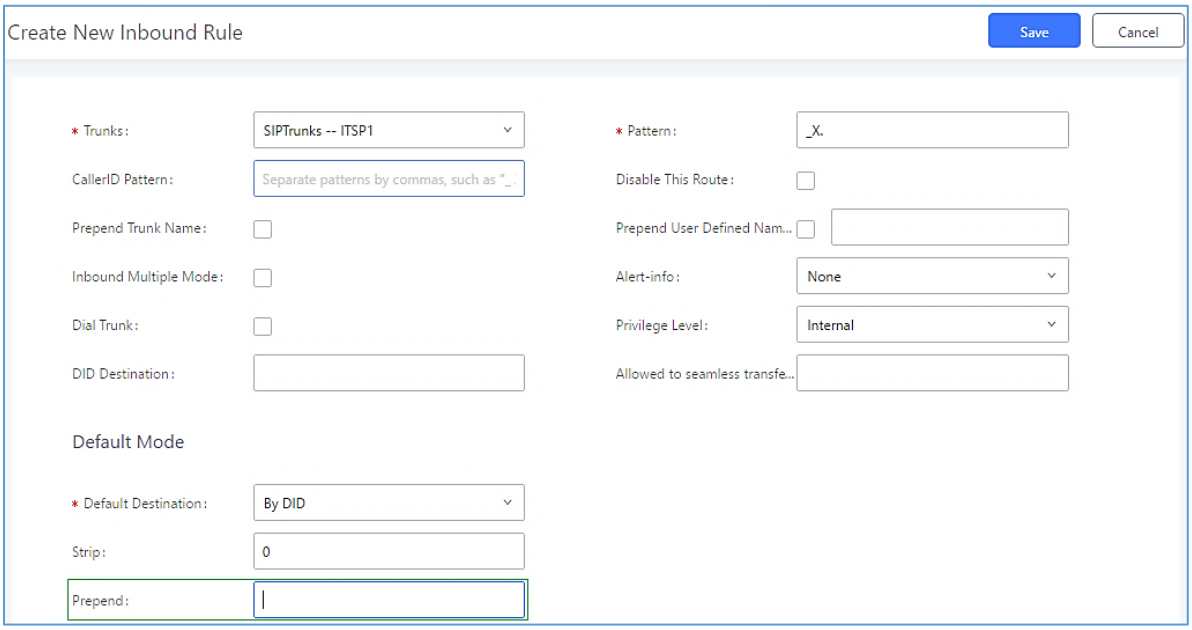


Figure 119: Inbound Route feature: Prepend

Inbound Route: Multiple Mode

In the UCM6200, the user can configure inbound route to enable multiple mode to switch between different destinations. The inbound multiple mode can be enabled under Inbound Route settings.

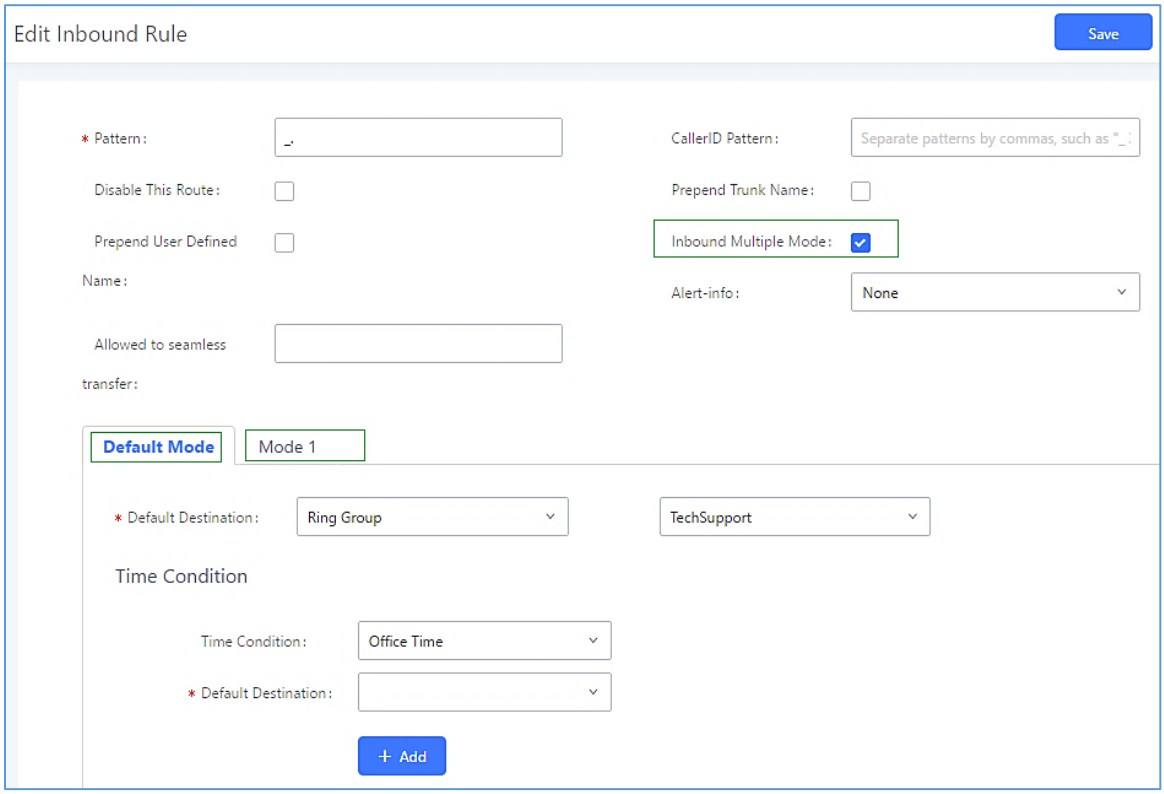
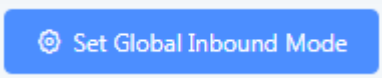


Figure 120: Inbound Route - Multiple Mode

When Multiple Mode is enabled for the inbound route, the user can configure a “Default Destination” and a “Mode 1” destination for this route. By default, the call coming into this inbound route will be routed to the default destination.

SIP end devices that have registered on the UCM6200 can dial feature code *62 to switch to inbound route “Mode 1” and dial feature code *61 to switch back to “Default Destination”. Switching between different mode can be easily done without Web GUI login.

For example, the customer service hotline destination has to be set to a different IVR after 7PM. The user can dial *62 to switch to “Mode 1” with that IVR set as the destination before off work.

To customize feature codes for “Default Mode” and “Mode 1”, click on 

under “Inbound Routes” page, check “Enable Inbound Multiple Mode” option and change “Inbound Default Mode” and “Inbound Mode 1” values (By default, *61 and *62 respectively).

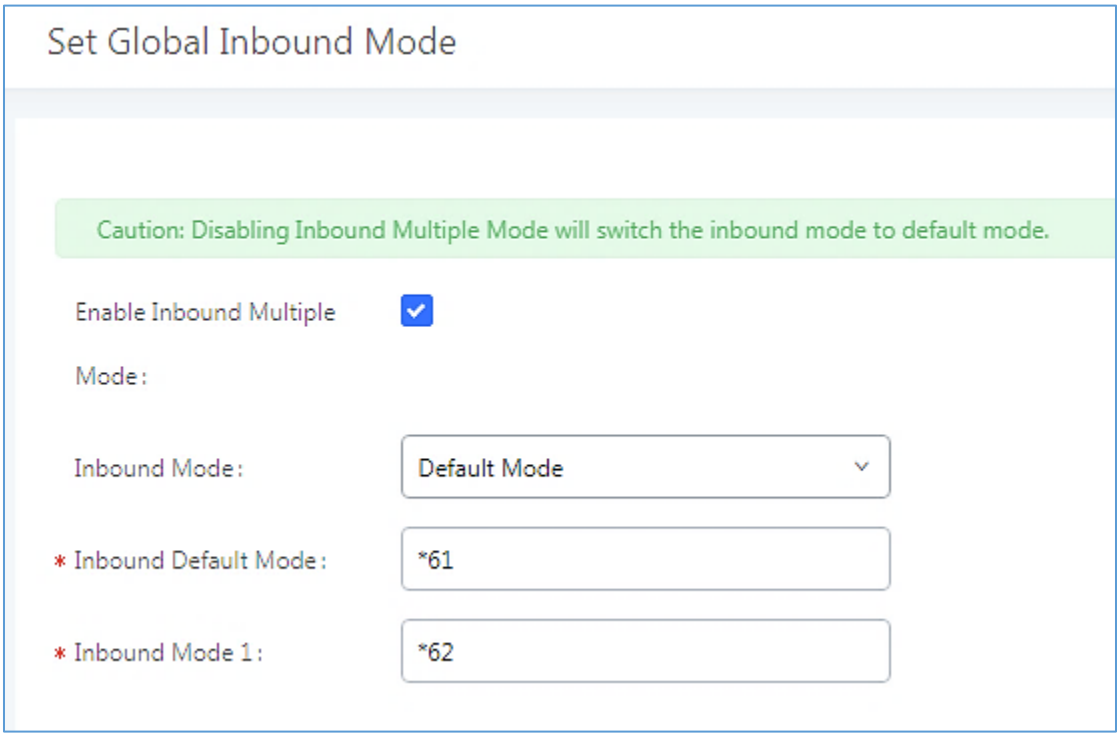


Figure 121: Inbound Route - Multiple Mode Feature Codes

FAX Intelligent Route

The UCM6200 can automatically detect Fax and phone signal coming from the FXO port, and then forward Fax or phone signal to the right destination. For example, when a regular phone call is coming, the UCM6200 will be able to detect the phone signal and forward it through the correct inbound route to the destination; if Fax signal is coming, the UCM6200 will be able to forward it to the FXS extension where the Fax machine is connected.

FAX with Two Media

The UCM6200 supports Fax re-INVITE with multiple codec negotiation. If a Fax re-INVITE contains both T.38 and PCMA/PCMU codec, UCM6200 will choose T.38 codec over PCMA/PCMU.

Blacklist Configurations

In the UCM6200, Blacklist is supported for all inbound routes. Users could enable the Blacklist feature and manage the Blacklist by clicking on "Blacklist".

- Select the checkbox for "Blacklist Enable" to turn on Blacklist feature for all inbound routes. Blacklist is disabled by default.
- Enter a number in "Add Blacklist Number" field and then click  to add to the list. Anonymous can also be added as a Blacklist Number.
- To remove a number from the Blacklist, select the number in "Blacklist list" and click on  .

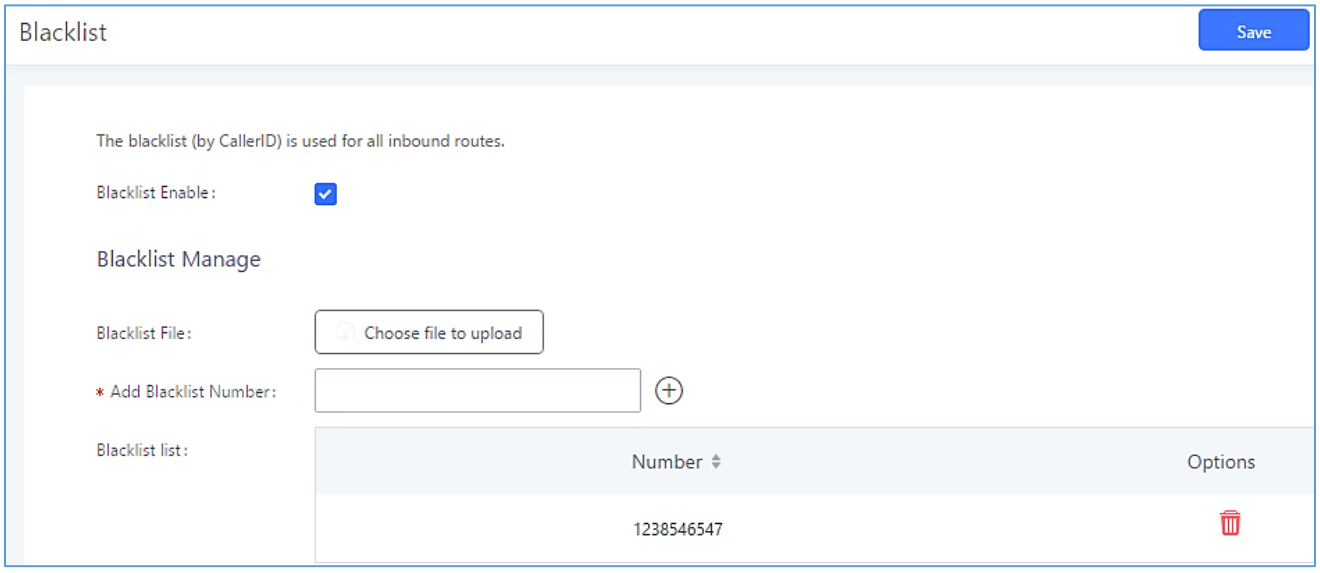


Figure 122: Blacklist Configuration Parameters

- To add blacklist number in batch, click on “choose file to upload” to upload blacklist file in csv format. The supported csv format is as below.

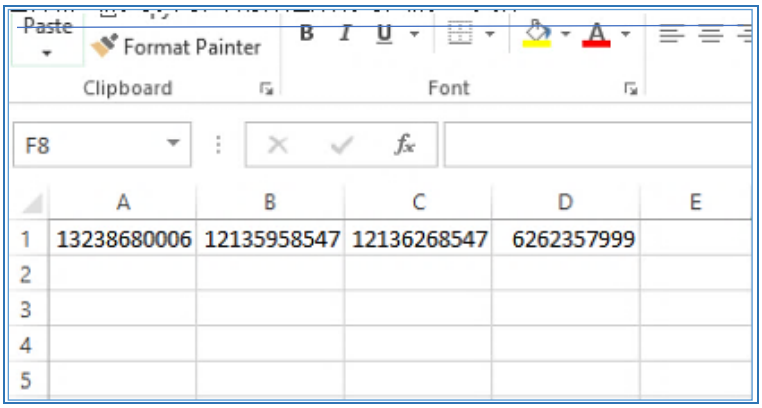


Figure 123: Blacklist csv File

Note:

Users could also add a number to the Blacklist or remove a number from the Blacklist by dialing the feature code for "Blacklist Add' (default: *40) and "Blacklist Remove" (default: *41) from an extension. The feature code can be configured under Web GUI→**Call Features**→**Feature Codes**.

CONFERENCE ROOM

The UCM6200 supports conference room allowing multiple rooms used at the same time:

- UCM6202/6204 supports up to 3 conference rooms allowing up to 25 simultaneous PSTN or IP participants.
- UCM6208 supports up to 6 conference rooms allowing up to 32 simultaneous PSTN or IP participants.

The conference room configurations can be accessed under Web GUI→**Call Features**→**Conference**. In this page, users could create, edit, view, invite, manage the participants and delete conference rooms. The conference room status and conference call recordings (if recording is enabled) will be displayed in this web page as well.

Conference Room Configurations

- Click on "Create New Conference Room" to add a new conference room.
- Click on  to edit the conference room.
- Click on  to delete the conference room.

Table 60: Conference Room Configuration Parameters

Extension	Configure the conference number for the users to dial into the conference.
Password	When configured, the users who would like to join the conference call must enter this password before accessing the conference room. **Note:** • If "Public Mode" is enabled, the password is not required to join the conference room thus this field is invalid. • The password must be at least 4 characters.
Admin Password	Configure the password to join the conference room as administrator. Conference administrator can manage the conference call via IVR (if "Enable Caller Menu" is enabled) as well as invite other parties to join the conference by dialing "0" (permission required from the invited party) or "1" (permission not required from the invited party) during the conference call. **Note:** • If "Public Mode" is enabled, the password is not required to join the conference room thus this field is invalid. • The password must be at least 4 characters.

Enable Caller Menu	If enabled, conference participant could press the * key to access the conference room menu. The default setting is "No".
Record Conference	If enabled, the calls in this conference room will be recorded automatically in a .wav format file. All the recording files will be displayed and can be downloaded in the conference web page. The default setting is "No".
Quiet Mode	If enabled, if there are users joining or leaving the conference, voice prompt or notification tone won't be played. The default setting is "No". **Note:** "Quiet Mode" and "Announce Callers" cannot be enabled at the same time.
Wait For Admin	If enabled, the participants will not hear each other until the conference administrator joins the conference. The default setting is "No". **Note:** If "Quiet Mode" is enabled, the voice prompt for "Wait For Admin" will not be announced.
Enable User Invite	If enabled, users could press 0 to invite other users (with the users' permission) or press 1 to invite other users (without the user's permission) to join the conference. The default setting is "No". **Note:** Conference administrator can always invite other users without enabling this option.
Announce Callers	If enabled, the caller will be announced to all conference participants when there the caller joins the conference. The default setting is "No". **Note:** "Quiet Mode" and "Announce Callers" cannot be enabled at the same time.
Public Mode	If enabled, no authentication will be required when joining the conference call. The default setting is "Yes".
Play Hold Music	If enabled, the UCM6200 will play Hold music when there is only one user in the conference. The default setting is "No".
Music On Hold	Select the music on hold class to be played in conference call. Music On Hold class can be set up under Web GUI→**PBX Settings**→**Music On Hold**.
Skip Authentication When Inviting User via Trunk from Web GUI	If enabled, the invitation from Web GUI for a conference room with password will skip the authentication for the invited users. The default setting is "No".

Conference Settings contains the following options:

Table 61: Conference Settings

Enable Talk detection	If enabled, the AMI will send the corresponding event when a user starts or ends talking.
DSP Talking Threshold	The time in milliseconds of sound above what the dsp has established as base line silence for a user before a user is considered to be talking. This value affects several operations and should not be changed unless the impact on call quality is fully understood, the default value is 128.
DSP Silence Threshold	The time in milliseconds of sound falling within the what the dsp has established as base line silence before a user is considered to be silent. This value affects several operations and should not be changed unless the impact on call quality is fully understood, the default value is 2500.

Users can check the talking Caller IDs in conference control page (UCM WebUI→Call Features→Conference). The image will move up and down when the user is talking.

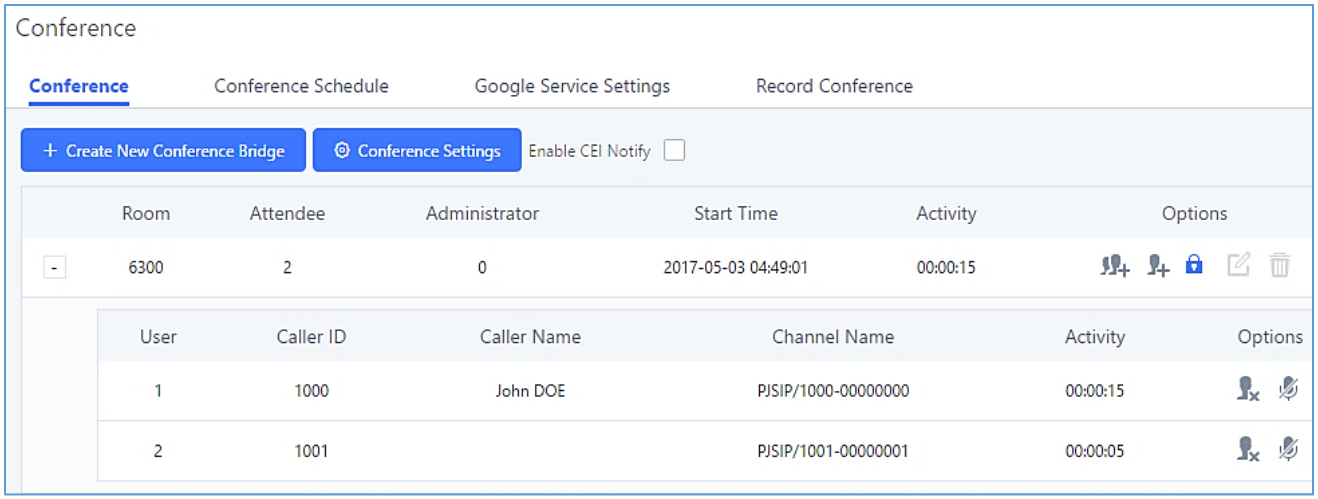


Figure 124: Conference

Join a Conference Call

Users could dial the conference room extension to join the conference. If password is required, enter the password to join the conference as a normal user, or enter the admin password to join the conference as administrator.

Invite Other Parties to Join Conference

When using the UCM6200 conference room., there are two ways to invite other parties to join the conference.

- **Invite from Web GUI.**

For each conference room in UCM6200 Web GUI→**Call Features**→**Conference**, there is an icon for option "Invite a participant". Click on it and enter the number of the party you would like to invite. Then click on "Add". A call will be sent to this number to join it into the conference.

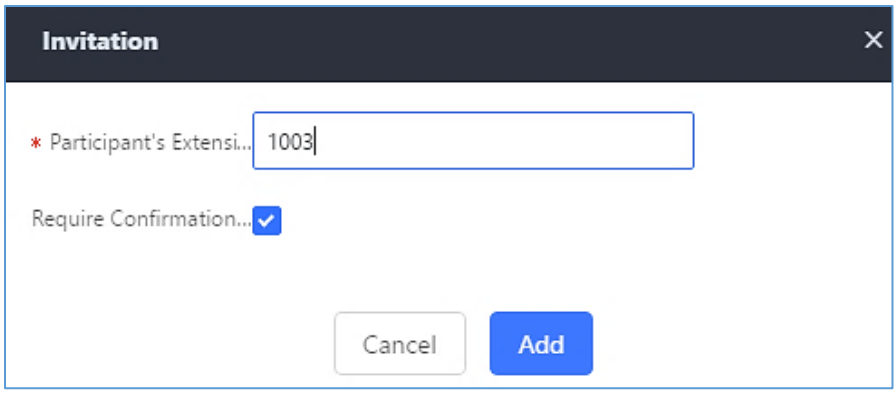


Figure 125: Conference Invitation from Web GUI

- **Invite by dialing 0 or 1 during conference call.**

A conference participant can invite other parties to the conference by dialing from the phone during the conference call. Please make sure option "Enable User Invite" is turned on for the conference room first. Enter 0 or 1 during the conference call. Follow the voice prompt to input the number of the party you would like to invite. A call will be sent to this number to join it into the conference.

0: If 0 is entered to invite other party, once the invited party picks up the invitation call, a permission will be asked to "accept" or "reject" the invitation before joining the conference.
1: If 1 is entered to invite other party, no permission will be required from the invited party.

Note:

Conference administrator can always invite other parties from the phone during the call by entering 0 or 1. To join a conference room as administrator, enter the admin password when joining the conference. A conference room can have multiple administrators.

During The Conference

During the conference call, users can manage the conference from Web GUI or IVR.

- **Manage the conference call from Web GUI.**

  Log in UCM6200 Web GUI during the conference call, the participants in each conference room will be listed.

  1. Click on  to kick a participant from the conference.
  2. Click on  to mute the participant.
  3. Click on  to lock this conference room so that other users cannot join it anymore.
  4. Click on  to invite other users into the conference room.

- **Manage the conference call from IVR.**

If "Enable Caller Menu" is enabled, conference participant can input * to enter the IVR menu for the conference. Please see options listed in the table below.

Table 62: Conference Caller IVR Menu

Conference Administrator IVR Menu	
1	Mute/unmute yourself.
2	Lock/unlock the conference room.
3	Kick the last joined user from the conference.
4	Decrease the volume of the conference call.
5	Decrease your volume.
6	Increase the volume of the conference call.
7	Increase your volume.
8	More options. • 1: List all users currently in the conference call. • 2: Kick all non-Administrator participants from the conference call. • 3: Mute/Unmute all non-Administrator participants from the conference call. • 4: Record the conference call. • 8: Exit the caller menu and return to the conference.

Conference User IVR Menu	
1	Mute/unmute yourself.
4	Decrease the volume of the conference call.
5	Decrease your volume.
6	Increase the volume of the conference call.
7	Increase your volume.
8	Exit the caller menu and return to the conference.

Note:

When there is participant in the conference, the conference room configuration cannot be modified.

Record Conference

The UCM6200 allows users to record the conference call and retrieve the recording from Web GUI→**Call Features→Conference→Record Conference**.

To record the conference call, when the conference room is in idle, enable "Record Conference" from the conference room configuration dialog. Save the setting and apply the change. When the conference call starts, the call will be automatically recorded in .wav format.

The recording files will be listed as below once available. Users could click on to download the recording or click on to delete the recording. Users could also delete all recording files by clicking on “Delate All Recording Files”, or delete multiple recording files at once by clicking on “Delete Selected Recording Files” after selecting the recording files.

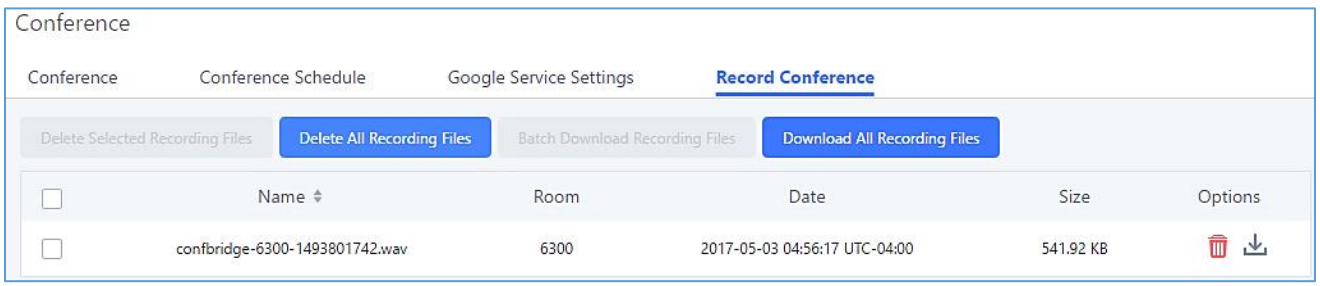


Figure 126: Conference Recording

CONFERENCE SCHEDULE

Conference Schedule Configuration

Conference Schedule can be found under UCM6200 Web GUI→**Call Features→Conference→Conference Schedule.** Users can create, edit, view and delete a Conference Schedule.

- Click on "Create New Conference Schedule" to add a new Conference Schedule.
- Click on the scheduled conference to edit or delete the event.

After the user configures UCM6200 with Google Service Settings ***[Google Service Settings Support]*** and enables Google Calendar for Conference Schedule, the conference schedule on the UCM6200 can be synchronized with Google Calendar for authorized Google account.

Table 63: Conference Schedule Parameters

Schedule Options	
Conference Topic	Configure the name of the scheduled conference. Letters, digits, _ and - are allowed.
Conference Room	Select a conference room for this scheduled conference.
Kick Time(m)	Set kick time before conference starts. When kick time is reached, a warning prompt will be played for all attendees in the conference room. After 5 minutes, this conference room will be cleared and locked for the scheduled conference to begin. **Note:** Kick Time cannot be less than 6 minutes to clear the conference room.
Description	The description of scheduled conference.
Repeat	Repeat interval of scheduled conference. By default, it's set to single event.
Schedule Time	Configure the beginning date and duration of scheduled conference. **Note:** Please pay attention to avoid time conflict on schedules in the same conference room.
Enable Google Calendar	Select this option to sync scheduled conference with Google Calendar. **Note:** Google Service Setting OAuth2.0 must be configured on the UCM6200. Please refer to section ***[Google Service Settings Support]***.
Conference Administrator	Select the administrator of scheduled conference from selected extensions. **Note:** "Public Mode" must be disabled from Conference Room Options tab.

Local Extension	Select available extensions from the list to attend scheduled conference.
Remote Extension	Select available extensions from the remote peer PBX. **Note:** "LDAP Sync" must be enabled on the UCM6200 to view remote extensions.
Special Extension	Add extensions that are not in the list (both local and remote list). If the user wishes to add the special extension, please match the pattern on the outbound route.
Remote Conference	Invite a remote conference.
Conference Room Options	
Password	Configure conference room password. Please note that if "Public Mode" is enabled, this option is automatically disabled.
Admin Password	Configure the password to join as conference administrator. Please note that if "Public Mode" is enabled, this option is automatically disabled.
Enable Caller Menu	If this option is enabled, conference participants will be able to access conference room menu by pressing the * key.
Record Conference	If this option is enabled, conference call will be recorded in .wav format. The recorded file can be found from **Conference** page.
Quiet Mode	If this option is enabled, the notification tone or voice prompt for joining or leaving the conference won't be played. **Note:** Option "Quiet Mode" and option "Announce Caller" cannot be enabled at the same time.
Wait For Admin	If this option is enabled, the participants in the conference won't be able to hear each other until conference administrator joins the conference. **Note:** If "Quiet Mode" is enabled, voice prompt for this option won't be played.
Enable User Invite	If this option is enabled, the user can: • Press '0' to invite others to join the conference with invited party's permission • Press '1' to invite without invited party's permission • Press '2' to create a multi-conference room to another conference room • Press '3' to drop all current multi-conference rooms. **Note:** Conference Administrator is always allowed to access this menu.

Announce Callers	If this option is enabled, when a participant joins the conference room, participant's name will be announced to all members in the conference room. **Note:** Option "Quiet Mode" and option "Announce Caller" cannot be enabled at the same time.
Public Mode	If this option is enabled, no authentication is required for entering the conference room. **Note:** Please be aware of the potential security risks when turning on this option.
Play Hold Music	If this option is enabled, UCM6200 will play Hold Music while there is only one participant in the conference room or the conference is not yet started.
Skip Authentication When Inviting Users via Trunk from Web GUI	If this option is enabled, the invitation from Web GUI via a trunk with password won't require authentication. **Note:** Please be aware of the potential security risks when turning on this option.

- **Cleaner Options**

Cleaner Options	
Enable Conference Schedules Cleaner	If this option is enabled, conference schedules will be automatically cleaned as configured.
Conference Schedules Clean Time	Enter the clean time (in hours). The valid range is from 0 to 23.
Clean Interval	Enter the clean interval (in days). The valid range is from 1 to 30.

- **Show/hide Conference Schedule Table**

Enable this option will allow Web GUI to display scheduled conference in Conference Schedule Table. Please see figure below.

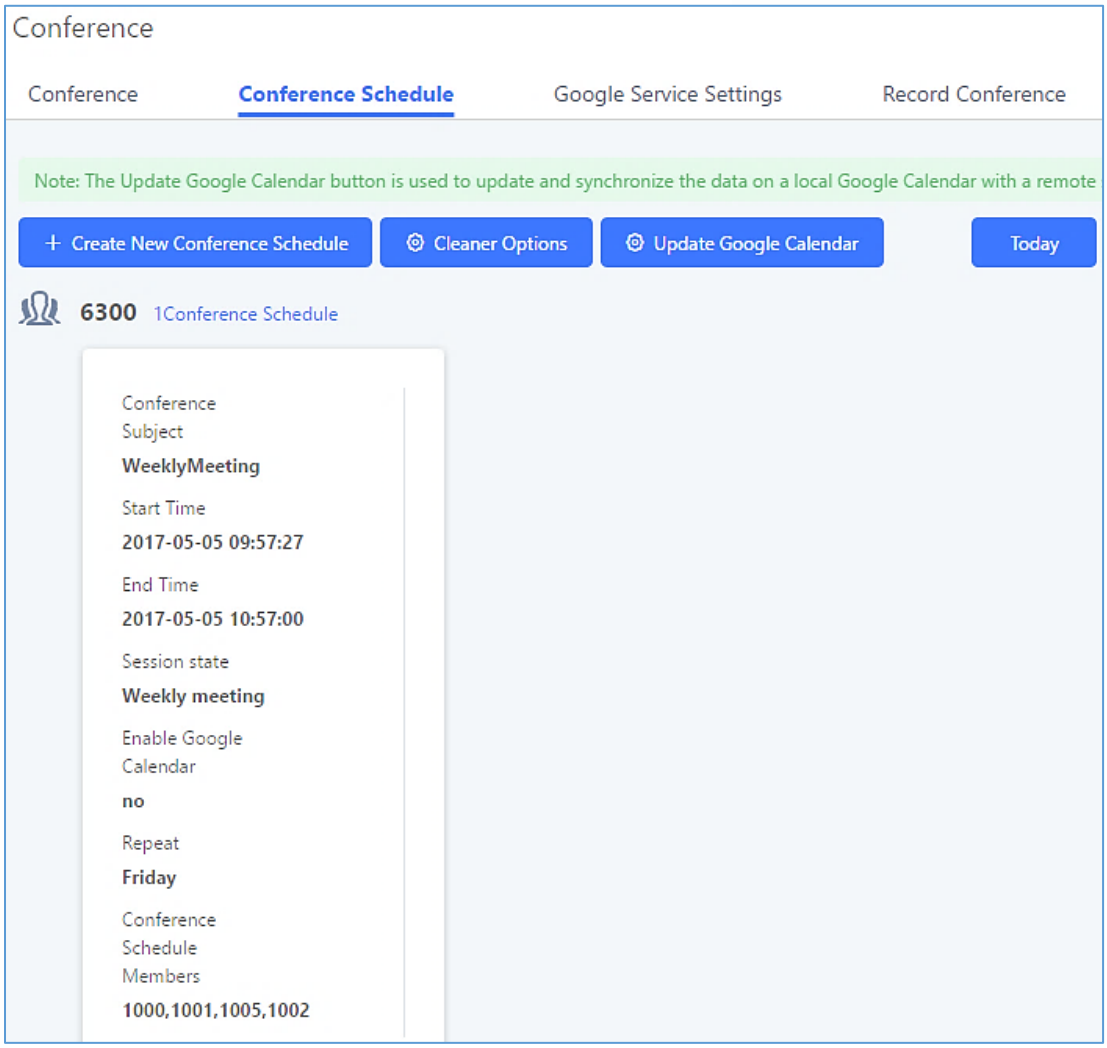


Figure 127: Conference Schedule

Once the conference room is scheduled, at the kick time, all users will be removed from conference room and no extension can join the conference room anymore. At the scheduled conference time, UCM6200 will send INVITE to the extensions that have been selected for conference.

⚠ **Note:**

- Please make sure that outbound route is properly configured for remote extensions to join the conference.
- Once Kick Time is reached, Conference Schedule is locked and cannot be modified.

IVR

Configure IVR

IVR configurations can be accessed under the UCM6200 Web GUI→**Call Features**→**IVR**. Users could create, edit, view and delete an IVR.

- Click on "Create New IVR" to add a new IVR.
- Click on to edit the IVR configuration.
- Click on to delete the IVR.

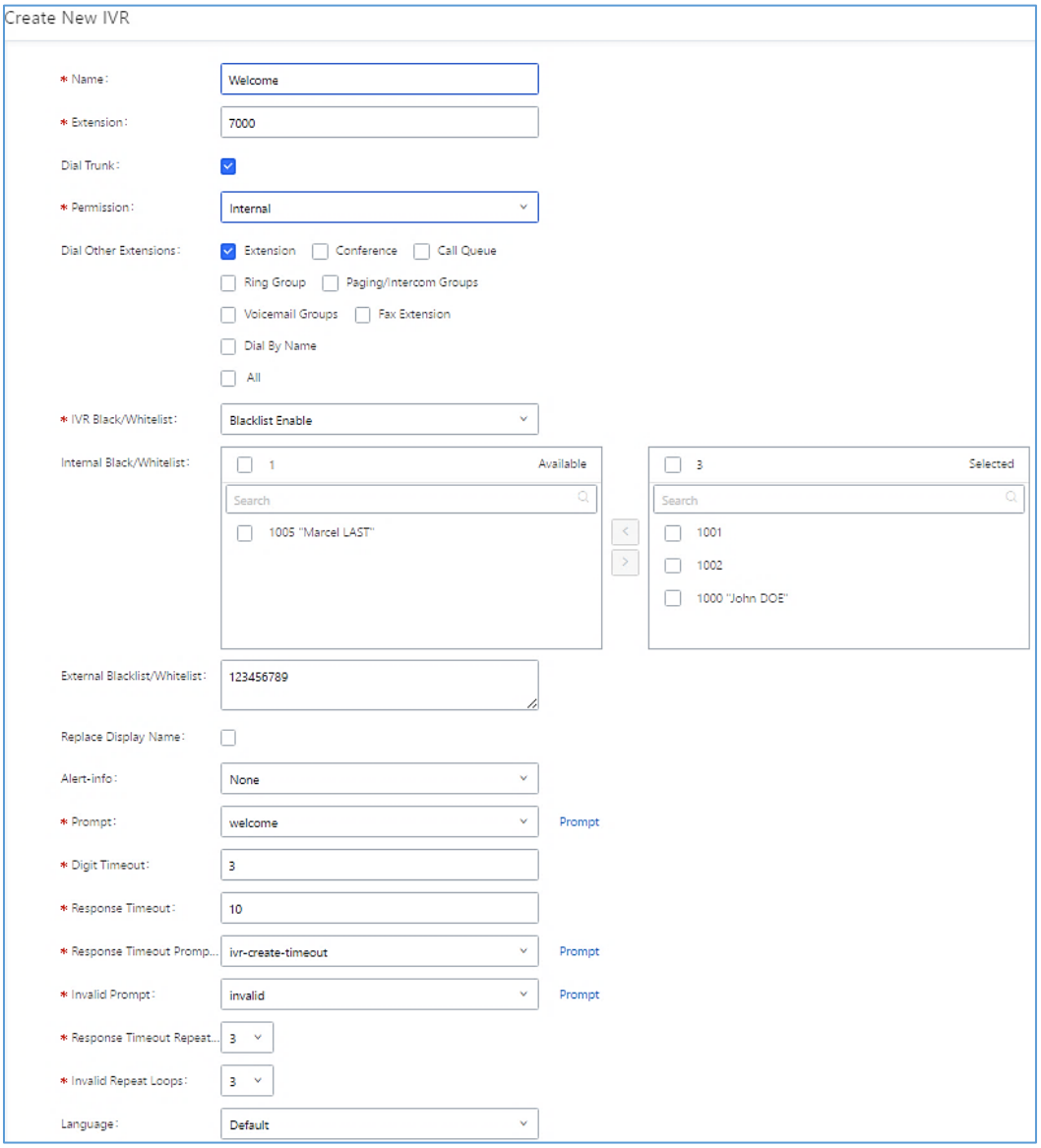


Figure 128: Create New IVR

Table 64: IVR Configuration Parameters

Basic Settings	
Name	Configure the name of the IVR. Letters, digits, _ and - are allowed.
Extension	Enter the extension number for users to access the IVR.
Dial Trunk	If enabled, all callers to the IVR can use trunk. The permission must be configured for the users to use the trunk first. The default setting is "No".
Permission	Assign permission level for outbound calls if "Dial Trunk" is enabled. The available permissions are "Internal", "Local", "National" and "International" from the lowest level to the highest level. The default setting is "Internal". If the user tries to dial outbound calls after dialing into the IVR, the UCM6200 will compared the IVR's permission level with the outbound route's privilege level. If the IVR's permission level is higher than (or equal to) the outbound route's privilege level, the call will be allowed to go through.
Dial Other Extensions	This controls the destination that can be reached by the external caller via the inbound route. The available destinations are: • Extension • Conference • Call Queue • Ring Group • Paging/Intercom Groups • Voicemail Groups • Fax Extension • Dial by Name • All
IVR Black/White List	If enabled only numbers inside of the White List or outside of the Black List can be called from IVR.
Internal Black/White List	Contain numbers, either of Black List or White List.
External Black/White List	This feature can be used only when Dial Trunk is enabled, it contains external numbers allowed or denied calling from the IVR, the allowed format is the following: Number1, number2, number3, ….
Replace Caller ID	If enabled, the UCM will replace the caller display name with the IVR name the caller know whether the call is incoming from a direct extension or an IVR.
Alert Info	When present in an INVITE request, the alert-Info header field specifies and alternative ring tone to the UAS.
Welcome Prompt	Select an audio file to play as the welcome prompt for the IVR. Click on "Prompt" to add additional audio file under Web GUI→**PBX Settings→Voice Prompt→Custom Prompt**.

Digit Timeout	Configure the timeout between digit entries. After the user enters a digit, the user needs to enter the next digit within the timeout. If no digit is detected within the timeout, the UCM6200 will consider the entries complete. The default timeout is 3s.
Response Timeout	After playing the prompts in the IVR, the UCM6200 will wait for the DTMF entry within the timeout (in seconds). If no DTMF entry is detected within the timeout, a timeout prompt will be played. The default setting is 10 seconds.
Response Timeout Prompt	Select the prompt message to be played when timeout occurs.
Invalid Prompt	Select the prompt message to be played when an invalid extension is pressed.
Response Timeout Repeat Loops	Configure the number of times to repeat the prompt if no DTMF input is detected. When the loop ends, it will go to the timeout destination if configured, or hang up. The default setting is 3.
Invalid Repeat Loops	Configure the number of times to repeat the prompt if the DTMF input is invalid. When the loop ends, it will go to the invalid destination if configured, or hang up. The default setting is 3.
Language	Select the voice prompt language to be used for this IVR. The default setting is "Default" which is the selected voice prompt language under Web GUI→**PBX Settings→Voice Prompt→Language Settings**. The dropdown list shows all the current available voice prompt languages on the UCM6200. To add more languages in the list, please download voice prompt package by selecting "Check Prompt List" under Web GUI→**PBX Settings→Voice Prompt→Language Settings**.
Key Pressing Events	
Key Press Event: **Press 0** **Press 1** **Press 2** **Press 3** **Press 4** **Press 5** **Press 6** **Press 7** **Press 8** **Press 9** **Press ***	Select the event for each key pressing for 0-9, *, Timeout and Invalid. The event options are: • Extension • Voicemail • Conference Rooms • Voicemail Group • IVR • Ring Group • Queues • Page Group • Fax • Custom Prompt • Hangup • DISA • Dial by Name • External Number • Callback

Timeout	When exceeding the number of defined answer timeout, IVR will enter the configured event when timeout. If not configured, then it will Hangup.
Invalid	Configure the destination when the Invalid Repeat Loop is done.

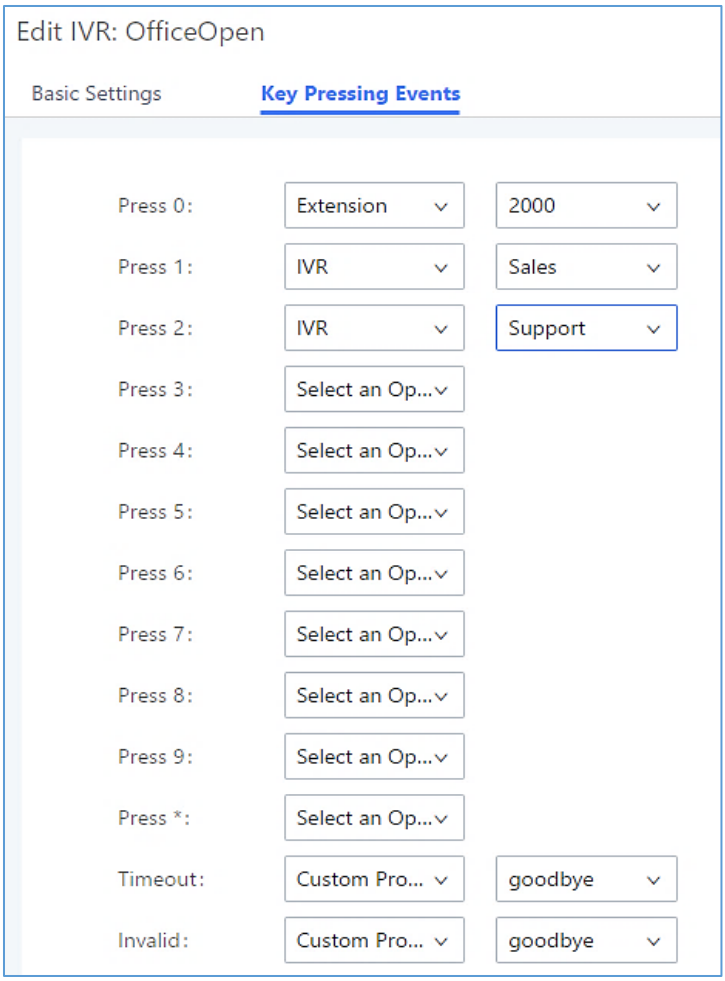


Figure 129: Key Pressing Events

Black/White List in IVR

In some scenarios, the IPPBX administrator needs to restrict the extensions that can be reached from IVR. For example, the company CEO and directors prefer only receiving calls transferred by the secretary, some special extensions are used on IP surveillance end points which shouldn't be reached from external calls via IVR for privacy reason. UCM has now added blacklist and whitelist in IVR settings for users to manage this.

To use this feature, log in UCM Web GUI and navigate to **Call Features→IVR→**Create/Edit IVR: IVR Black/White List.

- If the user selects "Blacklist Enable" and adds extension in the list, the extensions in the list will not be allowed to be reached via IVR.

- If the user selects “Whitelist Enable” and adds extension in the list, only the extensions in the list can be allowed to be reached via IVR.

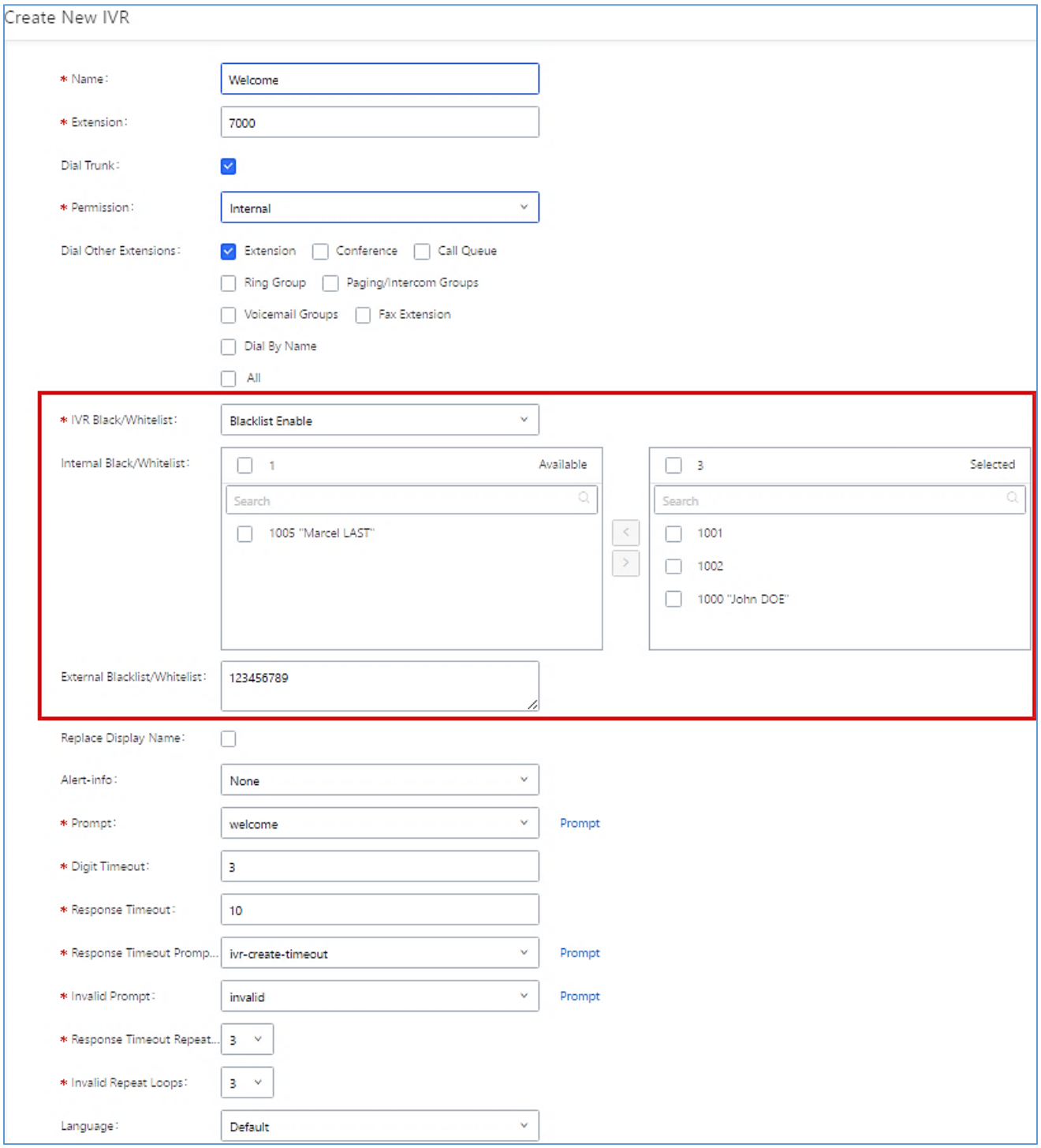


Figure 130: Black/White List

Create Custom Prompt

To record new IVR prompt or upload IVR prompt to be used in IVR, click on “Prompt” next to the “Welcome Prompt” option and the users will be redirected to Custom Prompt page. Or users could go to Web GUI→**PBX Settings→Voice Prompt→Custom Prompt** page directly.

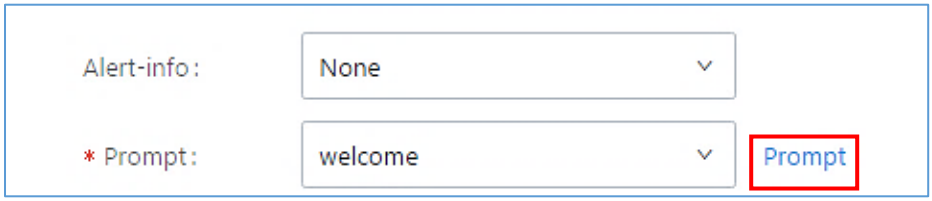


Figure 131: Click on Prompt to Create IVR Prompt

Once the IVR prompt file is successfully added to the UCM6200, it will be added into the prompt list options for users to select in different IVR scenarios.

LANGUAGE SETTINGS FOR VOICE PROMPT

The UCM6200 supports multiple languages in Web GUI as well as system voice prompt. Currently, there are 16 languages supported in system voice prompt: ***English (United States), Arabic, Chinese, Dutch, English (United Kingdom), French, German, Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Polish, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish, Swedish and Turkish.***

English (United States) and Chinese voice prompts are built in with the UCM6200 already. The other languages provided by Grandstream can be downloaded and installed from the UCM6200 Web GUI directly. Additionally, users could customize their own voice prompts, package them and upload to the UCM6200.

Language settings for voice prompt can be accessed under Web GUI→**PBX Settings→Voice Prompt→Language Settings**.

Download and Install Voice Prompt Package

To download and install voice prompt package in different languages from UCM6200 Web GUI, click on "Check Prompt List" button.

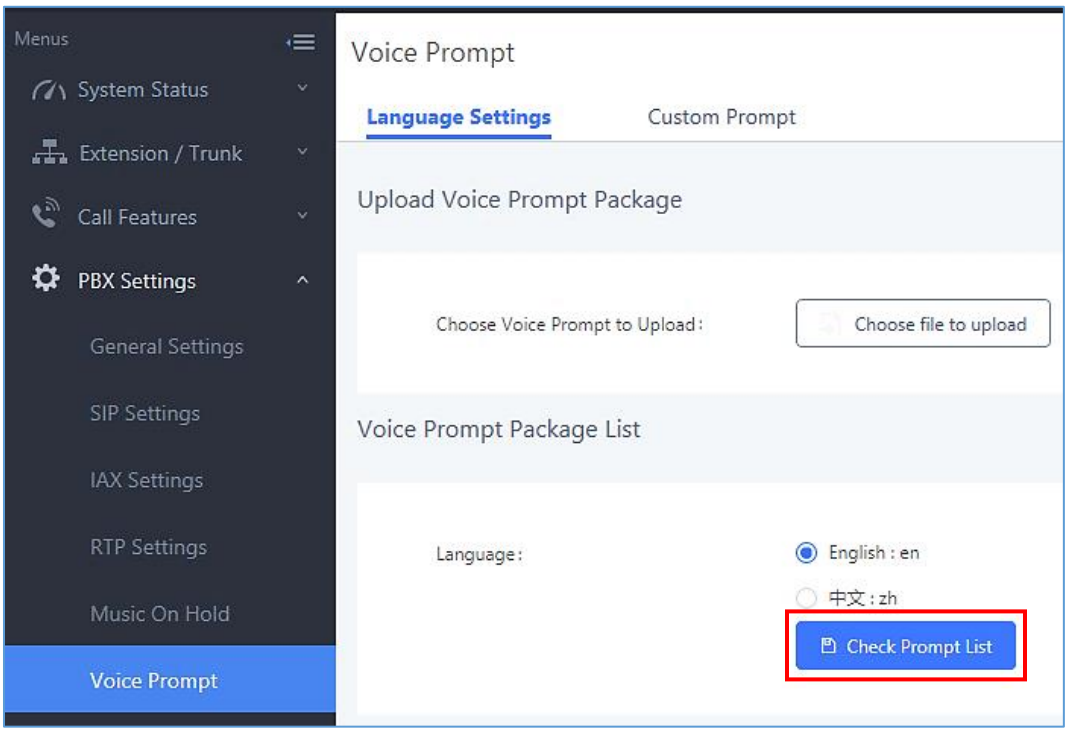


Figure 132: Language Settings for Voice Prompt

A new dialog window of voice prompt package list will be displayed. Users can see the version number (latest version available V.S. current installed version), package size and options to upgrade or download the language.

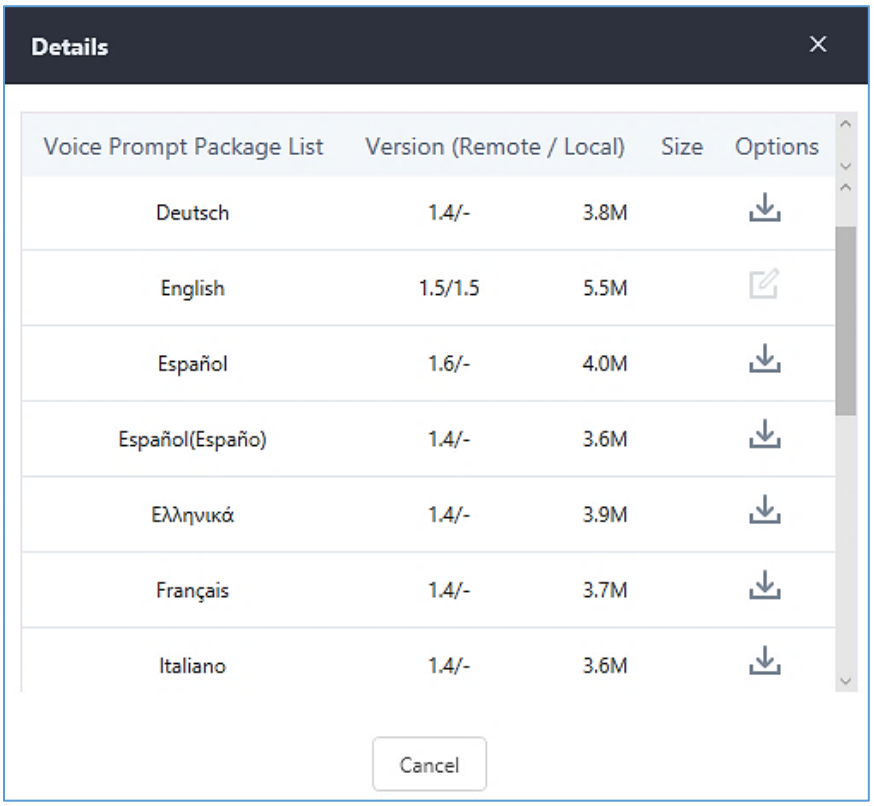


Figure 133: Voice Prompt Package List

Click on to download the language to the UCM6200. The installation will be automatically started once the downloading is finished.

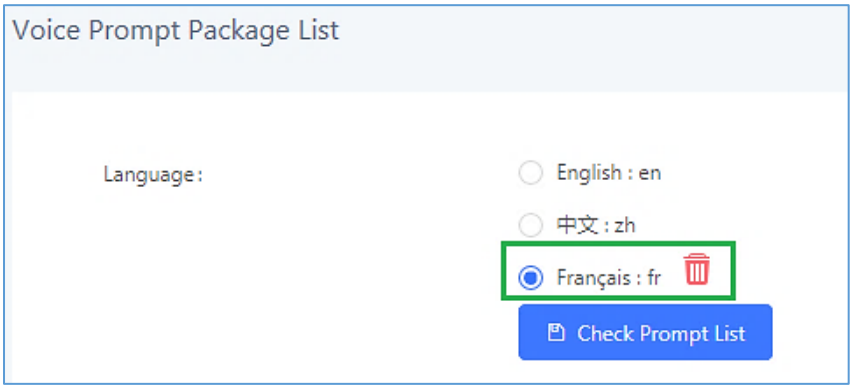


Figure 134: New Voice Prompt Language Added

A new language option will be displayed after successfully installed. Users then could select it to apply in the UCM6200 system voice prompt or delete it from the UCM6200.

Customize Specific Prompt

On the UCM6200, if the user needs to replace some specific customized prompt, the user can upload a single specific customized prompt from Web GUI→**PBX Settings→Voice Prompt→Language Settings** instead of the entire language pack.

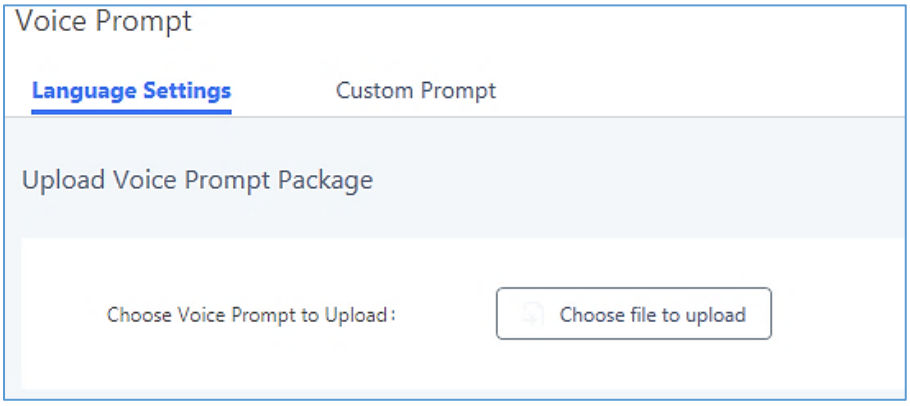


Figure 135: Upload Single Voice Prompt for Entire Language Pack

VOICEMAIL

Configure Voicemail

If the voicemail is enabled for UCM6200 extensions, the configurations of the voicemail can be globally set up and managed under Web GUI→**Call Features**→**Voicemail**.

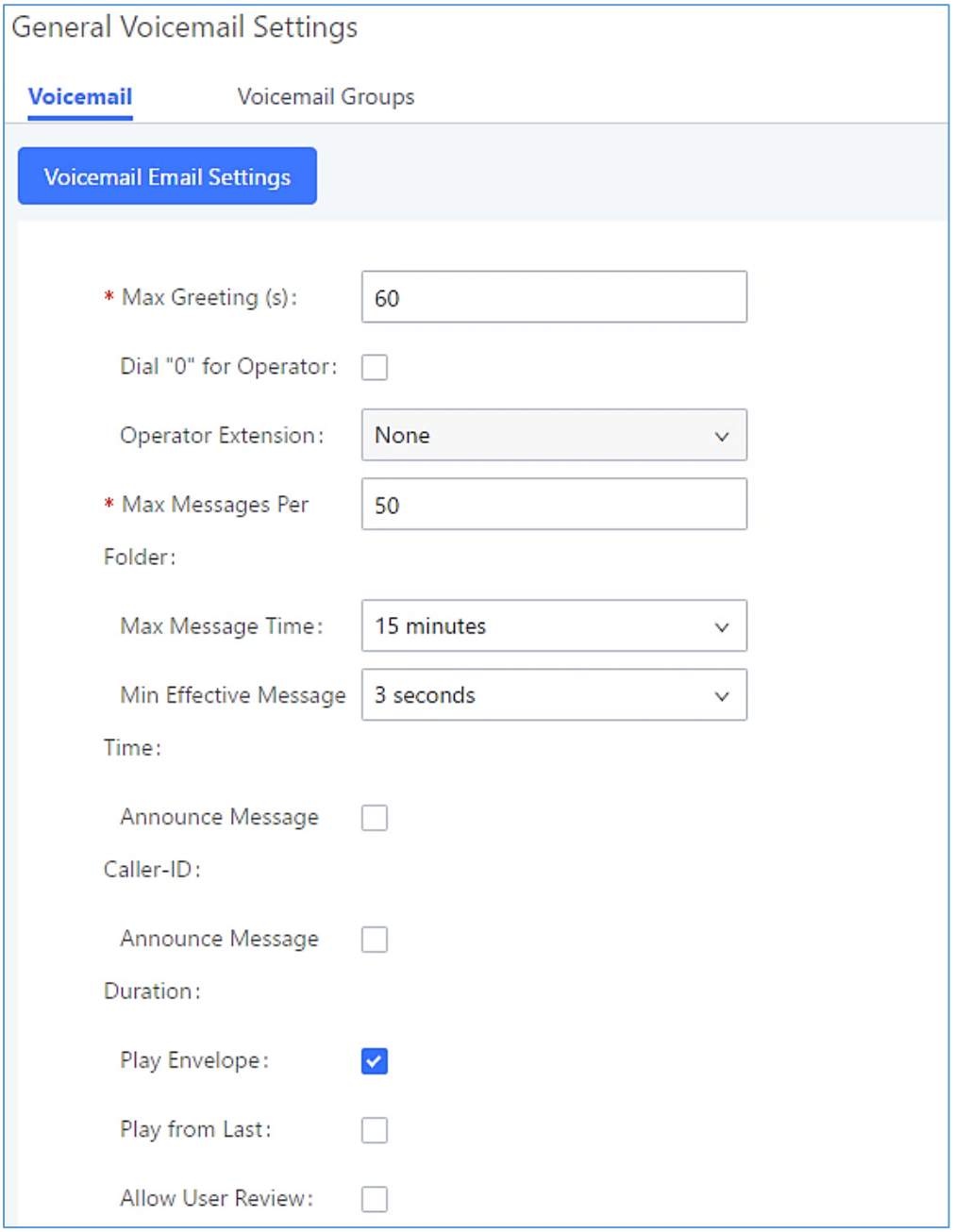


Figure 136: Voicemail Settings

Table 65: Voicemail Settings

Max Greeting	Configure the maximum number of seconds for the voicemail greeting. The default setting is 60 seconds.
Dial '0' For Operator	If enabled, the caller can press 0 to exit the voicemail application and connect to the configured operator's extension.
Operator Extension	Select the operator extension, which will be dialed when users press 0 to exit voicemail application. The operator extension can also be used in IVR.
Max Messages Per Folder	Configure the maximum number of messages per folder in users' voicemail. The valid range 10 to 1000. The default setting is 50.
Max Message Time	Select the maximum duration of the voicemail message. The message will not be recorded if the duration exceeds the max message time. The default setting is 15 minutes. The available options are: • 1 minute • 2 minutes • 5 minutes • 15 minutes • 30 minutes • Unlimited
Min Effective Message Time	Configure the minimum duration (in seconds) of a voicemail message. Messages will be automatically deleted if the duration is shorter than the Min Message Time. The default setting is 3 seconds. The available options are: • No minimum • 1 second • 2 seconds • 3 seconds • 4 seconds • 5 seconds **Note:** Silence and noise duration are not counted in message time.
Announce Message Caller-ID	If enabled, the caller ID of the user who has left the message will be announced at the beginning of the voicemail message. The default setting is "No".
Announce Message Duration	If enabled, the message duration will be announced at the beginning of the voicemail message. The default setting is "No".
Play Envelope	If enabled, a brief introduction (received time, received from, and etc) of each message will be played when accessed from the voicemail application. The default setting is "Yes".
Play from Last	If enabled, UCM will play from the voice message left most recently; if disabled, UCM will play from the earliest left voice message
Allow User Review	If enabled, users can review the message following the IVR before sending.

Access Voicemail

If the voicemail is enabled for UCM6200 extensions, the users can dial the voicemail access feature code (by default *98 or *97) to access the extension's voicemail. The users will be prompted to enter the voicemail password and then can enter digits from the phone keypad to navigate in the IVR menu for different options.

Table 66: Voicemail IVR Menu

Main Menu	Sub Menu 1	Sub Menu 2
1 – New messages	3 - Advanced options	1 - Send a reply
		2 - Call the person who sent this message
		3 - Hear the message envelop
		4 - Leave a message
		* - Return to the main menu
	5 - Repeat the current message	
	7 - Delete this message	
	8 - Forward the message to another user	
	9 - Save	
	* - Help	
	# - Exit	
2 – Change folders	0 - New messages	
	1 - Old messages	
	2 - Work messages	
	3 - Family messages	
	4 - Friend messages	
	# - Cancel	
3 – Advanced options	1 - Send a reply	
	2 - Call the person who sent this message	
	3 - Hear the message envelop	
	4 - Leave a message	
	* - Return to the main menu	
0 – Mailbox options	1 - Record your unavailable message	1 - Accept this recording
		2 - Listen to it
		3 - Re-record your message
	2 - Record your busy message	1 - Accept this recording

		2 - Listen to it
		3 - Re-record your message
	3 - Record your name	1 - Accept this recording
		2 - Listen to it
		3 - Re-record your message
	4 - Record temporary greeting	1 - Accept this recording
		2 - Listen to it
		3 - Re-record your message
	5 - Change your password	
	* - Return to the main menu	

Extension Voicemail Count

The UCM62xx provides an easy way to check the number of voicemail messages for each extension directly from UCM web GUI → Extension/Trunk → Extensions overview page.

Voicemail count ("Message" column) is displayed in the format ***Urgent / Total / Read.***

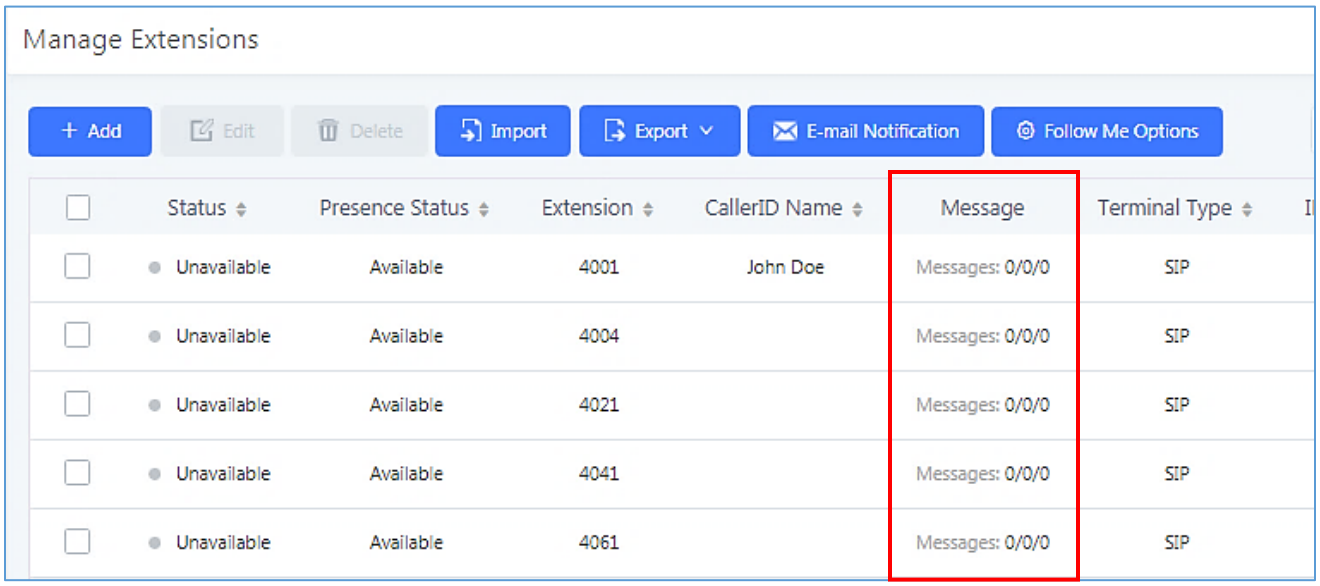


Figure 137: Voicemail Count

Voicemail Email Settings

The UCM6200 can be configured to send the voicemail as attachment to Email. Click on "Voicemail Email Settings" button to configure the Email attributes and content.

Table 67: Voicemail Email Settings

Attach Recordings to E-Mail	If enabled, voicemails will be sent to user's Email address. The default setting is "Yes".
Keep Recordings	If enabled, voicemail will be stored in the UCM6200 after the email is sent. The default setting is “Yes”.
Template for Voicemail Emails	Fill in the "Subject:" and "Message:" content, to be used in the Email when sending to the user. The template variables are: • \t: TAB • ${VM_NAME}: Recipient's first name and last name • ${VM_DUR}: The duration of the voicemail message • ${VM_MAILBOX}: The recipient's extension • ${VM_CALLERID}: The caller ID of the person who has left the message • ${VM_MSGNUM}: The number of messages in the mailbox • ${VM_DATE}: The date and time when the message is left

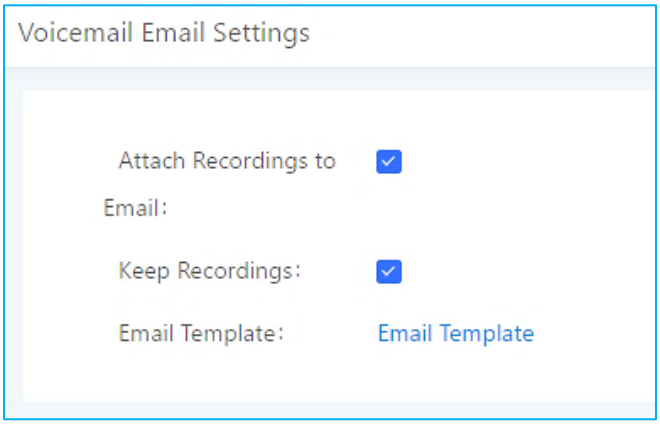


Figure 138: Voicemail Email Settings

Click on "Load Default Settings" button to view the default template as an example.

Configure Voicemail Group

The UCM6200 supports voicemail group and all the extensions added in the group will receive the voicemail to the group extension. The voicemail group can be configured under Web GUI→**Call Features→Voicemail→Voicemail Group**. Click on "Create New Voicemail Group" to configure the group.

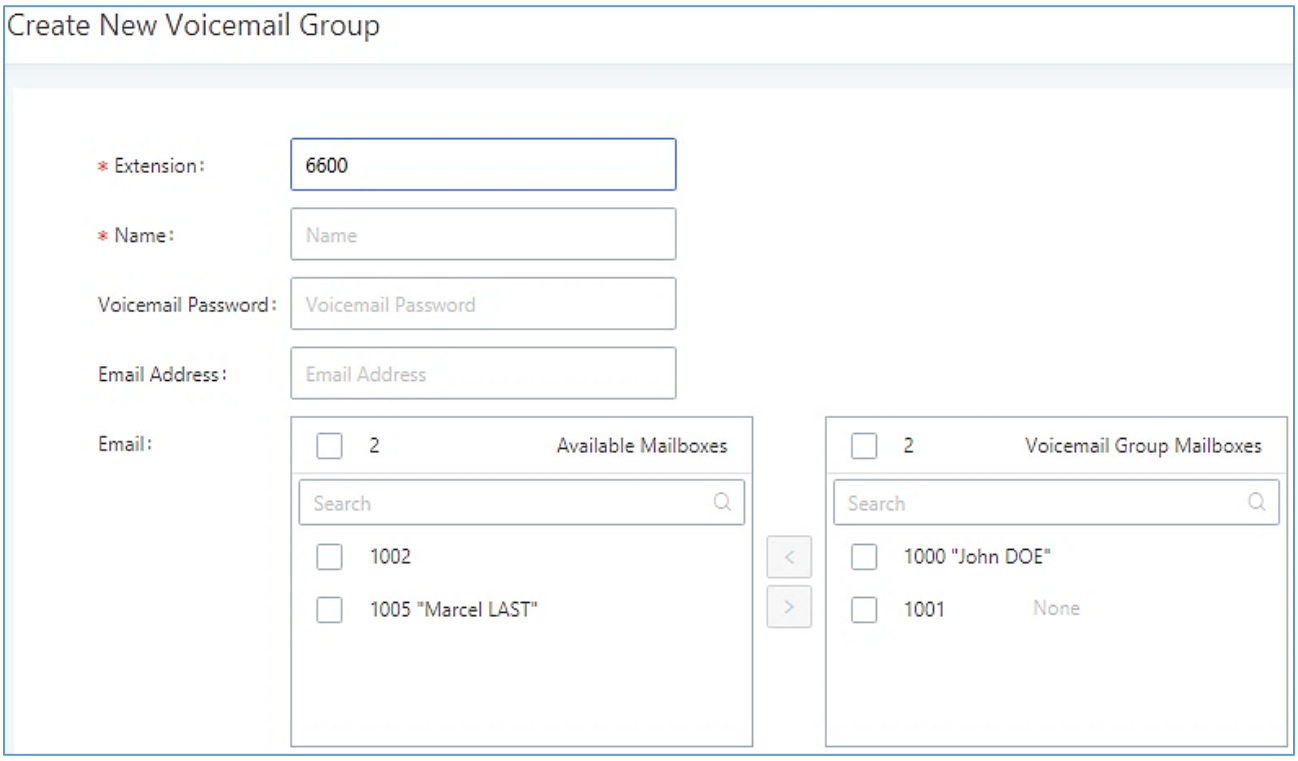


Figure 139: Voicemail Group

Table 68: Voicemail Group Settings

Extension	Enter the Voicemail Group Extension. The voicemail messages left to this extension will be forwarded to all the voicemail group members.
Name	Configure the Name to identify the voicemail group. Letters, digits, _ and - are allowed.
Voicemail Password	Configure the voicemail password for the users to check voicemail messages.
Email Address	Configure the Email address for the voicemail group extension.
Voicemail Group Mailboxes	Select available mailboxes from the left list and add them to the right list. The extensions need to have voicemail enabled to be listed in available mailboxes list.

RING GROUP

The UCM6200 supports ring group feature with different ring strategies applied to the ring group members. This section describes the ring group configuration on the UCM6200.

Configure Ring Group

Ring group settings can be accessed via Web GUI→**Call Features**→**Ring Group**.

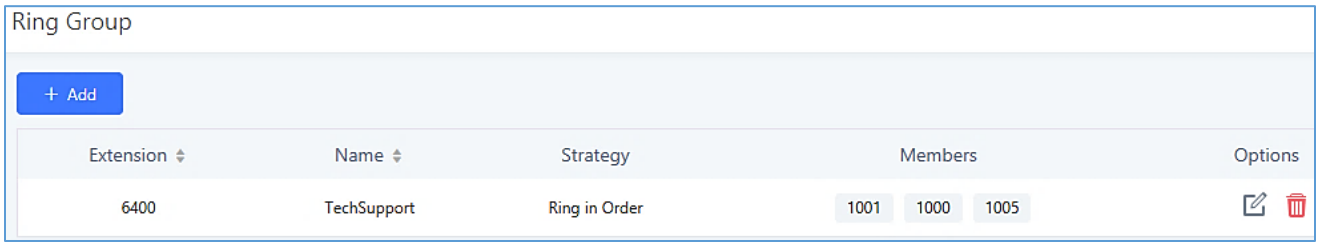


Figure 140: Ring Group

- Click on + Add to add ring group.
- Click on to edit the ring group. The following table shows the ring group configuration parameters.
- Click on to delete the ring group.

Table 69: Ring Group Parameters

Ring Group Name	Configure ring group name to identify the ring group. Letters, digits, _ and – are allowed.
Extension	Configure the ring group extension.
Ring Group Members	Select available users from the left side to the ring group member list on the right side. Click on to arrange the order.
Selected LDAP Numbers	Select available remote users from the left side to the ring group member list on the right side. Click on to arrange the order. Note: LDAP Sync must be enabled first.
Ring Strategy	Select the ring strategy. The default setting is "Ring in order". • **Ring simultaneously.** Ring all the members at the same time when there is incoming call to the ring group extension. If any of the member answers the call, it will stop ringing.

	• **Ring in order.** Ring the members with the order configured in ring group list. If the first member doesn't answer the call, it will stop ringing the first member and start ringing the second member.
Music On Hold	Select the "Music On Hold" Class of this Ring Group, "Music On Hold" can be managed from the "Music On Hold" panel on the left.
Custom Prompt	This option is to set a custom prompt for a ring group to announce to caller. Click on 'Prompt', it will direct to the page **PBX Settings→Voice Prompt→Custom Prompt**, where users could record new prompt or upload prompt files.
Ring Timeout on Each Member	Configure the number of seconds to ring each member. If set to 0, it will keep ringing. The default setting is 30 seconds. **Note:** The actual ring timeout might be overridden by users if the phone has ring timeout settings as well.
Auto Record	If enabled, calls on this ring group will be automatically recorded. The default setting is No. The recording files can be accessed from Web GUI→**CDR→Recording Files**.
Replace Caller ID	If enabled, the UCM will replace the caller display name with the Ring Group name the caller know whether the call is incoming from a direct extension or a Ring Group.
Enable Destination	If enabled, users could select extension, voicemail, ring group, IVR, call queue, voicemail group as the destination if the call to the ring group has no answer. Secret and Email address are required if voicemail is selected as the destination.
Secret	Configure the password to access the ring group extension's voicemail. **Note:** The password must be at least 4 characters.
Email Address	Configure the Email address of the ring group extension's voicemail. If "Attach Recordings to E-mail" is enabled from Web GUI→**PBX Settings→Voicemail→Voicemail Email Settings**, the voicemail can be sent to the ring group's Email address as attachment.

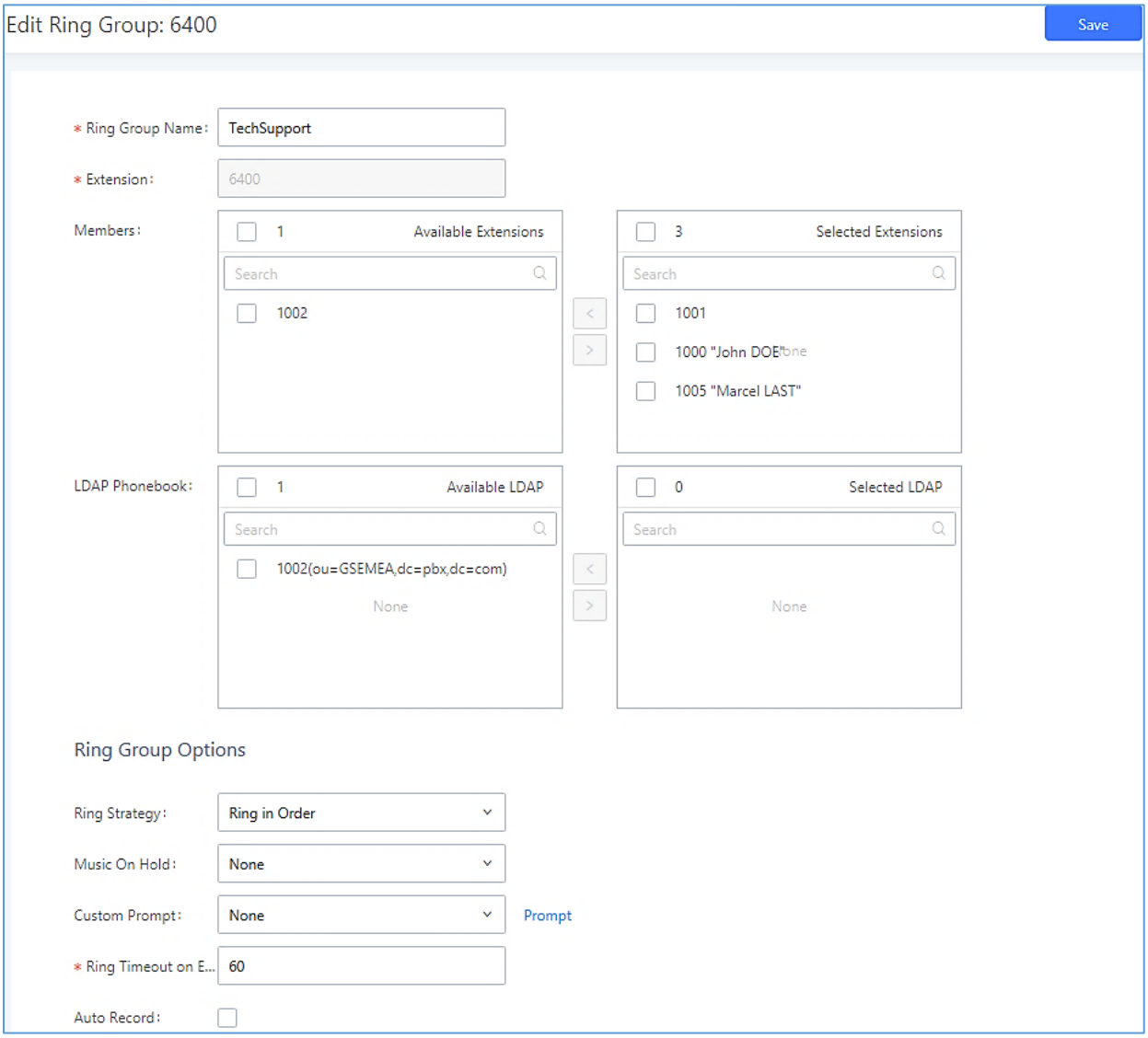


Figure 141: Ring Group Configuration

Remote Extension in Ring Group

Remote extensions from the peer trunk of a remote UCM6200 can be included in the ring group with local extension. An example of Ring Group with peer extensions is presented in the following:

1. Creating SIP Peer Trunk between both UCM6200_A and UCM6200_B. **SIP Trunk** can be found under Web GUI→**Extension/Trunk→VoIP Trunks.** Also, please configure their Inbound/Outbound routes accordingly.
2. Click edit button in the menu , and check if **Sync** LDAP **Enable** is selected, this option will allow UCM6200_A update remote LDAP server automatically from peer UCM6200_B. In addition, **Sync LDAP**

Password must match for UCM6200_A and UCM6200_B to sync LDAP contact automatically. Port number can be anything between 0~65535, and use the outbound rule created in step 1 for the **LDAP Outbound Rule** option**.**

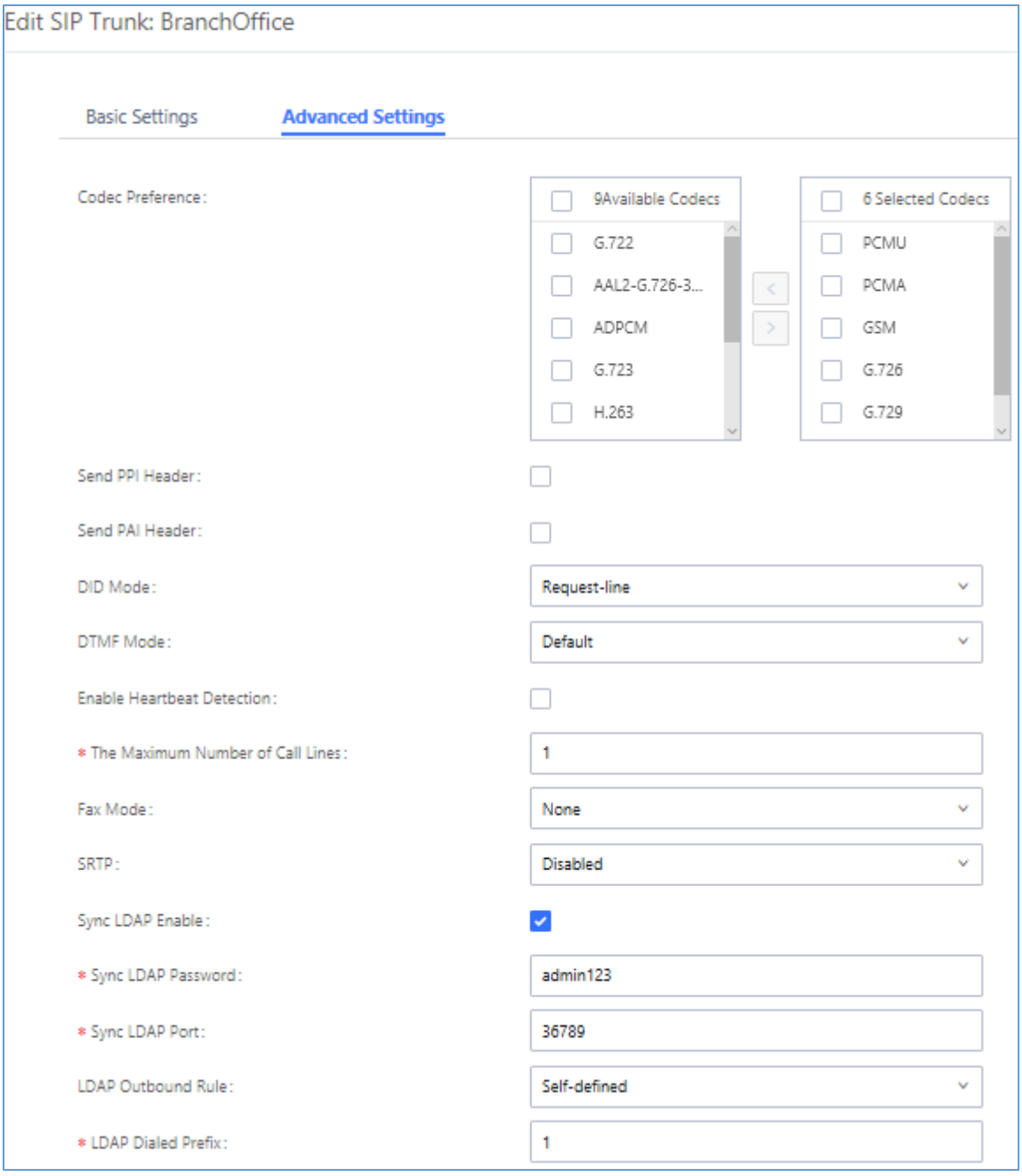


Figure 142: Sync LDAP Server option

3. In case if LDAP server doesn't sync automatically, user can manually sync LDAP server. Under **VoIP Trunks** page, click sync button shown in the following figure to manually sync LDAP contacts from peer UCM6200.

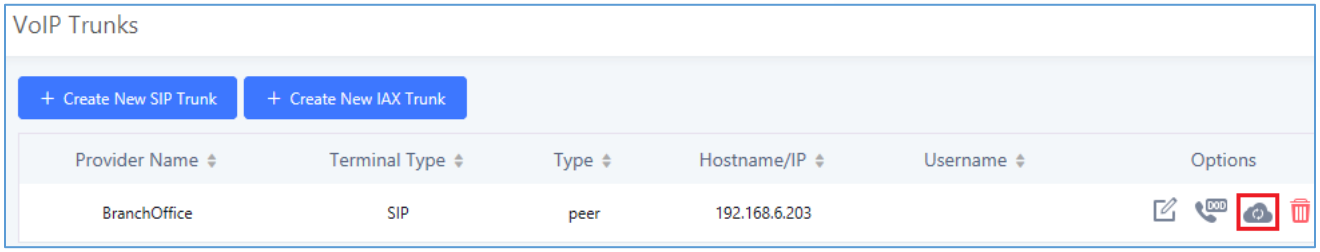


Figure 143: Manually Sync LDAP Server

4. Under **Ring Groups** setting page, click "Add". **Ring Groups** can be found under Web GUI→**Call Features→Ring Groups**.

5. If LDAP server is synced correctly, **Available LDAP Numbers** box will display available remote extensions that can be included in the current ring group. Please also make sure the extensions in the peer UCM6200 can be included into that UCM6200's LDAP contact.

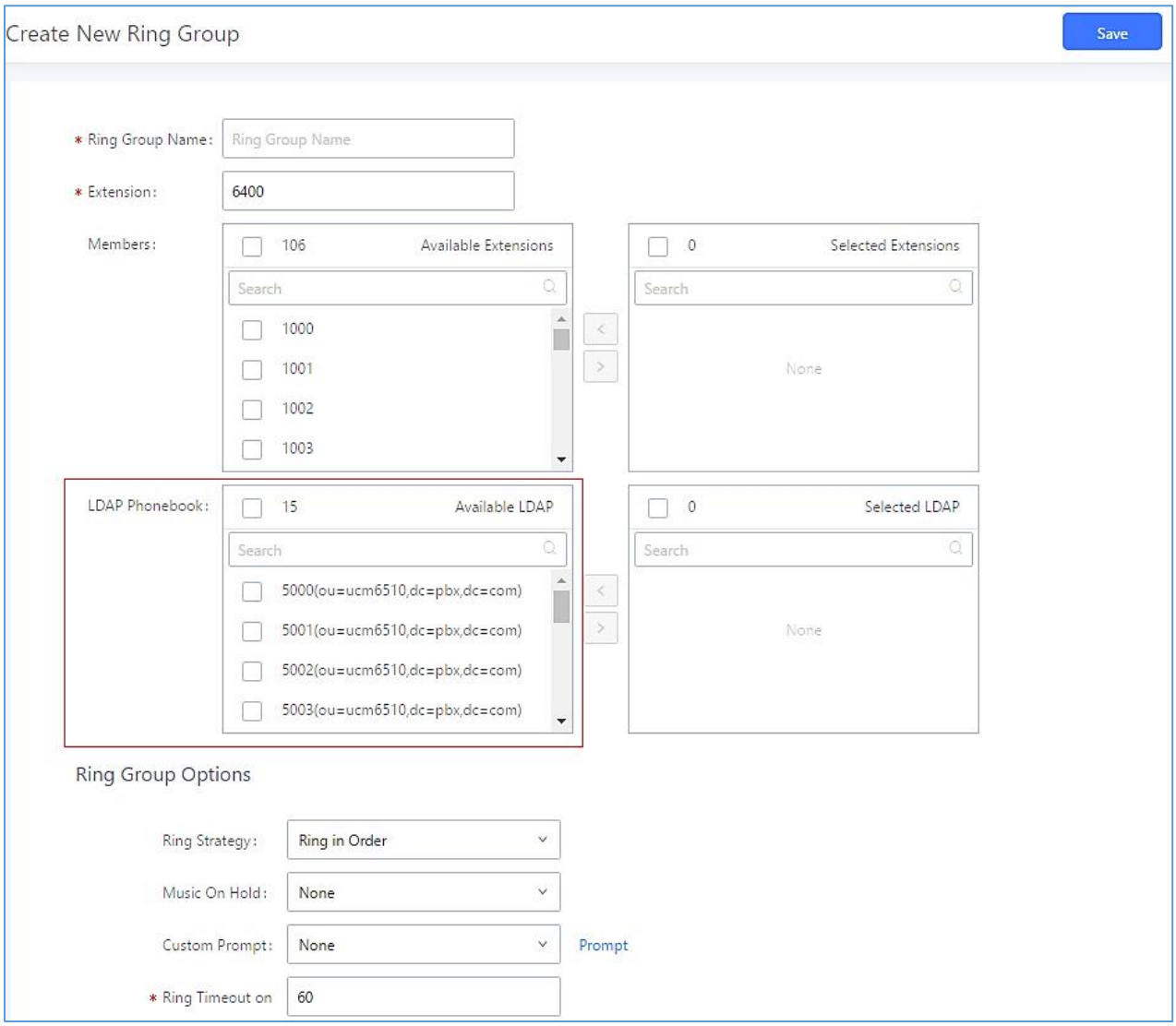


Figure 144: Ring Group Remote Extension

PAGING AND INTERCOM GROUP

Paging and Intercom Group can be used to make an announcement over the speaker on a group of phones. Targeted phones will answer immediately using speaker. The UCM6200 paging and intercom can be used via feature code to a single extension or a paging/intercom group. This section describes the configuration of paging/intercom group under Web GUI→**Call Features**→**Paging/Intercom**.

Configure Paging/Intercom Group

- Click on "Create New Paging/Intercom Group" to add paging/intercom group.

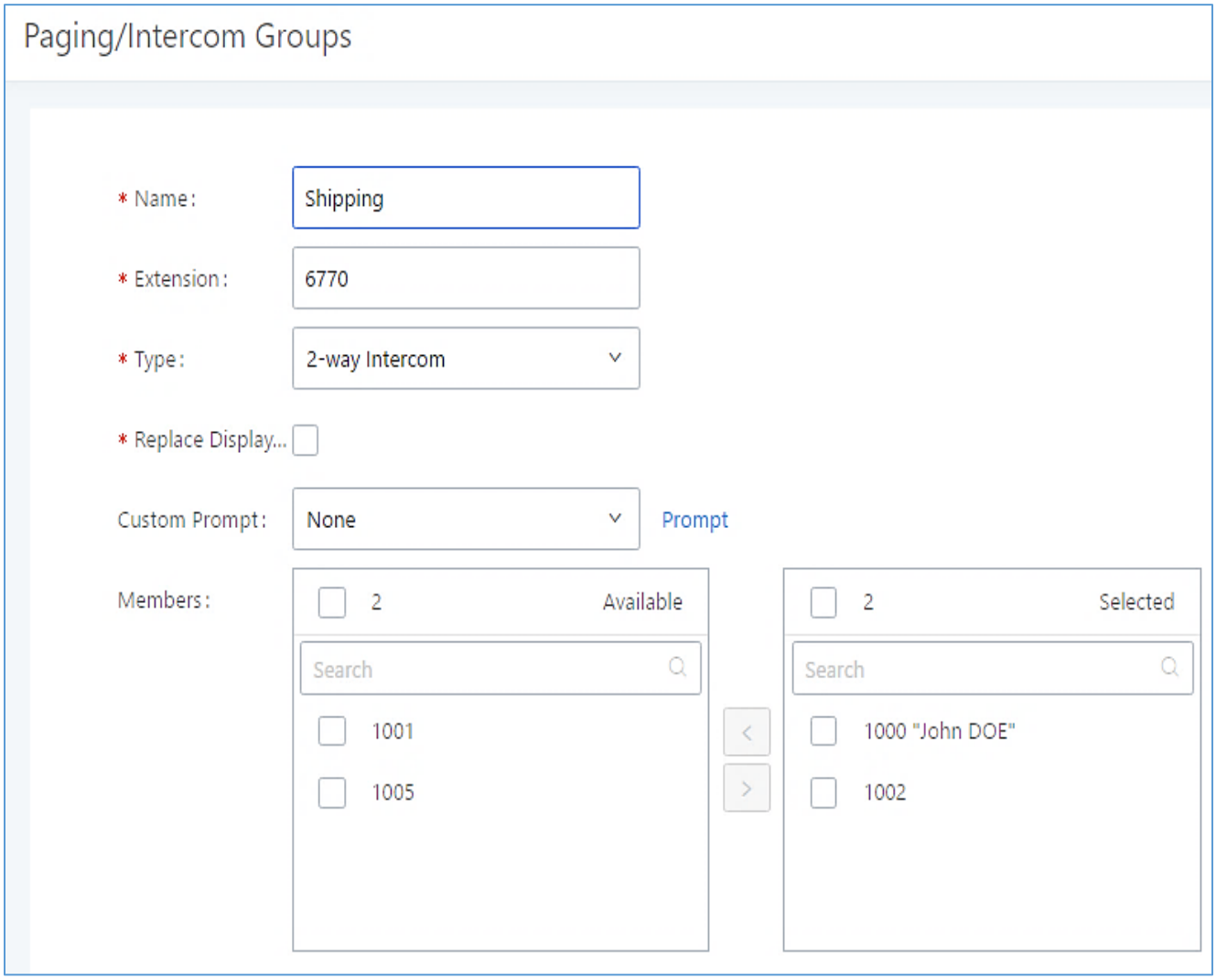


Figure 145: Paging/Intercom Group

Table 70: Paging/Intercom Group Configuration Parameters

Name	Configure paging/intercom group name.
Extension	Configure the paging/intercom group extension.
Type	Select "2-way Intercom" or "1-way Page".
Custom Prompt	This option is to set a custom prompt for a paging/intercom group to announce to caller. Click on 'Prompt', it will direct to the page **PBX Settings→Voice Prompt→Custom Prompt**, where users could record new prompt or upload prompt files.
Page/Intercom Group Members	Select available users from the left side to the paging/intercom group member list on the right.

- Click on  to edit the paging/intercom group.
- Click on  to delete the paging/intercom group.
- Click on "Paging/Intercom Group Settings" to edit Alert-Info Header. This header will be included in the SIP INVITE message sent to the callee in paging/intercom call.

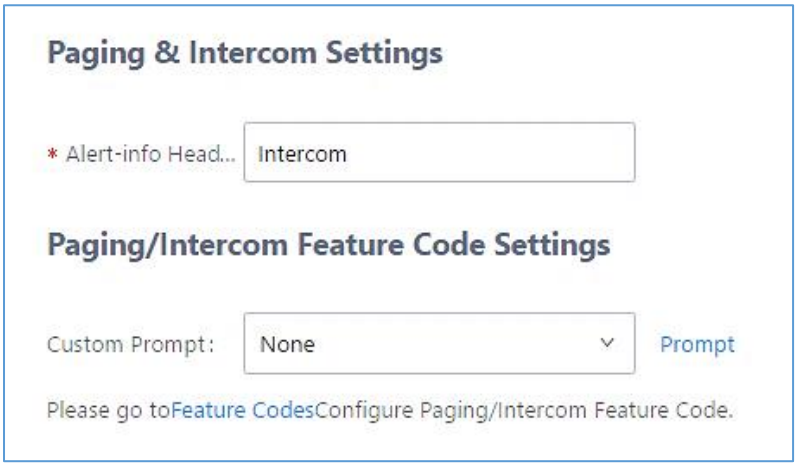


Figure 146: Page/Intercom Group Settings

- The UCM6200 has pre-configured paging/intercom feature code. By default, the Paging Prefix is *81 and the Intercom Prefix is *80. To edit page/intercom feature code, click on "Feature Codes" in the "Paging/Intercom Group Settings" dialog. Or users could go to Web GUI→**Call Features→Feature Codes** directly.

CALL QUEUE

The UCM6200 supports call queue by using static agents or dynamic agents. Call Queue system can accept more calls than the available agents. Incoming calls will be held until next representative is available in the system. This section describes the configuration of call queue under Web GUI→**Call Features**→**Call Queue**.

Configure Call Queue

Call queue settings can be accessed via Web GUI→**Call Features**→**Call Queue**.

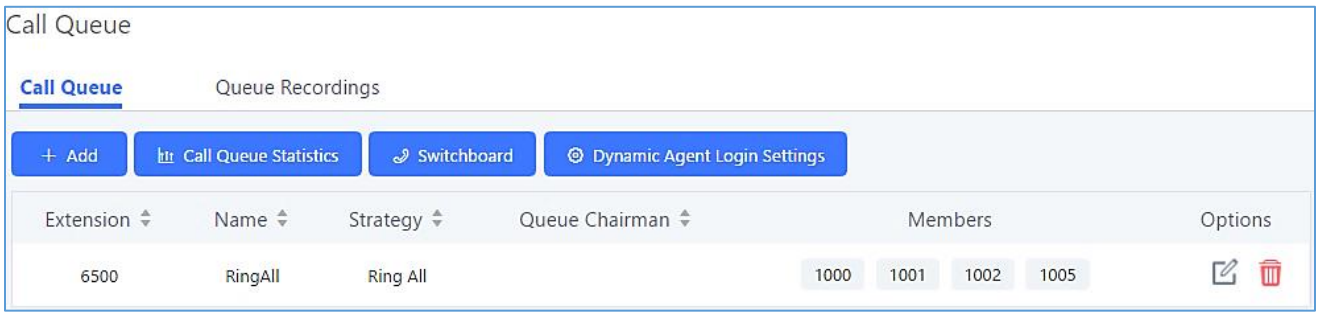


Figure 147: Call Queue

UCM6200 supports custom prompt feature in call queue. This custom prompt will active after the caller waits for a period of time in the Queue. Then caller could choose to leave a message/ transfer to default extension or keep waiting in the queue.

To configure this feature, please go to UCM Web GUI→**Call Features**→**Call Queue**→Create New Queue/Edit Queue→Queue Options→set Enable Destination to Enter Destination with Voice Prompt. Users could configure the wait time with Voice Prompt Cycle.

- Click on "Create New Queue" to add call queue.
- Click on to edit the call queue. The call queue configuration parameters are listed in the table below.
- Click on to delete the call queue.

Table 71: Call Queue Configuration Parameters

Basic Settings	
Extension	Configure the call queue extension number.
Name	Configure the call queue name to identify the call queue.
Strategy	Select the strategy for the call queue. • **Ring All** Ring all available Agents simultaneously until one answers.

	• **Linear** Ring agents in the specified order. • **Least Recent** Ring the agent who has been called the least recently. • **Fewest Calls** Ring the agent with the fewest completed calls. • **Random** Ring a random agent. • **Round Robin** Ring the agents in Round Robin scheduling with memory. The default setting is "Ring All".
Music On Hold	Select the Music On Hold class for the call queue. **Note:** Music On Hold classes can be managed from Web GUI→**PBX Settings→Music On Hold**.
Max Queue Length	Configure the maximum number of calls to be queued at once. This number does not include calls that have been connected with agents. It only includes calls not connected yet. The default setting is 0, which means unlimited. When the maximum value is reached, the caller will be treated with busy tone followed by the next calling rule after attempting to enter the queue.
Wrapup Time	Configure the number of seconds before a new call can ring the queue after the last call on the agent is completed. If set to 0, there will be no delay between calls to the queue. The default setting is 10 seconds.
Retry Time	Configure the number of seconds to wait before ringing the next agent.
Ring Time	Configure the number of seconds an agent will ring before the call goes to the next agent. The default setting is 30 seconds.
Auto Record	If enabled, the calls on the call queue will be automatically recorded. The recording files can be accessed in Queue Recordings under Web GUI→**Call Features→Call Queue**.
Max Wait Time	Configure the timeout after which users will be disconnected from the call queue. The default setting is "0" which means unlimited. **Note:** It is recommended to configure "Wait Time" longer than the "Wrapup Time".
Destination	Once Max Wait Time has been configured, select to which destination send the calls that have timed out. The default is to “Hang up” the call.
Destination Prompt Cycle	Configure the voice prompt cycle (in seconds) of the call queue. Once all agents are busy and the voice prompt will be played and you can press the appropriate key to transfer to failover destination.
Custom Prompt	When playing a custom prompt, press 1 to transfer to failover destination.

Destination	Select failover destination to send callers after pressing 1 upon hearing the custom prompt.
Advanced Settings	
- **Virtual Queue** - **Position Announcement** - **Queue Chairman**	Refer to ***Call Center Settings and enhancements*** section for detailed information about these features.
Enable Agent Login	Enables agent login/logout feature for static agents (supported only on GXP21XX phones with fw higher than 1.0.9.18).
Leave When Empty	Configure whether the callers will be disconnected from the queue or not if the queue has no agent anymore. The default setting is "Strict". • **Yes** Callers will be disconnected from the queue if all agents are paused or invalid. • **No** Never disconnect the callers from the queue when the queue is empty. • **Strict** Callers will be disconnected from the queue if all agents are paused, invalid or unavailable.
Dial in Empty Queue	Configure whether the callers can dial into a call queue if the queue has no agent. The default setting is "No". • **Yes** Callers can always dial into a call queue. • **No** Callers cannot dial into a queue if all agents are paused or invalid. • **Strict** Callers cannot dial into a queue if the agents are paused, invalid or unavailable.
Report Hold Time	If enabled, the UCM6200 will report (to the agent) the duration of time of the call before the caller is connected to the agent. The default setting is "No".
Replace Display Name	If enabled, the UCM will replace the caller display name with the Call Queue name so that the caller knows the call is incoming from a Call Queue.
Enable Feature Codes	Enable feature codes option for call queue. For example, *83 is used for “Agent Pause”
Dynamic Login Password	If enabled, the configured PIN number is required for dynamic agent to log in. The default setting is disabled.
Alert-Info	Configure the call destination for the call to be routed to if no agent in this call queue answers the call.

Agents	
Agents	Go to “Agents” Tab and Select the available users to be the static agents in the call queue. Choose from the available users on the left to the static agents list on the right. Click on to choose. And use UP and Down arrow to select the order of the agent within the call queue.

Static Agents limitation:

To guarantee a high level of audio quality with the call queue feature, UCMs will limit the number of static agents allowed to be assigned depending on the UCM model used. If the user attempts to configure the number of static agents to be more than the maximum allowed number, a warning message will appear.

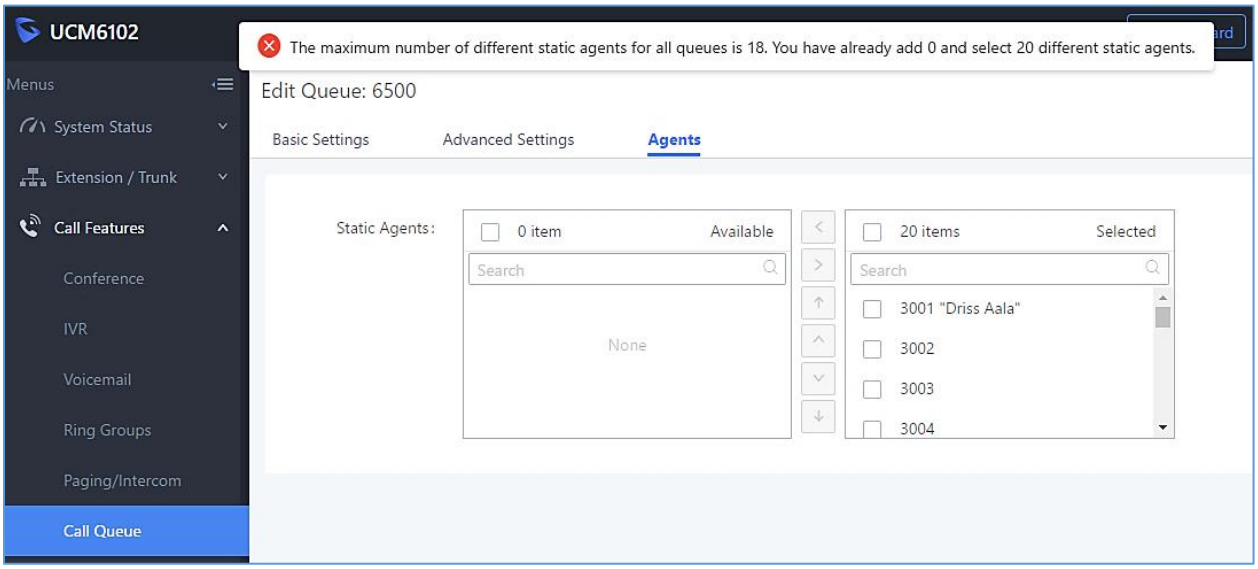


Figure 148: Static Agents limitation

The following table lists the maximum number of static agents for each UCM model:

Table 72: Static Agent Limitation

UCM Model	Max Static Agents in Call Queue
UCM6102	22
UCM6202	23
UCM6104	33
UCM6204	34
UCM6108 and UCM6116	45
UCM6208	75
UCM6510	150

Click on "Dynamic Agent Login Settings" to configure Agent Login Extension Postfix and Agent Logout Extension Postfix. Once configured, users could log in the call queue as dynamic agent.

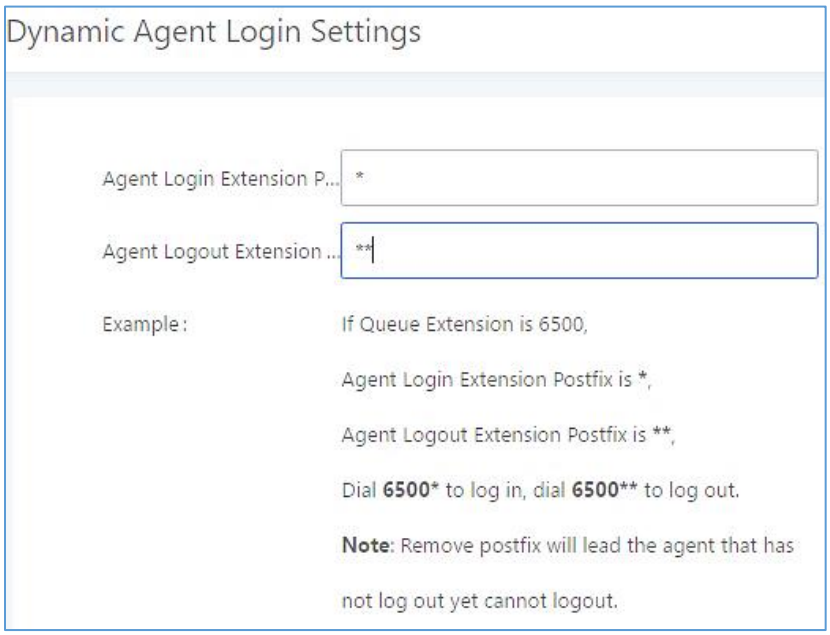


Figure 149: Agent Login Settings

For example, if the call queue extension is 6500, Agent Login Extension Postfix is * and Agent Logout Extension Postfix is **, users could dial 6500* to login to the call queue as dynamic agent and dial 6500** to logout from the call queue. Dynamic agent doesn't need to be listed as static agent and can log in/log out at any time.

- Call queue feature code "Agent Pause" and "Agent Unpause" can be configured under Web GUI→**Call Features→Feature Codes**. The default feature code is *83 for "Agent Pause" and *84 for "Agent Unpause".
- Queue recordings are shown on the Call Queue page under “Queue Recordings” Tab. Click on to download the recording file in .wav format; click on to delete the recording file. To delete multiple recording files by one click, select several recording files to be deleted and click on “Delete Selected Recording Files” or click on “Delete All Recording Files” to delete all recording files.

Call Center Settings and enhancements

UCM supports light weight call center features including virtual queue and position announcement, allowing the callers to know their position on the call queue and giving them the option to either stay on the line waiting for their turn or activate a callback which will be initiated by the UCM one an agent is free.

To configure call center features, press on an existing call queue and go under the advanced settings tab. Following parameters are available:

Table 73: Call Center Parameters

Enable Virtual Queue	Enable virtual queue to activate call center features.
Virtual Queue Period	Configure the time in (s) after which the virtual queue will take effect and the menu will be presented to the caller to choose an option. Default is 20s.
Virtual Queue Mode	**Offered to caller after timeout:** After the virtual queue period passes, the caller will enter the virtual call queue and be presented with a menu to choose an option, the choices are summarized below: • Press * to set current number as callback number. • Press 0 to set a callback number different than current caller number. • Press # to keep waiting on the call queue. **Triggered on user request:** In this mode, the callers can activate the virtual queue by pressing 2, then they will be presented with the menu to choose an option as below: • Press * to set current number as callback number. • Press 0 to set a callback number different than current caller number. • Press # to keep waiting on the call queue.
Virtual Queue Outbound Prefix	System will add this prefix to dialed numbers when calling back users.
Enable Position Announcement	Enable the announcement of the caller's position periodically.
Position Announcement Interval	Configure the period of time in (s) during which the UCM will announce the caller's position in the call queue.
CTI Chairman	Select the extension to act as chairman of the queue (monitoring).
Enable Agent Login	When enabled, statics agents can conveniently log in and out of a queue by configuring a programmable key on their phones as a shortcut. **Notes**: ✓ This feature is currently available only for GXP21xx phones on firmware 1.0.9.18 or greater. ✓ After enabling the feature, users need to set the option on GXP21XX phone under "**Account→SIP Settings→Advanced Features→Special Feature**" to "**UCM Call Center**". A softkey labeled "UCM-CC" will appear on the bottom of the phone's screen. ✓ When this option is enabled, dynamic agent login will be no longer supported.

Queue Auto fill enhancement:

In previous UCM firmware, the call queue has a serial type behavior in that the queue will make all waiting callers wait in the queue even if there is more than one available member ready to take calls until the head caller is

connected with the member they were trying to get to.
The next waiting caller in line then becomes the head caller, and they are then connected with the next available member and all available members and waiting callers waits while this happens.

Starting from 1.0.14.x, the waiting callers are connecting with available members in a parallel fashion until there are no more available members or no more waiting callers.

For example, in a call queue with linear method, if there are two available agents, when two callers call in the queue at the same time, UCM will assign the two callers to each of the two available agents at the same time, rather than assigning the second caller to second available agent after the first agent answers the call from the first caller.

Queue Statistics

Along with call center features, users can also gather detailed call queue statistics allowing them to make better changes/decision to manage better the call distribution and handling based on time, agent and queue.

To access call queue statistics, go to Web GUI→**Call Features**→**Call Queue** and click on "Call Queue Statistics", the following page will be displayed:

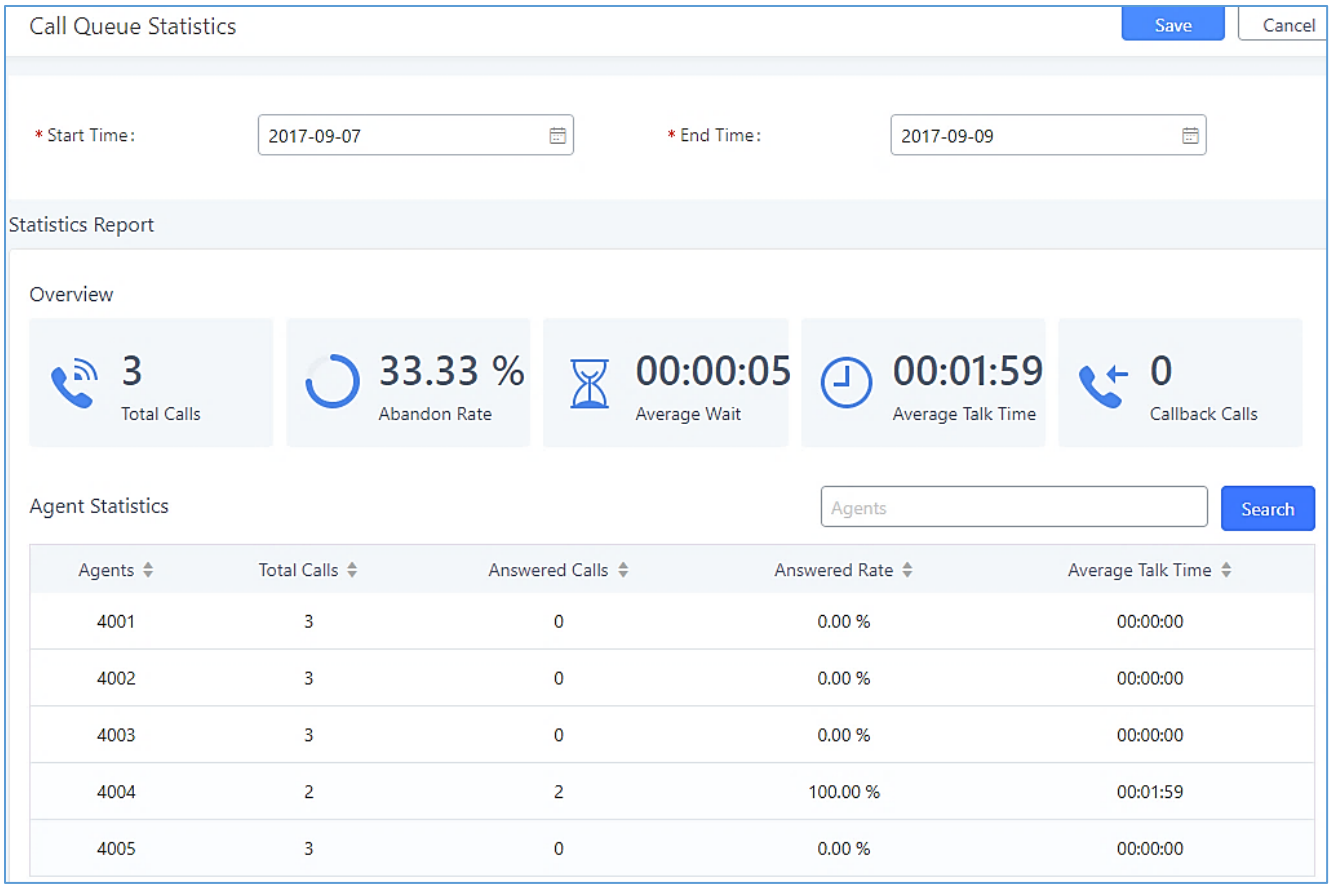


Figure 150: Call Queue Statistics

Select the time interval along with the queue(s) and agent(s) to get detailed statistics, then press on which information to be displayed (call distribution by agent, virtual queue distribution by hour...).

Switchboard

Switchboard is a Web GUI tool for call queue monitoring and management, admin can access to it from the menu **Call Features→Call Queue** then press « Switchboard ».

Following page will be displayed:

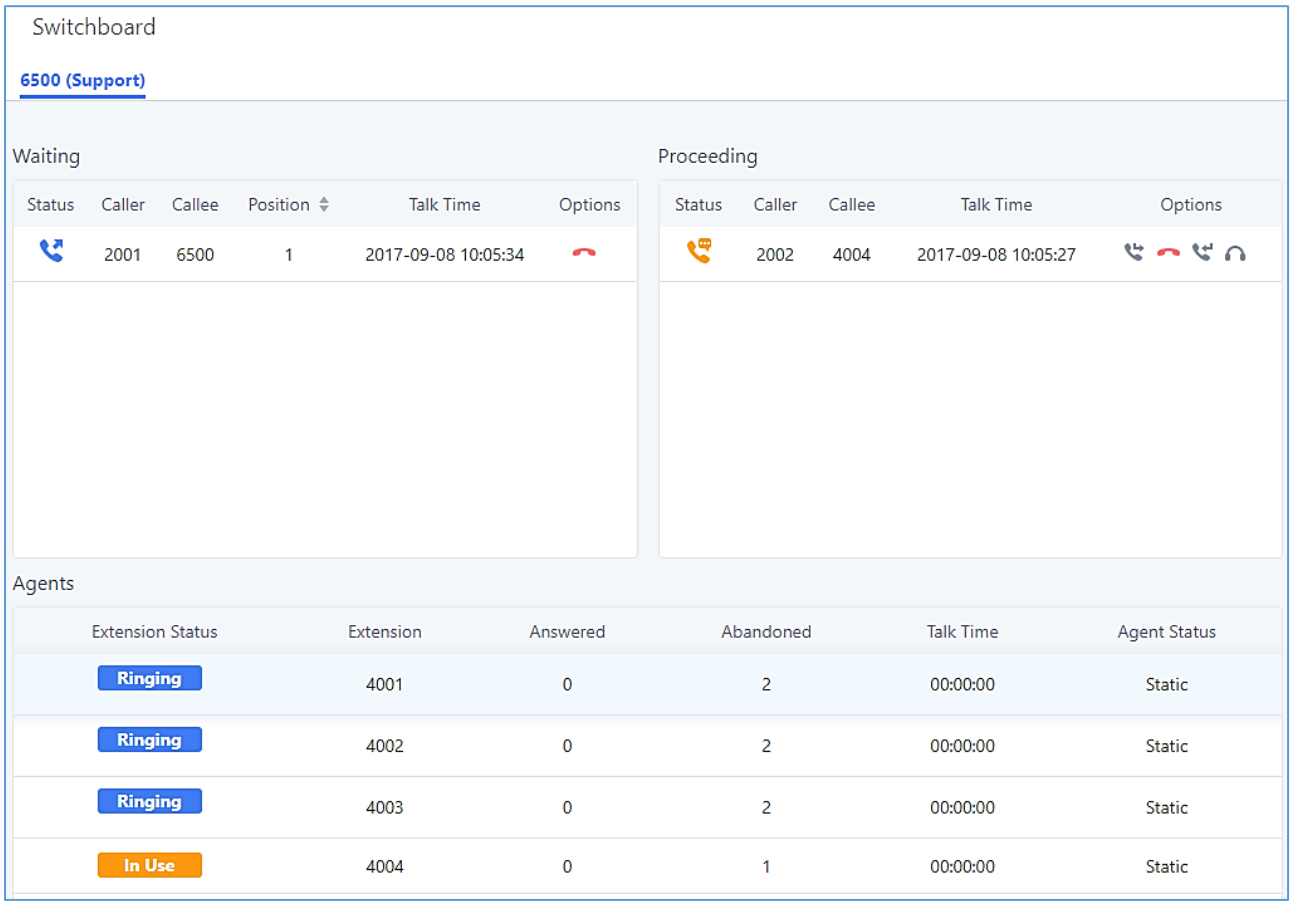


Figure 151: Call Queue Switchboard

The table below gives a brief description for the main menus:

Table 74: Switchboard Parameters

Waiting	This menu shows the current waiting calls along with the caller id and the option to hang-up call by pressing on the button.
Proceeding	Shows the current established calls along with the caller id and the callee (agent) as well as the option to hang-up, transfer, add conference or barge-in the call using the call options buttons.

Agents	Displays the list of agents in the queue and the extension status (idle, ringing, in use or unavailable) along with some basic call statistics and agent's mode (static or dynamic).

There are three different privilege levels for Call Queue management from the switchboard: Super Admin, Queue Chairman, and Queue Agent.

- **Super Admin** - Default admin of the UCM. Call queue privileges include being able to view and edit all queue agents, monitor and execute actions for incoming and ongoing calls for each extension in Switchboard, and generate Call Queue reports to track performance.

- **Queue Chairman** - User appointed by Super Admin to monitor and manage an assigned queue extension via Switchboard. The Queue Chairman can log into the UCM user portal with his extension number and assigned user password. To access the Switchboard, click on "*Value-added Features"* in the side menu and click on "*Call Queue".* In the image below, User 1012 is the Queue Chairman appointed to manage Queue Extension 6500 and can see all the agents of the queue in the Switchboard.

- **Queue Agent** - User appointed by Super Admin to be a member of a queue extension. A queue agent can log into the UCM user portal with his extension number and assigned user password. To access the Switchboard, click on "*Value-added Features"* in the side menu and click on "*Call Queue"*. However, a queue agent can view and manage only his own calls and statistics, but not other agents' in the queue extension. In the image below, User 1007 is a queue agent and can see only his own information in the Switchboard.

PICKUP GROUPS

The UCM6200 supports pickup group feature which allows users to pick up incoming calls for other extensions if they are in the same pickup group, by dialing "Pickup Extension" feature code (by default *8).

Configure Pickup Groups

Pickup groups can be configured via Web GUI→**Call Features**→**Pickup Groups**.

- Click on + Add to create a new pickup group.
- Click on to edit the pickup group.
- Click on to delete the pickup group.

Select extensions from the list on the left side to the right side.

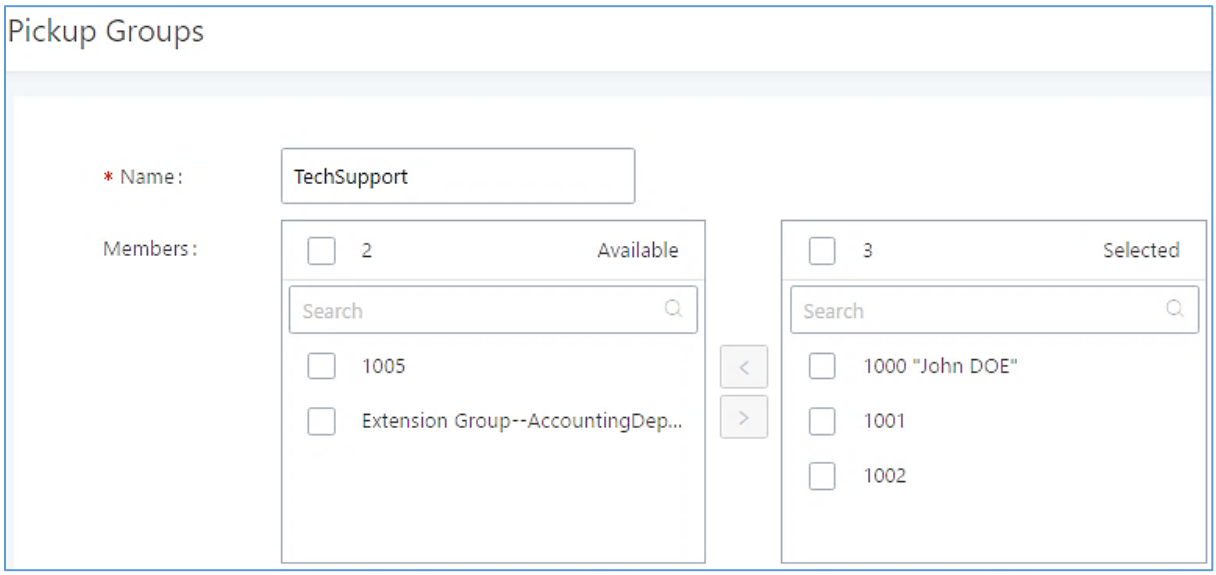


Figure 152: Edit Pickup Group

Configure Pickup Feature Code

When picking up the call for the pickup group member, the user only needs to dial the pickup feature code. It's not necessary to add the extension number after the pickup feature code. The pickup feature code is configurable under Web GUI→**Call Features**→**Feature Codes**.

The default feature code for call pickup extension is *8, otherwise if the person intending to pick up the call knows the ringing extension they can use ** followed by the extension number in order to perform the call pickup operation.

The following figure shows where you can customize these features codes

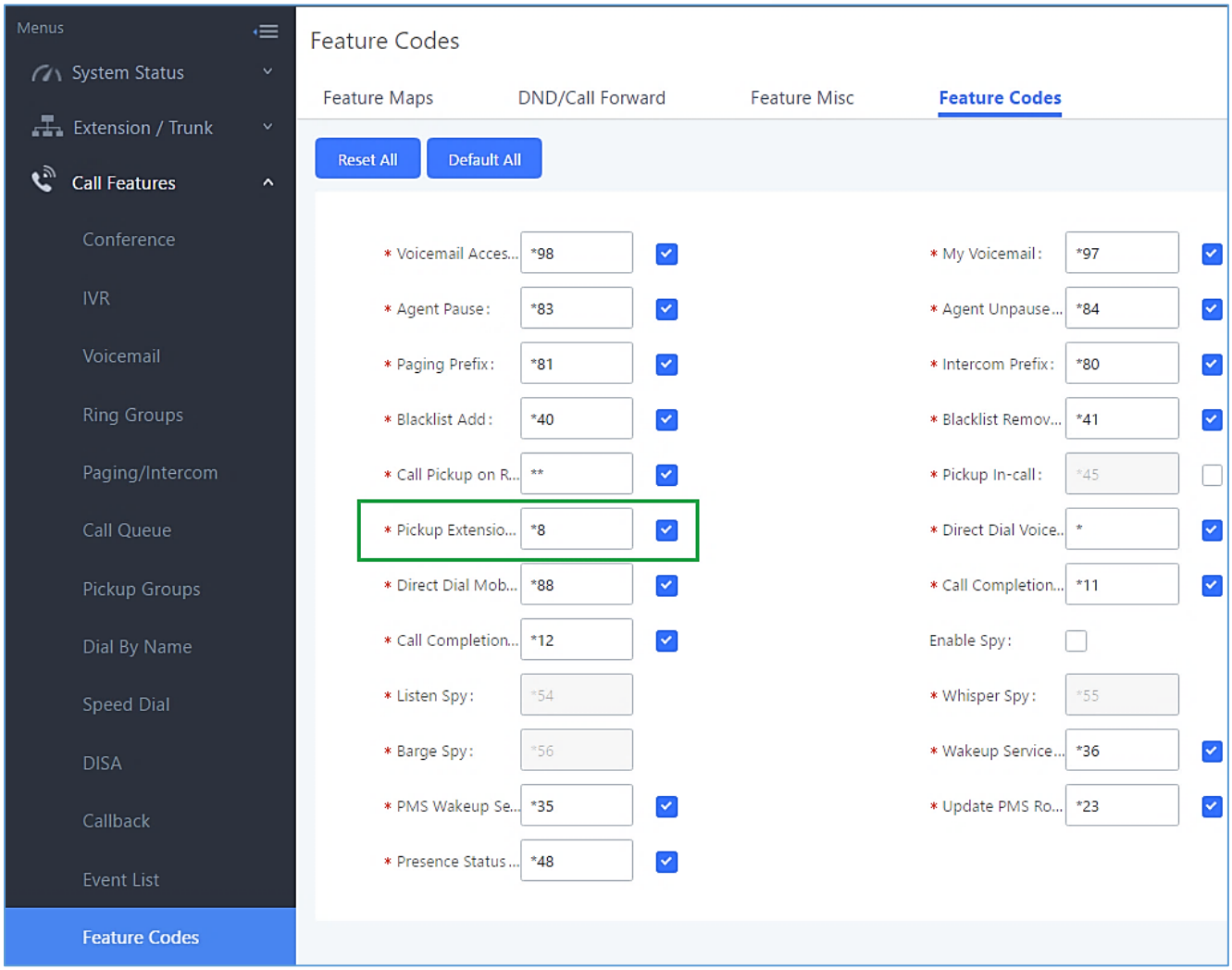


Figure 153: Edit Pickup Feature Code

MUSIC ON HOLD

Music On Hold settings can be accessed via Web GUI→**PBX Settings→Music On Hold**. In this page, users could configure music on hold class and upload music files. The "default" Music On Hold class already has 5 audio files defined for users to use.

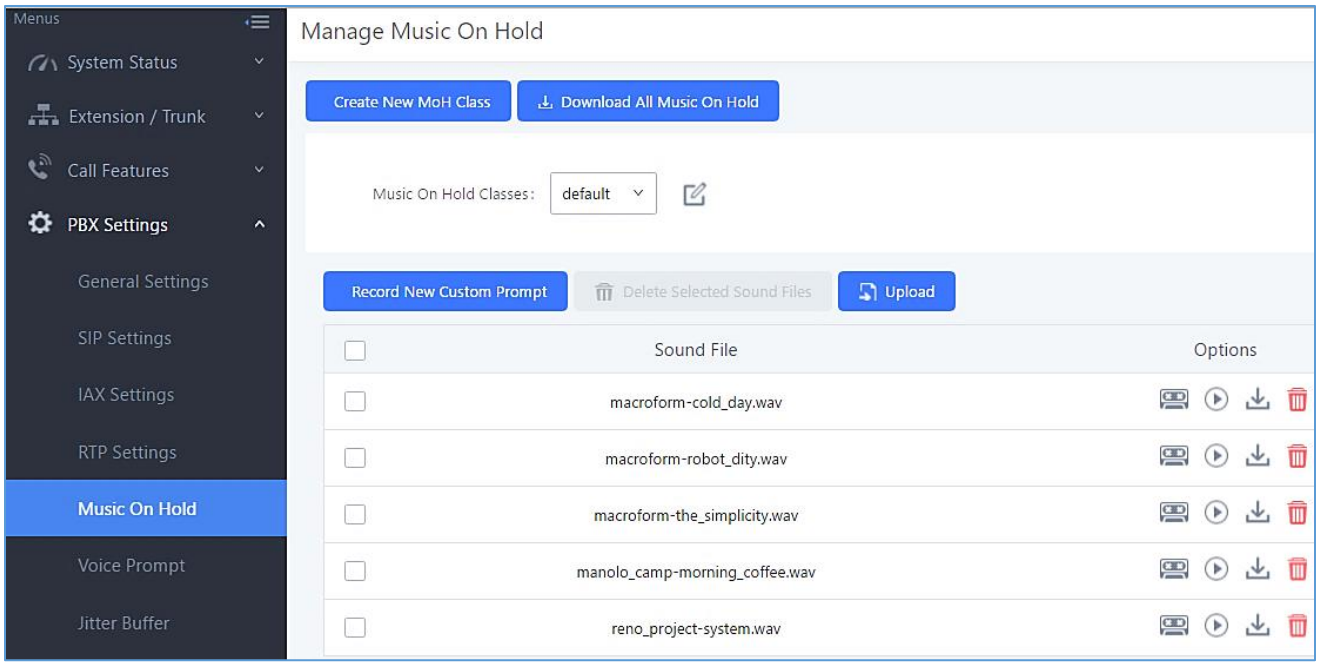


Figure 154: Music On Hold Default Class

- Click on "Create New MOH Class" to add a new Music On Hold class.
- Click on to configure the MOH class sort method to be "Alpha" or "Random" for the sound files.
- Click on next to the selected Music On Hold class to delete this Music On Hold class.
- Click on Upload to start uploading. Users can upload:
  - Single files with 8KHz Mono Music file, or
  - Music on hold files in a compressed package with .tar, .tar.gz and .tgz as the suffix. The file name can only be letters, digits or special characters -_
  - the size for the uploaded file should be less than 30M, the compressed file will be applied to the entire MoH.
- Users could also download all the music on hold files from UCM. In the Music On Hold page, click on Download All Music On Hold and the file will be downloaded to your local PC.
- Click on next to the sound file to delete it from the selected Music On Hold Class.

- Select the sound files and click on Delete Selected Sound Files to delete all selected music on hold files.

Note: the size for the uploaded file should be less than 30M, the compressed file will be applied to the entire MoH.

The UCM6200 allows Users to select the Music on Hold file from WebGUI to play it. The UCM6200 will initiate a call to the selected extension and play this Music on Hold file once the call is answered.

Steps to play the music on hold file:

1. Click on the button for the Music on Hold file.
2. In the prompted window, select the extension to playback and click Play.

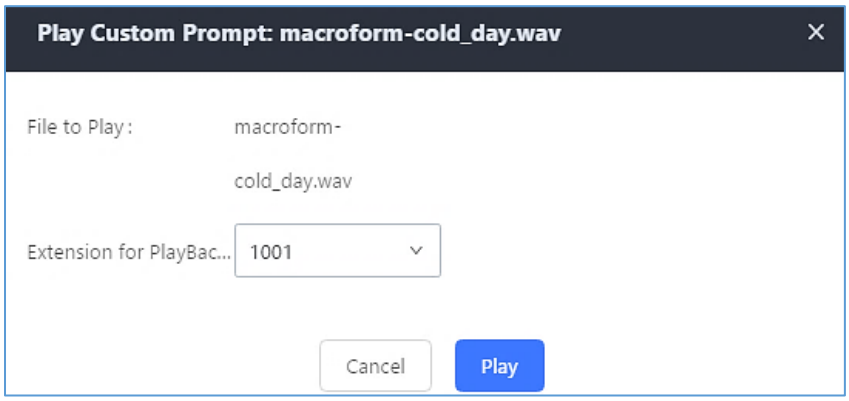


Figure 155: Play Custom Prompt

3. The selected extension will ring.
4. Answer the call to listen to the music playback.

Users could also record their own Music on hold to override an existing custom prompt, this can be done by following those steps:

1. Click on .
2. A prompt of confirmation will pop up, as shown below.

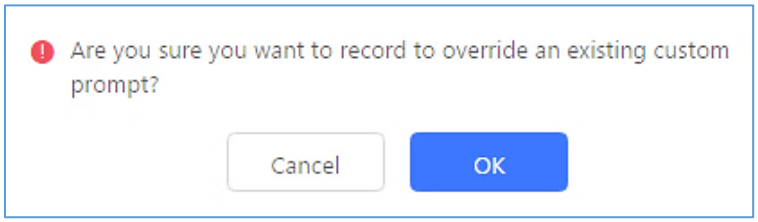


Figure 156: Information Prompt

3. Click OK.
4. In the prompted window, select the extension to playback and click Record.

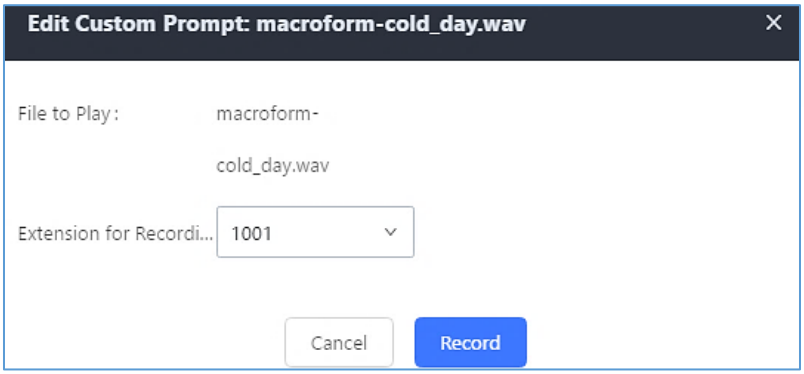


Figure 157: Record Custom Prompt

5. Answer the call and start to record your new music on hold.
6. Hangup the call and refresh Music On Hold page then you can listen to the new recorded file.

Note:

Once the MOH file is deleted, there are two ways to recover the music files.

- Users could download the MOH file from this link: http://downloads.asterisk.org/pub/telephony/sounds/releases/asterisk-moh-opsound-wav-2.03.tar.gz
  After downloading and unzip the pack, users could then upload the music files to UCM.
- Factory reset could also recover the MOH file on the UCM.

FAX SERVER

The UCM6200 supports T.30/T.38 Fax and Fax Pass-through. It can convert the received Fax to PDF format and send it to the configured Email address. Fax/T.38 settings can be accessed via Web GUI→**Call Features→FAX/T.38**. The list of received Fax files will be displayed in the same web page for users to view, retrieve and delete.

Configure Fax/T.38

- Click on "Create New Fax Extension". In the popped-up window, fill the extension, name and Email address to send the received Fax to.
- Click on **"Fax Settings"** to configure the Fax parameters.
- Click on  to edit the Fax extension.
- Click on  to delete the Fax extension.

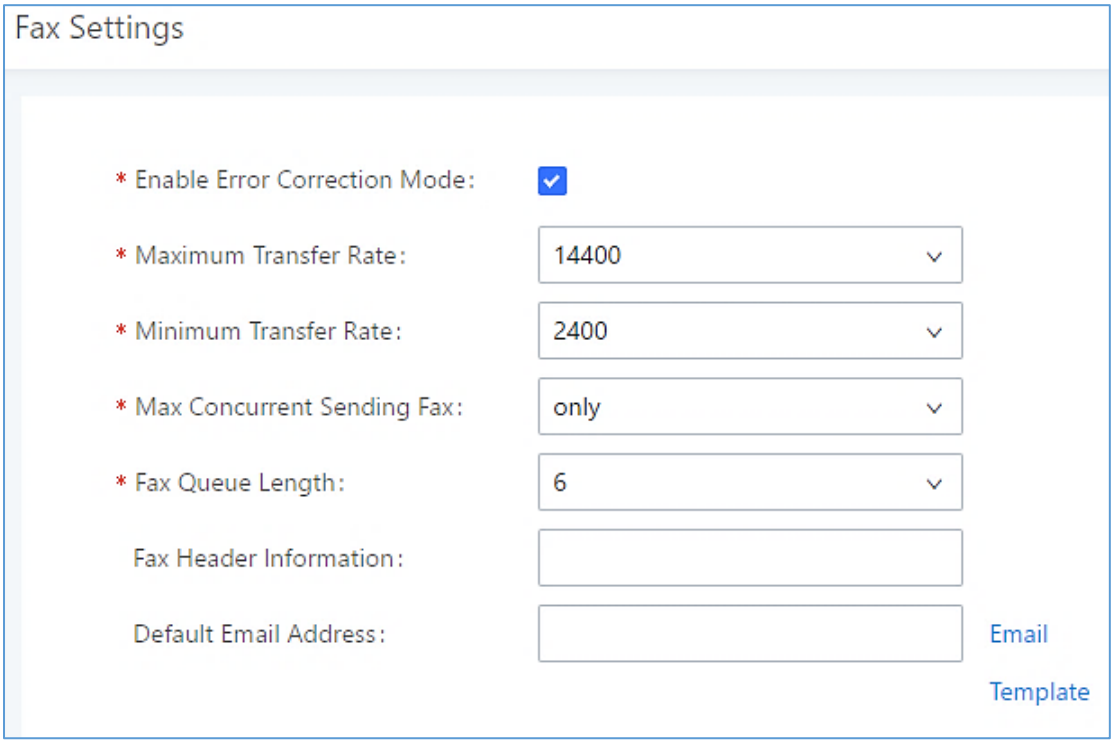


Figure 158: Fax Settings

Table 75: FAX/T.38 Settings

Enable Error Correction Mode	Configure to enable Error Correction Mode (ECM) for the Fax. The default setting is "Yes".
Maximum Transfer Rate	Configure the maximum transfer rate during the Fax rate negotiation. The possible values are 2400, 4800, 7200, 9600, 12000 and 14400. The default setting is 14400.
Minimum Transfer Rate	Configure the minimum transfer rate during the Fax rate negotiation. The possible values are 2400, 4800, 7200, 9600, 12000 and 14000. The default setting is 2400.
Max Concurrent Sending Fax	Configure the concurrent fax that can be sent by UCM6200. Two modes “Only” and “More” are supported. • **Only** Under this mode, the UCM6200 allows only single user to send fax at a time. • **More** Under this mode, the UCM6200 supports multiple concurrent fax sending by the users. By default, this option is set to “only”.
Fax Queue Length	Configure the maximum length of Fax Queue from 6 to 10. The default setting is 6.
Fax Header Information	Adds fax header into the fax file.
Default Email Address	Configure the Email address to send the received Fax to if user's Email address cannot be found. **Note:** The extension's Email address or the Fax's default Email address needs to be configured in order to receive Fax from Email. If neither of them is configured, Fax will not be received from Email.
Template Variables	Fill in the "Subject:" and "Message:" content, to be used in the Email when sending the Fax to the users. The template variables are: • ${CALLERIDNUM} : Caller ID Number • ${CALLERIDNAME} : Caller ID Name • ${RECEIVEEXTEN} : The extension to receive the Fax • ${FAXPAGES} : Number of pages in the Fax • ${VM_DATE} : The date and time when the Fax is received

Receiving Fax

Sample Configuration to Receive Fax from PSTN Line

The following instructions describe how to use the UCM6200 to receive Fax from PSTN line on the Fax machine connected to the UCM6200 FXS port.

1. Connect Fax machine to the UCM6200 FXS port.
2. Connect PSTN line to the UCM6200 FXO port.
3. Go to Web GUI→**Extension/Trunk** page.
4. Create or edit the analog trunk for Fax as below.

   Fax Mode: Make sure "Fax Mode" option is set to "None".

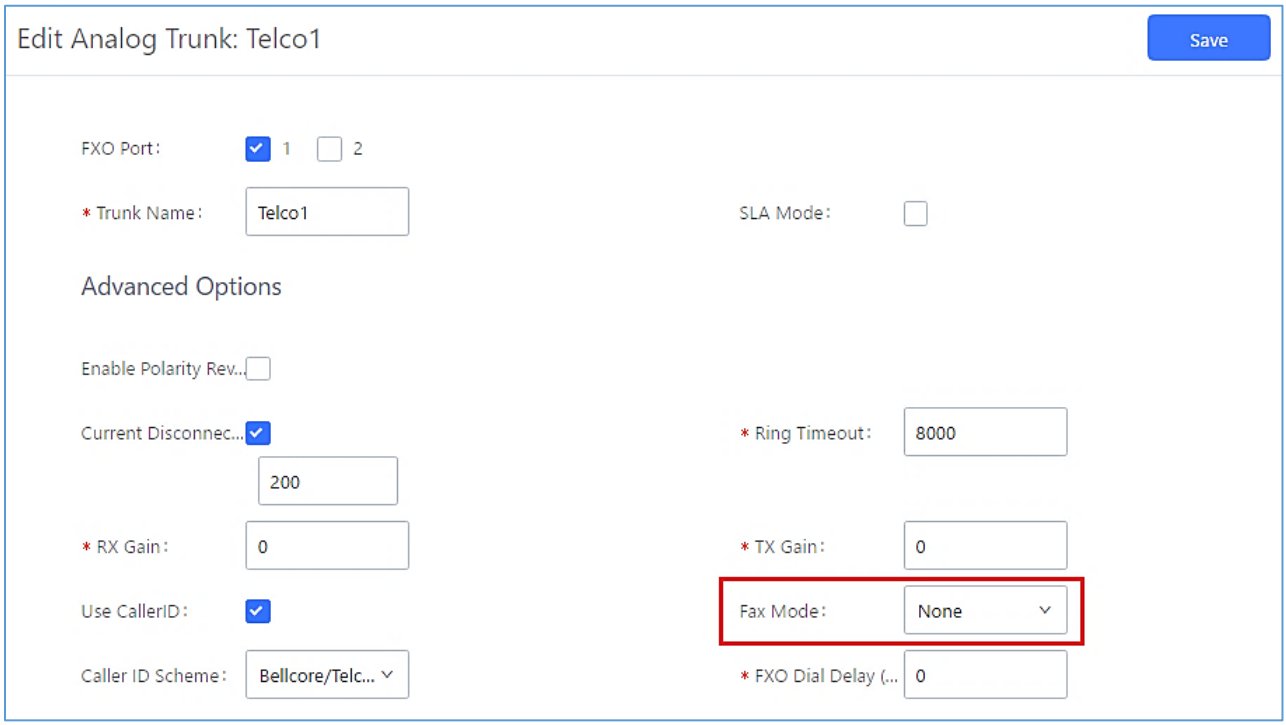


Figure 159: Configure Analog Trunk without Fax Detection

5. Go to UCM6200 Web GUI→**Extension/Trunk→Extensions** page.
6. Create or edit the extension for FXS port.
   - **Analog Station**: Select FXS port to be assigned to the extension. By default, it's set to "None".
   - Once selected, analog related settings for this extension will show up in "**Analog Settings**" section.

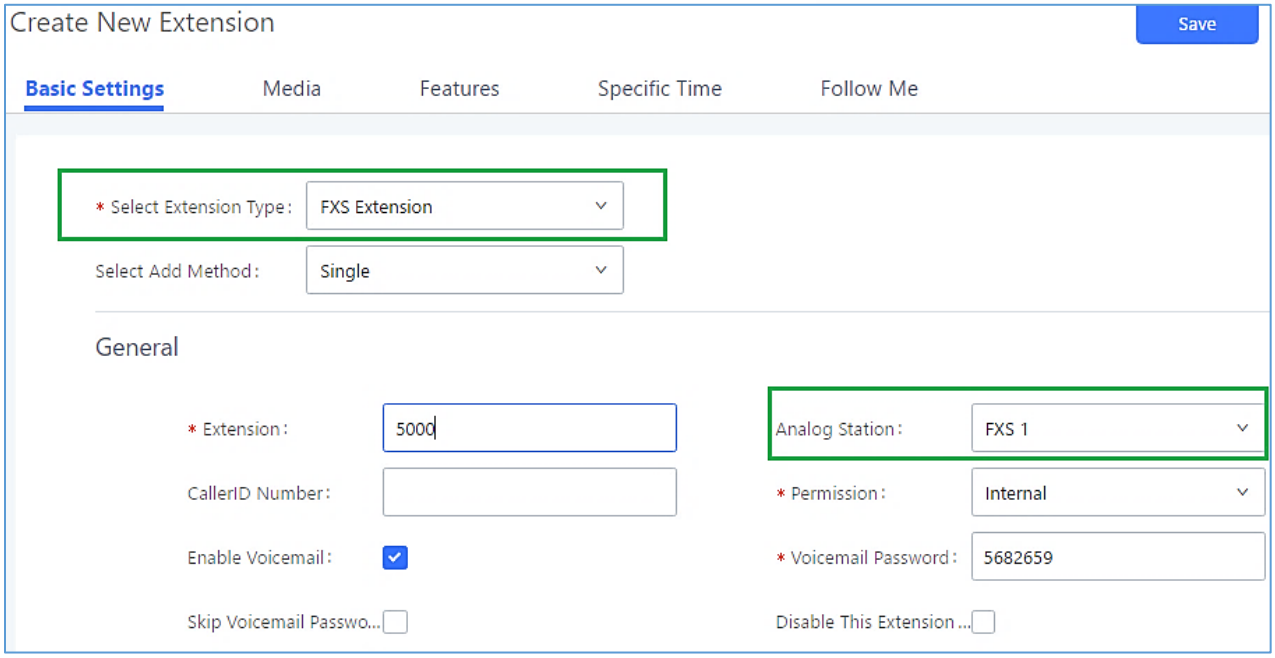


Figure 160: Configure Extension for Fax Machine: FXS Extension

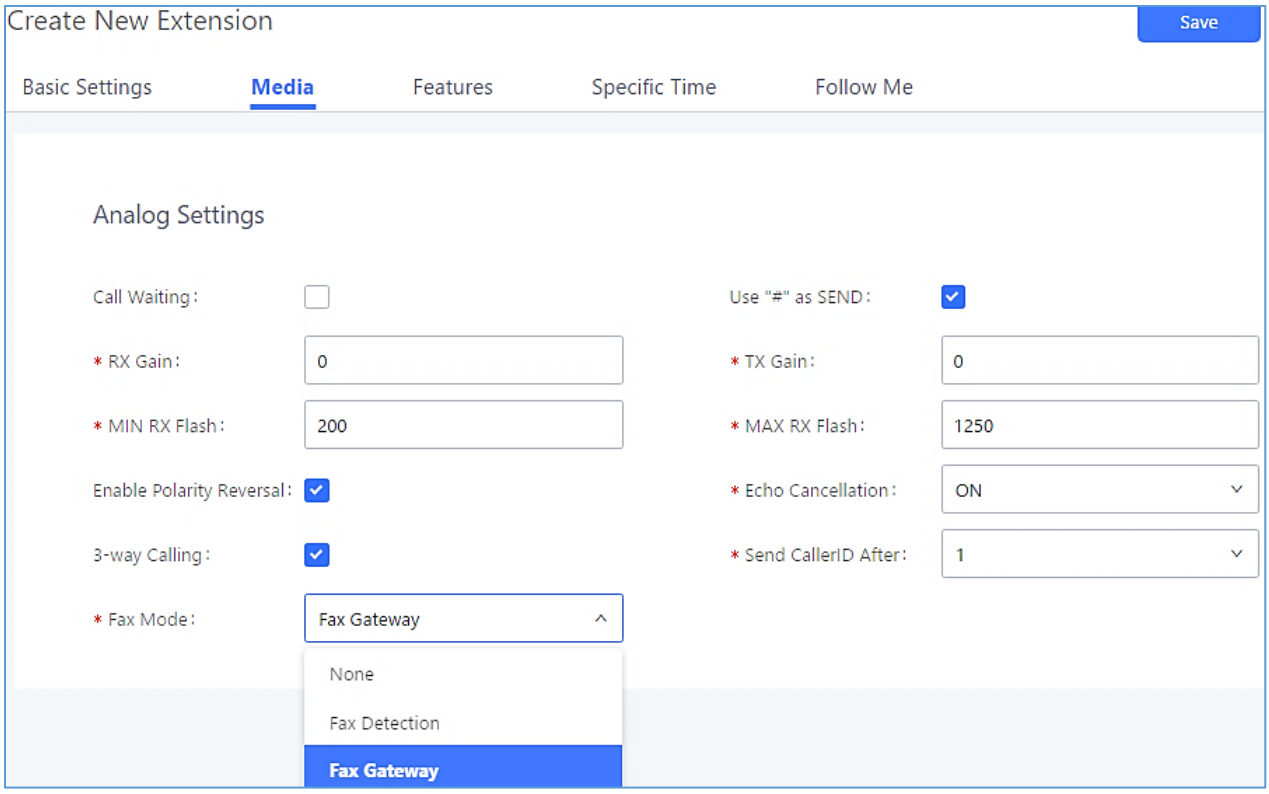


Figure 161: Configure Extension for Fax Machine: Analog Settings

7. Go to Web GUI→**Extension/Trunk→Inbound Routes** page.

8. Create an inbound route to use the Fax analog trunk. Select the created extension for Fax machine in step 4 as the default destination.

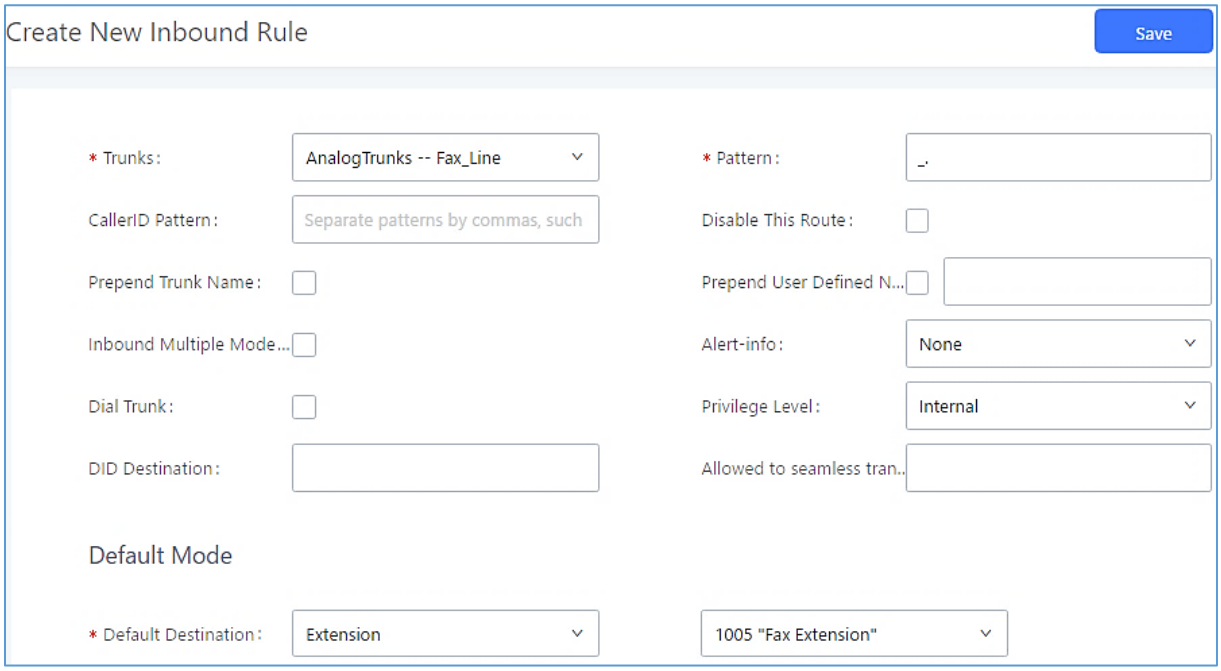


Figure 162: Configure Inbound Rule for Fax

Now the Fax configuration is done. When there is an incoming Fax calling to the PSTN number for the FXO port, it will send the Fax to the Fax machine.

Sample Configuration for Fax-To-Email

The following instructions describe a sample configuration on how to use Fax-to-Email feature on the UCM6200.

1. Connect PSTN line to the UCM6200 FXO port.
2. Go to UCM6200 Web GUI→**Call Features**→**Fax/T.38** page. Create a new Fax extension.

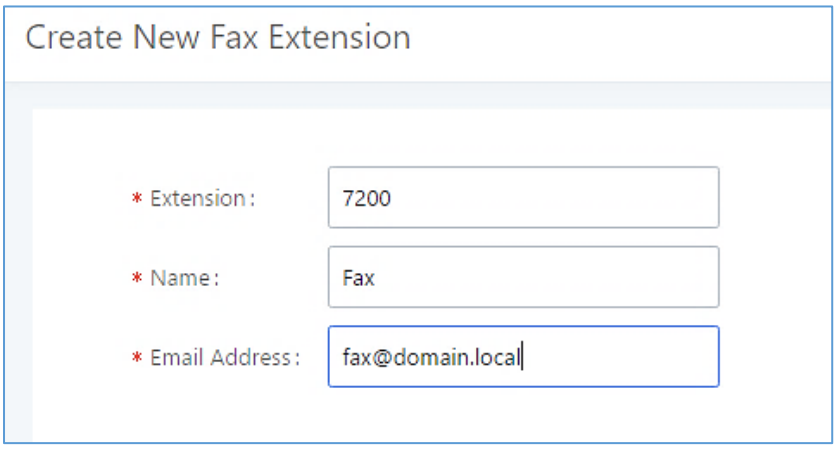


Figure 163: Create Fax Extension

3. Go to UCM6200 Web GUI→**Extension/Trunk→Analog Trunks** page. Create a new analog trunk. Please make sure "Fax Detection" is set to "No".

4. Go to UCM6200 Web GUI→**Extension/Trunk→Inbound Routes** page. Create a new inbound route and set the default destination to the Fax extension.

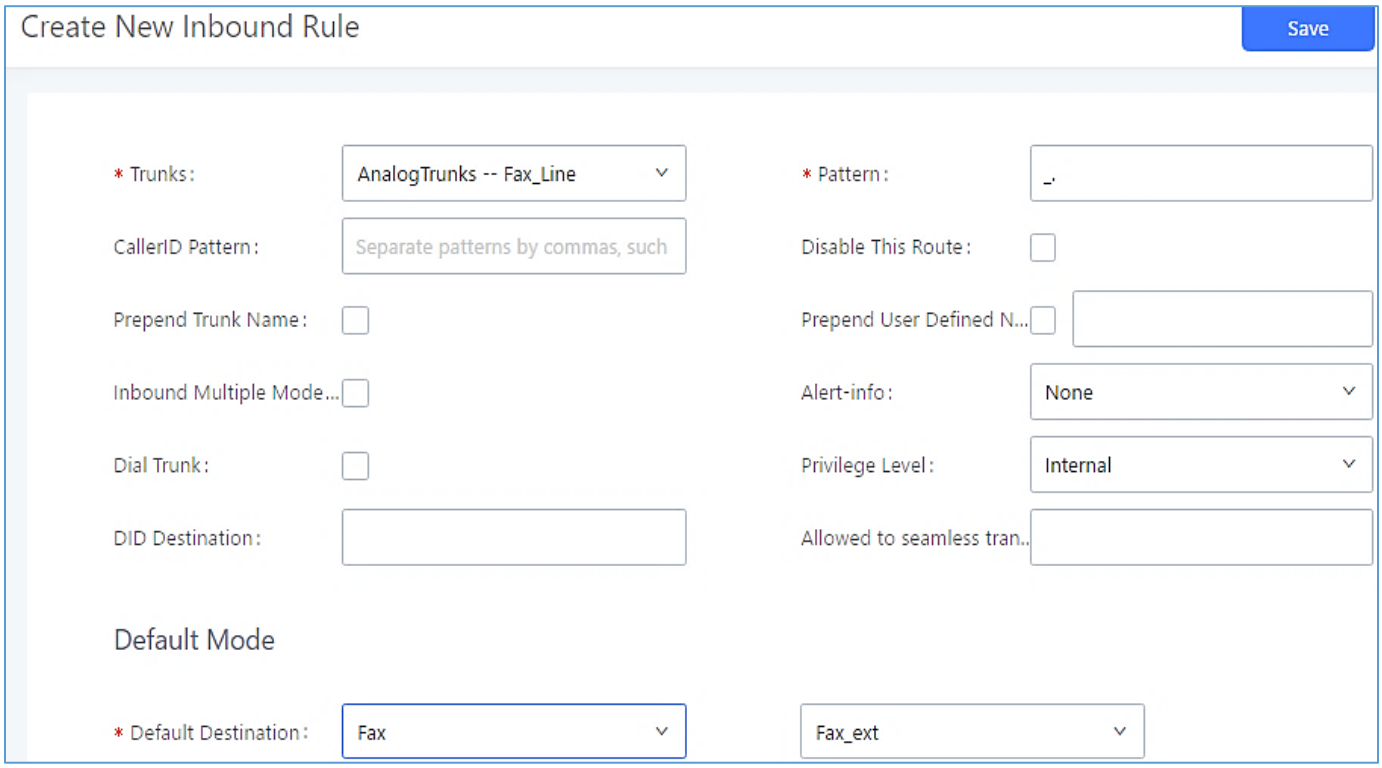


Figure 164: Inbound Route to Fax Extension

5. Once successfully configured, the incoming Fax from external Fax machine to the PSTN line number will be converted to PDF file and sent to the Email address **fax@domain.local** as attachment.

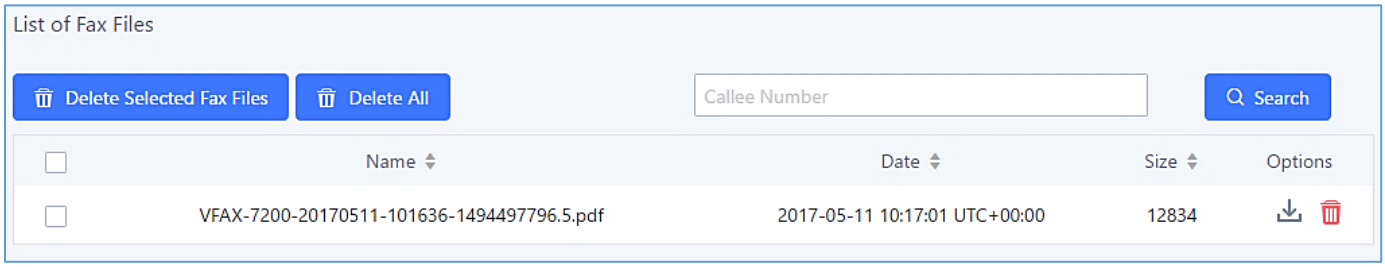


Figure 165: List of Fax Files

FAX Sending

Besides the support of Fax machines, The UCM6200 supports also sending Fax via Web GUI access. This feature can be found on Web GUI→**Value-added Features→Fax Sending** page. To send fax, pre-setup for analog trunk and outbound route is required. Please refer to ***[ANALOG TRUNKS], [VOIP TRUNKS]*** and ***[Outbound Routes]*** sections for configuring analog trunk and outbound route.

After making sure analog trunk or VoIP Trunk is setup properly and UCM6200 can reach out to PSTN numbers via the trunk, on Fax Sending page, enter the fax number and upload the file to be faxed. Then click on "Send" to start. The progress of sending fax will be displayed in Web GUI. Users can also view the sending history is in the same web page.

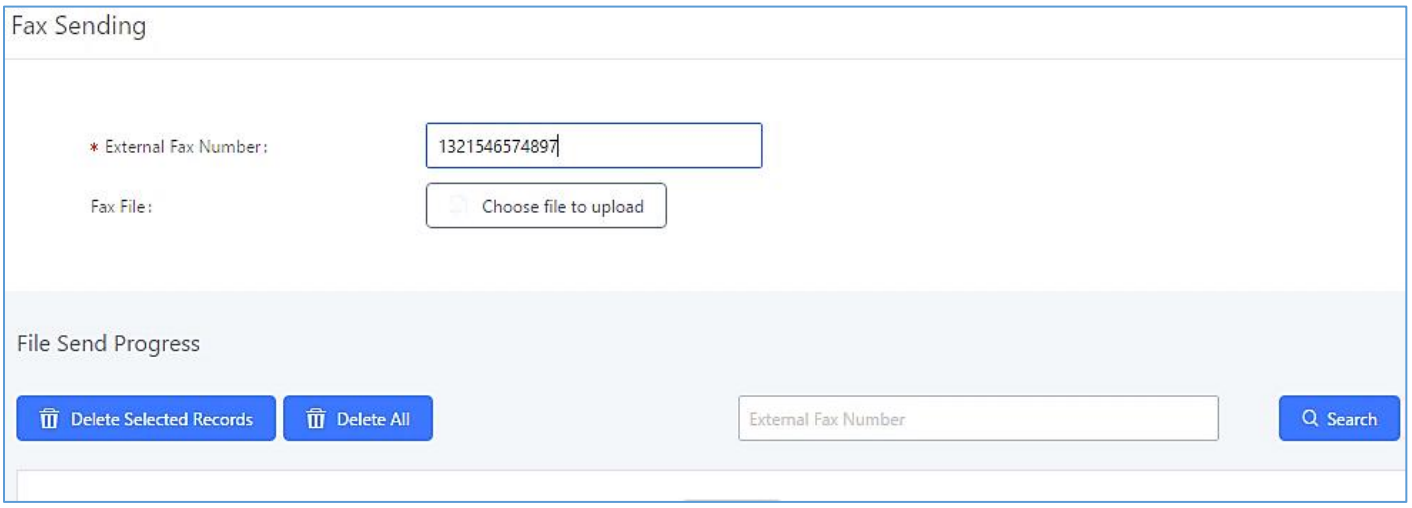


Figure 166: Fax Sending in Web GUI

After that you can see the ongoing sending operation on the progress bar.

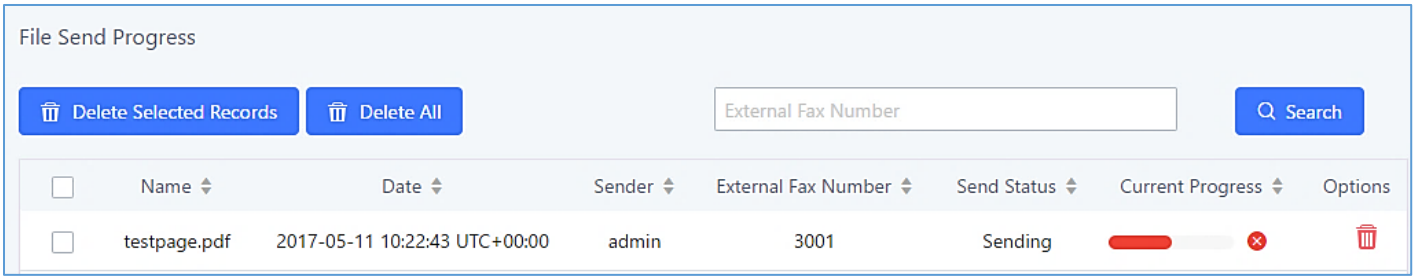


Figure 167: Fax Send Progress

BUSY CAMP-ON

The UCM6200 supports busy camp-on/call completion feature that allows the PBX to camp on a called party and inform the caller as soon as the called party becomes available given the previous attempted call has failed.

The configuration and instructions on how to use busy camp-on/call completion feature can be found in the following guide:

http://www.grandstream.com/sites/default/files/Resources/ucm6xxx_busy_camp_on_guide.pdf

PRESENCE

UCM does support SIP presence feature which allows users to advertise their current availability status and willingness to receive calls, this way other users can use their phones in order to monitor the presence status of each user and decide whether to call them or not based on their advertised availability.

This feature is different than BLF which is mainly used to monitor the dialog status for each extension (Ringing, Idle or Busy). Instead the SIP presence module gives more options for users to choose which state they want to put themselves in.

In order to configure the presence status of an extension from the web GUI, users can access the menu of configuration using one of the two following methods:

- From admin account, go under the menu **Extension/Trunk→Extensions** and choose the desired extension to edit then navigate to the "Features" tab.

  OR

- From the User Portal, go under the menu Basic **Information→Extensions** and navigate to the Features tab to have the following options.

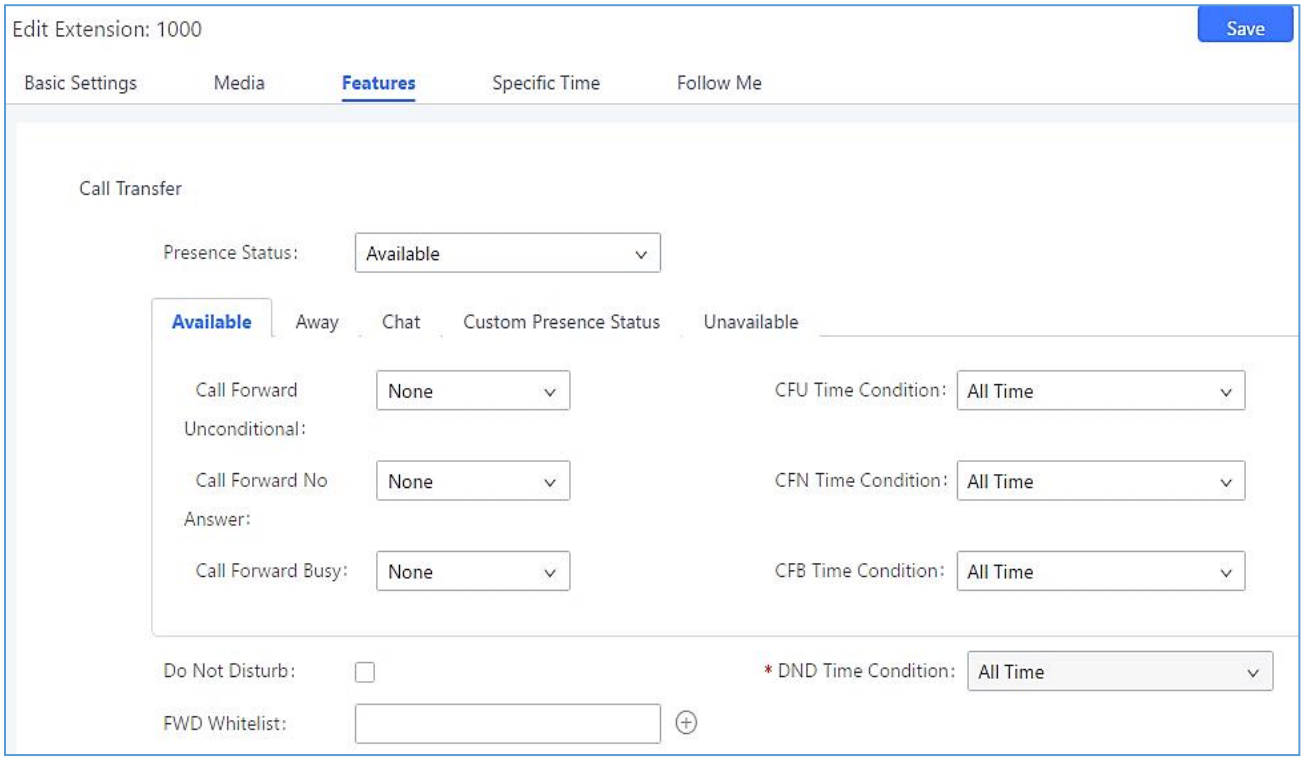


Figure 168: SIP Presence Configuration

Select which status to set from the presence status selection drop list, six options are available and below is a brief description of these states:

Table 76: SIP Presence Status

Available	The contact is online and can participate in conversations/phone calls.
Away	The contact is currently away (ex: for lunch break).
Chat	The contact has limited conversation flexibility and can only be reached via chat.
Do Not Disturb	The Contact is on DND (Do Not Disturb) mode.
Custom Presence Status	Please enter the presence status for this mode on the Web GUI.
Unavailable	The contact is unreachable for the moment, please try to contact later.

Another option to set the presence status and which is more practical is using the feature code from the user's phone, one the user dials the feature code (default is *48), a prompt will be played to select which status they want to put themselves in, by pressing the corresponding key.

The feature code can be enabled and customized from the Web GUI→**Call Features**→**Feature Codes**.

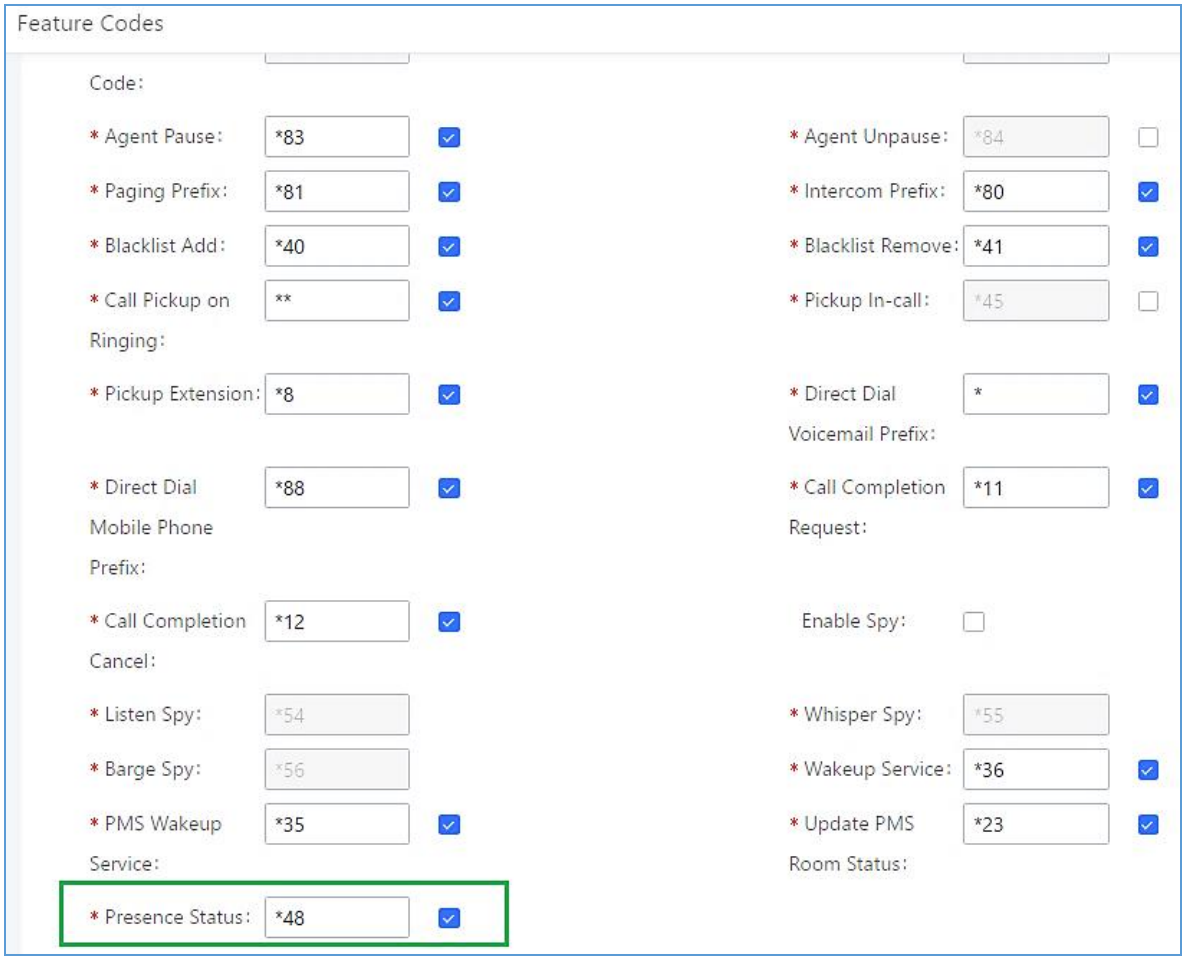


Figure 169: SIP Presence Feature Code

FOLLOW ME

Follow Me is a feature on the UCM6200 that allows users to direct calls to other phone numbers and have them ring all at once or one after the other. Calls can be directed to users' home phone, office phone, mobile and etc. The calls will get to the user no matter where they are. Follow Me option can be found under extension settings page Web GUI→**Extension/Trunk→Extensions.**

To configure follow me:

1. Choose the extension and click on .
2. Go to the Follow me tab to add destination numbers and enable the feature.

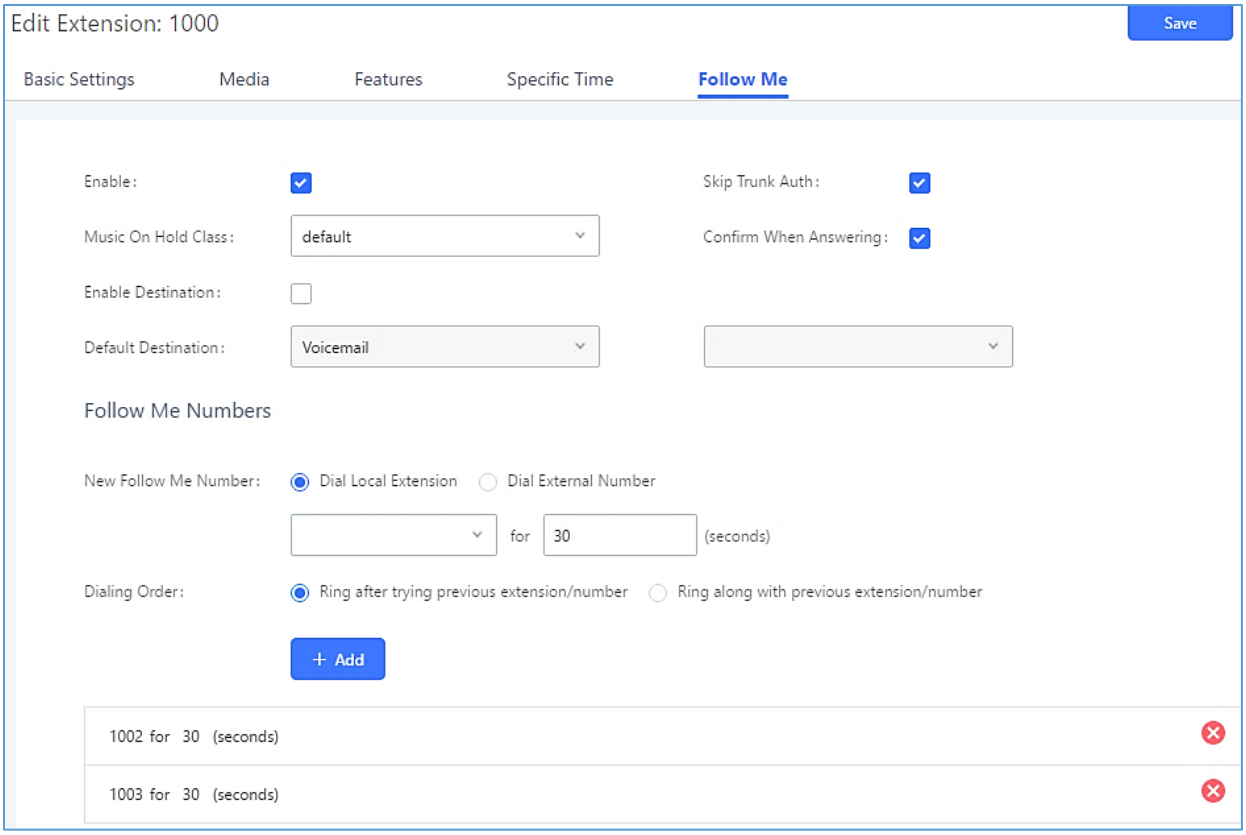


Figure 170: Edit Follow Me

3. Click on + Add to add local extensions or external numbers to be called after ringing the extension selected in the first step.
4. Once created, it will be displayed on the follow me list. And you can click on to delete the Follow Me.

The following table shows the Follow Me configuration parameters:

Table 77: Follow Me Settings

Enable	Configure to enable or disable Follow Me for this user.
Skip Trunk Auth	If external number is added in the Follow Me, please make sure this option is enabled or the "Skip Trunk Auth" option of the extension is enabled, otherwise the external Follow Me number cannot be reached.
Music On Hold Class	Configure the Music On Hold class that the caller would hear while tracking users
Confirm When Answering	By default, it is enabled and user will be asked to press 1 to accept the call or to press 2 to reject the call after answering a Follow Me call. If it is disabled, the Follow Me call will be established once after the user answers.
Enable Destination	When enabled, the call will be routed to the default destination if no one in the Follow Me extensions answers the call.
Default Destination	Configure the destination if no one in the Follow Me extensions answers the call. The available options are: • Extension • Voicemail • Queues • Ring Group • Voicemail Group • IVR • External Number
Follow Me Numbers	The added numbers are listed here. Click on  to arrange the order. Click on  to delete the number. Click on  to add new numbers.
New Follow Me Number	Add a new Follow Me number which could be a 'Local Extension' or 'External Number'. The selected dial plan should have permissions to dial the defined external number.
Dialing Order	Select the order in which the Follow Me destinations will be dialed to reach the user: ring all at once or ring one after the other.

Click on "Follow Me Options" under Web GUI→**Extension/Trunk→Extension** page to enable or disable the options listed in the following table.

Table 78: Follow Me Options

Playback Incoming Status Message	If enabled, the PBX will playback the incoming status message before starting the Follow Me steps.
Record the Caller's Name	If enabled, the PBX will record the caller's name from the phone so it can be announced to the callee in each step.
Playback Unreachable Status Message	If enabled, the PBX will playback the unreachable status message to the caller if the callee cannot be reached.

SPEED DIAL

The UCM6200 supports Speed Dial feature that allows users to call a certain destination by pressing one or four digits on the keypad allowing 6561 combinations to be configured. This creates a system-wide speed dial access for all the extensions on the UCM6200.

To enable Speed Dial, on the UCM6200 Web GUI, go to page Web GUI→**Call Features**→**Speed Dial**.

User should first click on + Add. Then decide from one digit up to four digits combination used for Speed Dial and select a dial destination from "Default Destination". The supported destinations include extension, voicemail, conference room, voicemail group, IVR, ring group, call queue, page group, fax, DISA, Dial by Name and external number.

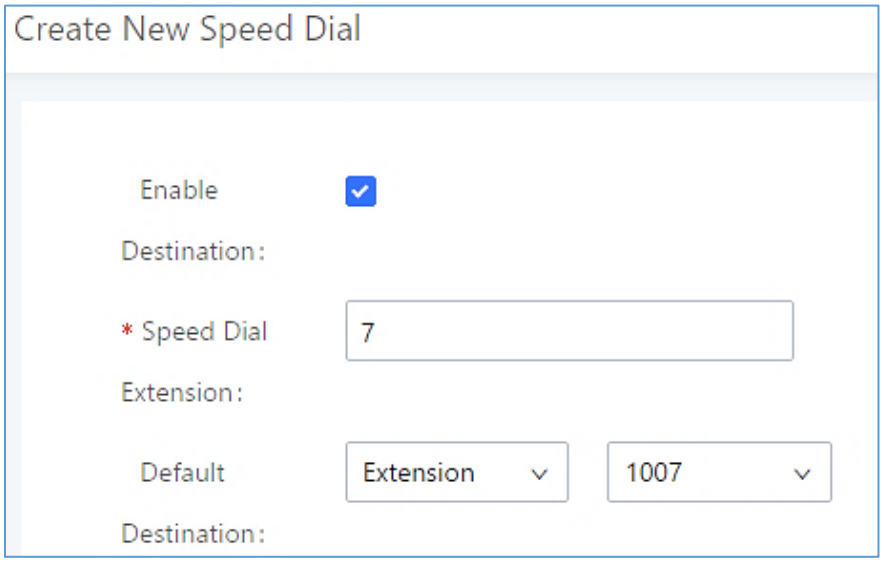


Figure 171: Speed Dial Destinations

DISA

In many situations, the user will find the need to access his own IP PBX resources but he is not physically near one of his extensions. However, he does have access to his own cell phone. In this case, we can use what is commonly known as DISA (Direct Inward System Access). Under this scenario, the user will be able to call from the outside, whether it's using his cell phone, pay phone, regular PSTN, etc. After calling into UCM6200, the user can then dial out via the SIP trunk or PSTN trunk connected to UCM6200 as it is an internal extension.

The UCM6200 supports DISA to be used in IVR or inbound route. Before using it, create new DISA under Web GUI→**Call Features**→**DISA**.

- Click on + Add to add a new DISA.
- Click on to edit the DISA configuration.
- Click on to delete the DISA.

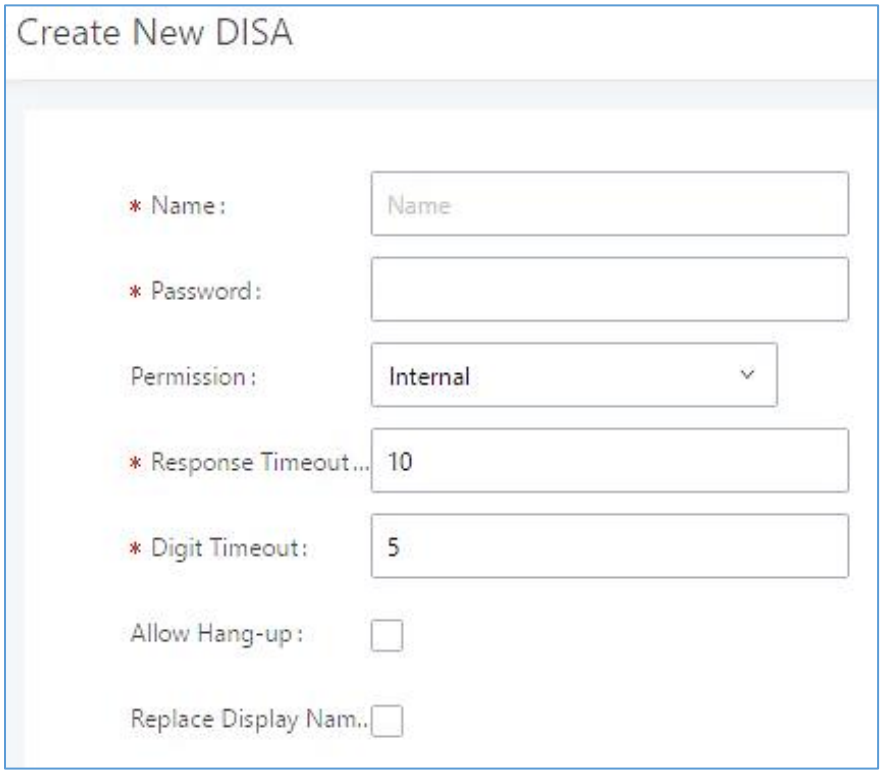


Figure 172: Create New DISA

The following table details the parameters to set and configure DISA feature on UCM6200 PBX.

Table 79: DISA Settings

Name	Configure DISA name to identify the DISA.
Password	Configure the password (digit only) required for the user to enter before using DISA to dial out. **Note:** The password must be at least 4 digits.
Permission	Configure the permission level for DISA. The available permissions are "Internal", "Local", "National" and "International" from the lowest level to the highest level. The default setting is "Internal". If the user tries to dial outbound calls after dialing into the DISA, the UCM6200 will compared the DISA's permission level with the outbound route's privilege level. If the DISA's permission level is higher than (or equal to) the outbound route's privilege level, the call will be allowed to go through.
Response Timeout	Configure the maximum amount of time the UCM6200 will wait before hanging up if the user dials an incomplete or invalid number. The default setting is 10 seconds.
Digit Timeout	Configure the maximum amount of time permitted between digits when the user is typing the extension. The default setting is 5 seconds.
Allow Hangup	If enabled, during an active call, users can enter the UCM6200 Hangup feature code (by default it's *0) to disconnect the call or hang up directly. A new dial tone will be heard shortly for the user to make a new call. The default setting is "No".
Replace Display Name	If enabled, the UCM will replace the caller display name with the DISA name.

Once successfully created, users can configure the inbound route destination as "DISA" or IVR key event as "DISA". When dialing into DISA, users will be prompted with password first. After entering the correct password, a second dial tone will be heard for the users to dial out.

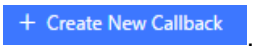
CALLBACK

Callback is mainly designed for users who often use their mobile phones to make long distance or international calls which may have high service charges. The callback feature provides an economic solution for reduce the cost from this.

The callback feature works as follows:

1. Configure a new callback on the UCM6200.
2. On the UCM6200, configure destination of the inbound route for analog trunk to callback.
3. Save and apply the settings.
4. The user calls the PSTN number of the UCM6200 using the mobile phone, which goes to callback destination as specified in the inbound route.
5. Once the user hears the ringback tone from the mobile phone, hang up the call on the mobile phone.
6. The UCM6200 will call back the user.
7. The user answers the call.
8. The call will be sent to DISA or IVR which directs the user to dial the destination number.
9. The user will be connected to the destination number.

In this way, the calls are placed and connected through trunks on the UCM6200 instead of to the mobile phone directly. Therefore, the user will not be charged on mobile phone services for long distance or international calls.

To configure callback on the UCM6200, go to Web GUI→**Call Features**→**Callback** page and click on 

. Configuration parameters are listed in the following table.

Table 80: Callback Configuration Parameters

Name	Configure a name to identify the Callback.
CallerID Pattern	Configure the pattern of the callers allowed to use this callback. The caller who places the inbound call needs to have the CallerID match this pattern so that the caller can get callback after hanging up the call. **Note:** If leaving as blank, all numbers are allowed to use this callback.
Outbound Prepend	Configure the prepend digits to be added at before dialing the outside number. The number with prepended digits will be used to match the outbound route. '-' is the connection character which will be ignored.
Delay Before Callback	Configure the number of seconds to be delayed before calling back the user.
Destination	Configure the destination which the callback will direct the caller to. Two destinations are available: • IVR • DISA The caller can then enter the desired number to dial out via UCM6200 trunk.

BLF AND EVENT LIST

BLF

The UCM6200 supports BLF monitoring for extensions, ring group, call queue, conference room and parking lot. For example, on the user's phone, configure the parking lot number 701 as the BLF monitored number. When there is a parked call on 701, the LED for this BLF key will light up in red, meaning a call is parked against this parking lot. Pressing this BLF key can pick up the call from this parking lot.

Note:

On the Grandstream GXP series phones, the MPK supports "Call Park" mode, which can be used to park the call by configuring the MPK number as call park feature code (e.g., 700). MPK "Call Park" mode can also be used to monitor and pickup parked call if the MPK number is configured as parking lot (e.g., 701).

Event List

Besides BLF, users can also configure the phones to monitor event list. In this way, both local extensions on the same UCM6200 and remote extensions on the VOIP trunk can be monitored. The event list setting is under Web GUI→**Call Features**→**Event List**.

- Click on "Create New Event List" to add a new event list.
- Sort selected extensions manually in the Eventlist
- Click on to edit the event list configuration.
- Click on to delete the event list.

Table 81: Event List Settings

URI	Configure the name of this event list (for example, office_event_list). Please note the URI name cannot be the same as the extension name on the UCM6200. The valid characters are letters, digits, _ and -.
Local Extensions	Select the available extensions/Extension Groups listed on the local UCM6200 to be monitored in the event list.
Remote Extensions	If LDAP sync is enabled between the UCM6200 and the peer UCM6200, the remote extensions will be listed under "Available Extensions". If not, manually enter the remote extensions under "Special Extensions" field.
Special Extensions	Manually enter the remote extensions in the peer/register trunk to be monitored in the event list. Valid format: 5000,5001,9000

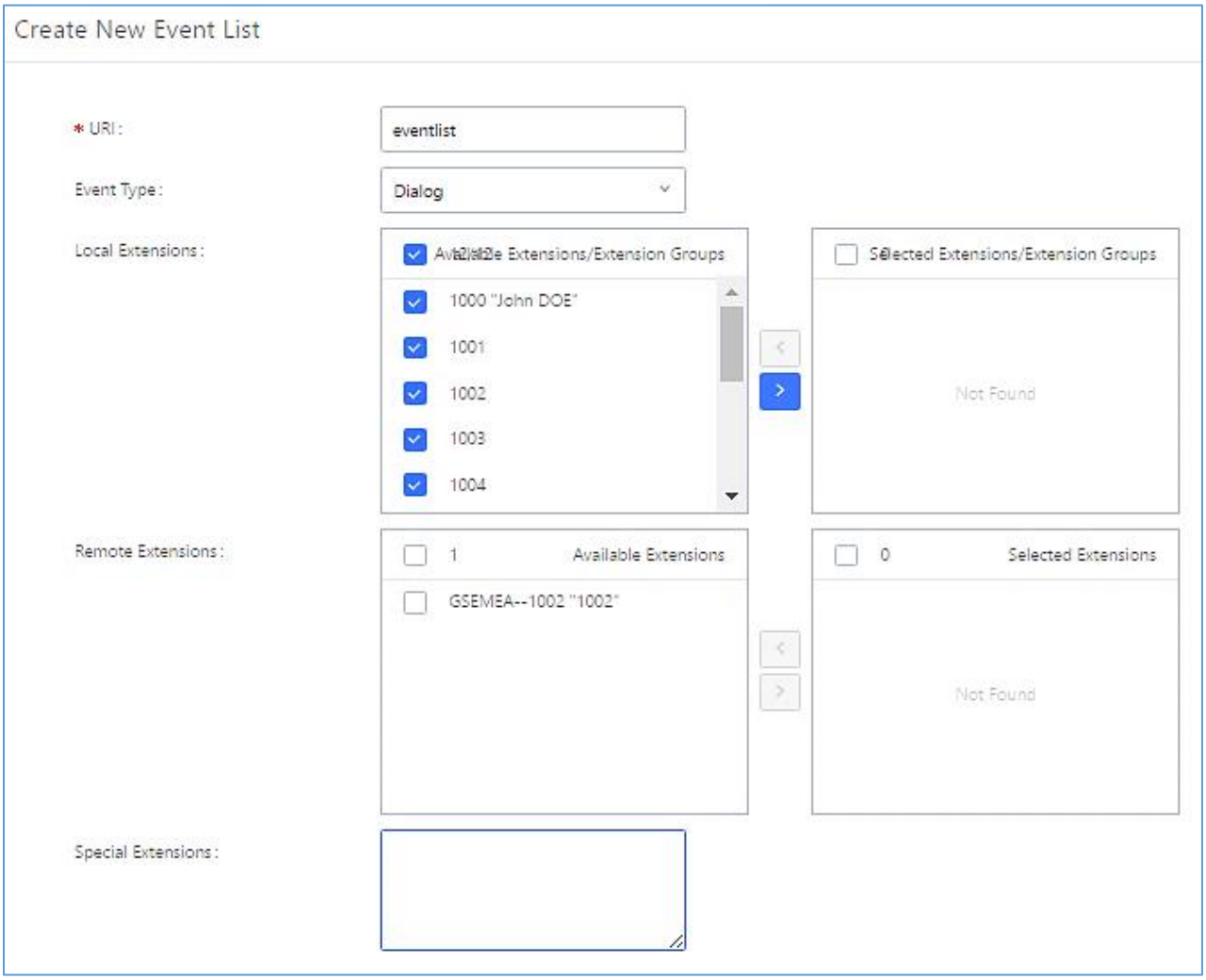


Figure 173: Create New Event List

Remote extension monitoring works on the UCM6200 via event list BLF, among Peer SIP trunks or Register SIP trunks (register to each other). Therefore, please properly configure SIP trunks on the UCM6200 first before using remote BLF feature. Please note the SIP end points need support event list BLF in order to monitor remote extensions.

When an event list is created on the UCM6200 and remote extensions are added to the list, the UCM6200 will send out SIP SUBSCRIBE to the remote UCM6200 to obtain the remote extension status. When the SIP end points register and subscribe to the local UCM6200 event list, it can obtain the remote extension status from this event list. Once successfully configured, the event list page will show the status of total extension and subscribers for each event list. Users can also select the event URI to check the monitored extension's status and the subscribers' details.

⚠ **Note:**

- To configure LDAP sync, please go to UCM6200 Web GUI→**Extension/Trunk→VoIP Trunk**. You will see "Sync LDAP Enable" option. Once enabled, please configure password information for the remote peer UCM6200 to connect to the local UCM6200. Additional information such as port number, LDAP outbound rule, LDAP Dialed Prefix will also be required. Both the local UCM6200 and remote UCM6200 need enable LDAP sync option with the same password for successful connection and synchronization.
- Currently LDAP sync feature only works between two UCM6200s.
- (Theoretically) Remote BLF monitoring will work when the remote PBX being monitored is non-UCM6200 PBX. However, it might not work the other way around depending on whether the non-UCM6200 PBX supports event list BLF or remote monitoring feature.

DIAL BY NAME

Dial by Name is a feature on the PBX that allows caller to search a person by first or last name via his/her phone's keypad. The administrator can define the Dial by Name directory including the desired extensions in the directory and the searching type by "first name" or "last name". After dialing in, the PBX IVR/Auto Attendant will guide the caller to spell the digits to find the person in the Dial by Name directory. This feature allows customers/clients to use the guided automatic system to get in touch with the enterprise employees without having to know the extension number, which brings convenience and improves business image for the enterprise.

Dial by Name Configuration

The administrators can create the dial by name group under Web GUI→**Call Features**→**Dial By Name**.

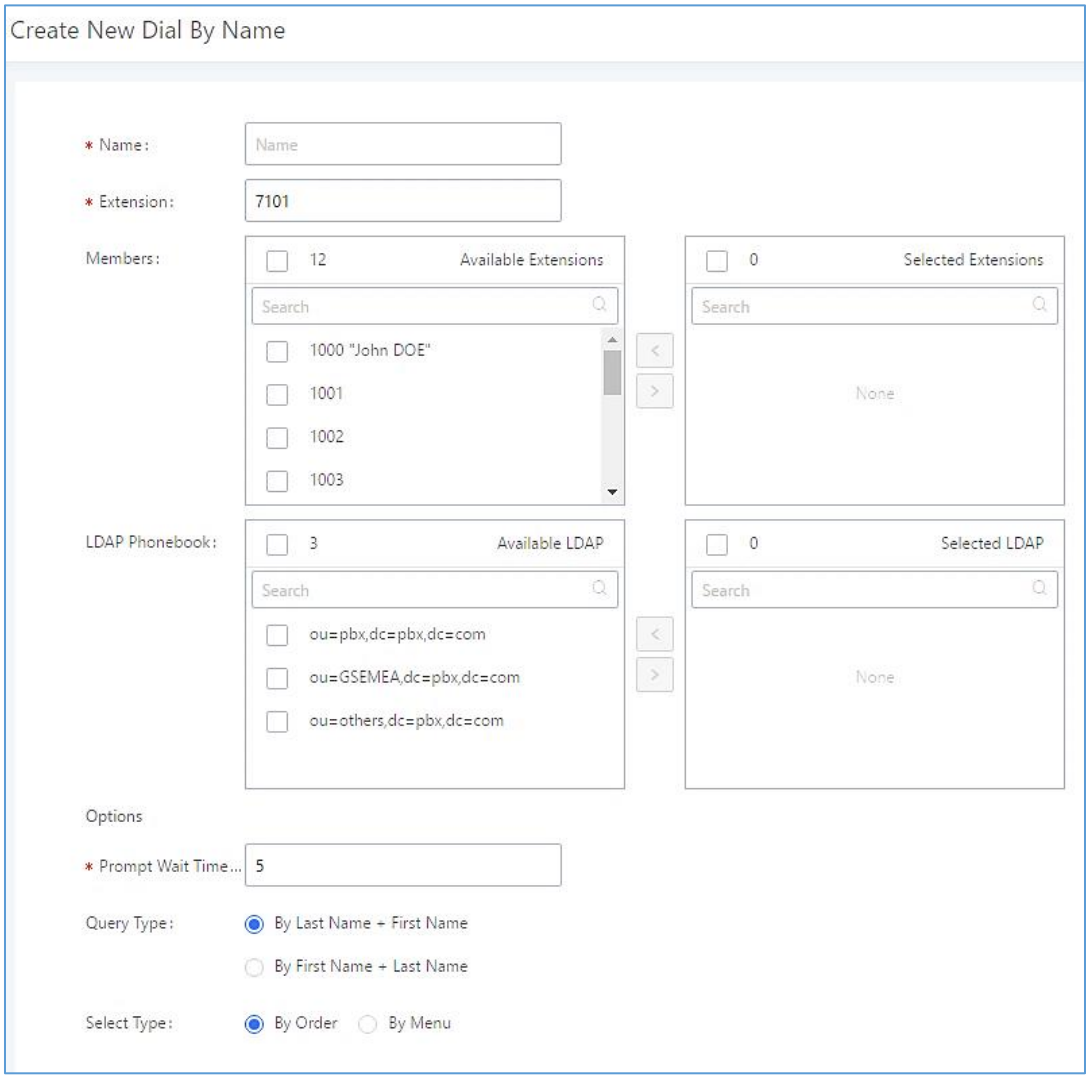


Figure 174: Create Dial by Name Group

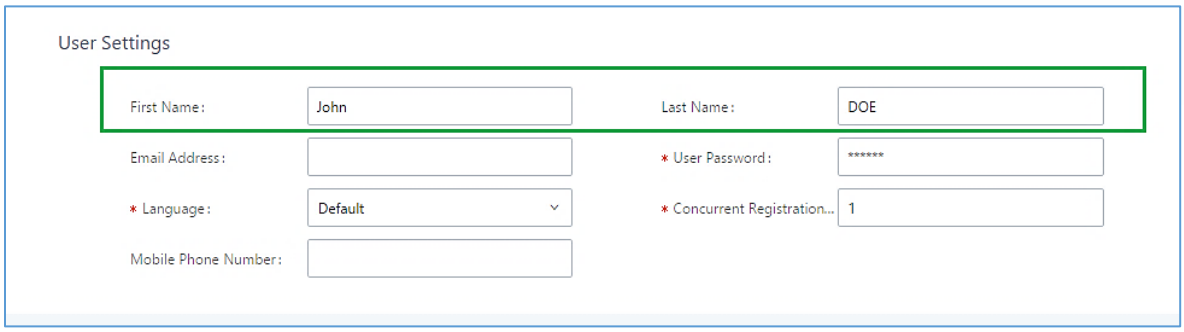


Figure 175: Configure Extension First Name and Last Name

1. **Name**

   Enter a Name to identify the Dial by Name group.

2. **Extension**

   Configure the direct dial extension for the Dial By Name group.

3. **Available Extensions/Selected Extensions**

   Select available extensions from the left side to the right side as the directory for the Dial By Name group. Only the selected extensions here can be reached by the Dial By Name IVR when dialing into this group. The extensions here must have a valid first name and last name configured under Web GUI→**Extension/Trunk→Extensions** in order to be searchable in Dial By Name directory through IVR. By specifying the extensions here, the administrators can make sure unscreened calls will not reach the company employee if he/she does not want to receive them directly.

4. **Prompt Wait Time**

   Configure “Prompt Wait Time” for Dial By Name feature. During Dial By Name call, the caller will need to input the first letters of First/Last name before this wait time is reached. Otherwise, timeout will occur and the call might hang up. The timeout range is between 3 and 60 seconds.

5. **Query Type**

   Specify the query type. This defines how the caller will need to enter to search the directory.
   By First Name: enter the first 3 digits of the first name to search the directory.
   By Last Name: enter the first 3 digits of the last name to search the directory.
   By Full Name: enter the first 3 digits of the first name or last name to search the directory.

6. **Select Type**

   Specify the select type on the searching result. The IVR will confirm the name/number for the party the caller would like to reach before dialing out.

By Order: After the caller enters the digits, the IVR will announce the first matching party's name and number. The caller can confirm and dial out if it's the destination party, or press * to listen to the next matching result if it's not the desired party to call.

By Menu: After the caller enters the digits, the IVR will announce 8 matching results. The caller can press number 1 to 8 to select and call, or press 9 for results in next page.

The Dial by Name group can be used as the destination for inbound route and key pressing event for IVR. The group name defined here will show up in the destination list when configuring IVR and inbound route. If Dial by Name is set as a key pressing event for IVR, user could use '*' to exit from Dial by Name, then re-enter IVR and start a new event. The following example shows how to use this option.

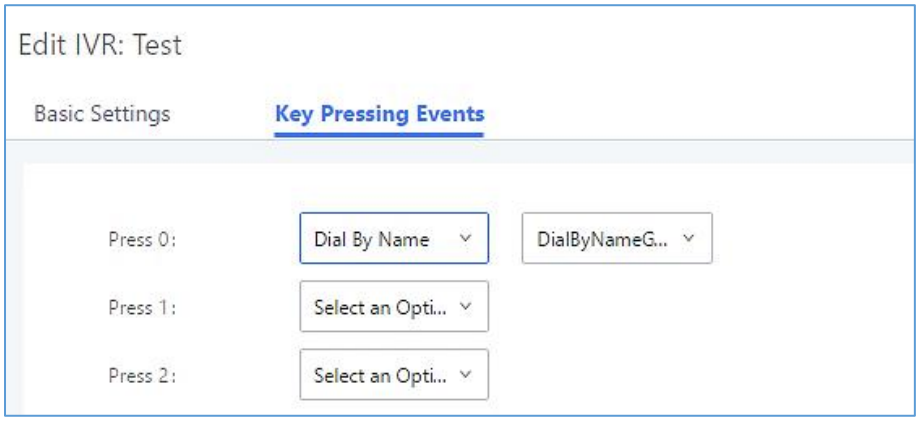


Figure 176: Dial By Name Group In IVR Key Pressing Events

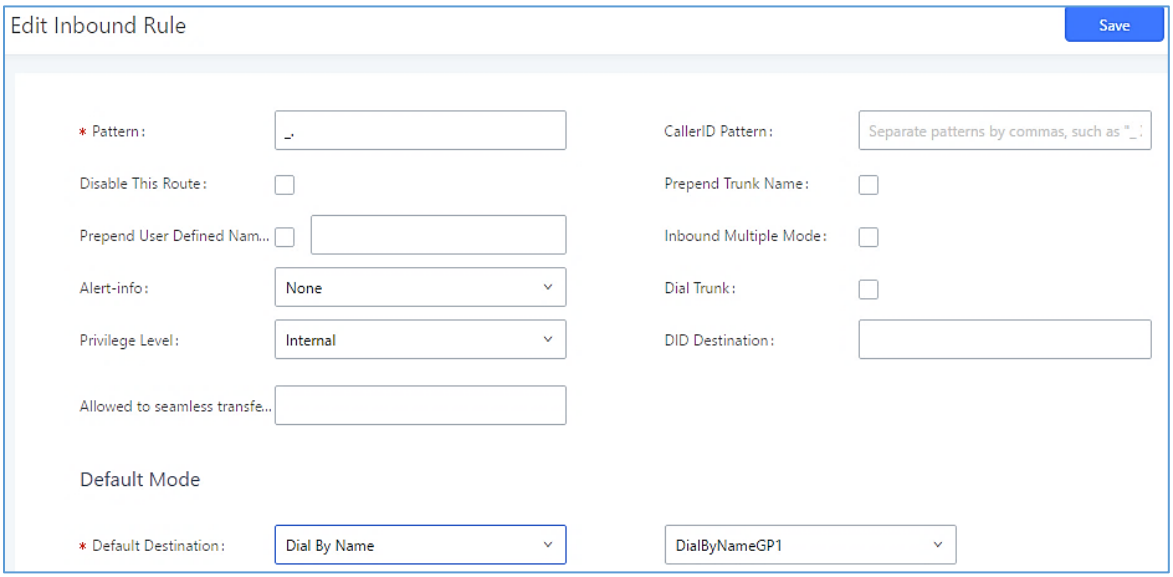


Figure 177: Dial By Name Group In Inbound Rule

User Name Prompt Customization

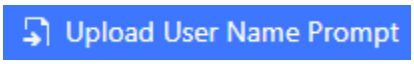
Starting from fw 1.0.15.x, the Dial By Name feature can use the recorded name prompt of a user to announce his/her name assigned to the dialed extension. If no name prompt greeting exists, the name will be spelt out like in previous versions.

There are two ways to customize/set new user name prompt for an extension:

Upload User Name Prompt File from Web GUI

1. First, Users should have a pre-recorded file respecting the following format:

   - PCM encoded / 16 bits / 8000Hz mono.
   - In ".GSM" or ".WAV" format.
   - File size under 5M.
   - Filename must be set as the extension number. For example, the recorded file name 1000.wav will be used for extension 1000.

2. Go under web GUI **PBX Settings** → **Voice Prompt** → **User Name Prompt** and click on 

button.

3. Select the recorded file to upload it and press Save and Apply Settings.

- Click on  to record again the user name prompt.
- Click on to play recorded user name prompt.
- Select user name prompts and press  to delete specific file or select multiple files for deletion using the button 

.

Record User Name via Voicemail Menu

The second option to record user name is using voicemail menu, please follow below steps:

- Dial *98 to access the voicemail
- After entering the desired extension and voicemail password, dial "0" to enter the recordings menu and then "3" to record a name.

Another option is that each user can record their own name by following below steps:

- The user dials *97 to access his/her voicemail
- After entering the voicemail password, the user can press "0" to enter the recordings menu and then "3" to record his name.

ACTIVE CALLS AND MONITOR

The active calls on the UCM6200 are displayed in Web GUI→**System Status→Active Calls** page. Users can monitor the status, hang up the call as well as barge in the active calls in real time manner.

Active Calls Status

To view the status of active calls, navigate to Web GUI→**System Status→Active Calls**. The following figure shows extension 1002 is calling 1004. 1004 is ringing.

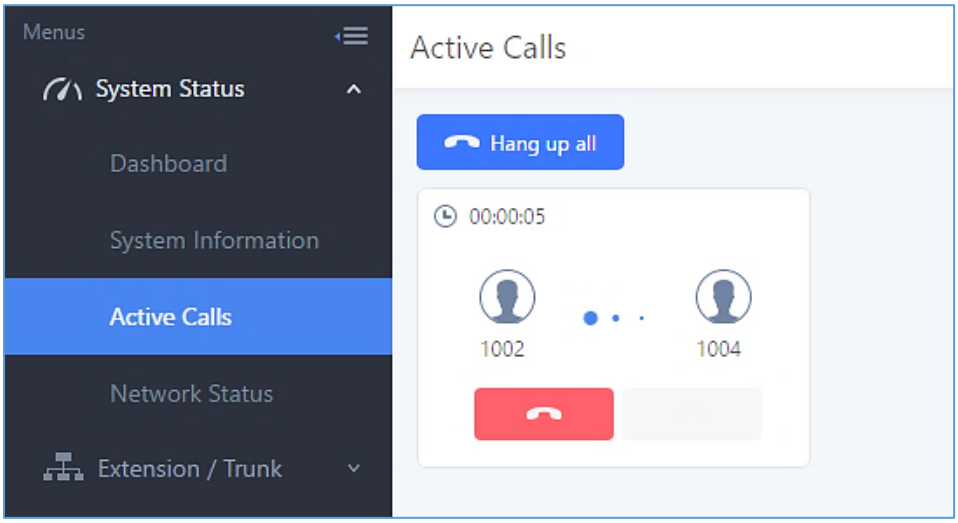


Figure 178: Status→PBX Status→Active Calls - Ringing

The following figure shows the call between 1002 and 1003 is established.

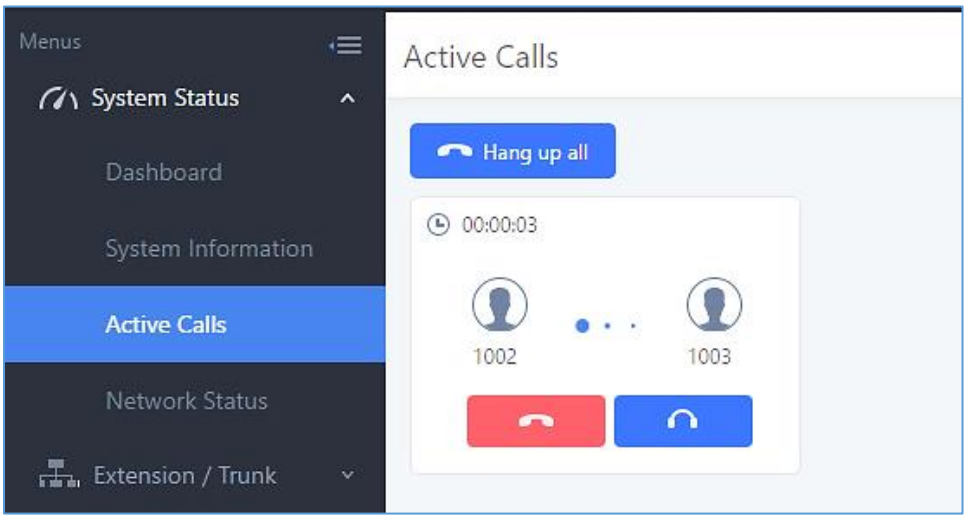
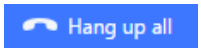


Figure 179: Status→PBX Status→Active Calls – Call Established

Hang Up Active Calls

To hang up an active call, click on  icon in the active call dialog. Users can also click on 

to hang up all active calls.

Call Monitor

During an active call, click on icon  and the monitor dialog will pop up.

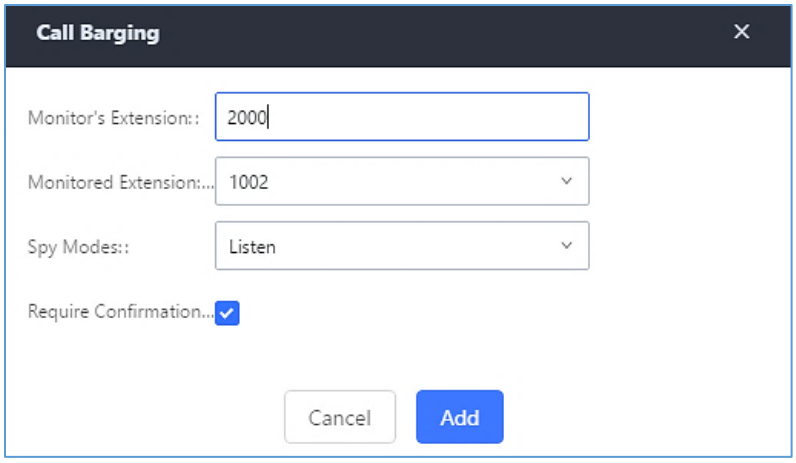


Figure 180: Configure to Monitor an Active Call

In the “Monitor” dialog, configure the following to monitor an active call:

1. Enter an available extension for “Monitor’s Extension” which will be used to monitor the active call.
2. “Monitored Extension” must be one of the parties in the active call to be monitored.
3. Select spy mode. There are three options in “Spy Mode”.

    - **Listen**

      In “Listen” mode, the extension monitoring the call can hear both parties in the active call but the audio of the user on this extension will not be heard by either party in the monitored active call.

    - **Whisper**

      In “Whisper” mode, the extension monitoring the call can hear both parties in the active call. The user on this extension can only talk to the selected monitored extension and he/she will not be heard by the other party in the active call. This can be usually used to supervise calls.

    - **Barge**

      In “Barge” mode, the extension monitoring the call can talk to both parties in the active call. The call will be established similar to three-way conference.

4. Enable or disable “Require Confirmation” option. If enabled, the confirmation of the invited monitor’s extension is required before the active call can be monitored. This option can be used to avoid adding participant who has auto-answer configured or call forwarded to voicemail.
5. Click on “Add”. An INVITE will be sent to the monitor’s extension. The monitor can answer the call and start monitoring. If “Require Confirmation” is enabled, the user will be asked to confirm to monitor the call.

Another way to monitor active calls is to dial the corresponding feature codes from an extension. Please refer to ***[Table 82: UCM6200 Feature Codes]*** and ***[Enable Spy]*** section for instructions.

CALL FEATURES

The UCM6200 supports call recording, transfer, call forward, call park and other call features via feature code. This section lists all the feature codes in the UCM6200 and describes how to use the call features.

Feature Codes

Table 82: UCM6200 Feature Codes

Feature Maps	
Blind Transfer	• Default code: **#1** • Enter the code during active call. After hearing "Transfer", you will hear dial tone. Enter the number to transfer to. Then the user will be disconnected and transfer is completed. • Options: **Disable** **Allow Caller**: Enable the feature code on caller side only. **Allow Callee**: Enable the feature code on callee side only. **Allow Both**: Enable the feature code on both caller and callee.
Attended Transfer	• Default code: ***2** • Enter the code during active call. After hearing "Transfer", you will hear the dial tone. Enter the number to transfer to and the user will be connected to this number. Hang up the call to complete the attended transfer. • Options: **Disable** **Allow Caller**: Enable the feature code on caller side only. **Allow Callee**: Enable the feature code on callee side only. **Allow Both**: Enable the feature code on both caller and callee.
Seamless Transfer	• Default code: ***44** (Disabled by default). • Seamless Transfer allows user to perform blind transfer using UCM feature code without having music on hold presented during the transfer process, it minimizes the interruption during transfer, making the process smooth and simple. • During an active call use the feature code (*44 by default) followed by the number you want to transfer to in order to perform the seamless transfer.

Disconnect	• Default code: ***0** • Enter the code during active call. It will disconnect the call. • Options: **Disable** **Allow Caller**: Enable the feature code on caller side only. **Allow Callee**: Enable the feature code on callee side only. **Allow Both**: Enable the feature code on both caller and callee.
Call Park	• Default code: **#72** • Enter the code during active call to park the call. • Options: **Disable** **Allow Caller**: Enable the feature code on caller side only. **Allow Callee**: Enable the feature code on callee side only. **Allow Both**: Enable the feature code on both caller and callee.
Audio Mix Record	• Default code: ***3** • Enter the code followed by # or SEND to start recording the audio call and the UCM6200 will mix the streams natively on the fly as the call is in progress. • Options: **Disable** **Allow Caller**: Enable the feature code on caller side only. **Allow Callee**: Enable the feature code on callee side only. **Allow Both**: Enable the feature code on both caller and callee.
DND/Call Forward	
Do Not Disturb (DND) Activate	• Default code: ***77**
Do Not Disturb (DND) Deactivate	• Default code: ***78**
Call Forward Busy Activate	• Default Code: ***90** • Enter the code and follow the voice prompt. Or enter the code followed by the extension to forward the call.
Call Forward Busy Deactivate	• Default Code: ***91**
Call Forward No Answer Activate	• Default Code: ***92** • Enter the code and follow the voice prompt. Or enter the code followed by the extension to forward the call.
Call Forward No Answer Deactivate	• Default Code: ***93**

Call Forward Unconditional Activate	• Default Code: ***72** • Enter the code and follow the voice prompt. Or enter the code followed by the extension to forward the call.
Call Forward Unconditional Deactivate	• Default Code: ***73**
Feature Misc	
Feature Code Digits Timeout	• Default Setting: **1000** • Configure the maximum interval (in milliseconds) between the digits input to activate the feature code.
Call Park	• Default Extension: **700** • During an active call, initiate blind transfer and then enter this code to park the call.
Parked Lots	• Default Extension: **701-720** • These are the extensions where the calls will be parked, i.e., parking lots that the parked calls can be retrieved.
Use Parklot as Extension	• If checked, the parking lot number can be used as extension. The user can transfer the call to the parking lot number to park the call. Please note this parking lot number range might conflict with extension range.
Parking Timeout (s)	• Default setting: **300** • This is the timeout allowed for a call to be parked. After the timeout, if the call is not picked up, the extension who parks the call will be called back.
Music On Hold Classes	Select the Music on Hold Class.
Feature Codes	
Voicemail Access Code	• Default Code: ***98** • Enter *98 and follow the voice prompt. Or dial *98 followed by the extension and # to access the entered extension's voicemail box.
My Voicemail	• Default Code: ***97** • Press *97 to access the voicemail box.
Agent Pause	• Default Code: ***83** • Pause the agent in all call queues.
Agent Unpause	• Default Code: ***84** • Unpause the agent in all call queues.

Paging Prefix	• Default Code: ***81** • To page an extension, enter the code followed by the extension number.
Intercom Prefix	• Default Code: ***80** • To intercom an extension, enter the code followed by the extension number.
Blacklist Add	• Default Code: ***40** • To add a number to blacklist for inbound route, dial *40 and follow the voice prompt to enter the number.
Blacklist Remove	• Default Code: ***41** • To remove a number from current blacklist for inbound route, dial *41 and follow the voice prompt to remove the number.
Call Pickup on Ringing	• Default Code: **** • To pick up a call for any extension xxxx, enter the code followed by the extension number xxxx.
Pickup In-call	• Default Code: ***45** (Disabled by default). • If “Pickup In-call” feature is enabled, only the extensions added in “Allowed to seamless transfer” in the extension’s Seamless Transfer Privilege Control List” can pick up the call.
Pickup Extension	• Default Code: ***8** • This code is for the pickup group, which can be assigned for each extension on the extension configuration page. • If there is an incoming call to an extension, the other extensions within the same pickup group can dial *8 directly to pick up the call.
Direct Dial Voicemail Prefix	• Default Code: * • This code is for the user to directly dial or transfer to an extension's voicemail. • For example, directly dial *5000 will have to call go into the extension 5000's voicemail. If the user would like to transfer the call to the extension 5000's voicemail, enter *5000 as the transfer target number.
Direct Dial Mobile Phone Prefix	• Default Code: ***88** • If you have the permission to call mobile phone number, use this prefix plus the extension number can dial the mobile phone number of this extension directly.

Call Completion Request	• Default Code: ***11** • This code is for the user who wants to use Call Completion to complete a call.
Call Completion Cancel	• Default Code: ***12** • This code is for the user who wants to cancel Call Completion request.
Enable Spy	Check this box to enable spy feature codes. Disabled by default.
Listen Spy	• Default Code: ***54** (“Enable Spy” needs to be checked) • This is the feature code to listen in on a call to monitor performance. Monitor’s line will be muted, and neither party will hear from the monitor’s extension.
Whisper Spy	• Default Code: ***55** (“Enable Spy” needs to be checked) • This is the feature code to speak to one side of the call (for example, whisper to employees to help them handle a call). Only one side will be able to hear from the monitor’s extension.
Barge Spy	• Default Code: ***56** (“Enable Spy” needs to be checked) • This is the feature code to join in on the call to assist both parties.
Wakeup Service	• Default Code: ***36** • Dial this code to access UCM wakeup service, you can add, update, activate or deactivate wakeup service.
PMS Wakeup Service	• Default Code: ***35** • Dial this code to access UCM PMS wakeup service, you can add, update, activate or deactivate PMS wakeup service.
Update PMS Room Status	• Default Code: ***23** • Use this code with maid code to update PMS room status. Choose the status to set after hearing the prompt, for example: for maid 001 dial *23001 and then 1 after hearing the prompt.
Presence Status	• Dial this code to set the presence status of the extension. • Possible options are: **1**:"unavailable" **2**:"available" **3**:"away" **4**:"chat **5**:"dnd **6**:"userdef"

The UCM6200 also allows user to one click enable / disable specific feature code as shown below:

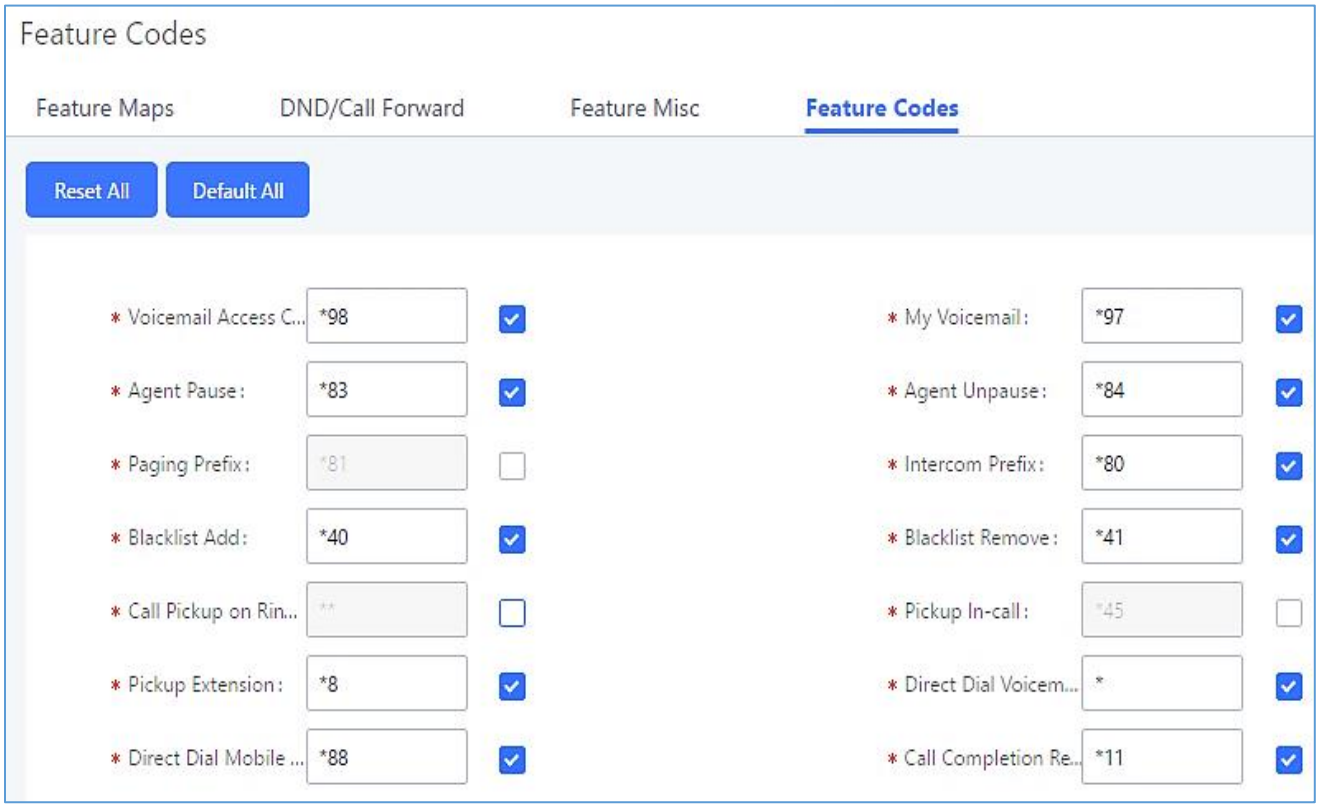


Figure 181: Enable/Disable Feature codes

Call Recording

The UCM6200 allows users to record audio during the call. If "Auto Record" is turned on for an extension, ring group, call queue or trunk, the call will be automatically recorded when there is established call with it. Otherwise, please follow the instructions below to manually record the call.

1. Make sure the feature code for "Audio Mix Record" is configured and enabled.
2. After establishing the call, enter the "Audio Mix Record" feature code (by default it's *3) followed by # or SEND to start recording.
3. To stop the recording, enter the "Audio Mix Record" feature code (by default it's *3) followed by # or SEND again. Or the recording will be stopped once the call hangs up.
4. The recording file can be retrieved under Web GUI→**CDR**. Click on to show and play the recording or click on to download the recording file.

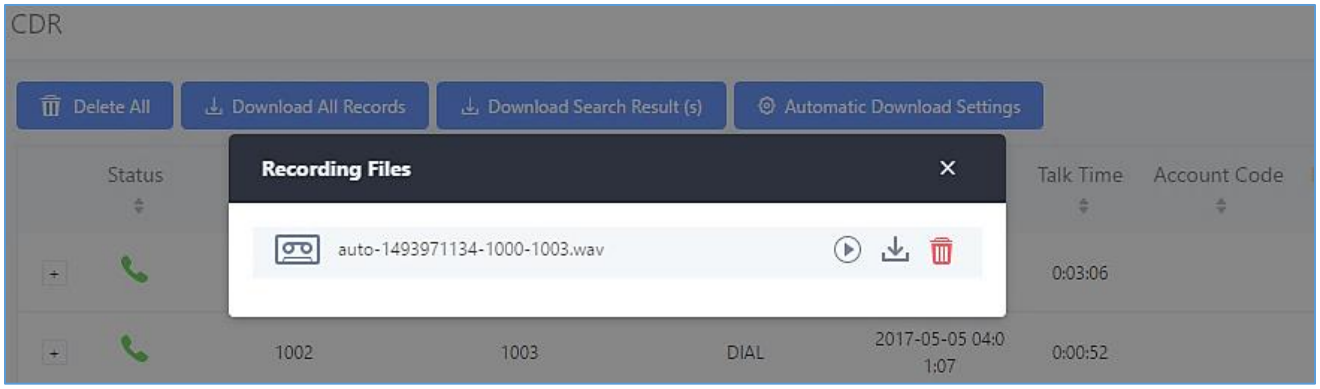


Figure 182: Download Recording File from CDR Page

The above recorded call's recording files are also listed under the UCM6200 Web GUI→**CDR→Recording Files**.

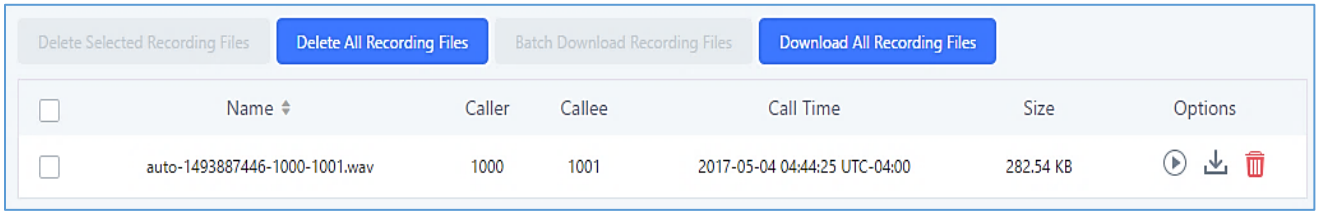


Figure 183: Download Recording File from Recording Files Page

Call Park

The UCM6200 provides call park and call pickup features via feature code.

Park a Call

There are two feature codes that can be used to park the call.

- **Feature Maps→Call Park (Default code #72)**
  During an active call, press #72 and the call will be parked. Parking lot number (default range 701 to 720) will be announced after parking the call.
- **Feature Misc→Call Park (Default code 700)**
  During an active call, initiate blind transfer (default code #1) and then dial 700 to park the call. Parking lot number (default range 701 to 720) will be announced after parking the call.

Retrieve Parked Call

To retrieve the parked call, simply dial the parking lot number and the call will be established. If a parked call is not retrieved after the timeout, the original extension who parks the call will be called back.

Enable Spy

If “Enable Spy” option is enabled, feature codes for Listen Spy, Whisper Spy and Barge Spy are available for users to dial from any extension to perform the corresponding actions.
Assume a call is on-going between extension A and extension B, user could dial the feature code from extension C to listen on their call (*54 by default), whisper to one side (*55 by default), or barge into the call (*56 by default). Then the user will be asked to enter the number to call, which should be either side of the active call, extension A or B in this example.

⚠ **Caution:**

“Enable Spy” allows any user to listen to any call by feature codes. This may result in the leakage of user privacy.

PBX SETTINGS

This section describes internal options that haven't been mentioned in previous sections yet. The settings in this section can be applied globally to the UCM6200, including general configurations, jitter buffer, RTP settings, ports config and STUN monitor. The options can be accessed via Web GUI→**PBX Settings→General Settings.**

General Settings

Table 83: Internal Options/General

General Preferences	
Global Outbound CID	Configure the global CallerID used for all outbound calls when no other CallerID is defined with higher priority. If no CallerID is defined for extension or trunk, the global outbound CID will be used as CallerID.
Global Outbound CID Name	Configure the global CallerID Name used for all outbound calls. If configured, all outbound calls will have the CallerID Name set to this name. If not, the extension's CallerID Name will be used.
Ring Timeout	Configure the number of seconds to ring an extension before the call goes to the user's voicemail box. The default setting is 60. **Note:** This is the global value used for each extension if "Ring Timeout" field is left empty on the extension configuration page.
Call Duration Limit	Configure the maximum duration of call-blocking.
Record Prompt	If enabled, users will hear voice prompt before recording is started or stopped. For example, before recording, the UCM6200 will play voice prompt "The call will be recorded". The default setting is "No".
Extension Preferences	
Enforce Strong Passwords	If enabled, strong password will be enforced for the password created on the UCM6200. The default setting is enabled. Strong Password Rules: 1. Password for voicemail, voicemail group, outbound route, DISA, call queue and conference requires non-repetitive and non-sequential digits, with a minimum length of 4 digits. Repetitive digits pattern (such as 0000, 1111, 1234, 2345, and etc), or common digits pattern (such as 111222, 321321 and etc) are not allowed to be configured as password.

	2. Password for extension registration, Web GUI admin login, LDAP and LDAP sync requires alphanumeric characters containing at least two categories of the following, with a minimum length of 4 characters. • Numeric digits • Lowercase alphabet characters • Uppercase alphabet characters • Special characters
Enable Random Password	If enabled, random password will be generated when the extension is created. The default setting is "Yes". It is recommended to enable it for security purpose.
Enable Auto E-mail Notification	If enabled, UCM6200 will send Email notification to user automatically after editing extension settings or adding a new extension.
Disable Extension Range	If set to "Yes", users could disable the extension range pre-configured/configured on the UCM6200. The default setting is "No". **Note:** It is recommended to keep the system assignment to avoid inappropriate usage and unnecessary issues.
Extension Ranges	The default extension range assignment is: • User Extensions: 1000-6299 User Extensions is referring to the extensions created under Web GUI→**Extension/Trunk→Extensions** page. • Pick Extensions: 4000-4999 This refers to the extensions that can be manually picked from end device when being provisioned by the UCM6200. There are two related options in zero config page→Auto Provision Settings, "Pick Extension Segment" and "Enable Pick Extension". If "Enable Pick Extension" under zero config settings is selected, the extension list defined in "Pick Extension Segment" will be sent out to the device after receiving the device's request. This "Pick Extension Segment" should be a subset of the "Pick Extensions" range here. This feature is for the GXP series phones that support selecting extension to be provisioned via phone's LCD. • Auto Provision Extensions: 5000-6299 This sets the range for "Zero Config Extension Segment" which is the extensions can be assigned on the UCM6200 to provision the end device.

	• Conference Extensions: 6300-6399 • Ring Group Extensions: 6400-6499 • Queue Extensions: 6500-6599 • Voicemail Group Extensions: 6600-6699 • IVR Extensions: 7000-7100 • Dial By Name Extensions: 7101-7199 • Fax Extensions: 7200-8200

Voice Prompt Customization

Record New Custom Prompt

In the UCM6200 Web GUI→**PBX Settings→Voice Prompt→Custom Prompt** page, click on "Record New Custom Prompt" and follow the steps below to record new IVR prompt.

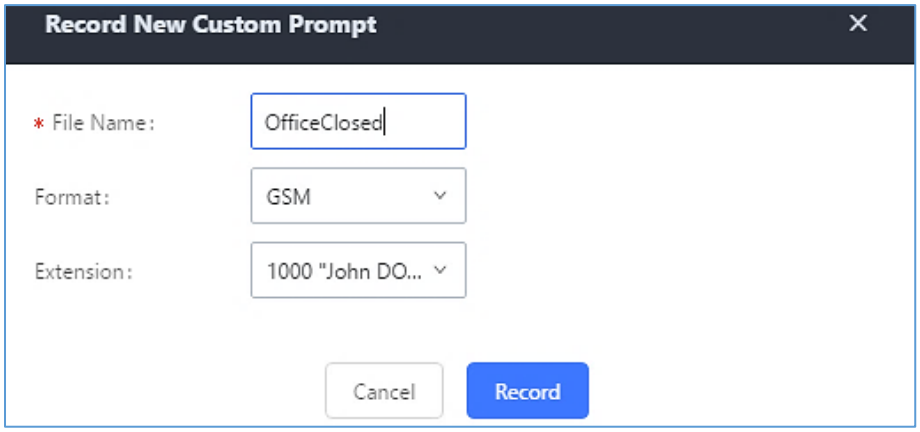


Figure 184: Record New Custom Prompt

1. Specify the IVR file name.
2. Select the format (GSM or WAV) for the IVR prompt file to be recorded.
3. Select the extension to receive the call from the UCM6200 to record the IVR prompt.
4. Click the "Record" button. A request will be sent to the UCM6200. The UCM6200 will then call the extension for recording the IVR prompt from the phone.
5. Pick up the call from the extension and start the recording following the voice prompt.
6. The recorded file will be listed in the IVR Prompt web page. Users could select to re-record, play or delete the recording.

Upload Custom Prompt

If the user has a pre-recorded IVR prompt file, click on "Upload Custom Prompt" in Web GUI→PBX Settings→**Voice Prompt→Custom Prompt** page to upload the file to the UCM6200. The following are required for the IVR prompt file to be successfully uploaded and used by the UCM6200:

- PCM encoded.
- 16 bits.
- 8000Hz mono.
- In .mp3 or .wav format; or raw/ulaw/alaw/gsm file with .ulaw or .alaw suffix.
- File size under 5M.

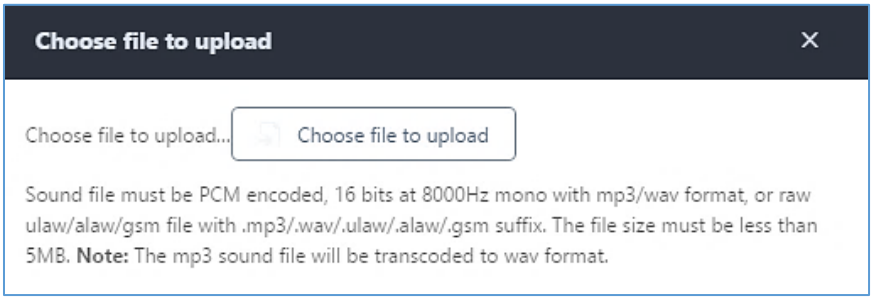
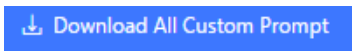


Figure 185: Upload Custom Prompt

Click on "choose file to upload" to start uploading. Once uploaded, the file will appear in the Custom Prompt web page.

Download All Custom Prompt

On the UCM62XX, the users can download all custom prompts from UCM Web GUI to local PC. To download all custom prompt, log in UCM Web GUI and navigate to **PBX Settings→Voice Prompt→Custom Prompt** and click on 

. The following window will pop up in order to set a name for the downloaded file.

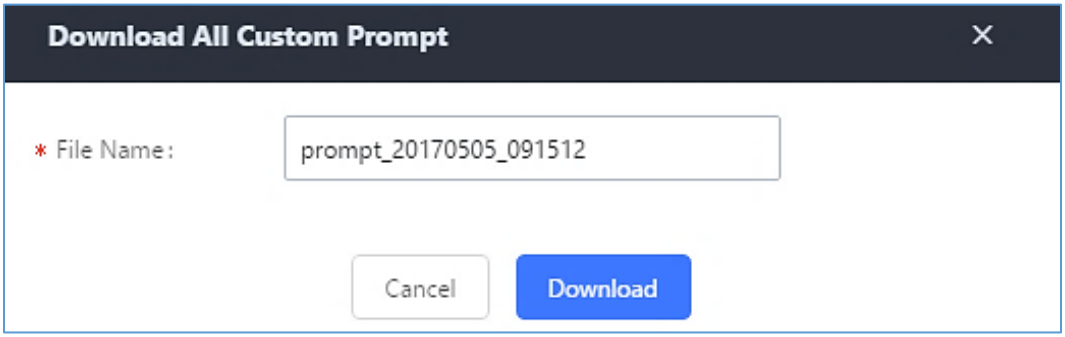


Figure 186: Download All Custom Prompt

Note: The downloaded file will have a .tar extension.

PBX Settings/Jitter Buffer

Table 84: Internal Options/Jitter Buffer

SIP Jitter Buffer	
Enable Jitter Buffer	Select to enable jitter buffer on the sending side of the SIP channel. The default setting is "No".
Jitter Buffer Size	Configure the time (in ms) to buffer. This is the jitter buffer size used in "Fixed" jitter buffer, or used as the initial time for "adaptive" jitter buffer. The default setting is 100.
Max Jitter Buffer	Configure the maximum time (in ms) to buffer for "Adaptive" jitter buffer implementation, or used as the jitter buffer size for "Fixed" jitter buffer implementation. The default setting is 200.
Implementation	Configure the jitter buffer implementation on the sending side of a SIP channel. The default setting is "Fixed". • **Fixed** The size is always equal to the value of "Max Jitter Buffer". • **Adaptive** The size is adjusted automatically and the maximum value equals to the value of "Max Jitter Buffer".

PBX Settings/RTP Settings

Table 85: Internal Options/RTP Settings

RTP Start	Configure the RTP port starting number. The default setting is 10000.
RTP End	Configure the RTP port ending address. The default setting is 20000.
Strict RTP	Configure to enable or disable strict RTP protection. If enabled, RTP packets that do not come from the source of the RTP stream will be dropped. The default setting is "Disable".
RTP Checksums	Configure to enable or disable RTP Checksums on RTP traffic. The default setting is "Disable".
ICE Support	Configure whether to support ICE. The default setting is enabled. ICE is the integrated use of STUN and TURN structure to provide reliable VoIP or video calls and media transmission, via a SIP request/ response model or multiple candidate endpoints exchanging IP addresses and ports, such as private addresses and TURN server address.

STUN Server	Configure STUN server address. STUN protocol is a Client/Server and also a Request/Response protocol. It's used to check the connectivity between the two terminals, such as maintaining a NAT binding entries keep-alive agreement. The default STUN Server is stun.ipvideotalk.com. Valid format: [(hostname | IP-address) [':' port] The default port number is 3478 if not specified.

PBX Settings/Payload

The UCM6200 payload type for audio codecs and video codes can be configured here.

Table 86: Internal Options/Payload

AAL2-G.726	Configure payload type for ADPCM (G.726, 32kbps, AAL2 codeword packing). The default setting is 112.
DTMF	Configured payload type for DTMF. The default setting is 101.
G.721 Compatible	Configure to enable/disable G.721 compatible. The default setting is Yes.
G.726	Configure the payload type for G.726 if "G.721 Compatible" is disabled. The default setting is 111.
iLBC	Configure the payload type for iLBC. The default setting is 97.
H.264	Configure the payload type for H.264. The default setting is 99.
H.263P	Configure the payload type for H.263+. The default setting is 100 103.
VP8	Configure the payload type for VP8. The default settings is 108.

IAX SETTINGS

The UCM6200 IAX global settings can be accessed via Web GUI→**PBX Settings**→**IAX Settings**.

IAX Settings/General

Table 87: IAX Settings/General

Bind Port	Configure the port number that the IAX2 will be allowed to listen to. The default setting is 4569.
Bind Address	Configure the address that the IAX2 will be forced to bind to. The default setting is 0.0.0.0, which means all addresses.
IAX1 Compatibility	Select to configure IAX1 compatibility. The default setting is "No".
No Checksums	If selected, UDP checksums will be disabled and no checksums will be calculated/checked on systems supporting this feature. The default setting is "No".
Delay Reject	If enabled, the IAX2 will delay the rejection of calls to avoid DOS. The default setting is "No".
ADSI	Select to enable ADSI phone compatibility. The default setting is "No".
Music On Hold Interpret	Specify which Music On Hold class this channel would like to listen to when being put on hold. This music class is only effective if this channel has no music class configured and the bridged channel putting the call on hold has no "Music On Hold Suggest" setting.
Music On Hold Suggest	Specify which Music On Hold class to suggest to the bridged channel when putting the call on hold.
Bandwidth	Configure the bandwidth for IAX settings. The default setting is "Low".

IAX Settings/Registration

Table 88: IAX Settings/Registration

IAX Registration Options	
Min Reg Expire	Configure the minimum period (in seconds) of registration. The default setting is 60.
Max Reg Expire	Configure the maximum period (in seconds) of registration. The default setting is 3600.
IAX Thread Count	Configure the number of IAX helper threads. The default setting is 10.
IAX Max Thread Count	Configure the maximum number of IAX threads allowed. The default is 100.

Auto Kill	If set to "yes", the connection will be terminated if ACK for the NEW message is not received within 2000ms. Users could also specify number (in milliseconds) in addition to "yes" and "no". The default setting is "yes".
Authentication Debugging	If enabled, authentication traffic in debugging will not show. The default is "No".
Codec Priority	Configure codec negotiation priority. The default setting is "Reqonly". • **Caller** Consider the callers preferred order ahead of the host's. • **Host** Consider the host's preferred order ahead of the caller's. • **Disabled** Disable the consideration of codec preference all together. • **Reqonly** This is almost the same as "Disabled", except when the requested format is not available. The call will only be accepted if the requested format is available.
Type of Service	Configure ToS bit for preferred IP routing.
IAX Trunk Options	
Trunk Frequency	Configure the frequency of trunk frames (in milliseconds). The default is 20.
Trunk Time Stamps	If enabled, time stamps will be attached to trunk frames. The default is "No".

IAX Settings/Security

Table 89: IAX Settings/Static Defense

Call Token Optional	Enter a single IP address (e.g., 11.11.11.11) or a range of IP addresses (11.11.11.11/22.22.22.22) for which call token validation is not required.
Max Call Numbers	Configure the maximum number of calls allowed for a single IP address.
Max Unvalidated Call Numbers	Configure the maximum number of Unvalidated calls for all IP addresses.
Call Number Limits	Configure to limit the number of calls for a give IP address of IP range.
IP or IP Range	Enter the IP address (11.11.11.11) or a range of IP addresses (11.11.11.11/22.22.22.22) to be considered for call number limits.

SIP SETTINGS

The UCM6200 SIP global settings can be accessed via Web GUI→**PBX Settings**→**SIP Settings**.

SIP Settings/General

Table 90: SIP Settings/General

Realm For Digest Authentication	Configure the host name or domain name for the UCM6200. Realms MUST be globally unique according to RFC3261. The default setting is Grandstream.
Bind UDP Port	Configure the UDP port used for SIP. The default setting is 5060.
Bind IP Address	Configure the IP address to bind to. The default setting is 0.0.0.0, which means binding to all addresses.
Allow Guest Calls	If enabled, the UCM6200 allows unauthorized INVITE coming into the PBX and the call can be made. The default setting is "No". **Warning:** Please be aware of the potential security risk when enabling "Allow Guest Calls" as this will allow any user with the UCM6200 address to dial into the UCM6200.
Allow Transfer	If set to "No", all transfers initiated by the endpoint in the UCM6200 will be disabled (unless enabled in peers or users). The default setting is "Yes".
MWI From	When sending MWI NOTIFY requests, this value will be used in the "From:" header as the "name" field. If no "From User" is configured, the "user" field of the URI in the "From:" header will be filled with this value.
Enable Diversion Header	If disabled, the UCM will not forward the diversion header.

SIP Settings/MISC

Table 91: SIP Settings/Misc

Outbound SIP Registrations	
Register Timeout	Configure the register retry timeout (in seconds). The default setting is 20.
Register Attempts	Configure the number of registration attempts before the UCM6200 gives up. The default setting is 0, which means the UCM6200 will keep trying until the server side accepts the registration request.
Video	
Max Bit Rate (kb/s)	Configure the maximum bit rate (in kb/s) for video calls. The default setting is 384.
Support SIP Video	Select to enable video support in SIP calls. The default setting is "Yes".

Reject Non-Matching INVITE	If enabled, when rejecting an incoming INVITE or REGISTER request, the UCM6200 will always reject with "401 Unauthorized" instead of notifying the requester whether there is a matching user or peer for the request. This reduces the ability of an attacker to scan for valid SIP usernames. The default setting is "No".
SDP Attribute Passthrough	
Enable Attribute Passthrough	If enable, and if the service doesn't know the attribute of FEC/FECC/BFCP, then the attribute will be passthrough.
Early Media	
Enable Use Final SDP	If enabled, call negotiation will use final response SDP.
Blind Transfer	
Allow callback when blind transfer fails	If enabled, the UCM will callback to the transferrer when blind transfer fails (reason of failure includes: busy and no answer). **Note:** This feature takes effect only on internal calls.
Blind transfer timeout	Configure the timeout in (s) for the transferrer waiting for the destination to answer. Default is 60s.

SIP Settings/Session Timer

Table 92: SIP Settings/Session Timer

Session Timers	Select the session timer mode. The default setting is "Accept". The options are: • **Originate** Always request and run session timer. • **Accept** Run session timer only when requested by another UA. • **Refuse** Do not run session timer.
Session Expire	Configure the maximum session refresh interval (in seconds). The default setting is 1800.
Min SE	Configure the minimum session refresh interval (in seconds). The default setting is 90.
Session Refresher	Select the session refresher to be UAC or UAS. The default setting is UAC.

SIP Settings/TCP and TLS

Table 93: SIP Settings/TCP and TLS

TCP Enable	Configure to allow incoming TCP connections with the UCM6200. The default setting is "No".
TCP Bind Address	Configure the IP address for TCP server to bind to. 0.0.0.0 means binding to all interfaces. The port number is optional. If not specified, 5060 will be used.
TLS Enable	Configure to allow incoming TLS connections with the UCM6200. The default setting is "No".
TLS Bind Address	Configure the IP address for TLS server to bind to. 0.0.0.0 means binding to all interfaces. The port number is optional. If not specified, 5061 will be used. **Note:** The IP address must match the common name (hostname) in the certificate. Please do not bind a TLS socket to multiple IP addresses. For details on how to construct a certificate for SIP, please refer to the following document: http://tools.ietf.org/html/draft-ietf-sip-domain-certs
TLS Client Protocol	Select the TLS protocol for outbound client connections. The default setting is TLSv1.
TLS Do Not Verify	If enabled, the TLS server's certificate won't be verified when acting as a client. The default setting is "Yes".
TLS Self-Signed CA	This is the CA certificate if the TLS server being connected to requires self-signed certificate, including server's public key. This file will be renamed as "TLS.ca" automatically. **Note:** The size of the uploaded ca file must be under 2MB.
TLS Cert	This is the Certificate file (*.pem format only) used for TLS connections. It contains private key for client and signed certificate for the server. This file will be renamed as "TLS.pem" automatically. **Note:** The size of the uploaded certificate file must be under 2MB.
TLS CA Cert	This file must be named with the CA subject name hash value. It contains CA's (Certificate Authority) public key, which is used to verify the accessed servers. **Note:** The size of the uploaded CA certificate file must be under 2MB.
TLS CA List	Display a list of files under the CA Cert directory.

SIP Settings/NAT

Table 94: SIP Settings/NAT

External Host	Configure a static IP address and port (optional) used in outbound SIP messages if the UCM6200 is behind NAT. If it is a host name, it will only be looked up once.
Use IP address in SDP	If enabled, the SDP connection will use the IP address resolved from the external host.
External TCP Port	Configure the externally mapped TCP port when the UCM6200 is behind a static NAT or PAT.
External TLS Port	Configures the externally mapped TLS port when UCM6200 is behind a static NAT or PAT.
Local Network Address	Specify a list of network addresses that are considered inside of the NAT network. Multiple entries are allowed. If not configured, the external IP address will not be set correctly. A sample configuration could be as follows: 192.168.0.0/16

SIP Settings/TOS

Table 95: SIP Settings/ToS

ToS For SIP	Configure the Type of Service for SIP packets. The default setting is None.
ToS For RTP Audio	Configure the Type of Service for RTP audio packets. The default setting is None.
ToS For RTP Video	Configure the Type of Service for RTP video packets. The default setting is None.
Default Incoming/Outgoing Registration Time	Configure the default duration (in seconds) of incoming/outgoing registration. The default setting is 120.
Max Registration/Subscription Time	Configure the maximum duration (in seconds) of incoming registration and subscription allowed by the UCM6200. The default setting is 3600.
Min Registration/Subscription Time	Configure the minimum duration (in seconds) of incoming registration and subscription allowed by the UCM6200. The default setting is 60.
Enable Relaxed DTMF	Select to enable relaxed DTMF handling. The default setting is "No".

DTMF Mode	Select DTMF mode to send DTMF. The default setting is RFC2833. If "Info" is selected, SIP INFO message will be used. If "Inband" is selected, 64-kbit codec PCMU and PCMA are required. When "Auto" is selected, "RFC2833" will be used if offered, otherwise "Inband" will be used. The default setting is "RFC2833".
RTP Timeout	During an active call, if there is no RTP activity within the timeout (in seconds), the call will be terminated. The default setting is no timeout. **Note:** This setting doesn't apply to calls on hold.
RTP Hold Timeout	When the call is on hold, if there is no RTP activity within the timeout (in seconds), the call will be terminated. This value of RTP Hold Timeout should be larger than RTP Timeout. The default setting is no timeout.
RTP Keep-alive	This feature can be used to avoid abnormal call drop when the remote provider requires RTP traffic during proceeding. For example, when the call goes into voicemail and there is no RTP traffic sent out from UCM, configuring this option can avoid voicemail drop. When configured, RTP keep-alive packet will be sent to remote party at the configured interval. If set to 0, RTP keep-alive is disabled.
100rel	Configure the 100rel setting on UCM6200. The default setting is “Yes”.
Trust Remote Party ID	Configure whether the Remote-Party-ID should be trusted. The default setting is "No".
Send Remote Party ID	Configure whether the Remote-Party-ID should be sent or not. The default setting is "No".
Generate In-Band Ringing	Configure whether the UCM6200 should generate inband ringing or not. The default setting is "Never". • **Yes:** The UCM6200 will send 180 Ringing followed by 183 Session Progress and in-band audio. • **No:** The UCM6200 will send 180 Ringing if 183 Session Progress has not been sent yet. If audio path is established already with 183 then send in-band ringing. • **Never:** Whenever ringing occurs, the UCM6200 will send 180 Ringing as long as 200OK has not been set yet. Inband ringing will not be generated even the end point device is not working properly.
Server User Agent	Configure the user agent string for the UCM6200.
Send Compact SIP Headers	If enabled, compact SIP headers will be sent. The default setting is "No".

SIP Settings/SIP Trunk Prompt Tone

SIP Trunk Prompt Tone tab has been added to the UCM to help user choose which prompt will be played by the UCM during call failure, the following voice message responses have been added and can be set to play for 4XX, 5XX, and 6XX call failures:

- Default for 404 and 604 status codes: **"***Your call can't be completed as dialed. Please check the number and dial again.***"**
- Default for 5xx status codes: **"***Server error. Please check your device*."
- Default for 403 and 603 status codes: **"***The call was rejected by the server. Please try again later.***"**
- Default for all other status codes: **"***All circuits are busy now. Please try again later*."

Additionally, custom voice messages recorded and uploaded in **PBX Settings→Voice Prompt→Custom Prompt** can be used for these failure responses instead of the default messages.

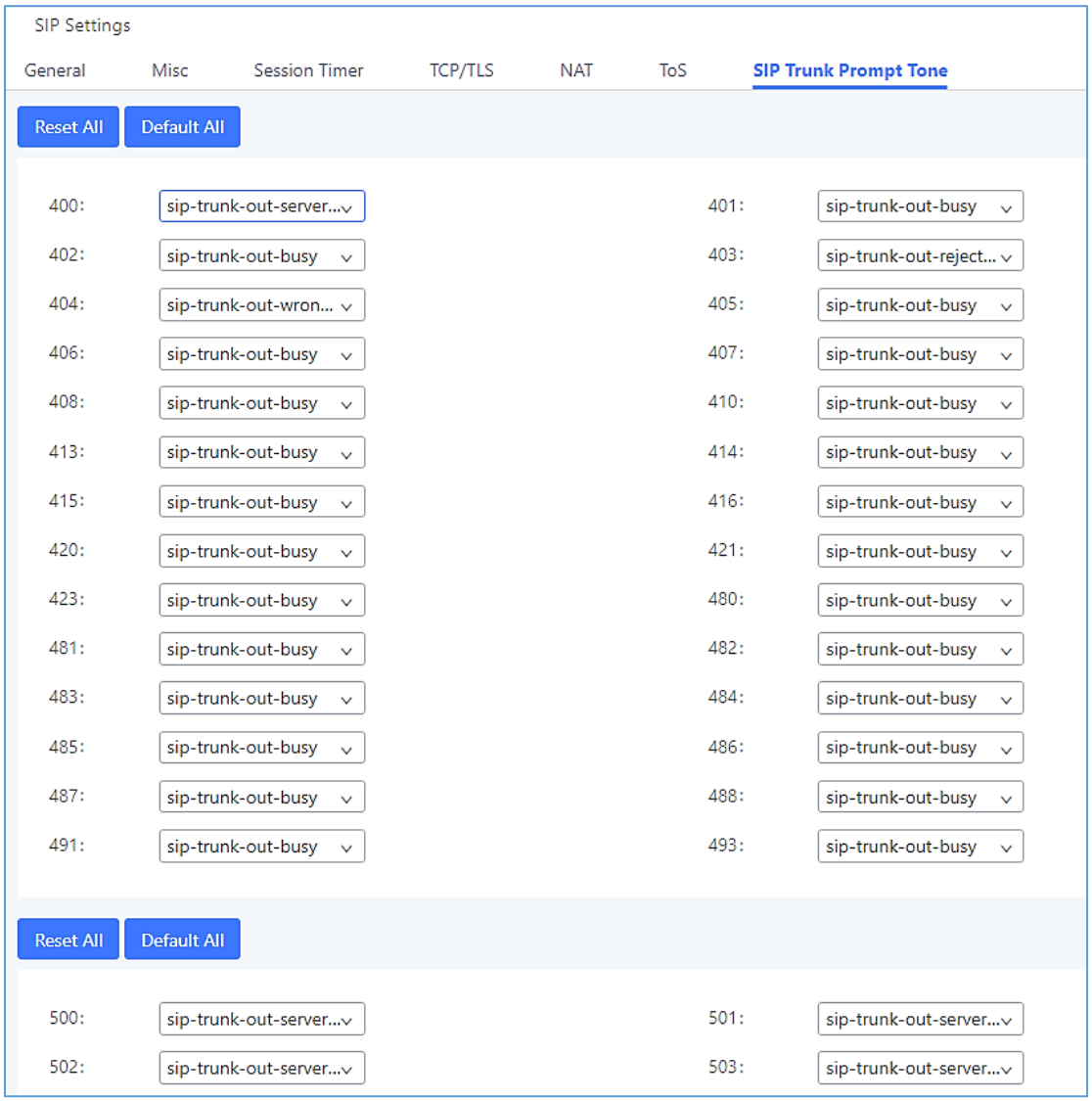


Figure 187: SIP Trunk Prompt Tone

Transparent Call-Info header

UCM supports transparent call info header in order to integrate GDS door system with GXP21XX Color phones, the UCM will forward the call-info header to the phone in order to request the live view from GDS door system and give the option to open the door via softkey.

Figure 188: Transparent Call-Info

INTERFACE SETTINGS

Analog Hardware

The analog hardware (FXS port and FXO port) on the UCM6200 will be listed in this page. Click on to edit signaling preference for FXS port or configure ACIM settings for FXO port.
Select "Loop Start" or "Kewl Start" for each FXS port. And then click on "Update" to save the change.

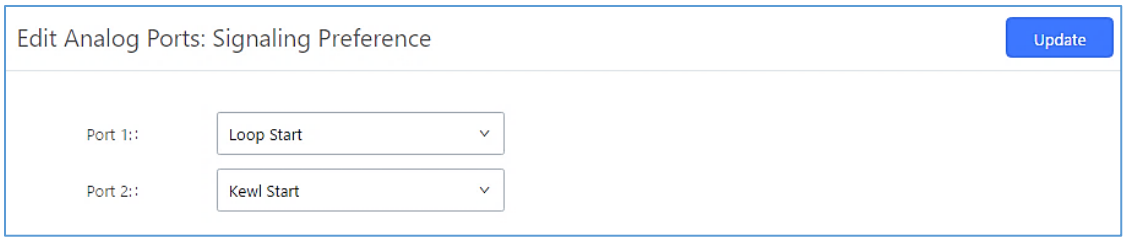


Figure 189: FXS Ports Signaling Preference

For FXO port, users could manually enter the ACIM settings by selecting the value from dropdown list for each port. Or users could click on "Detect" and choose the detection algorithm, two algorithms exists (ERL, Pr) for the UCM6200 to automatically detect the ACIM value. The detecting value will be automatically filled into the settings.

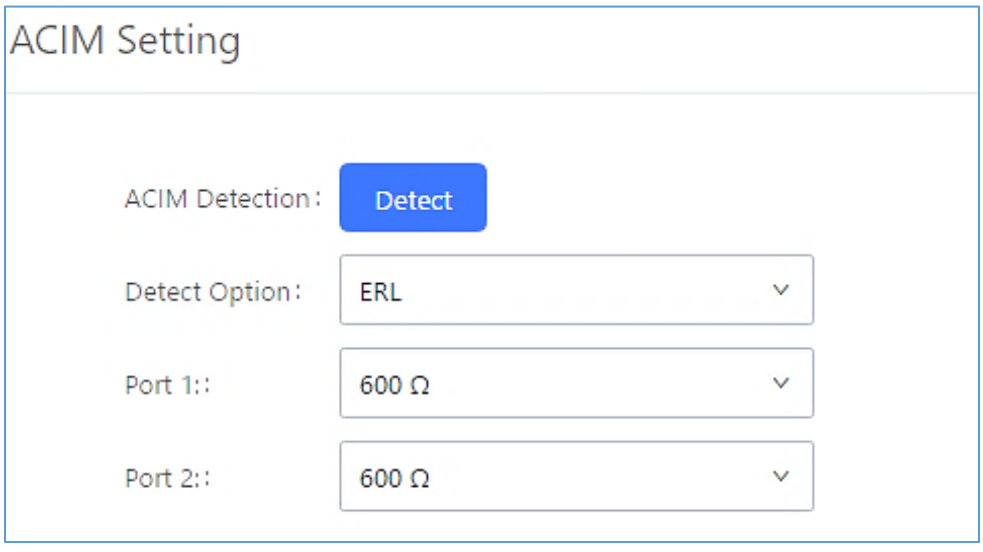


Figure 190: FXO Ports ACIM Settings

Table 96: PBX Interface Settings

Tone Region	Select country to set the default tones for dial tone, busy tone, ring tone and etc to be sent from the FXS port. The default setting is "United States of America (USA)".

Advanced Settings	
FXO Opermode	Select country to set the On-Hook Speed, Ringer Impedance, Ringer Threshold, Current Limiting, TIP/RING voltage adjustment, Minimum Operational Loop Current, and AC Impedance as predefined for your country's analog line characteristics. The default setting is "United States of America (USA)".
FXS Opermode	Select country to set the On-Hook Speed, Ringer Impedance, Ringer Threshold, Current Limiting, TIP/RING voltage adjustment, Minimum Operational Loop Current, and AC Impedance as predefined for your country's analog line characteristics. The default setting is "United States of America (USA)".
FXS TISS Override	Configure to enable or disable override Two-Wire Impedance Synthesis (TISS). The default setting is No. If enabled, users can select the impedance value for Two-Wire Impedance Synthesis (TISS) override. The default setting is 600Ω.
PCMA Override	Select the codec to be used for analog lines. North American users should choose PCMU. All other countries, unless already known, should be assumed to be PCMA. The default setting is PCMU. **Note:** This option requires system reboot to take effect.
Boost Ringer	Configure whether normal ringing voltage (40V) or maximum ringing voltage (89V) for analog phones attached to the FXS port is required. The default setting is "Normal".
Fast Ringer	Configure to increase the ringing speed to 25HZ. This option can be used with "Low Power" option. The default setting is "Normal".
Low Power	Configure the peak voltage up to 50V during "Fast Ringer" operation. This option is used with "Fast Ringer". The default setting is "Normal".
Ring Detect	If set to "Full Wave", false ring detection will be prevented for lines where Caller ID is sent before the first ring and proceeded by a polarity reversal, as in UK. The default setting is "Standard".
FXS MWI Mode	Configure the type of Message Waiting Indicator on FXS lines. The default setting is "FSK". • FSK: Frequency Shift Key Indicator • NEON: Light Neon Bulb Indicator.

DAHDI Settings

When users encounter issues such as audio delay in outbound calls using the analog trunk, they can adjust DAHDI settings on the UCM to attempt to lessen or resolve the issues.

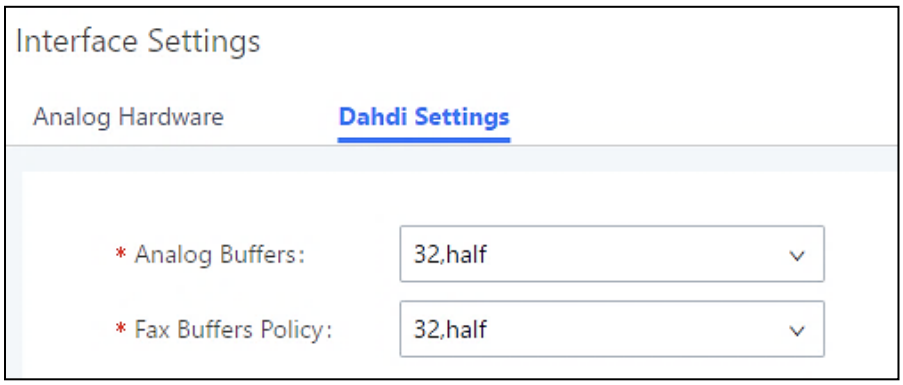


Figure 191: DAHDI Settings

For the value of the option such as “32, half”:

The number in the option indicates the number of read/write buffers for TDM (DAHDI).

The “Half”, “Immediate” or “Full” option indicates the strategy when reading/writing data from buffer.

- “Half”: Data will be read/written from buffer when half of the buffer is occupied with data.
- “Immediate”: Read/write from buffer whenever there is data occupying the buffer.
- “Full”: Data will be read/written from buffer when buffer is fully occupied with data.

Normally, DAHDI settings should be kept default and should be adjusted only when users encounter analog trunk/Fax-related issues.

CTI SERVER

UCM does support CTI server capabilities which are designed to be a part of the CTI solution suite provided by Grandstream, including GXP21XX and GXP17XX enterprise IP phones along with GS Affinity app.
Mainly the UCM will by default listening on port TCP 8888 for the connections from GS affinity application in order to interact, modify and serve data requests by the application which includes setting call features for the connected extension as call forward and DND.

Users can change the listening port under the menu page, Web GUI→**Value-added Features**→**CTI Server** as shown on below screenshot:

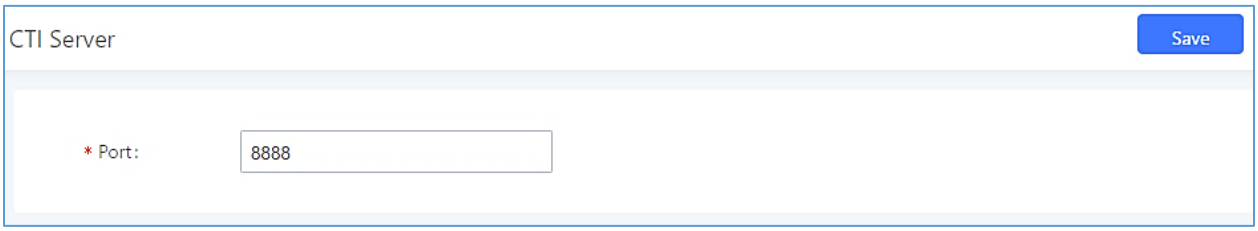


Figure 192: CTI Server Listening port

More information about GS affinity and CTI Support on Grandstream products series please refer to the following link: http://www.grandstream.com/sites/default/files/Resources/GS_Affinity_Guide.pdf

ASTERISK MANAGER INTERFACE (RESTRICTED ACCESS)

The UCM6200 supports Asterisk Manager Interface (AMI) with restricted access. AMI allows a client program to connect to an Asterisk instance commands or read events over a TCP/IP stream. It's particularly useful when the system admin tries to track the state of a telephony client inside Asterisk.

User could configure AMI parameters on UCM6200 Web GUI→**Value-added Features**→**AMI**. For details on how to use AMI on UCM6200, please refer to the following AMI guide:

http://www.grandstream.com/sites/default/files/Resources/UCM_series_AMI_guide.pdf

---

⚠ **Warning:**

Please do not enable AMI on the UCM6200 if it is placed on a public or untrusted network unless you have taken steps to protect the device from unauthorized access. It is crucial to understand that AMI access can allow AMI user to originate calls and the data exchanged via AMI is often very sensitive and private for your UCM6200 system. Please be cautious when enabling AMI access on the UCM6200 and restrict the permission granted to the AMI user. By using AMI on UCM6200 you agree you understand and acknowledge the risks associated with this.

CRM INTEGRATION

Customer relationship management (**CRM**) is a term that refers to practices, strategies and technologies that companies use to manage and analyze customer interactions and data throughout the customer lifecycle, with the goal of improving business relationships with customers.

The UCM6200 series support two CRM API, SugarCRM and Salesforce CRM, which allows users to look for contact information in the Contacts, Leads and / or Accounts tables, shows the contact record in CRM page, and saves the call information in the contact's history.

SugarCRM

Configuration page of the SugarCRM can be accessed via admin login, on the UCM Web GUI→**Value-added Features→CRM**.

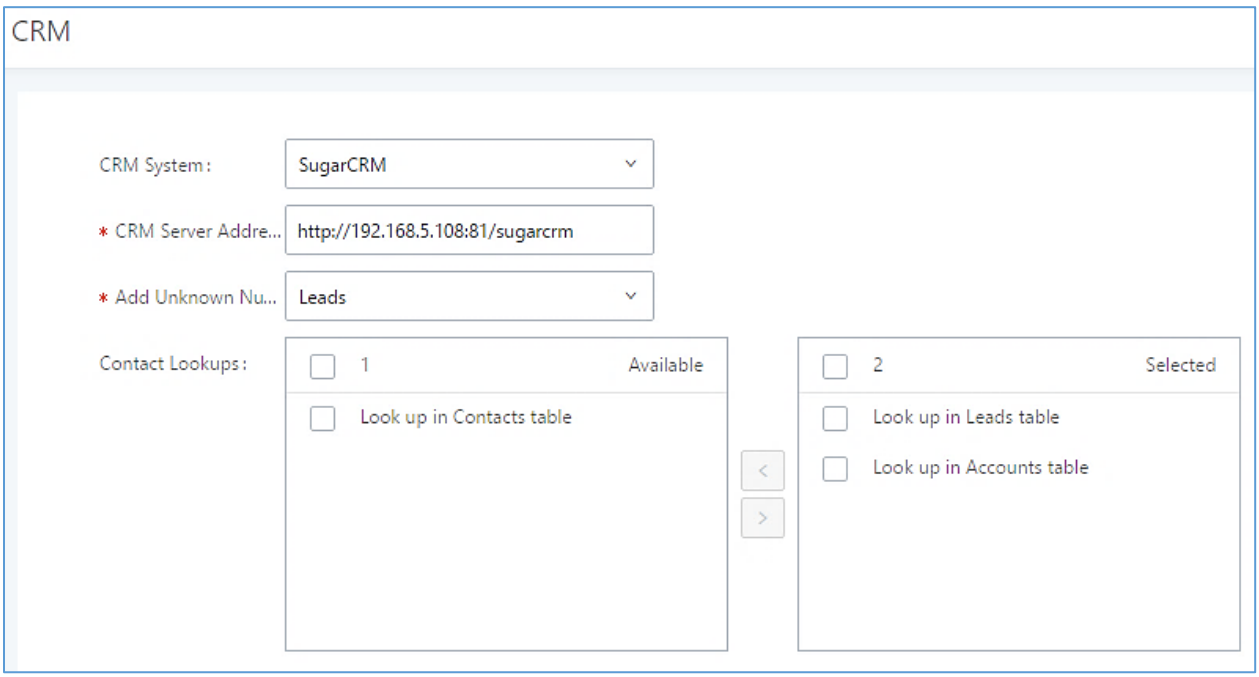


Figure 193: SugarCRM Basic Settings

1. Select "SugarCRM" from the CRM System Dropdown in order to use SugarCRM.

Table 97: SugarCRM Settings

CRM System	Select a CRM system from the Drop down, two CRM systems are available: Salesforce and SugarCRM.
CRM Server Address	Enter the IP address of the CRM server.

Add Unknown Number	Add the new number to this module if it can't be found in the selected module.
Contact Lookups	Select from the "**Available**" list of lookups and press to select where the UCM can perform the lookups on the CRM tables, Leads, Accounts, and Contacts.

Once settings on admin access are configured:

2. Click on Save and Apply Changes.
3. Logout from admin access.
4. Login to the UCM as user and navigate under "User Portal→Value-added Feature→CRM User Settings".

Click on "**Enable CRM**" and enter the username/password associated with the CRM account then click on Save and Apply Changes. The status will change from "Logged Out" to "Logged In".

User can start then using SugarCRM features.

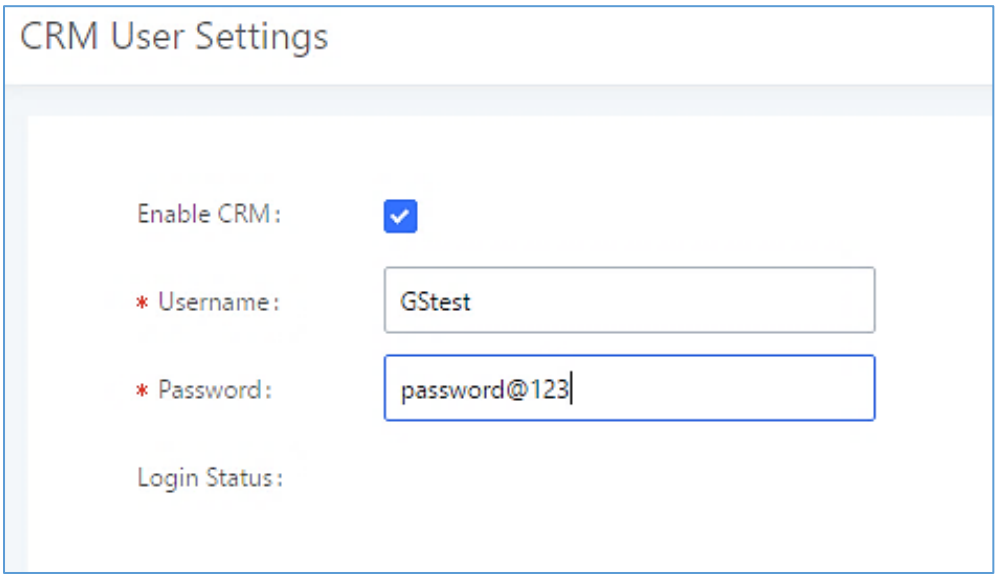


Figure 194: CRM User Settings

Salesforce CRM

Configuration page of the Salesforce CRM can be accessed via admin login, on the UCM webGUI under "**Value-added Features→CRM**".

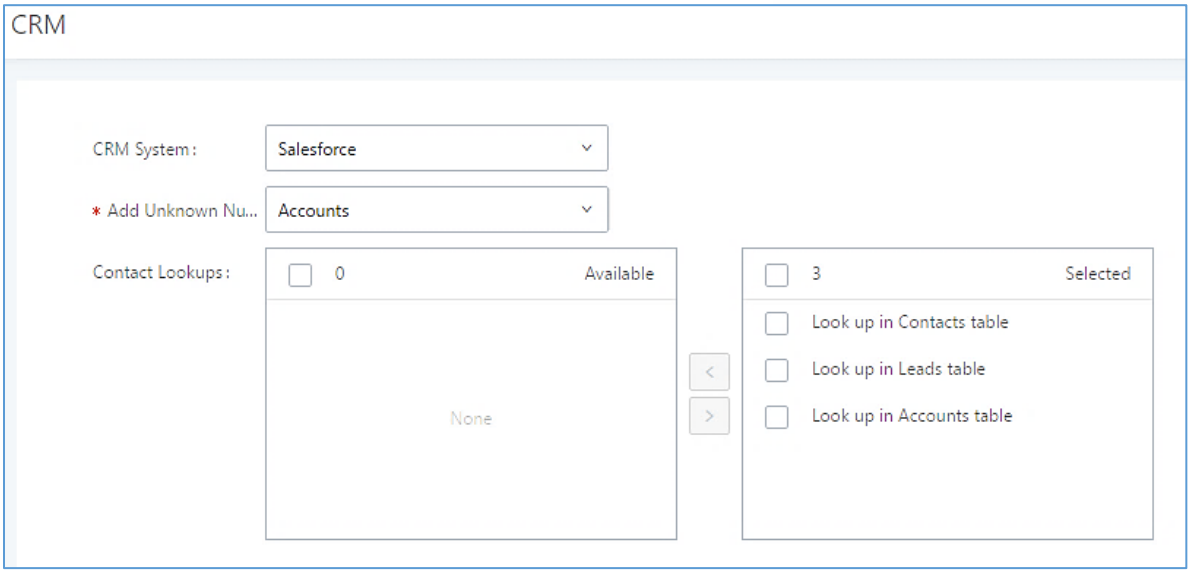


Figure 195: Salesforce Basic Settings

1. Select “Salesforce” from the CRM System Dropdown in order to use Salesforce CRM.

Table 98: Salesforce Settings

CRM System	Select a CRM system from the Drop down, two CRM systems are available: Salesforce and SugarCRM.
Add Unknown Number	Add the new number to this module if it can’t be found in the selected module.
Contact Lookups	Select from the “**Available**” list of lookups and press < > to select where the UCM can perform the lookups on the CRM tables, Leads, Accounts, and Contacts.

Once settings on admin access are configured:

2. Click on Save and Apply Changes.
3. Logout from admin access.
4. Login to the UCM as user and navigate under “User Portal→Value-added Feature→CRM User Settings”.

Click on “**Enable CRM**” and enter the **username**, **password** and **Security Token** associated with the CRM account then click on Save and Apply Changes. The status will change from “Logged Out” to “Logged In”. User can start then using Salesforce CRM features.

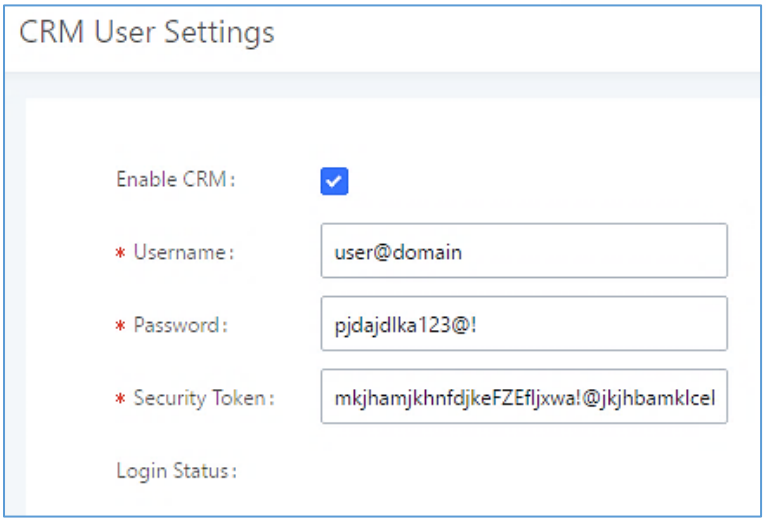


Figure 196: Salesforce User Settings

PMS INTEGRATION

UCM6200 series support Hotel Property Management System PMS, including check-in/check-out services, wakeup calls, room status, Do Not Disturb which provide an ease of management for hotel applications. This feature can be found on Web GUI→**Value-added Features→PMS.**

Note: The PMS integration on UCM is currently supported only with one of the two following solutions.

HMobile PMS Connector

In this mode, the system can be divided into three parts:

- PMS (Property Management System)
- PMSI (Property Management System Interface)
- PBX

Grandstream UCM6XXX series have integrated HMobile Connect PMSI which supports a large variety of PMS software providing following hospitality features: Check-in, Check-out, set Room Status, Wake-up call and more.

The following figure illustrates the communication flow between the PBX (Grandstream UCM6xxx Series) and PMS software, which is done through a middleware system (HMobile Connect) acting as interface between both parties.

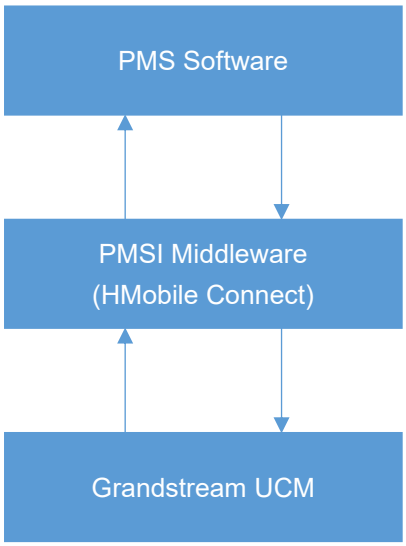


Figure 197: UCM & PMS interaction

Mitel PMS

In this mode, the system can be divided into two parts:

- PMS (Property Management System)
- PBX

Grandstream UCM6XXX series have integrated Mitel PMS providing following hospitality features: Check-in, Check-out, set Room Status, Wake-up call and more.

The following figure illustrates the communication flow between the PBX (Grandstream UCM6xxx Series) and PMS software (Mitel). The communication between both parties is direct with no middleware.

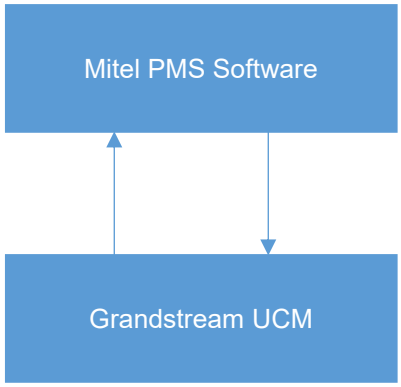


Figure 198: UCM & PMS interaction

The PMS module built-in the UCM supports the following features based on each solution:

Table 99: PMS Supported Features

Feature	Mitel	HMobile
Check-In	✓	✓
Check-out	✓	✓
Wake-up Call	✓	✓
Name Change	✓	✗
Update	✗	✓
Set Credit	✓	✗
Set Station Restriction	✓	✗
Room Status	✗	✓
Room Move	✗	✓
Do Not Disturb	✗	✓
Mini Bar	✗	✓
MSG	✗	✓

Configuration

To use all PMS features please activate the feature code associated under "**Call Features→Feature Codes**"

- Enable PMS
- Update PMS Room Status
- PMS Wake Up Service Activate
- PMS Wake Up Service Deactivate

Basic Settings

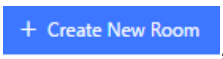
On the UCM WebGUI→**Value-added Features→PMS→Basic Settings**" set the connection information for the HMobile platform.

Table 100: PMS Basic Settings

Field	Description
PMS Module	Users can select the desired PMS module from the drop-down list. Hmobile. Mitel.
Wake Up Prompt	Prompt used when answering the wakeup calls it can be customized from "PBX Settings→Voice Prompt→Custom Prompt.
PMS URL	Enter the PMS system URL
UCM Port	Enter the Port used by the PMS system
Username	Enter the Username to connect to the PMS system
Password	Enter the password to connect to the PMS system

PMS Features

Room Status

User can create Rooms by clicking on 

, the following Figure will be displayed then.

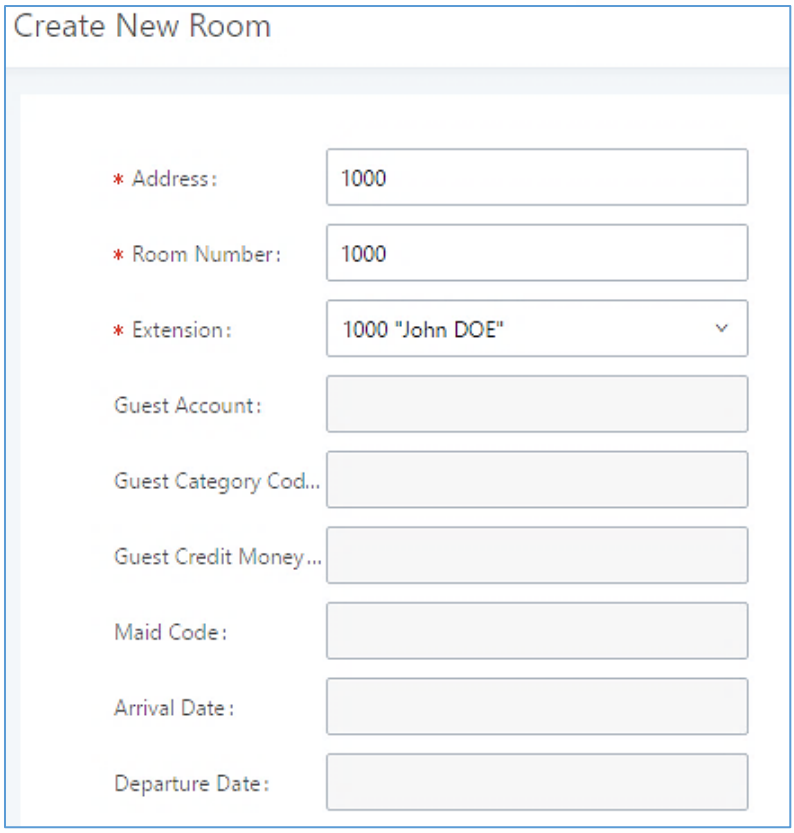


Figure 199: Create New Room

Click “Save” to create the new room, the fields above can be configured from the HMobile platform. Once set, the following screen will be shown:

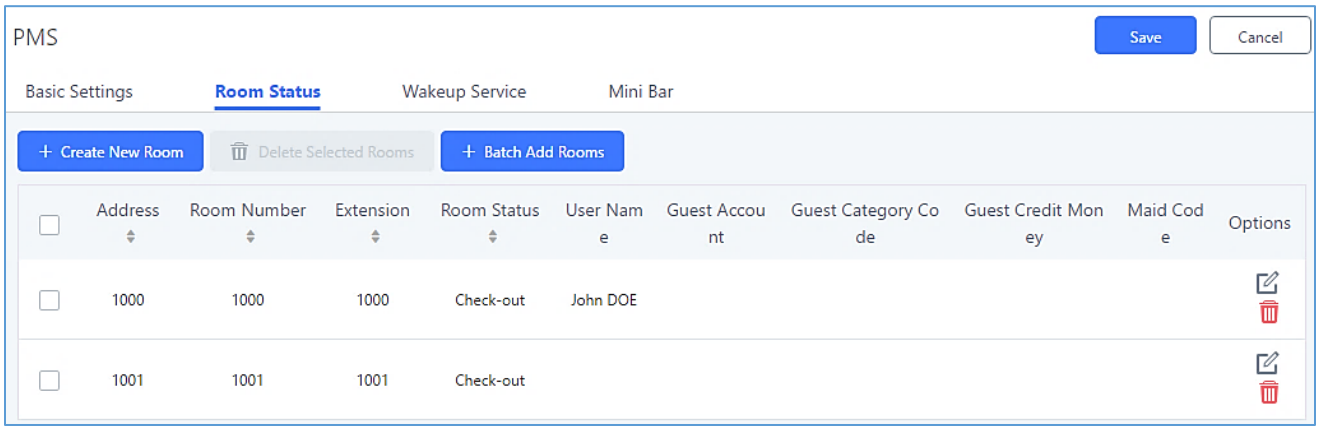


Figure 200: Room Status

User can create a batch of rooms as well by clicking on + Batch Add Rooms, the following window will pop up:

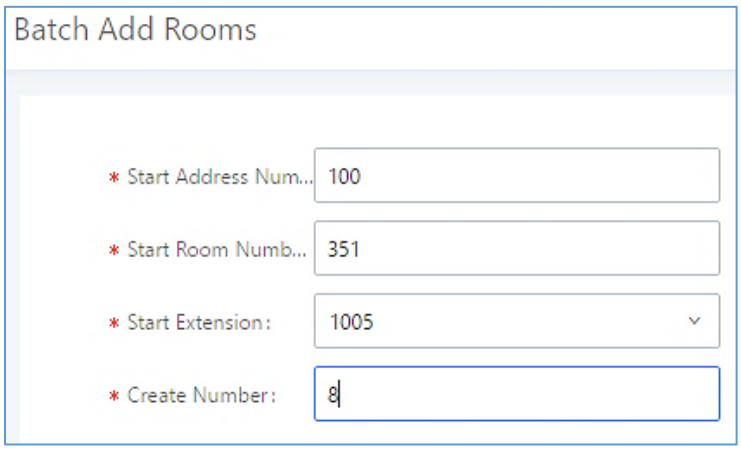


Figure 201: Add batch rooms

Wake Up Service

To create a New Wake up service, user can click on + Create New Wakeup Service, the following window will pop up:

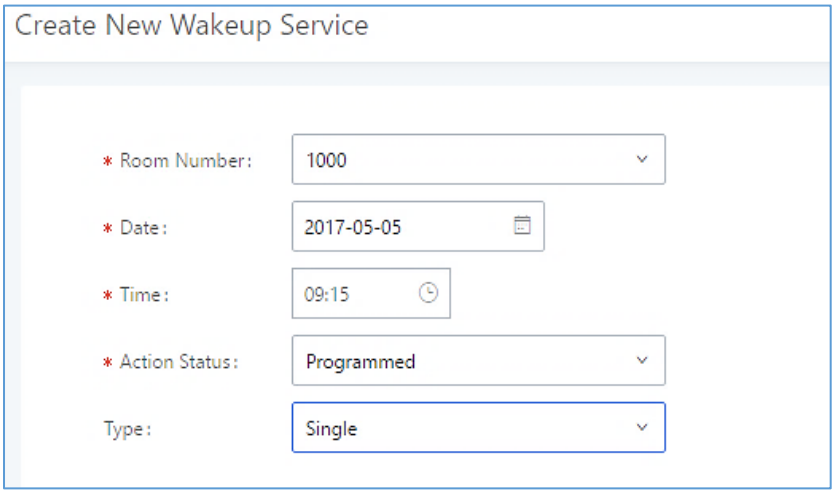


Figure 202: Create New Wake Up Service

Table 101: PMS Wake up Service

Field	Description
Room Number	Select the room number where to call
Time	Set the time of the wakeup call
Action Status	Show the status of the call: • Programmed: the call is scheduled for the time set • Cancelled: the call is canceled • Executed: the wakeup call is made
Type	• Single: The call will be made once on the specific time. • Daily: The call will be repeated every day on the specific time

Once the call is made on the time specified, the following figure show the status of the wakeup call.

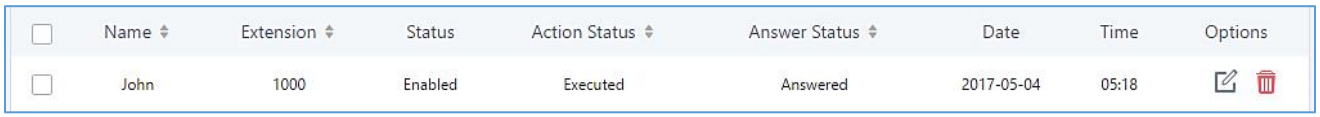


Figure 203: Wakeup Call executed

This call has been executed but has been rejected, that why we can see the **"Busy"** status.

Mini Bar

To create a new mini bar, click on + Create New Mini Bar under UCM webGUI→**Value-added Features→PMS→Mini Bar,** the following window will pop up:

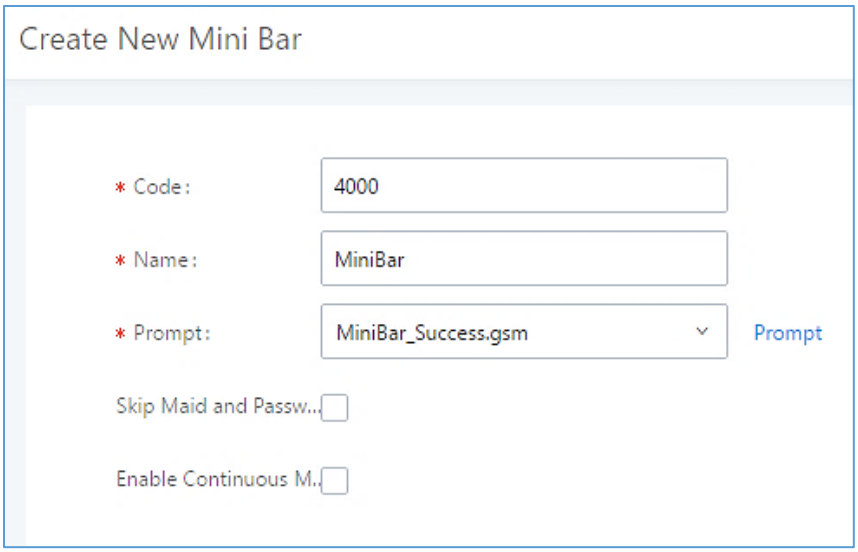


Figure 204: Create New Mini Bar

Table 102: Create New Mini Bar

Code	Enter a non-existing extension number to be dialed when using the mini bar feature.
Name	Enter a name for the mini bar.
Prompt	Select the Prompt to play once connected to the mini bar.
Skip Maid and Password Authentication	If enabled, the default maid code will be 0000, no authentication is required. (Enter 0000 followed by # to access the consumer goods)
Enable Continuous Multi Goods Billing	If enabled, please separate the goods' codes by*.

To create a new maid, click on + Create New Maid under UCM webGUI→**PBX→PMS→Mini Bar,** the following window will pop up.

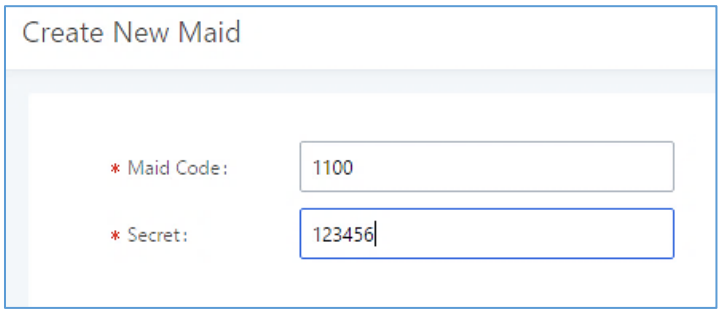


Figure 205: Create New Maid

Table 103: Create New Maid

Maid Code	Enter the Code to use when the maid wants to use the Mini Bar.
Secret	Enter the password associated with the maid.

To create a new consumer goods, click on + Create New Consumer Goods under UCM webGUI→**PBX→PMS→Mini Bar,** the following window will pop up.

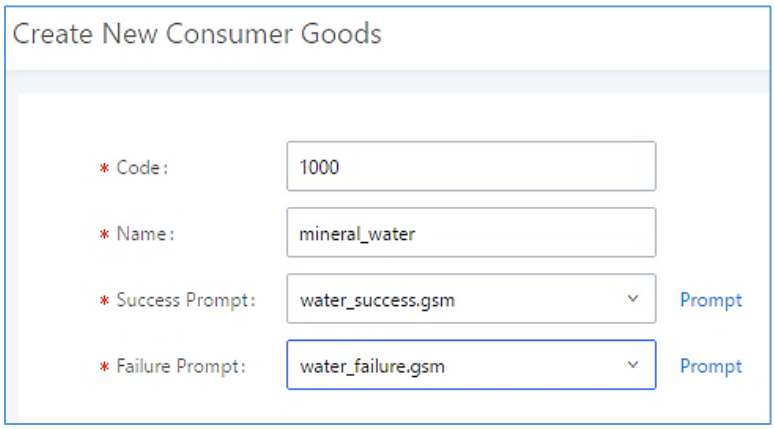


Figure 206: Create New Consumer Goods

Code	Enter the Goods Code.
Name	Enter the Name of the Goods
Success Prompt	Select the success prompt when typing the code of the goods by the maid.
Failure Prompt	Select the failure prompt.

The Minibar page displays as:

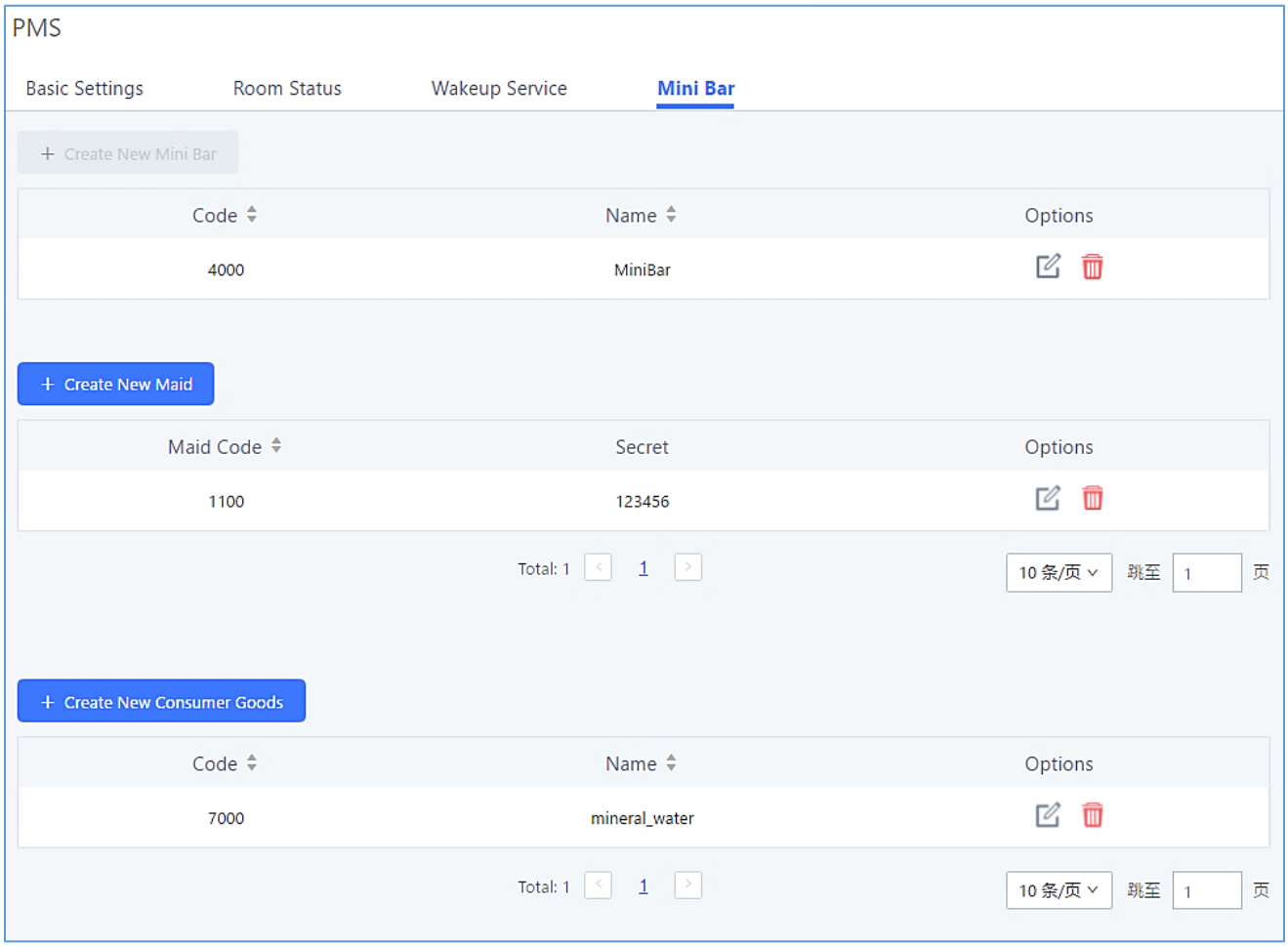


Figure 207: Mini Bar

WAKEUP SERVICE

The WakeUp service can be used to schedule a reminder or wake up calls to any valid destination. This service is available on the UCM6200 as a separated module.

There are three ways to set up Wakeup Service:

- Using admin login
- Using user portal
- Using feature code

WakeUp Service using Admin Login

1. Login to the UCM as admin.
2. WakeUp service can be found under Web GUI→**Value-added Features→Wakeup Service**, click on + Create New Wakeup Service to create a new wakeup service. The following window will pop up.

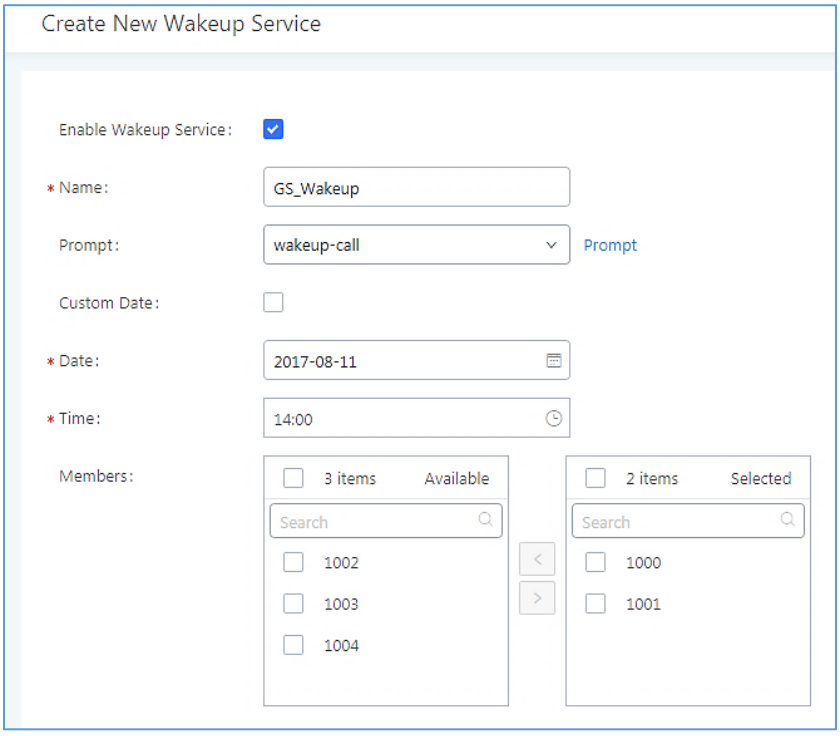


Figure 208: Create New Wakeup Service

3. Click Save and Apply Changes to apply the changes.

Table 104: Wakeup Service

Enable Wakeup Service	Enable Wakeup service.
Name	Enter a name to identify the wakeup service.
Prompt	Select the prompt to play for that extension.
Custom Date	If disabled, users can select a specific date and time. If enabled users can select multiple days of the week to perform the wakeup.
Date	Select the date or dates when to performs the wakeup call.
Time	Select the time when to play the wakeup call.
Members	Select the members involved within the wakeup service group.

WakeUp Service from User Portal

1. Login to the user portal on the UCM6200.
2. WakeUp service can be found under "Value-added Features→Wakeup Service", click on + Create New Wakeup Service to create a new wakeup service.
3. Configures the Name, Prompt, Date and Time for the user to make the wakeup to.
4. Click Save and Apply Changes to apply the changes.

WakeUp Service using Feature Code

1. Login to the UCM as admin.
2. Enable "Wakeup Service" from the WebGUI under "**Call Features→Feature Codes**".

3. Click Save and Apply Changes to apply the changes.
4. Dial "*36" which is the feature code by default to access to the UCM wakeup service to add, update, activate or deactivate UCM wakeup service.

ANNOUNCEMENTS CENTER

The UCM6200 supports Announcements Center feature which allows users to pre-record and store voice message into UCM6200 with a specified code. The users can also create group with specified extensions. When the code and the group number are dialed together in the combination of **code + group number**, the specified voice message is sent to all group members and only extensions in the group will hear the voice message.

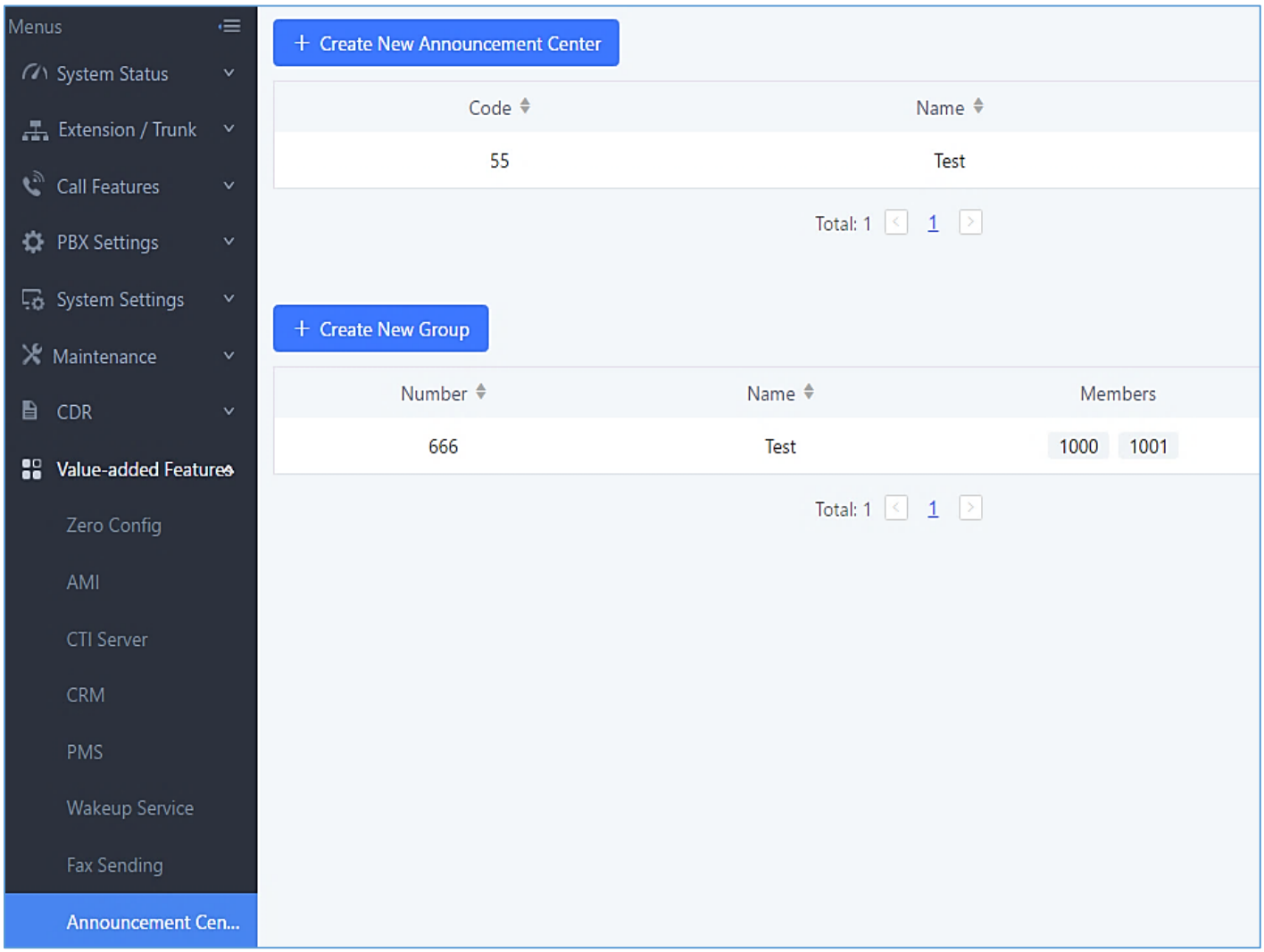


Figure 209: Announcements Center

Announcements Center Settings

Table 105: Announcements Center Settings

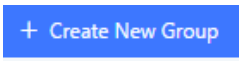
Name	Configure a name for the newly created Announcements Center to identify this announcement center.
Code	Enter a code number for the custom prompt. This code will be used in combination with the group number. For example, if the code is 55, and group number is 666. The user can dial 55666 to send prompt 55 to all members in group 666. **Note:** The combination number must not conflict with any number in the system such as extension number or conference number.
Custom Prompt	This option is to set a custom prompt as an announcement to notify group members. The file can be uploaded from page 'Custom Prompt'. Click 'Prompt' to add additional record.
Ring Timeout	Configure the ring timeout for the group members. The default value is 30 seconds.

Group Settings

Table 106: Group Settings

Name	Configure a name for the newly created group to identify the group.
Number	Configure the group number. The group number is used in combination with the code. For example, if group number is 666, and code is 55. The user can dial 55666 to send prompt 55 to all members in group 666. **Note:** The combination number must not conflict with any number in the system such as extension number or conference number.

Announcements Center feature can be found under Web GUI→**Value-added Features**→**Announcements Center**. The following example demonstrates the usage of this feature.

1. Click 

to create new group.
2. Give a name to the newly created group.
3. Create a group number which is used with code to send voice message.
4. Select the extensions to be included in the group, who will receive the voice message.

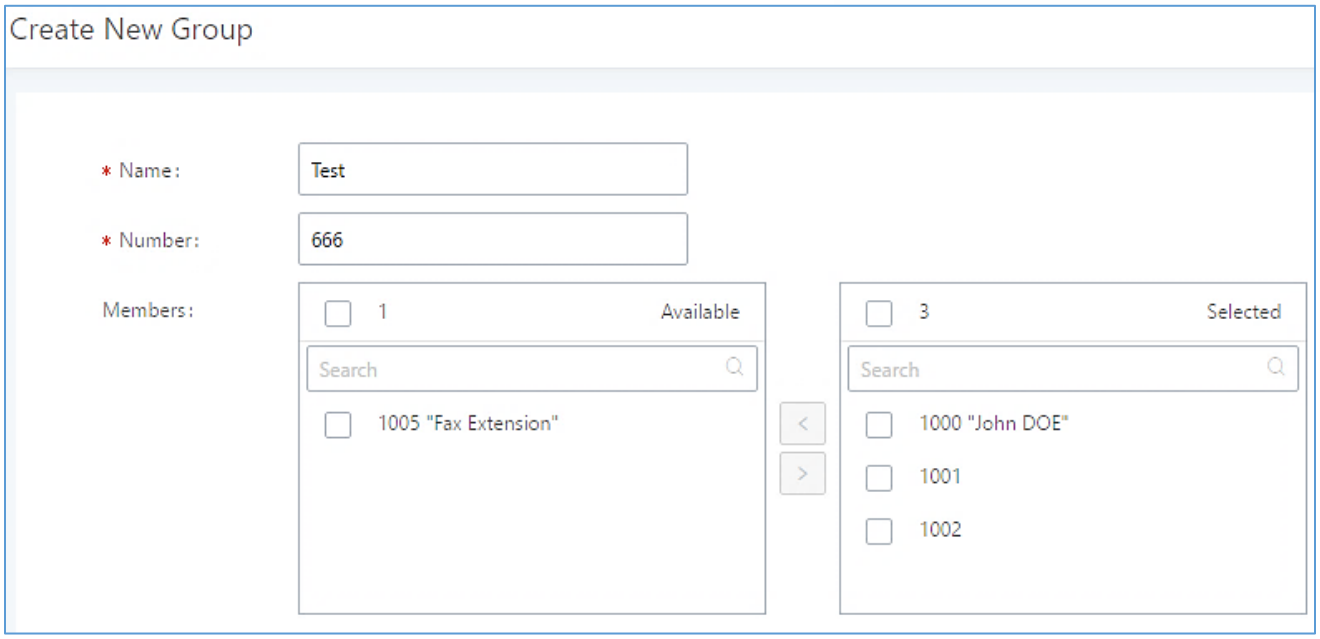


Figure 210: Announcements Center Group Configuration

In this example, group “Test” has number 666. Extension 1000, 1001 and 1002 are in this group.

1. Click + Create New Announcement Center to create a new Announcement Center.
2. Give a name to the newly created Announcement Center.
3. Specify the code which will be used with group number to send the voice message to.
4. Select the message that will be used by the code from the Custom Prompt drop down menu. To create a new Prompt, please click “Prompt” link and follow the instructions in that page.

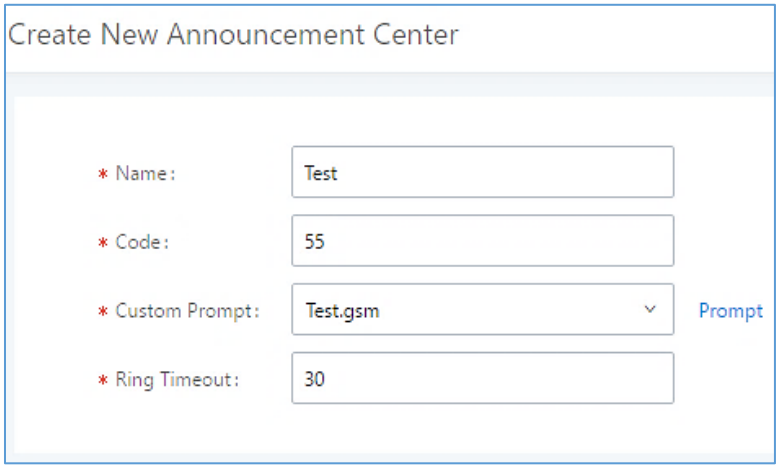


Figure 211: Announcements Center Code Configuration

Code and Group number are used together to direct specified message to the target group. All extensions in the group will receive the message. For example, we can send code 55 to group 666 by dialing 55666 from any extension registered to the UCM6200. All the members in group 666 which are extension 1000, 1001 and 1002 will receive this voice message after they pick up the call.

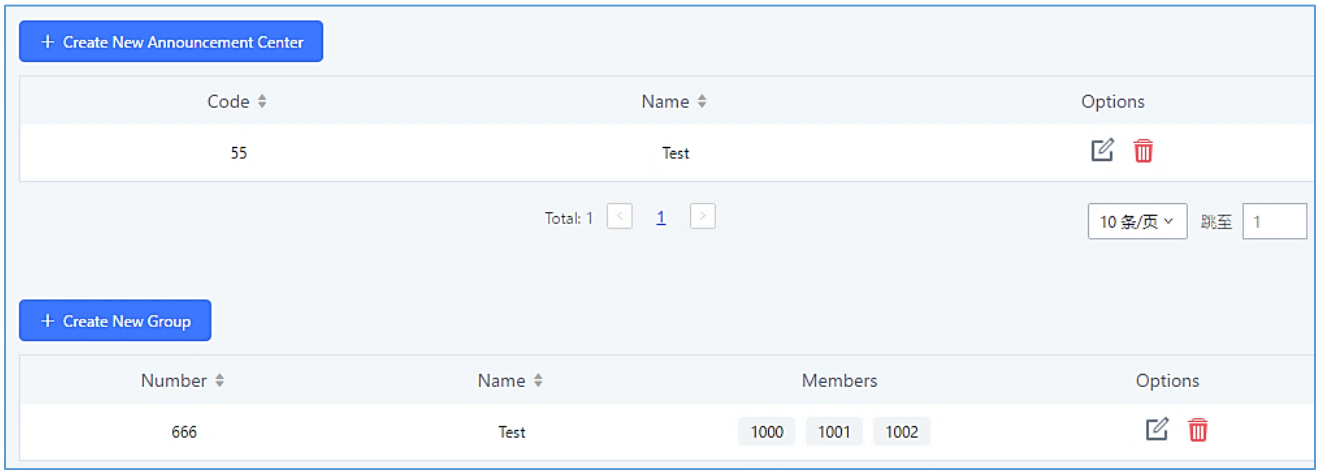


Figure 212: Announcements Center Example

STATUS AND REPORTING

PBX Status

The UCM6200 monitors the status for Trunks, Extensions, Queues, Conference Rooms, Interfaces and Parking lot. It presents administrators the real-time status in different sections under Web GUI→**System Status→Dashboard**.

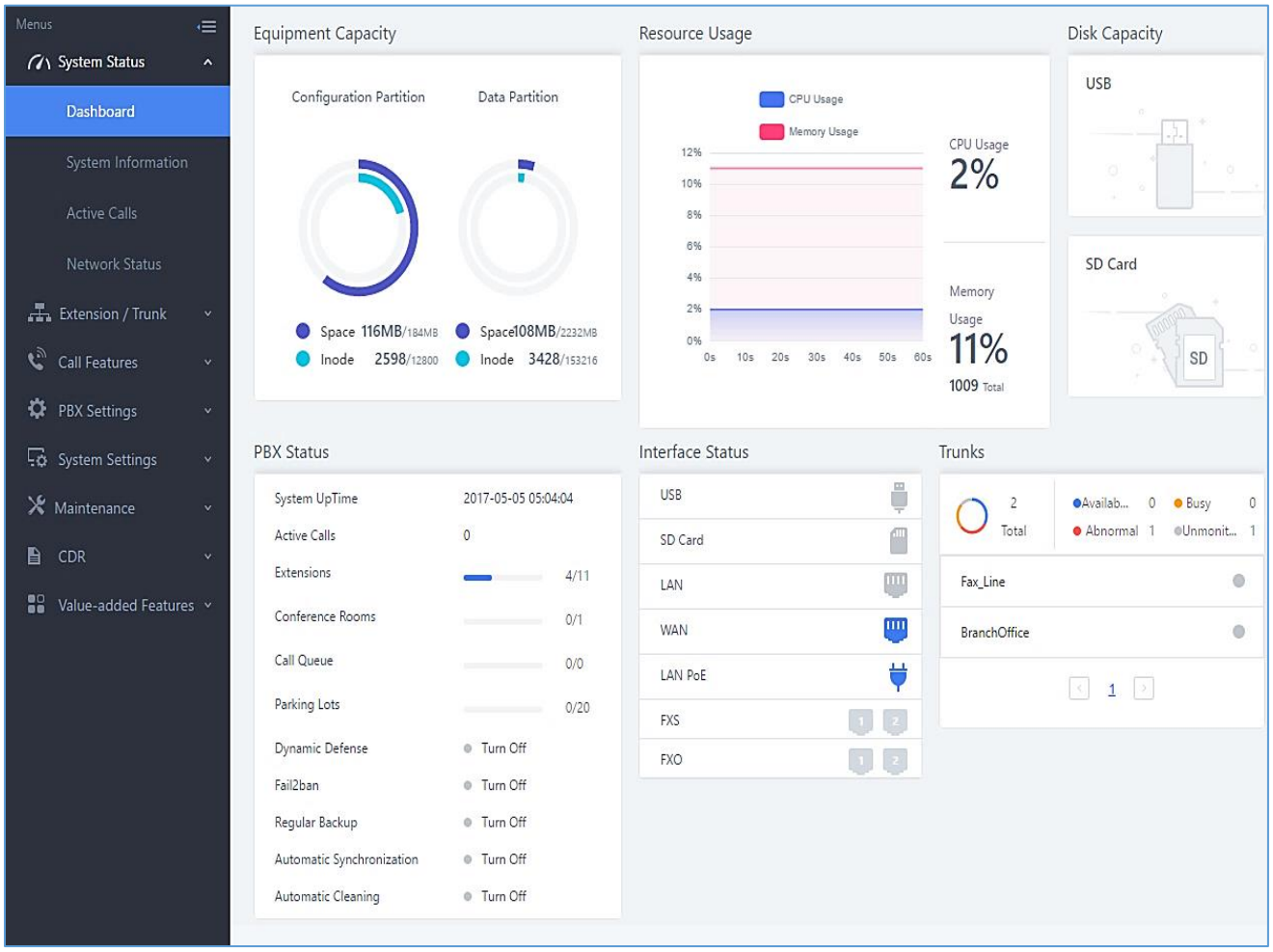


Figure 213: Status→PBX Status

Trunks

Users could see all the configured trunk status in this section.

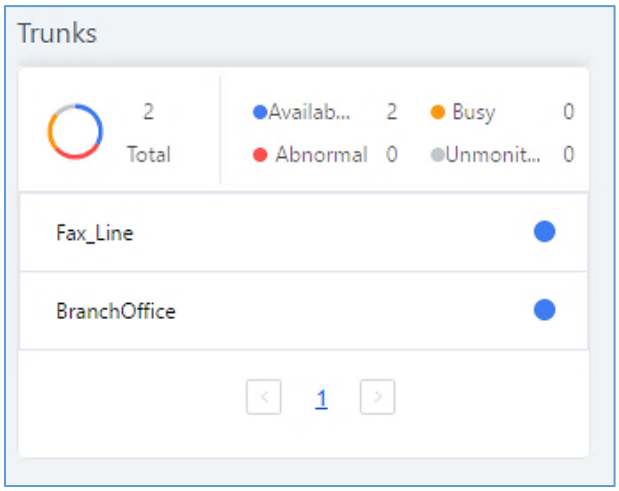


Figure 214: Trunk Status

Table 107: Trunk Status

Status	Display trunk status. • Analog trunk status: **Available** **Busy** **Unavailable** **Unknown Error** • SIP Peer trunk status: **Unreachable**: The hostname cannot be reached. **Unmonitored**: Heartbeat feature is not turned on to be monitored. **Reachable**: The hostname can be reached. • SIP Register trunk status: **Registered** **Unrecognized Trunk**
Trunks	Display trunk name
Type	Display trunk Type: • Analog • SIP • IAX
Username	Display username for this trunk.
Port/Hostname/IP	Display Port for analog trunk, or Hostname/IP for VoIP (SIP/IAX) trunk.

Extensions

Extensions Status can be seen from the same configuration page, users can go under Web GUI→**Extension/Trunk→Extensions** and following page will be displayed listing the extensions and their status information.

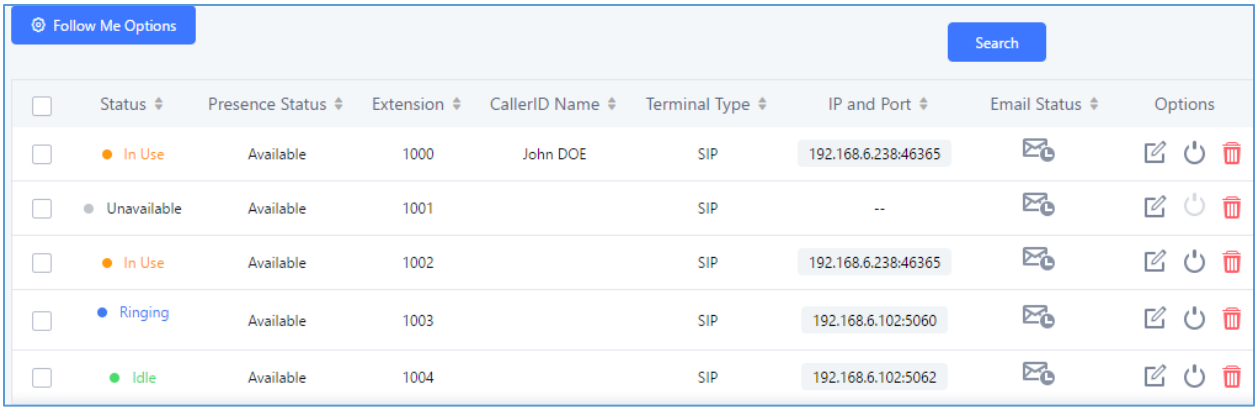


Figure 215: Extension Status

Table 108: Extension Status

Status	Display extension number (including feature code). The color indicator has the following definitions. • Green: Free • Blue: Ringing • Yellow: In Use • Grey: Unavailable
Presence Status	Display the presence status of the extension.
Extension	Display the extension number.
CallerID Name	First name and last name of the extension.
IP and Port	Display the IP and port number of the registered device.
Email	Display Email Notification status for the extension. When notification is waiting for be sent, shows and once sent it will display
Terminal Type	Displays extension type. • SIP User • IAX User • Analog User • Ring Groups • Voicemail Groups

Interfaces Status

This section displays interface/port connection status on the UCM6200. The following example shows the interface status for UCM6204 with USB, WAN port, FXS1, FXS2 and FXO1 connected.

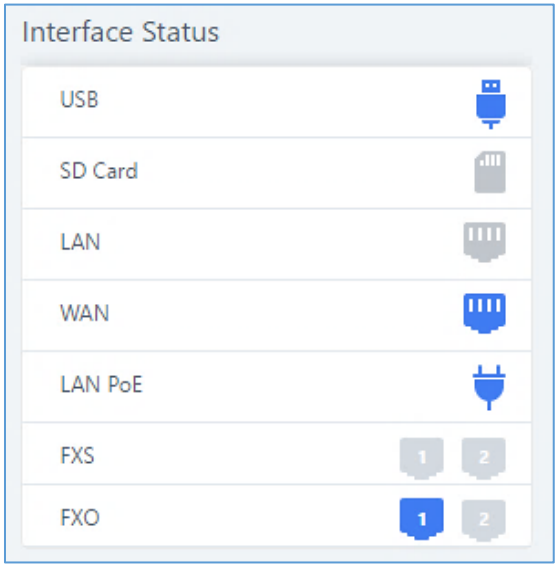


Figure 216: UCM6204 Interfaces Status

Table 109: Interface Status Indicators

	USB connected.
	USB disconnected.
	SD Card connected.
	SD Card disconnected.
	LAN/WAN connected.
	LAN/WAN not configured.
	LAN/WAN disconnected.
	FXS/FXO connected.
	FXS/FXO waiting.

	FXS/FXO busy.
	FXS/FXO not configured.
	FXS/FXO disconnected.

System Status

The UCM6200 system status can be accessed via Web GUI→**Status→System Status**, which displays the following system information.

General

Under Web GUI→**System Status→System Information→General**, users could check the hardware and software information for the UCM6200. Please see details in the following table.

Table 110: System Status→General

System Status →System Information→General	
Model	Product model.
Part Number	Product part number.
System Time	Current system time. The current system time is also available on the upper right of each web page.
Up Time	System up time since the last reboot.
Boot	Boot version.
Core	Core version.
Base	Base version.
Program	Program version. This is the main software release version.
Recovery	Recovery version.

Network

Under Web GUI→**System Status→System Information→Network**, users could check the network information for the UCM6200. Please see details in the following table.

Table 111: System Status→Network

System Status→System Status→Network	
MAC Address	Global unique ID of device, in HEX format. The MAC address can be found on the label coming with original box and on the label located on the bottom of the device.
IP Address	IP address.
Gateway	Default gateway address.
Subnet Mask	Subnet mask address.
DNS Server	DNS Server address.

Storage Usage

Users could access the storage usage information from Web GUI→**System Status→Dashboard→Storage Usage**. It shows the available and used space for Space Usage and Inode Usage.

Space Usage includes:

- **Configuration partition**
  This partition contains PBX system configuration files and service configuration files.
- **Data partition**
  Voicemail, recording files, IVR file, Music on Hold files etc.
- **USB disk**
  USB disk will display if connected.
- **SD Card**
  SD Card will display if connected.

Inode Usage includes:

- **Configuration partition**
- **Data partition**

Note:

Inode is the pointer used for file reference in the system. The system usually has limited resources of pointers

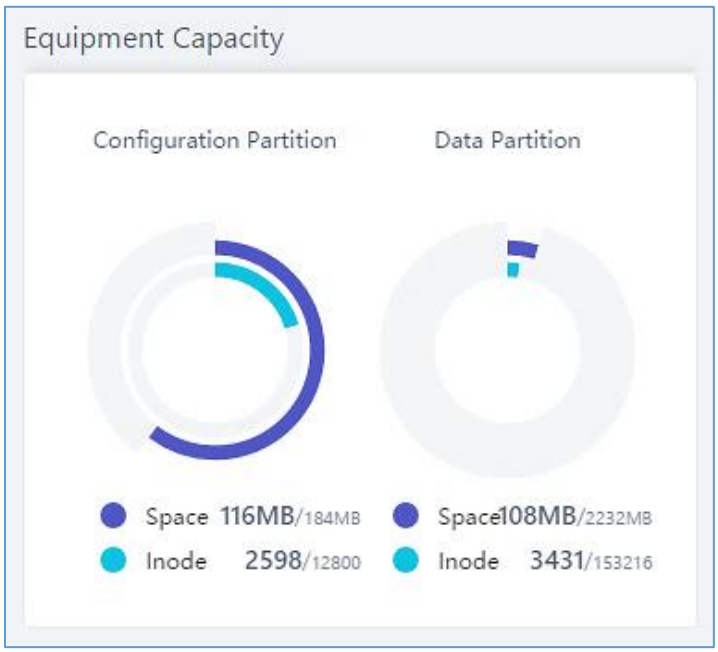


Figure 217: System Status→Storage Usage

Resource Usage

When configuring and managing the UCM6200, users could access resource usage information to estimate the current usage and allocate the resources accordingly. Under Web GUI→**System Status→Dashboard→Resource Usage**, the current CPU usage and Memory usage are shown in the pie chart.

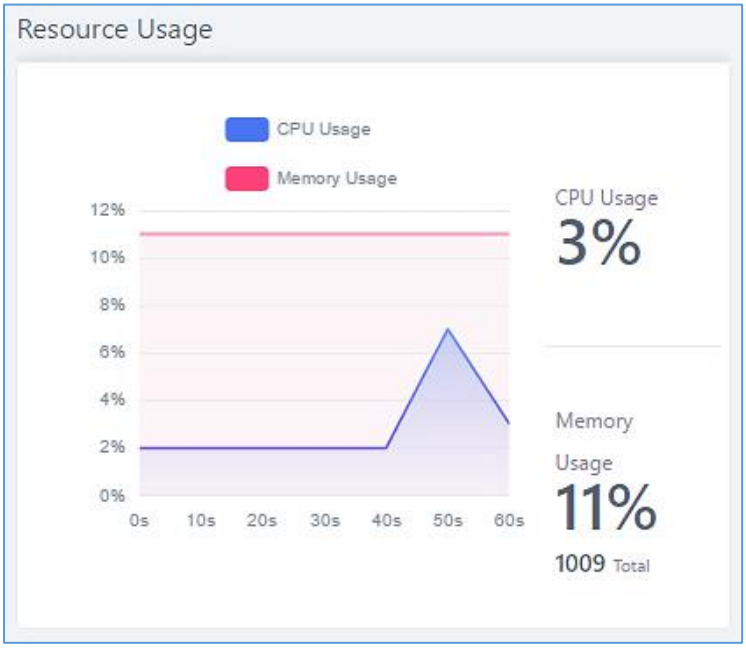


Figure 218: System Status→Resource Usage

System Events

The UCM6200 can monitor important system events, log the alerts and send Email notifications to the system administrator.

Alert Events List

The system alert events list can be found under Web GUI→**Maintenance→System Events**. The following event are currently supported on the UCM6200 which will have alert and/or Email generated if occurred:

Disk Usage
External Disk Usage
Modify Admin Password
Memory Usage
System Reboot
System Update
System Crash
Register SIP Failed
Register SIP Trunk Failed
Restore Config
User Login Success
User Login Failed
SIP Internal Call Failure
SIP Outgoing Call through Trunk Failure
Fail2ban Blocking
SIP Lost Registration
SIP Peer Trunk Status

Click on  to configure the parameters for each event. See examples below.

1. Disk Usage

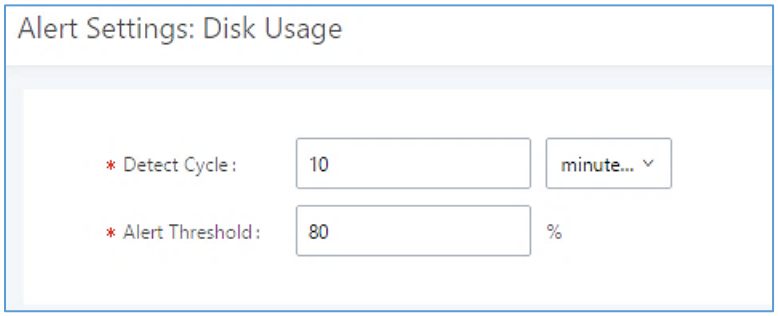


Figure 219: System Events→Alert Events Lists: Disk Usage

- **Detect Cycle**: The UCM6200 will perform the internal disk usage detection based on this cycle. Users can enter the number and then select second(s)/minute(s)/hour(s)/day(s) to configure the cycle.
- **Alert Threshold**: If the detected value exceeds the threshold (in percentage), the UCM6200 system will send the alert.

2. External Disk Usage

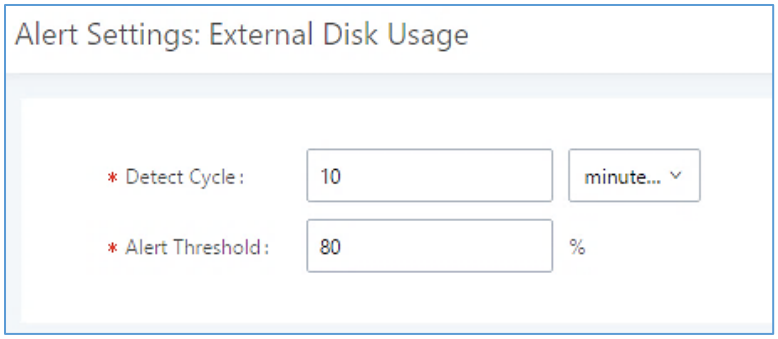


Figure 220: System Events→Alert Events Lists: External Disk Usage

- **Detect Cycle**: The UCM6200 will perform the External disk usage detection based on this cycle. Users can enter the number and then select second(s)/minute(s)/hour(s)/day(s) to configure the cycle.
- **Alert Threshold**: If the detected value exceeds the threshold (in percentage), the UCM6200 system will send the alert.

3. Memory Usage

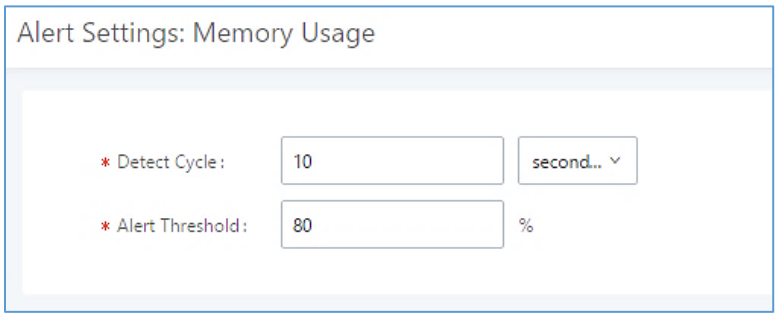


Figure 221: System Events→Alert Events Lists: Memory Usage

- **Detect Cycle**: The UCM6200 will perform the memory usage detection based on this cycle. Users can enter the number and then select second(s)/minute(s)/hour(s)/day(s) to configure the cycle.
- **Alert Threshold**: If the detected value exceeds the threshold (in percentage), the UCM6200 system will send the alert.

4. System Crash

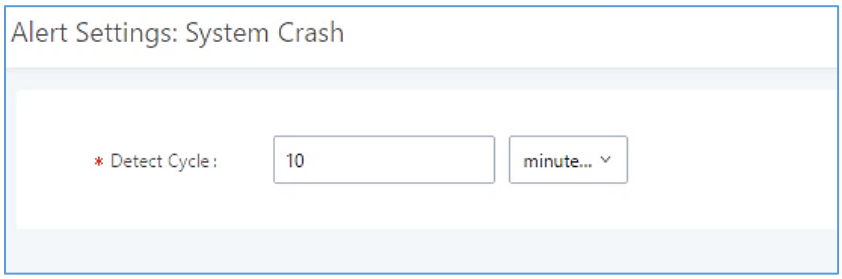


Figure 222: System Events→Alert Events Lists: System Crash

- **Detect Cycle**: The UCM will detect the event at each cycle based on the specified time. Users can enter the number and then select second(s)/minute(s)/hour(s)/day(s) to configure the cycle.

Click on the switch 

to turn on/off the alert and Email notification for the event. Users could also select the checkbox for each event and then click on button "Alert On", "Alert Off", "Email Notification On", "Email Notification Off" to control the alert and Email notification configuration.

Alert Log

Under Web GUI→**Maintenance→System Events→Alert Log**, system messages from triggered system events are listed as alert logs. The following screenshot shows system crash alert logs.

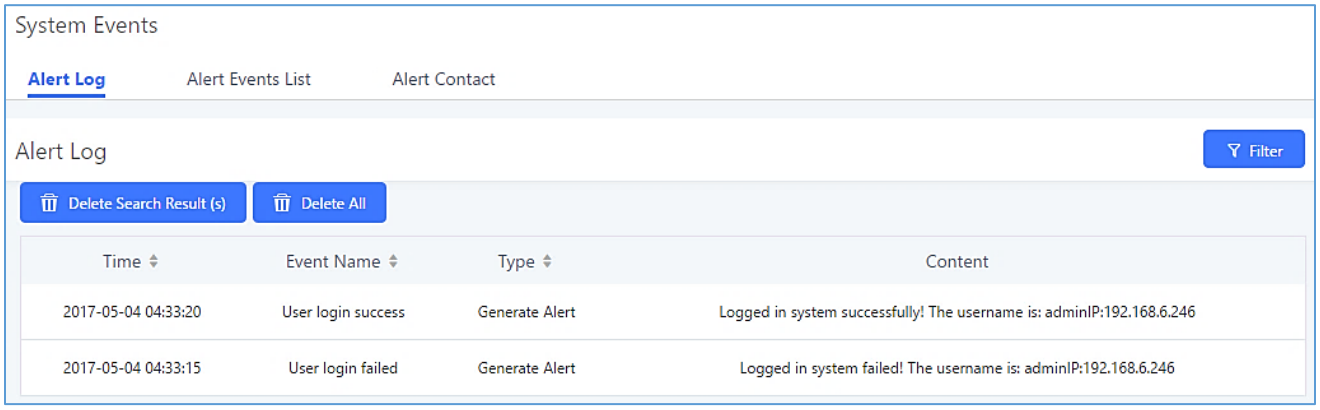
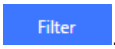


Figure 223: System Events→Alert Log

User could also filter alert logs by selecting a certain event category, type of alert log, and/or specifying a certain time period. The matching results will be displayed after clicking on 

. Alert logs are classified into two types by the system:

1. **Generate Alert:** Generated when alert events happen, for example, alert logs for disk usage exceeding the alert threshold.
2. **Restore to Normal:** Generated when alert events being cleared, for example, logs for disk usage dropping back below the alert threshold.

User could filter out alert logs of “Generate Alert” or “Restore to Normal” by specifying the type according to need. The following figure shows an example of filtering out alert logs of type of “Restore to Normal”.

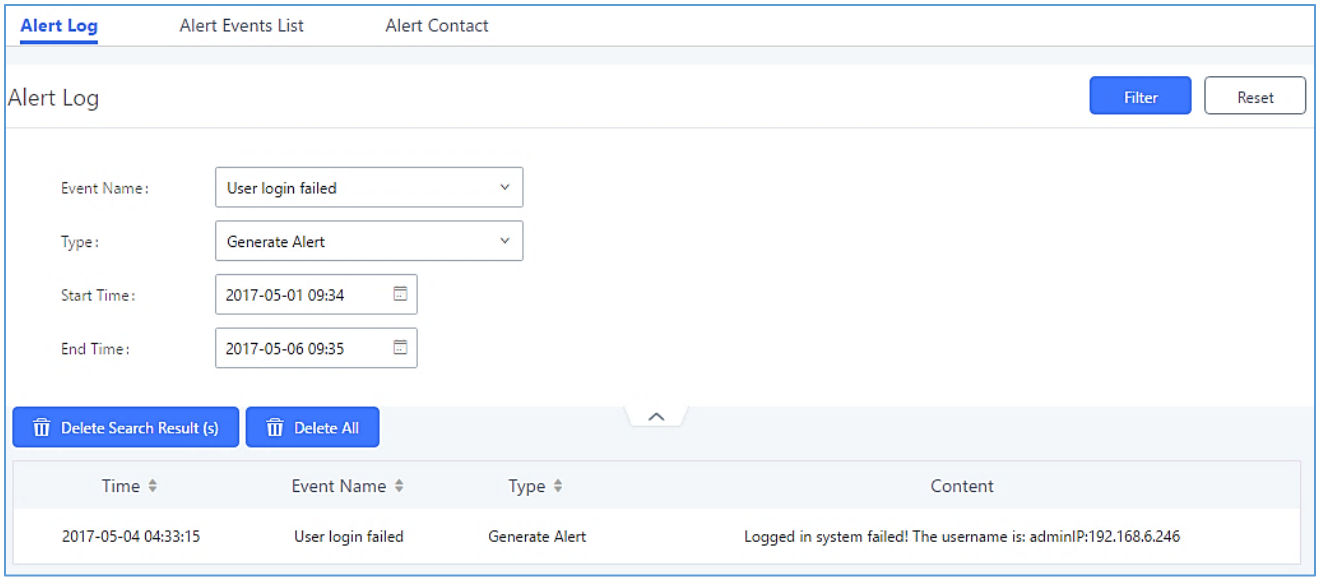


Figure 224: Filter for Alert Log

Alert Contact

Users could add administrator's Email address under Web GUI→**Maintenance→System Events→Alert Contact** to send the alert notification to. Up to 10 Email addresses can be added.

CDR

CDR (Call Detail Record) is a data record generated by the PBX that contains attributes specific to a single instance of phone call handled by the PBX. It has several data fields to provide detailed description for the call, such as phone number of the calling party, phone number of the receiving party, start time, call duration, etc.

On the UCM6200, the CDR can be accessed under Web GUI→**CDR→CDR**. Users could filter the call report by specifying the date range and criteria, depending on how the users would like to include the logs to the report. Click on "Search" button to display the generated report.

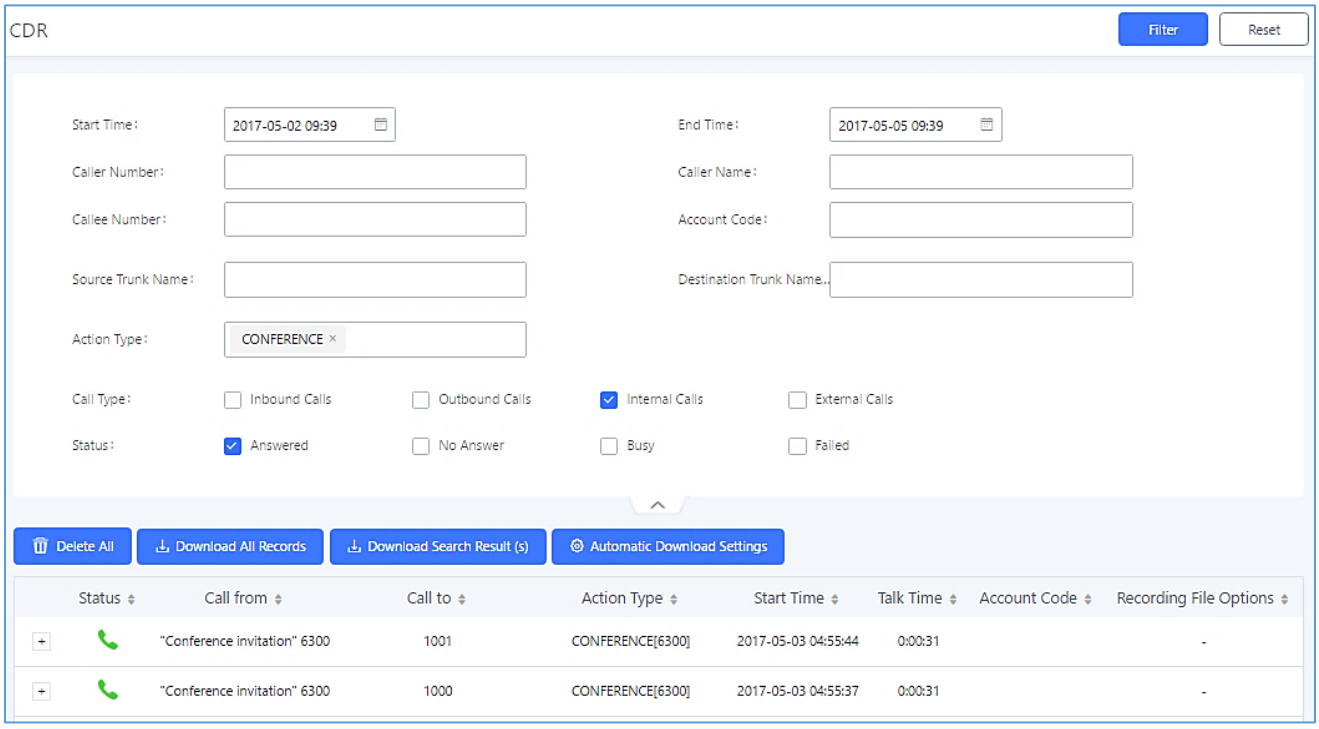


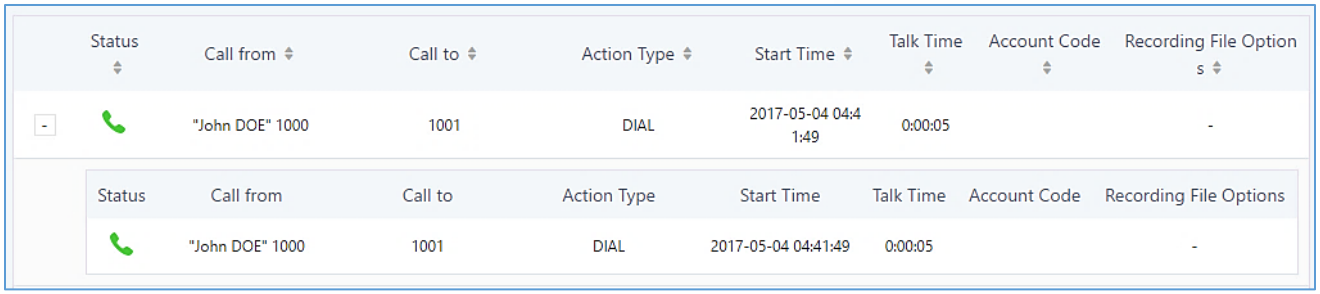
Figure 225: CDR Filter

Table 112: CDR Filter Criteria

Call Type	Groups the following: • **Inbound calls**: Inbound calls are calls originated from a non-internal source (like a VoIP trunk) and sent to an internal extension. • **Outbound calls**: Outbound calls are calls sent to a non-internal source (like a VoIP trunk) from an internal extension. • **Internal calls**: Internal calls are calls from one internal extension to another extension, which are not sent over a trunk. • **External calls**: External calls are calls sent from one trunk to another trunk, which are not sent to any internal extension.
Status	Filter with the call status, the available statuses are the following: • Answered • No Answer • Busy • Failed
Source Trunk Name	Select source trunk(s) and the CDR of calls going through inbound the trunk(s) will be filtered out.
Destination Trunk Name	Select destination trunk(s) and the CDR of calls going outbound through the trunk(s) will be filtered out.

Action Type	Filter calls using the Action Type, the following actions are available: • Dial • Announcements • Callback • Call Forward • Conference • Disa • Fax • Follow Me • IVR • Page • Parked Call • Queue • Ring Group • Transfer • VFax • VM • VMG • Wakeup
Account Code	Select the account Code to filter with. If pin group CDR is enabled, the call with pin group information will be displayed as part of the CDR under Account Code Field.
Start Time	Specify the start time to filter the CDR report. Click on the calendar icon on the right and the calendar will show for users to select the exact date and time.
End Time	Specify the end time to filter the CDR report. Click on the calendar icon on the right and the calendar will show for users to select the exact date and time.
Caller Number	Enter the caller number to filter the CDR report. CDR with the matching caller number will be filtered out. User could specify a particular caller number or enter a pattern. '.' matches zero or more characters, only appears in the end. 'X' matches any digit from 0 to 9, case-insensitive, repeatable, only appears in the end. For example: **3XXX**: It will filter out CDR that having caller number with leading digit 3 and of 4 digits' length. **3.**: It will filter out CDR that having caller number with leading digit 3 and of any length.
Caller Name	Enter the caller name to filter the CDR report. CDR with the matching caller name will be filtered out.
Callee Number	Enter the callee number to filter the CDR report. CDR with the matching callee number will be filtered out.

The call report will display as the following figure shows.



Status	Call from	Call to	Action Type	Start Time	Talk Time	Account Code	Recording File Options
-	"John DOE" 1000	1001	DIAL	2017-05-04 04:41:49	0:00:05		-

Status	Call from	Call to	Action Type	Start Time	Talk Time	Account Code	Recording File Options
	"John DOE" 1000	1001	DIAL	2017-05-04 04:41:49	0:00:05		-

Figure 226: Call Report

The CDR report has the following data fields:

- **Start Time**
  Format: 2016-09-03 00:06:16

- **Call Type**
  Example:
  IVR
  DIAL
  WAKEUP

- **Call From**
  Example format:
  "John Doe" 2000

- **Call To**
  Example format:
  2002

- **Call Time**
  Format: 0:00:02

- **Talk Time**
  Format: 0:00:00

- **Account Code**
  Example format:
  Grandstream/Test

- **Status**
  Answered, Busy, No answer or Failed.

Users could perform the following operations on the call report.

- **Sort by "Start Time"**
  Click on the header of the column to sort the report by "Start Time". Clicking on "Start Time" again will reverse the order.

- **Download Searched Results**
  Click on "Download Search Result(s)" to export the records filtered out to a .csv file.

- **Download All Records**
  Click on "Download All Records" to export all the records to a .csv file.

- **Delete All**
  On the bottom of the page, click on "Delete All" button to remove all the call report information.

- **Play/Download/Delete Recording File (per entry)**
  If the entry has audio recording file for the call, the three icons on the most right column will be activated for users to select. In the following picture, the second entry has audio recording file for the call.

Click on to play the recording file; click on to download the recording file in .wav format; click on to delete the recording file (the call record entry will not be deleted).

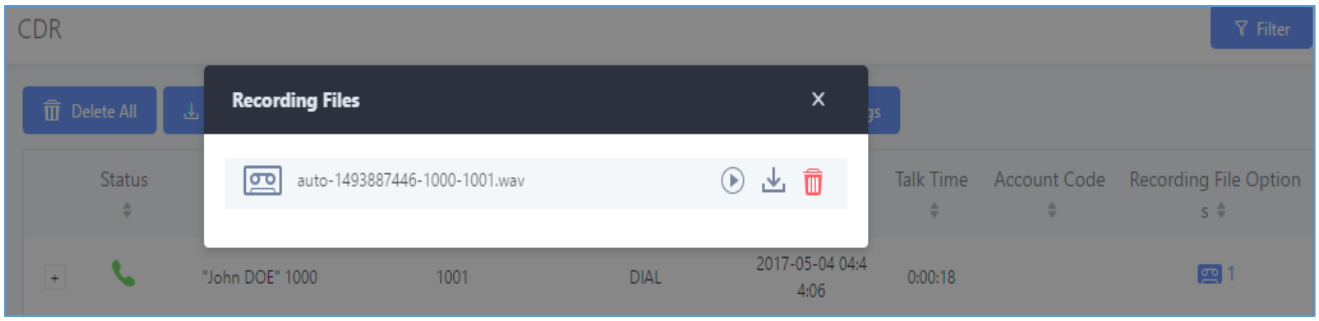


Figure 227: Call Report Entry with Audio Recording File

- **Automatic Download CDR Records**
  User could configure the UCM6200 to automatically download the CDR records and send the records to multiple Email recipients in a specific hour. Click on "Automatic Download Settings", and configure the parameters in the dialog below.

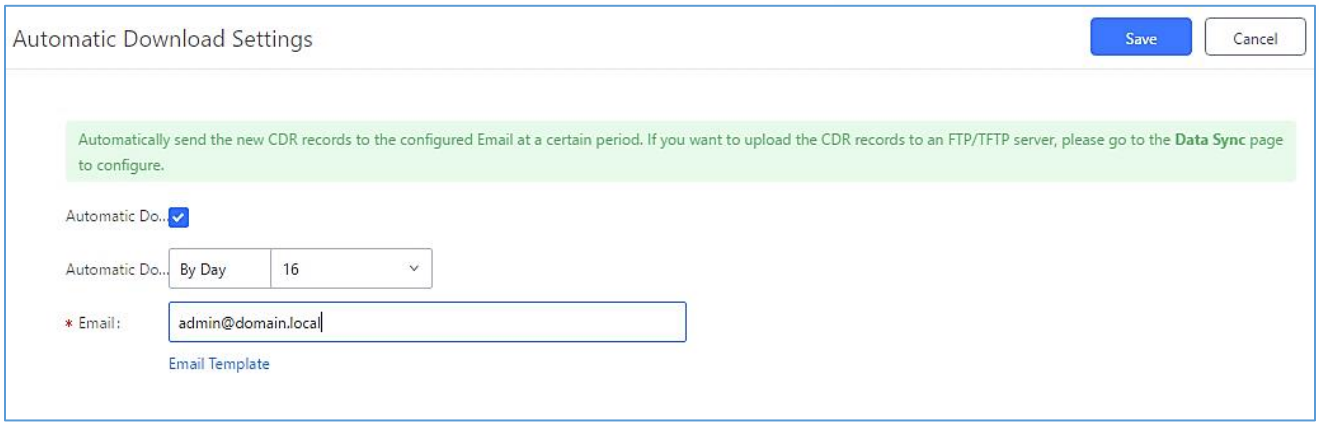


Figure 228: Automatic Download Settings

To receive CDR record automatically from Email, check "Enable" and select a time period "By Day" "By Week" or "By Month", select Hour of the day as well for the automatic download period. Make sure you have entered an Email or multiple email addresses where to receive the CDR records.

CDR Improvement

Starting from UCM6200 firmware 1.0.10.x, transferred call will no longer be displayed as a separate call entry in CDR. It will display within call record in the same entry. CDR new features can be found under Web GUI→**CDR**→**CDR**. The user can click on the option icon for a specific call log entry to view details about this entry, such as premier caller and transferred call information.

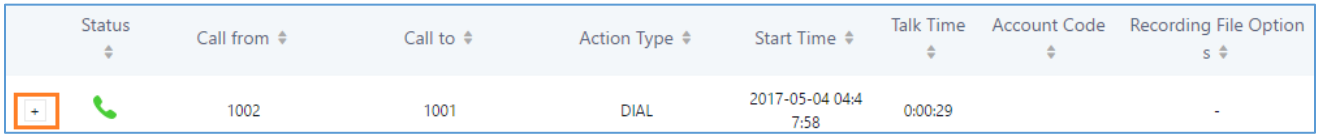


Figure 229: CDR Report

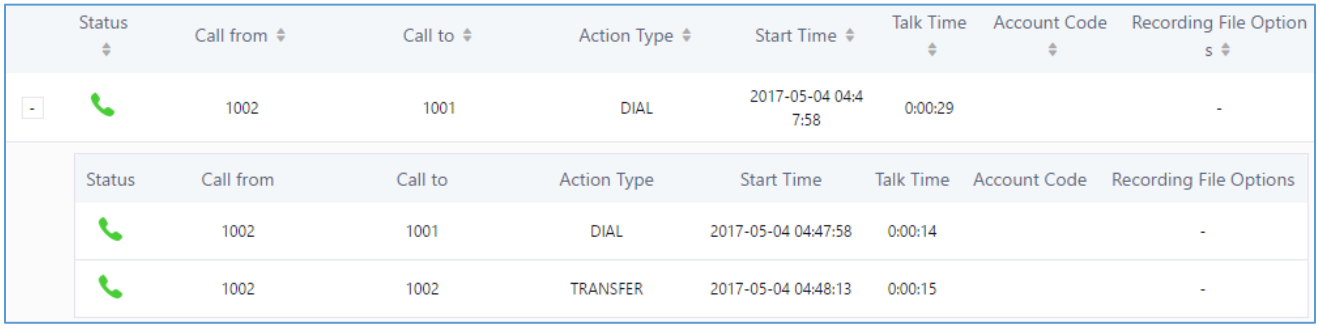


Figure 230: Detailed CDR Information

Downloaded CDR File

The downloaded CDR (.csv file) has different format from the Web GUI CDR. Here are some descriptions.

- **Caller number, Callee number**

"Caller number": the caller ID.
"Callee number": the callee ID.

If the "Source Channel" contains "DAHDI", this means the call is from FXO/PSTN line.

caller number	callee number	context	calerid	source channel	dest channel	lastapp
	2009	from-internal	"Wake Up Call" <WakeUp>	Local/2009@from-internal-00000001;2	PJSIP/2009-00000013	Dial
2007	31100	from-internal	"" <2007>	PJSIP/2007-00000014	DAHDI/1-1	Dial
2009	1100	from-internal	"John Doe" <2009>	PJSIP/2009-00000015	PJSIP/trunk_1-00000016	Dial
1100	2014	from-did-direct	"1100" <1100>	DAHDI/1-1	PJSIP/2014-00000017	Dial

Figure 231: Downloaded CDR File Sample

- **Context**

There are different context values that might show up in the downloaded CDR file. The actual value can vary case by case. Here are some sample values and their descriptions.
from-internal: internal extension makes outbound calls.
ext-did-XXXXX: inbound calls. It starts with "ext-did", and "XXXXX" content varies case by case, which also relate to the order when the trunk is created.
ext-local: internal calls between local extensions.

- **Source Channel, Dest Channel**

Sample 1:

caller number	callee number	context	calerid	source channel	dest channel	disposition
2007	31100	from-internal	"" <2007>	PJSIP/2007-00000014	DAHDI/1-1	ANSWERED

Figure 232: Downloaded CDR File Sample - Source Channel and Dest Channel 1

DAHDI means it is an analog call, FXO or FXS.
For UCM6202, DAHDI/(1-2) are FXO ports, and DAHDI(3-4) are FXS ports.
For UCM6204, DAHDI/(1-4) are FXO ports, and DAHDI(5-6) are FXS ports.
For UCM6208, DAHDI/(1-8) are FXO ports, and DAHDI(9-10) are FXS ports.

Sample 2:

caller number	callee number	context	calerid	source channel	dest channel	lastapp
2009	1100	from-internal	"John Doe" <2009>	PJSIP/2009-00000015	PJSIP/trunk_1-00000016	Dial

Figure 233: Downloaded CDR File Sample - Source Channel and Dest Channel 2

"SIP" means it's a SIP call. There are three possible format:
(a) **PJSIP/NUM-XXXXXX,** where NUM is the local SIP extension number. The last XXXXX is a random string and can be ignored.
(c) **PJSIP/trunk_X/NUM,** where trunk_X is the internal trunk name, and NUM is the number to dial out through the trunk.

(c) **PJSIP/trunk_X-XXXXXX,** where trunk_X is the internal trunk name and it is an inbound call from this trunk. The last XXXXX is a random string and can be ignored.
There are some other possible values, but these values are almost the application name which are used by the dialplan.

IAX2/NUM-XXXXXXX: it means this is an IAX call.
Local/@from-internal-XXXXX: it is used internally to do some special feature procedure. We can simply ignore it.
Hangup: the call is hung up from the dialplan. This indicates there are some errors or it has run into abnormal cases.
Playback: play some prompts to you, such as 183 response or run into an IVR.
ReadExten: collect numbers from user. It may occur when you input PIN codes or run into DISA

Statistics

CDR Statistics is an additional feature on the UCM6200 which provides users a visual overview of the call report across the time frame. Users can filter with different criteria to generate the statistics chart.

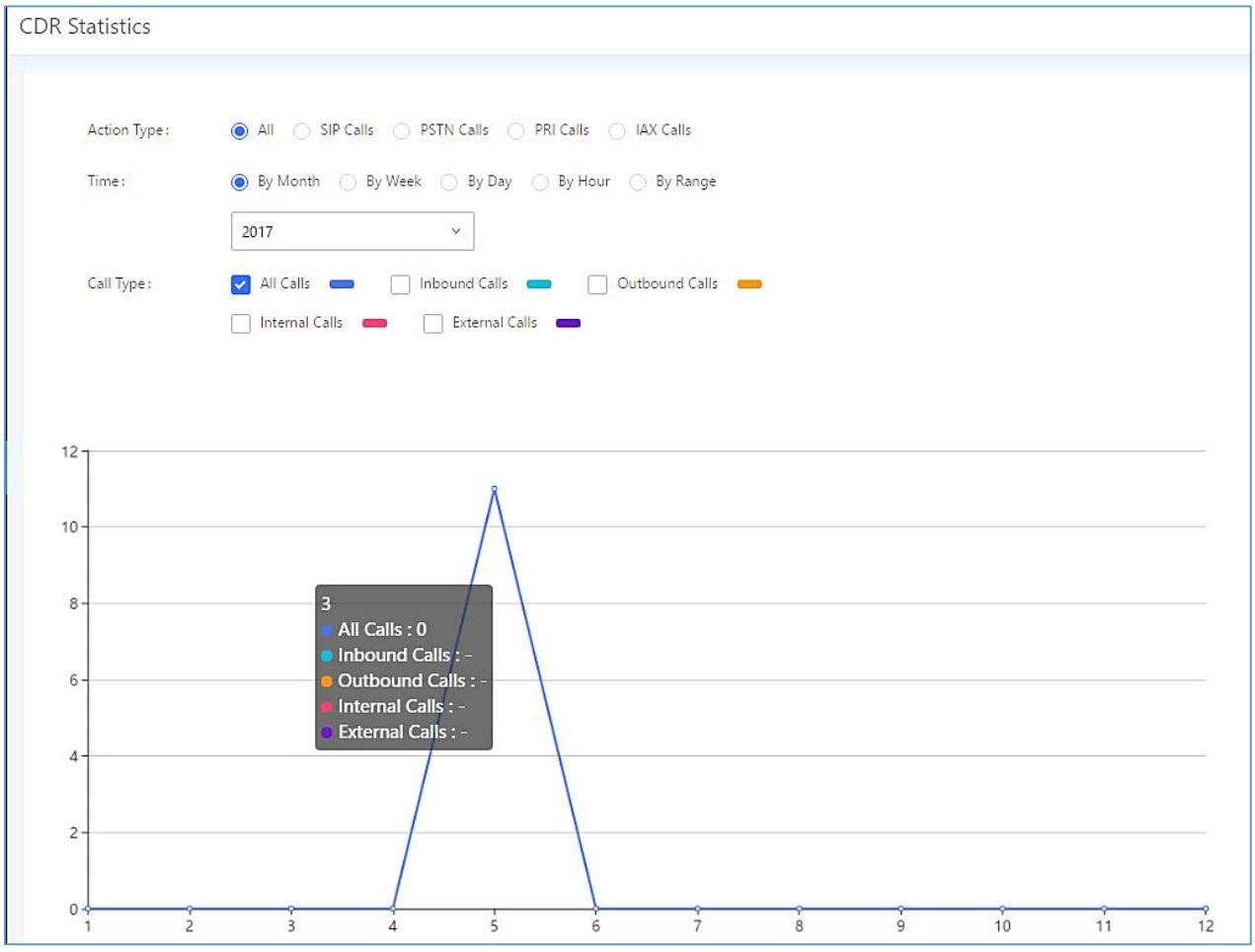


Figure 234: CDR Statistics

Table 113: CDR Statistics Filter Criteria

Trunk Type	Select one of the following trunk type. • All • SIP Calls • PSTN Calls
Call Type	Select one or more in the following checkboxes. • Inbound calls • Outbound calls • Internal calls • External calls • All calls
Time Range	• By month (of the selected year). • By week (of the selected year). • By day (of the specified month for the year). • By hour (of the specified date). • By range. For example, 2016-01 To 2016-03.

Recording Files

This page lists all the recording files recorded by "Auto Record" per extension/ring group/call queue/trunk, or via feature code "Audio Mix Record". If external storage device is plugged in, for example, SD card or USB drive, the files are stored on the external storage. Otherwise, internal storage will be used on the UCM6200.

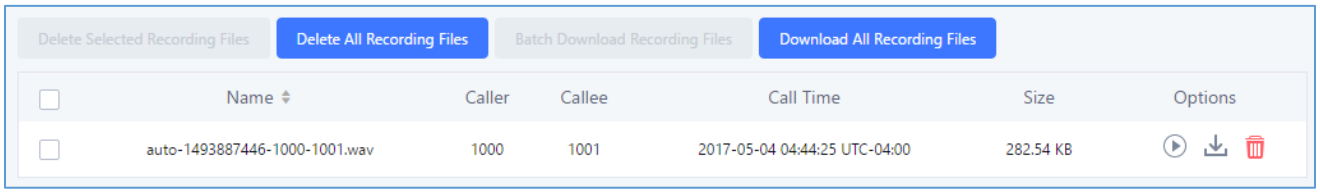


Figure 235: CDR→Recording Files

- Click on “Delete Selected Recording Files” to delete the recording files.
- Click on “Delete All Recording Files” to delete all recording files.
- Click on to download the recording file in .wav format.
- Click on to delete the recording file.
- To sort the recording file, click on the title "Caller", "Callee" or "Call Time" for the corresponding column. Click on the title again can switch the sorting mode between ascending order or descending order.

API Configuration

The UCM6200 supports third party billing interface API for external billing software to access CDR and call recordings on the PBX. The API uses HTTPS to request the CDR data and call recording data matching given parameters as configured on the third-party application.

Before accessing the API, the administrators need enable API and configure the access/authentication information on the UCM6200 first. The API configuration parameters are listed in the table below.

Table 114: API Configuration Files

Enable	Enable/Disable API. The default setting is disabled.
TLS Bind Address	Configure the IP address for TLS server to bind to. "0.0.0.0" means binding to all interfaces. The port number is optional and the default port number is 8443. The IP address must match the common name (host name) in the certificate so that the TLS socket won't bind to multiple IP addresses. The default setting is 0.0.0.0:8443.
Username	Configure the Username for API Authentication.
Password	Configure the Password for API Authentication.
TLS Private Key	Upload TLS private key. The size of the key file must be under 2MB. This file will be renamed as 'private.pem' automatically.
TLS Cert	Upload TLS cert. The size of the certificate must be under 2MB. This is the certificate file (*.pem format only) for TLS connection. This file will be renamed as "certificate.pem" automatically. It contains private key for the client and signed certificate for the server.
Permitted IPs	Specify a list of IP addresses permitted by API. This creates an AIP-specific access control list. Multiple entries are allowed. For example, "192.168.5.20/255.255.255.255" denies access from all IP addresses except 192.168.5.20. The default setting is blank, meaning all IPs will be denied. Users must set permitted IP address before connecting to the API.
Reset Certificates	Press Reset Certificates button to restore UCM's default certificates.

For more details on CDR API (Access to Call Detail Records) and REC API (Access to Call Recording Files), please refer the document in the link here:
http://www.grandstream.com/sites/default/files/Resources/ucm6xxx_cdr_rec_api_guide.pdf

USER PORTAL

Users could log into their web GUI portal using the extension number and user password. When an extension is created in the UCM62XX, the corresponding user account for the extension is automatically created. The user portal allows access to a variety of features which include user information, extension configuration and CDR as well as settings and managing value-added features like WebRTC, Fax Sending, Call Queue, Wakeup Service and CRM.

Users also can access their personal data files (call recordings, Fax files, Voicemail Prompts …).

The login credentials are configured by Super Admin. The following figure shows the dialog of editing the account information by Super Admin. The User Name must be the extension number and it's not configurable, and the password is set on "User Password" field and it should not be confused with the SIP extension password.

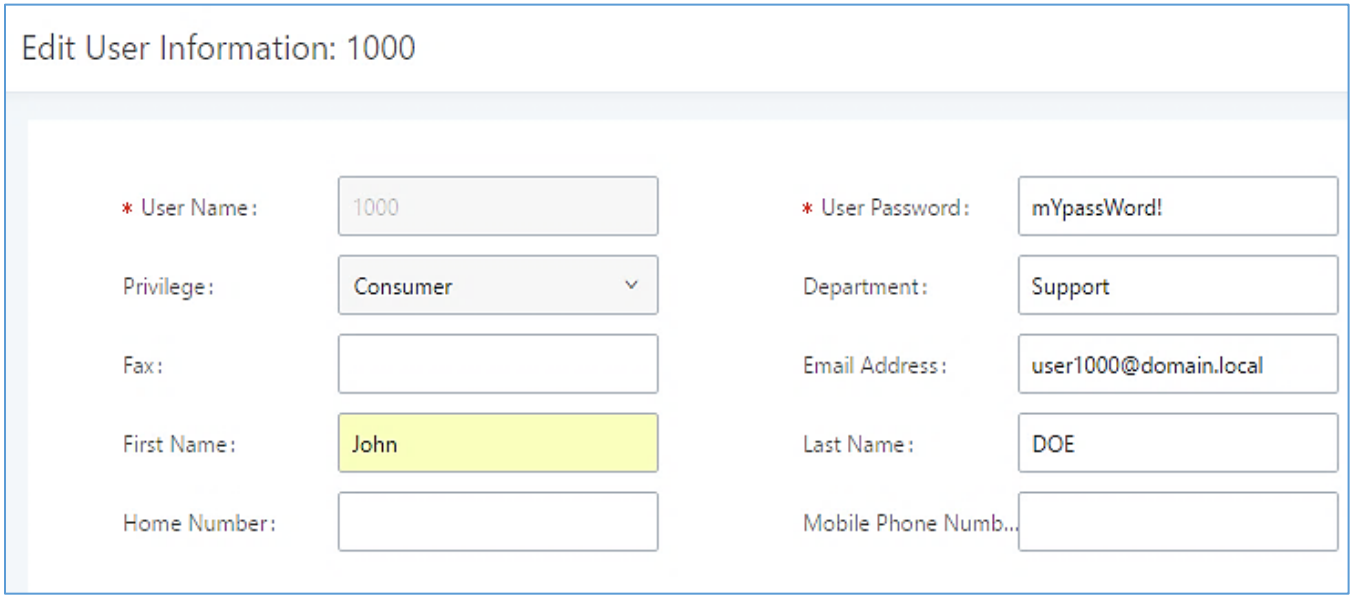


Figure 236: Edit User Information by Super Admin

The following screenshot shows an example of login page using extension number 1000 as the username.

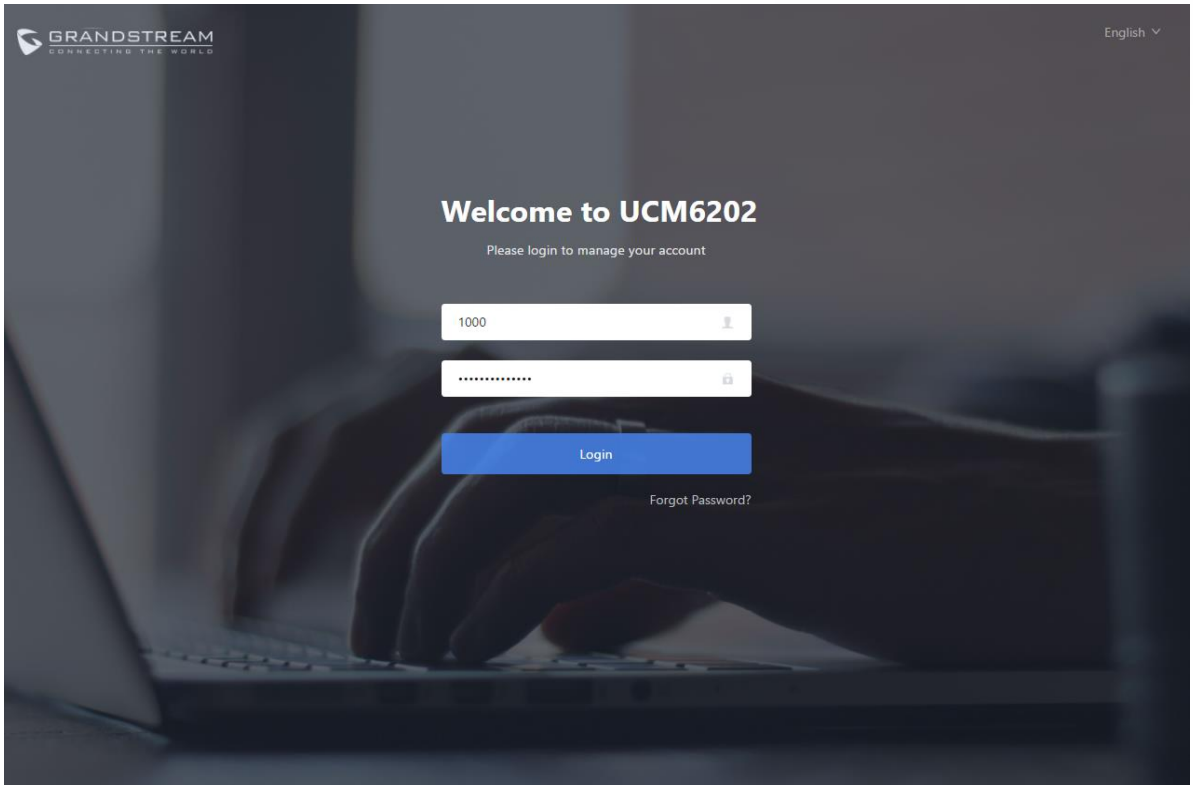


Figure 237: User Portal Login

After login, the Web GUI display is shown as below.

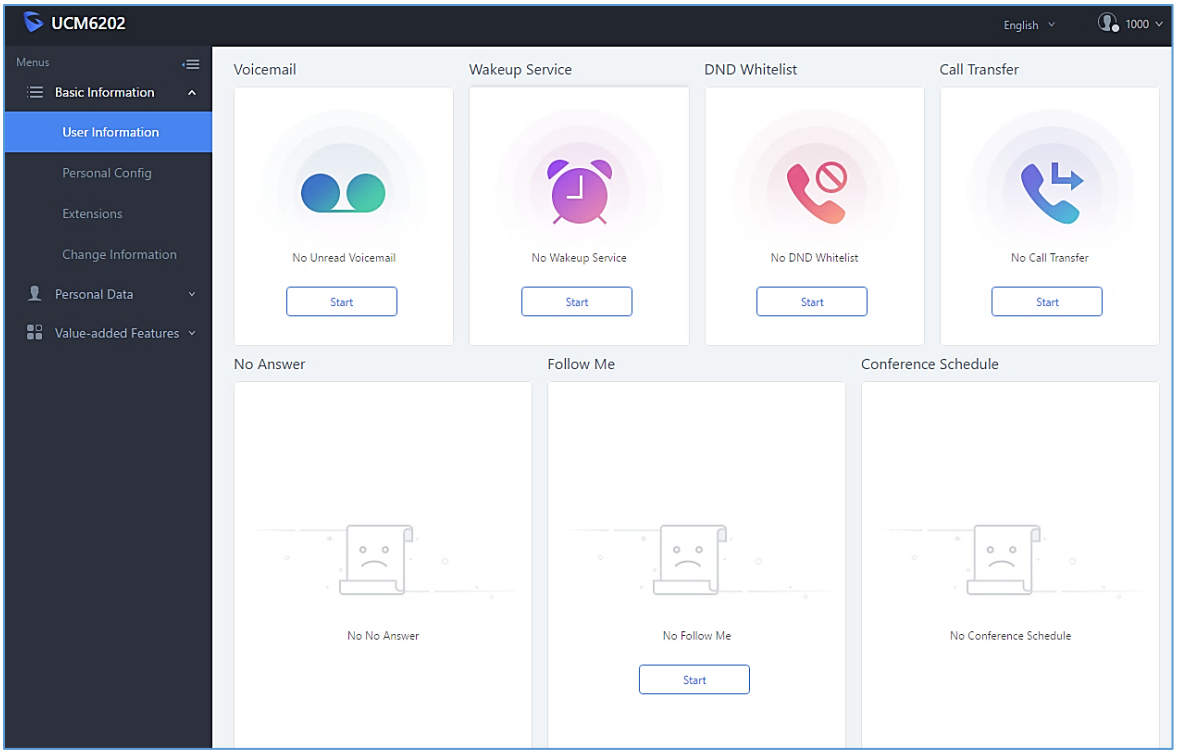


Figure 238: User Portal Layout

After successful login, the user has the following three configuration tabs:

Basic Information

Under this menu, the user can configure and change his/her personal information including (first name, last name, password, email address, department…). And they can also set and activate their extension features (presence status, call forward, DND ….) to be reflected on the UCM.
Also, the user can see from this menu the Call Details Records and search for specific ones along with the possibility to download the records on CSV format for later usage.

Personal Data

Under this section, the user can access and manage their personal data files which includes (voicemail files, call recordings, and fax files) along with the possibility to set Follow me feature to without requesting the Super admin to set the feature from admin account.

Value-added Features

On this section, the user has access to manage and use all rich value-added features which includes.

+ WebRTC connection and making calls from the browser.
+ Sending Fax files using PDF or TIF/TIFF format.
+ If user is a member of call queue, they can check the queue's activity from the "Call Queue" section.
+ Create and enable WakeUp service.
+ Enable and configure CRM connection to either SugarCRM or Salesforce.

For the configuration parameter information in each page, please refer to ***[Table 115: User Management→Create New User]*** for options in **User Portal→Basic Information→User Information** page; please refer to ***[EXTENSIONS]*** for options in **User Portal→Basic Information→Extension** page; please refer to ***[CDR]*** for **User Portal→Basic Information→CDR** page.

MAINTENANCE

User Management

User management is on Web GUI→**Maintenance→User Management** page. User could create multiple accounts for different administrators to log in the UCM6200 Web GUI. Additionally, the system will automatically create user accounts along with creating new extensions for extension users to login to the Web GUI using their extension number and password. All existing user accounts for Web GUI login will be displayed on User Management page as shown in the following figure.

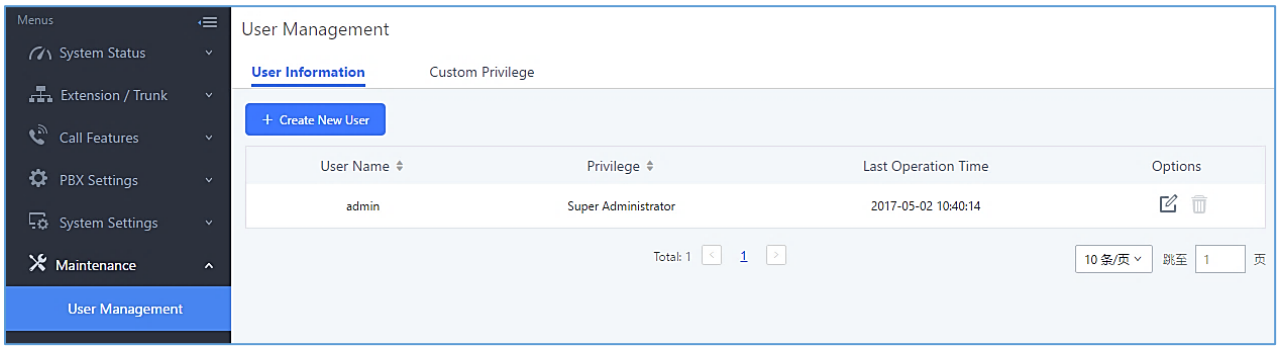
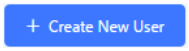


Figure 239: User Management Page Display

User Information

When logged in as Super Admin, click on 

to create a new account for Web GUI user. The following dialog will prompt. Configure the parameters as shown in below table.

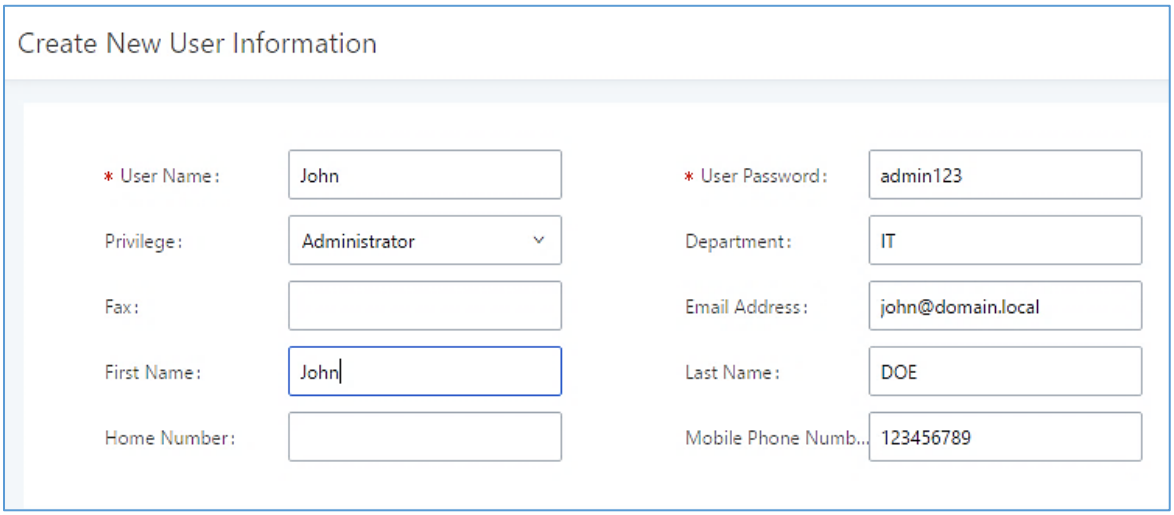


Figure 240: Create New User

Table 115: User Management→Create New User

User Name	Configure a username to identify the user which will be required in Web GUI login. Letters, digits and underscore are allowed in the user name.
User Password	Configure a password for this user which will be required in Web GUI login. Letters, digits and underscore are allowed.
Privilege	This is the role of the Web GUI user. Currently only "Admin" is supported when Super Admin creates a new user.
Department	Enter the necessary information to keep a record for this user.
Fax	
Email Address	
First Name	
Last Name	
Home Number	
Phone Number	

Once created, the Super Admin can edit the users by clicking on or delete the user by clicking on .

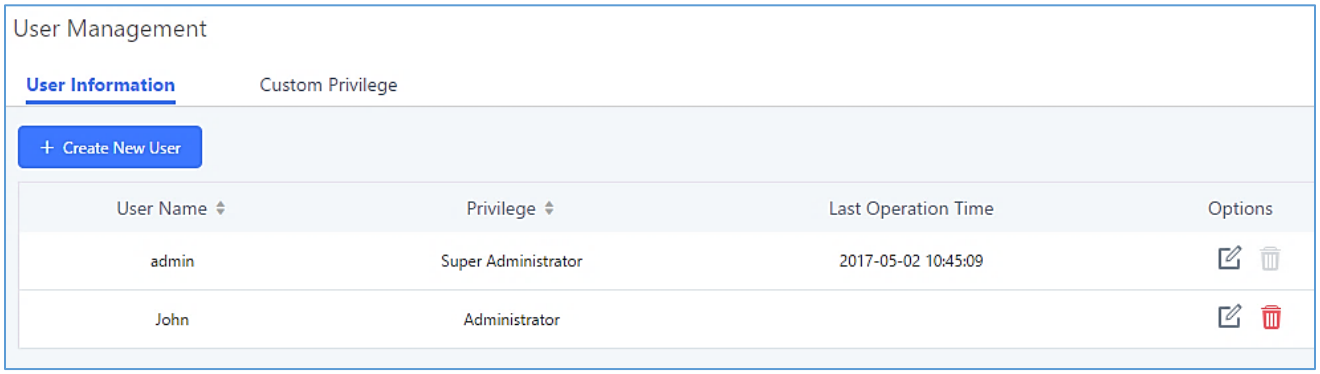


Figure 241: User Management – New Users

Custom Privilege

Four privilege levels are supported:

- **Super Administrator**

  - This is the highest privilege. Super Admin can access all pages on UCM6200 Web GUI, change configuration for all options and execute all the operations.
  - Super Admin can create, edit and delete one or more users with "Admin" privilege
  - Super Admin can edit and delete one or more users with "Consumer" privilege
  - Super Admin can view operation logs generated by all users.

- By default, the user account “admin” is configured with “Super Admin” privilege and it’s the only user with “Super Admin” privilege. The User Name and Privilege level cannot be changed or deleted.
- Super Admin could change its own login password on Web GUI→**Maintenance→Change Information** page.
- Super Admin could view operations done by all the users in Web GUI→**Maintenance→User Management→Operation Log**

- **Administrator**
  - Users with “Admin” privilege can only be created by “Super Admin” user.
  - “Admin” privilege users are not allowed to access the following pages:
    Maintenance→Upgrade
    Maintenance→Backup
    Maintenance→Cleaner
    Maintenance→Reset/Reboot
    Settings→User Management→Operation Log
  - “Admin” privilege users cannot create new users for login.

- **Consumer**
  - A user account for Web GUI login is created automatically by the system when a new extension is created.
  - The user could log in the Web GUI with the extension number and password to access user information, extension configuration and CDR of that extension.
  - The SuperAdmin user can click on on the “General_User” in order to enable/disable the custom privilege from deleting their own recording files, changing SIP credentials and disabling voicemail service in their user portal account.

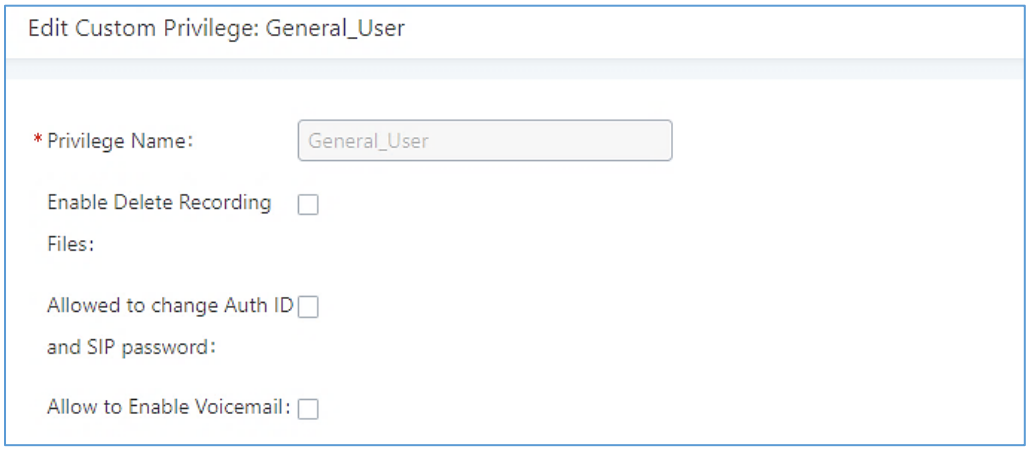


Figure 242: General User

- **Custom Privilege**

The Super Admin user can create users with different privileges. 6 modules are available for privilege customization.

- System Status
- Conference
- System Events
- CDR Records
- CDR API
- Wakeup Service

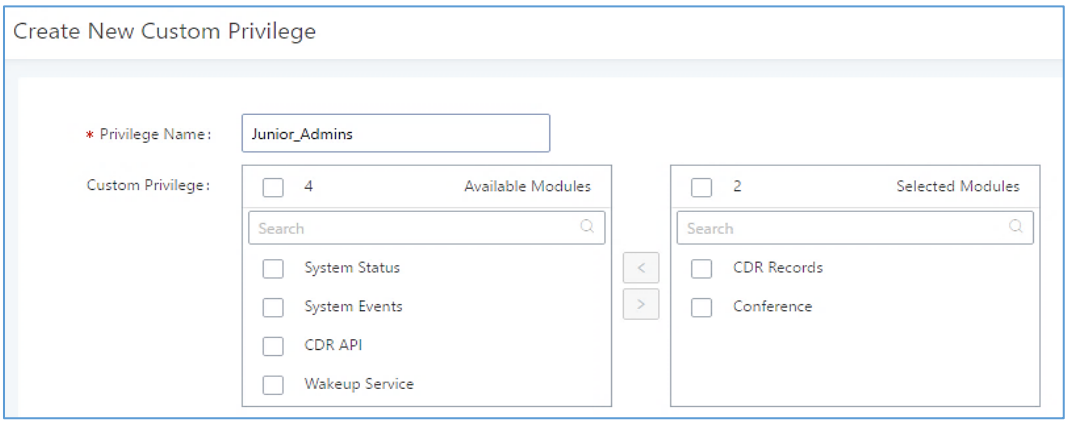


Figure 243: Create New Custom Privilege

Log in UCM6200 as super admin and go to **Maintenance→User Management→Custom Privilege**, create privilege with customized available modules.

To assign custom privilege to a sub-admin, navigate to UCM Web GUI→**Maintenance→User Management→User Information**→Create New User/Edit Users, select the custom privilege from "Privilege" option.

Concurrent Multi-User Login

When there are multiple Web GUI users created, concurrent multi-user login is supported on the UCM6200. Multiple users could edit options and have configurations take effect simultaneously. However, if different users are editing the same option or making the same operation (by clicking on "Apply Changes"), a prompt will pop up as shown in the following figure.

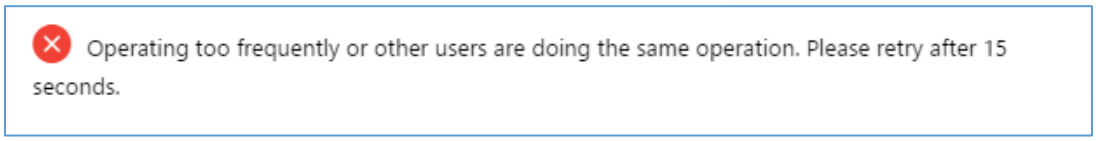


Figure 244: Multiple User Operation Error Prompt

Change Password

After logging in the UCM6200 Web GUI for the first time, it is highly recommended for users to change the default password "admin" to a more complicated password for security purpose. Follow the steps below to change the Web GUI access password.

1. Go to Web GUI→**Maintenance→Change Information** page.
2. Enter the old password first.
3. Enter the new password and re-type the new password to confirm. The new password has to be at least 4 characters. The maximum length of the password is 30 characters.
4. Configure the Email Address that is used when login credential is lost.
5. Click on "Save" and the user will be automatically logged out.
6. Once the web page comes back to the login page again, enter the username "admin" and the new password to login.

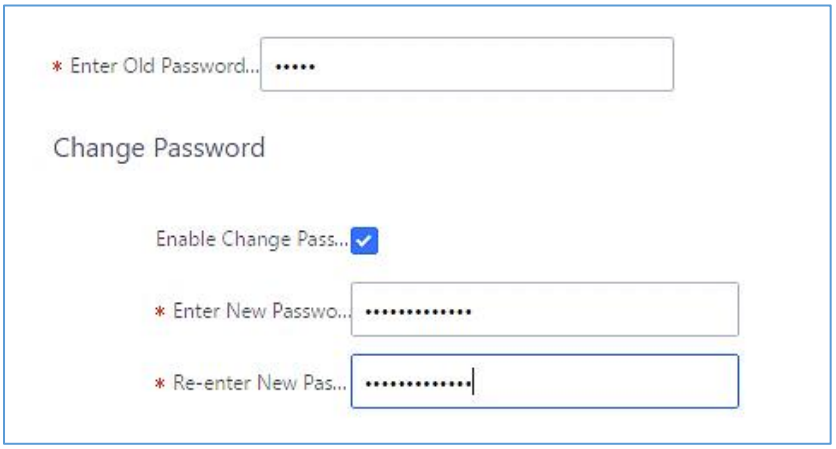


Figure 245 : Change Password

Enter Old Password	Enter the Old Password for UCM6200
Enter New Password	Enter the New Password for UCM6200
Retype New Password	Retype the New Password for UCM6200

Change binding Email

UCM6200 allows user to configure binding email in case login password is lost. UCM6200 login credential will be sent to the designated email address. The feature can be found under Web GUI→**System Settings→User Management→Change Binding Email**.

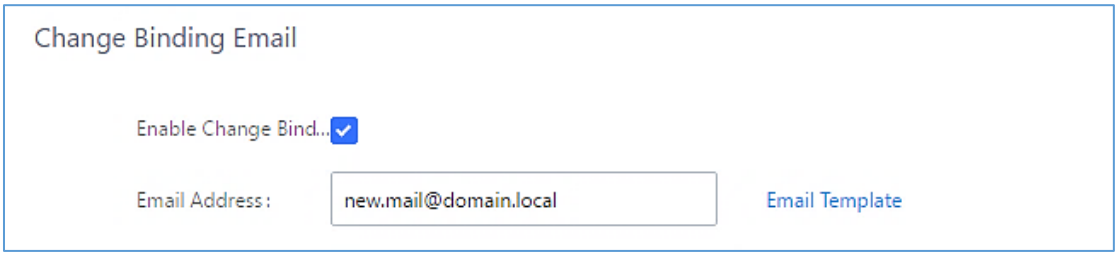


Figure 246: Change Binding Email

Table 116: Change Binding Email option

Enter the password of the account	Enter the current login user credential for UCM6200
Email Address	Email Address is used to retrieve password when password is lost

Login Settings

After the user logs in the UCM6100 Web GUI, the user will be automatically logged out after certain timeout, or he/she can be banned for a specific period if the login timeout is exceeded. Those values can be specified under UCM6100 web GUI→**Maintenance→Change Information→Login Settings** page.

The "**User Login Timeout**" value is in minute and the default setting is 10 minutes. If the user doesn't make any operation on Web GUI within the timeout, the user will be logged out automatically. After that, the Web GUI will be redirected to the login page and the user will need to enter username and password to log in.
If set to 0, there is no timeout for the Web GUI login session and the user will not be automatically logged out.

"**Maximum number of login attempts**" can prevent the UCM6100 from brutal force decryption, if this number is exceeded user IP address will be banned from accessing the UCM for a period of time based on user configuration, the default value is 5.

"**User ban period**" specify the period of time in minutes an IP will be banned from accessing the UCM if the User max number of try login is exceeded, the default value is 5.

"**Login Banned User List**" show the list of IPs' banned from the UCM.

"**Login White List**" User can add a list of IPs' to avoid the above restriction, thus, they can exceed the User max number of try login.

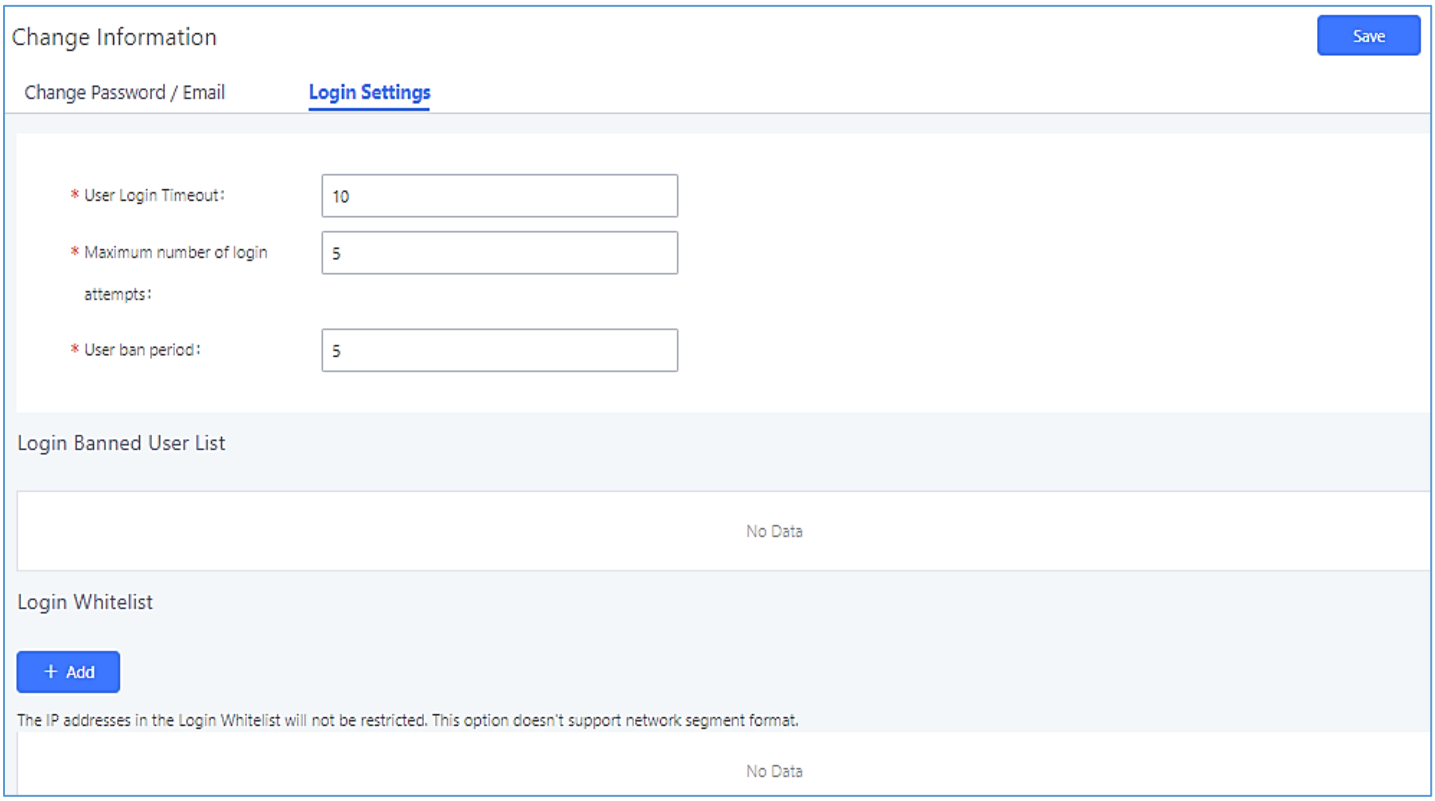


Figure 247: Login Timeout Settings

Operation Log

Super Admin has the authority to view operation logs on UCM6200 Web GUI→**Settings→User Management→Operation Log** page. Operation logs list operations done by all the Web GUI users, for example, Web GUI login, creating trunk, creating outbound rule and etc. There are 7 columns to record the operation details "Date", "User Name", "IP Address", "Results", "Page Operation", "Specific Operation" and "Remark".

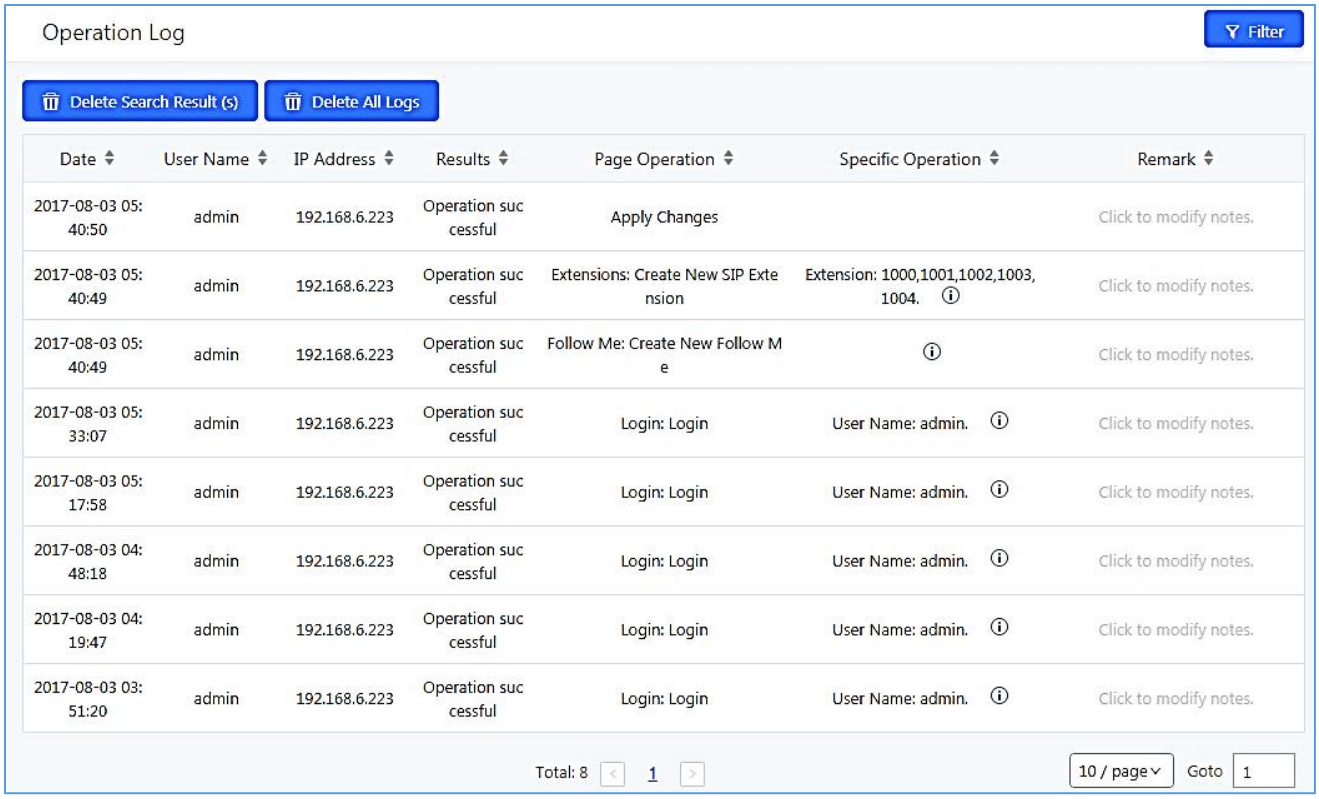


Figure 248: Operation Logs

The operation log can be sorted and filtered for easy access. Click on the header of each column to sort. For example, clicking on "Date" will sort the logs according to operation date and time. Clicking on "Date" again will reverse the order.

Table 117: Operation Log Column Header

Date	The date and time when the operation is executed.
User Name	The username of the user who performed the operation.
IP Address	The IP address from which the operation is made.
Results	The result of the operation.
Page Operation	The page where the operation is made. For example, login, logout, delete user, create trunk and etc.
Specific Operation	Click on ⓘ to view the options and values configured by this operation.
Remark	Allows users to add notes and remarks to each operation

User could also filter the operation logs by time condition, IP address and/or username. Configure these conditions and then click on Search.

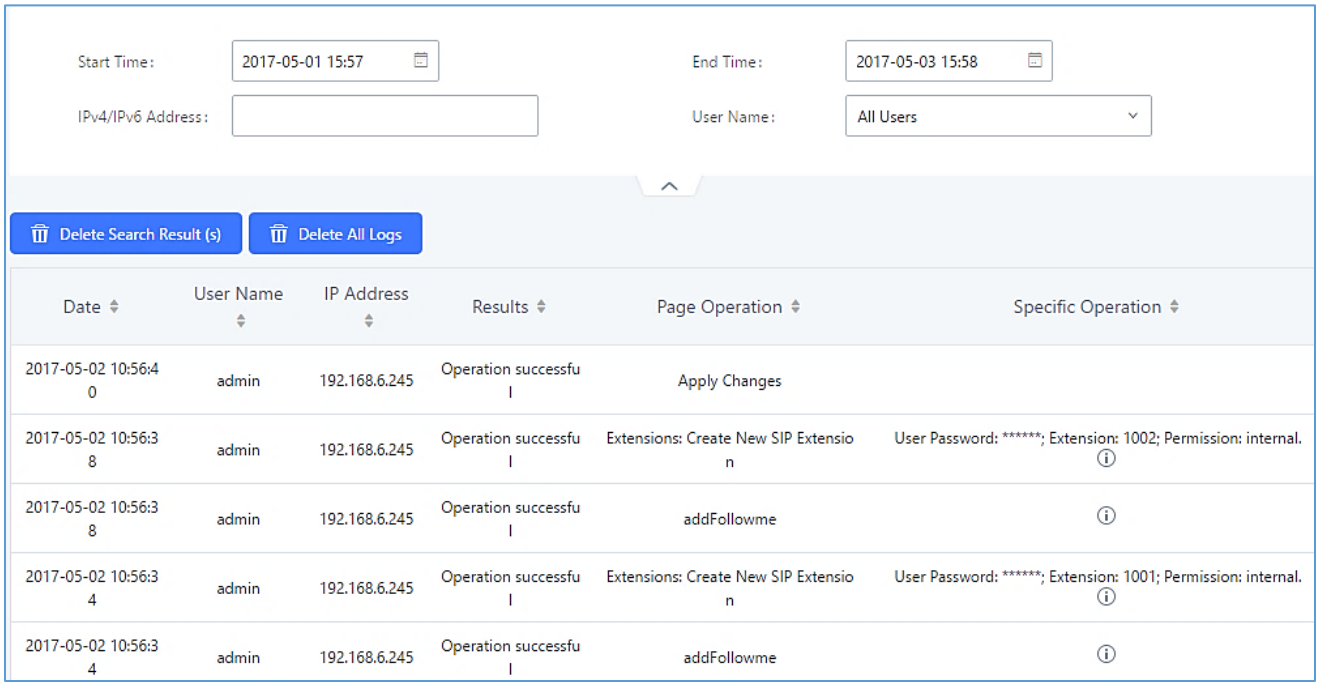


Figure 249: Operation Logs Filter

The above figure shows an example that operations made by user “support” on device with IP 192.168.40.173 from 2014-11-01 00:00 to 2014-11-06 15:38 are filtered out and displayed.

To delete operation logs, users can perform filtering first and then click on Delete Search Result (s) to delete the filtered result of operation logs. Or users can click on Delete All Logs to delete all operation logs at once.

Upgrading

The UCM6200 can be upgraded to a new firmware version remotely or locally. This section describes how to upgrade your UCM6200 via network or local upload.

Upgrading Via Network

The UCM6200 can be upgraded via TFTP/HTTP/HTTPS by configuring the URL/IP Address for the TFTP/HTTP/HTTPS server and selecting a download method. Configure a valid URL for TFTP, HTTP or HTTPS; the server name can be FQDN or IP address.

Examples of valid URLs:

firmware.grandstream.com/BETA

The upgrading configuration can be accessed via Web GUI→**Maintenance→Upgrade**.

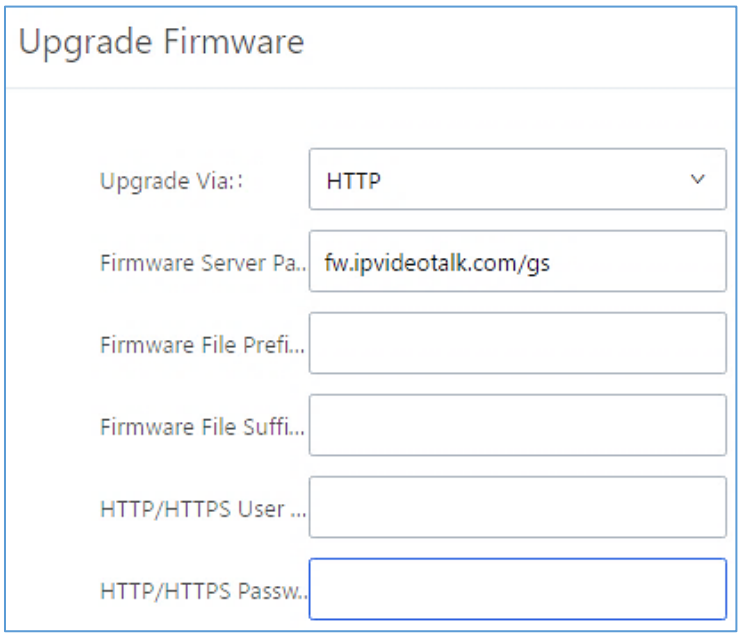


Figure 250: Network Upgrade

Table 118: Network Upgrade Configuration

Upgrade Via	Allow users to choose the firmware upgrade method: TFTP, HTTP or HTTPS.
Firmware Server Path	Define the server path for the firmware server.
Firmware File Prefix	If configured, only the firmware with the matching encrypted prefix will be downloaded and flashed into the UCM6200.
Firmware File Suffix	If configured, only the firmware with the matching encrypted postfix will be downloaded and flashed into the UCM6200.
HTTP/HTTPS User Name	The user name for the HTTP/HTTPS server.
HTTP/HTTPS Password	The password for the HTTP/HTTPS server.

Please follow the steps below to upgrade the firmware remotely.

1. Enter the firmware server path under Web GUI→**Maintenance→Upgrade**.
2. Click on "Save". Then reboot the device to start the upgrading process.
3. Please be patient during upgrading process. Once done, a reboot message will be displayed in the LCD.
4. Manually reboot the UCM6200 when it's appropriate to avoid immediate service interruption. After it boots up, log in the Web GUI to check the firmware version.

Upgrading Via Local Upload

If there is no HTTP/TFTP server, users could also upload the firmware to the UCM6200 directly via Web GUI. Please follow the steps below to upload firmware locally.

1. Download the latest UCM6200 firmware file from the following link and save it in your PC.
   http://www.grandstream.com/support/firmware
2. Log in the Web GUI as administrator in the PC.
3. Go to Web GUI→**Maintenance→Upgrade**, upload the firmware file by clicking on "choose file to upload" and select the firmware file from your PC. The default firmware file name is ucm6200fw.bin

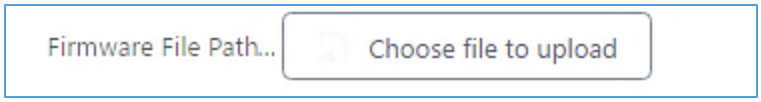


Figure 251: Local Upgrade

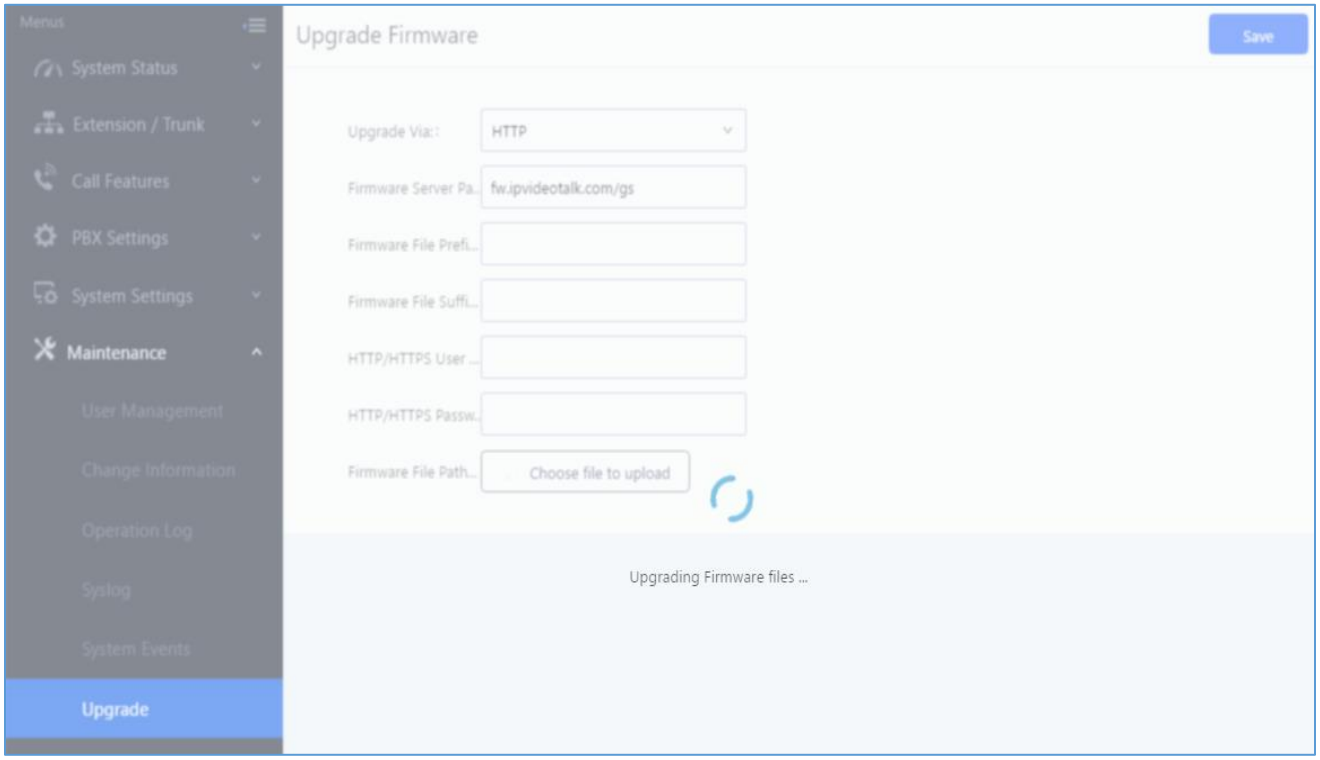


Figure 252: Upgrading Firmware Files

4. Wait until the upgrading process is successful and a window will be popped up in the Web GUI.

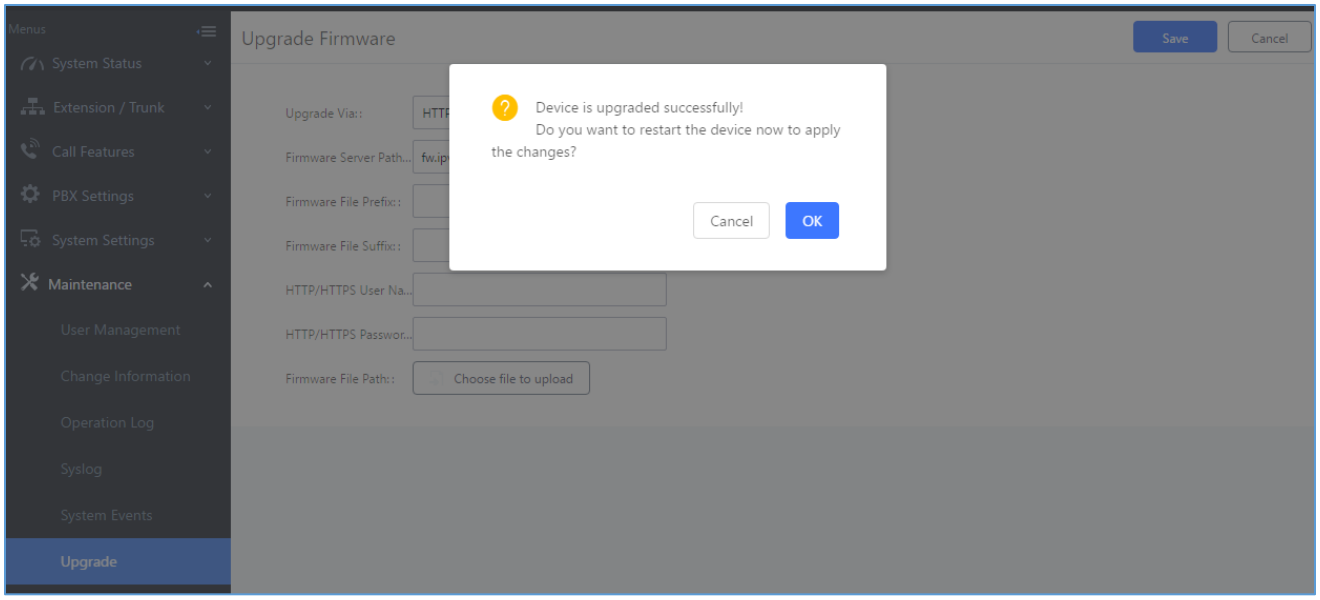


Figure 253: Reboot UCM6200

5. Click on "OK" to reboot the UCM6200 and check the firmware version after it boots up.

⚠ **Notes:**

- Please do not interrupt or power cycle the UCM6200 during upgrading process.
- The firmware file name allows the use of the following special characters: "**_@#*~&**".

No Local Firmware Servers

Service providers should maintain their own firmware upgrade servers. For users who do not have TFTP/HTTP/HTTPS server, some free windows version TFTP servers are available for download from
http://www.solarwinds.com/products/freetools/free_tftp_server.aspx
http://tftpd32.jounin.net

Please check our website at http://www.grandstream.com/support/firmware for latest firmware.

Instructions for local firmware upgrade via TFTP:

1. Unzip the firmware files and put all of them in the root directory of the TFTP server;
2. Connect the PC running the TFTP server and the UCM6200 to the same LAN segment;

3. Launch the TFTP server and go to the File menu→Configure→Security to change the TFTP server's default setting from "Receive Only" to "Transmit Only" for the firmware upgrade;
4. Start the TFTP server and configure the TFTP server in the UCM6200 web configuration interface;
5. Configure the Firmware Server Path to the IP address of the PC;
6. Update the changes and reboot the UCM6200.

End users can also choose to download a free HTTP server from http://httpd.apache.org/ or use Microsoft IIS web server.

Backup

The UCM6200 configuration can be backed up locally or via network. The backup file will be used to restore the configuration on UCM6200 when necessary.

Backup/Restore

Users could backup the UCM6200 configurations for restore purpose under Web GUI→**Maintenance→Backup→Backup/Restore**.

Click on + Create New Backup to create a new backup file. Then the following dialog will show.

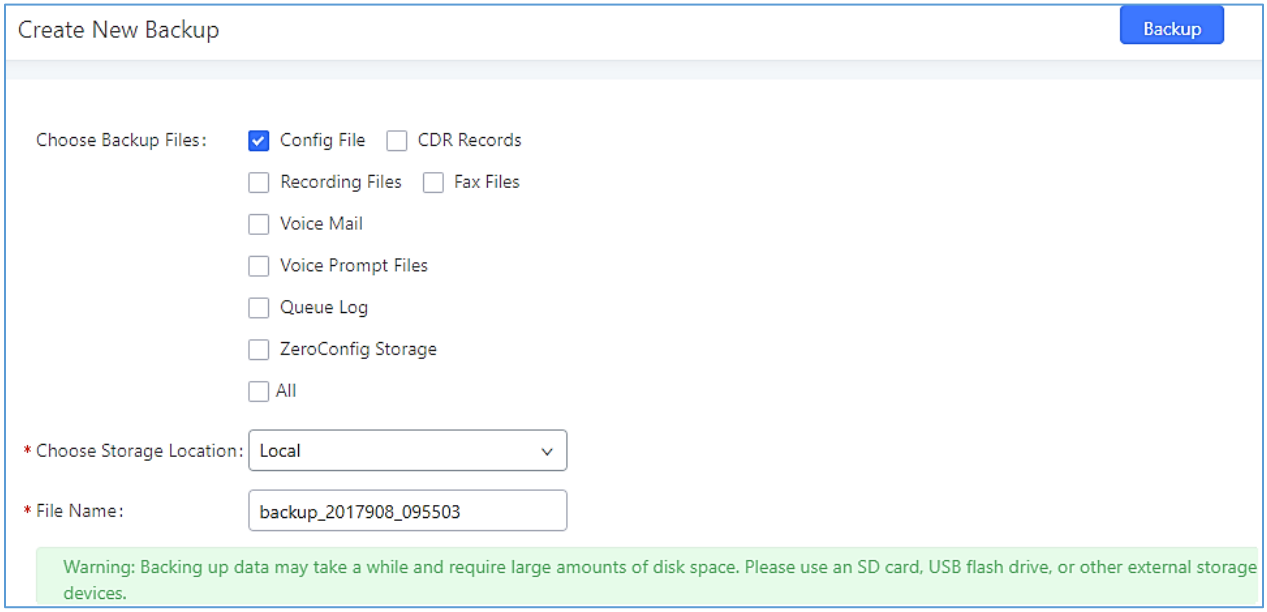


Figure 254: Create New Backup

1. Choose the type(s) of files to be included in the backup.
2. Choose where to store the backup file: USB Disk, SD Card or Local.
3. Name the backup file.
4. Click on "Backup" to start backup.

Once the backup is done, the list of the backups will be displayed with date and time in the web page. Users can download , restore , or delete it from the UCM6200 internal storage or the external device.

Click on Upload Backup File to upload backup file from the local device to UCM6200. The uploaded backup file will also be displayed in the web page and can be used to restore the UCM6200.
It is also possible to load backup files from UCM6100 to UCM6200 and vice versa.
Please make sure the FXO port settings, total number of extensions and total number of conference rooms are compactable before restoring to another UCM model. Otherwise it will prompt a warning and stop the restore process as shown below:

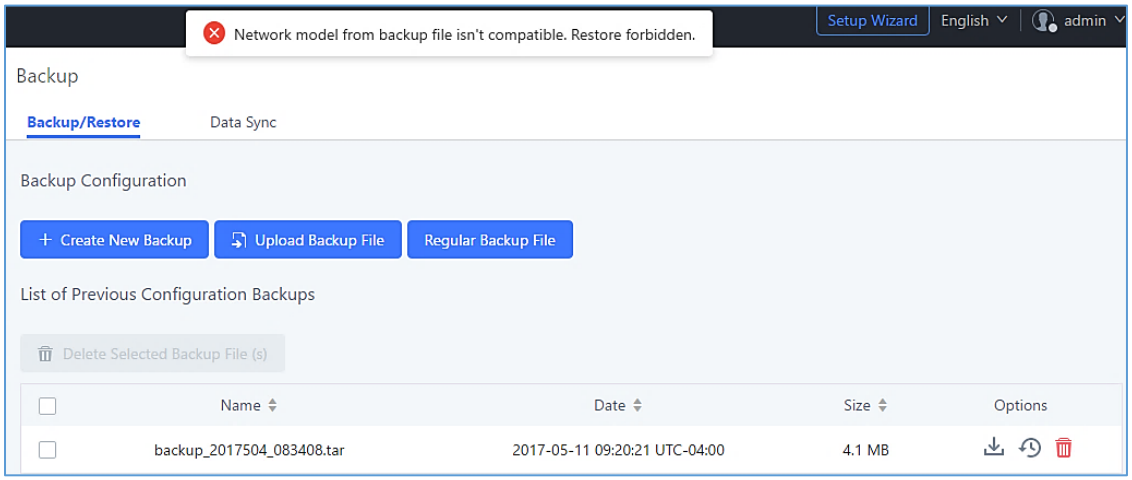


Figure 255: Restore Warning

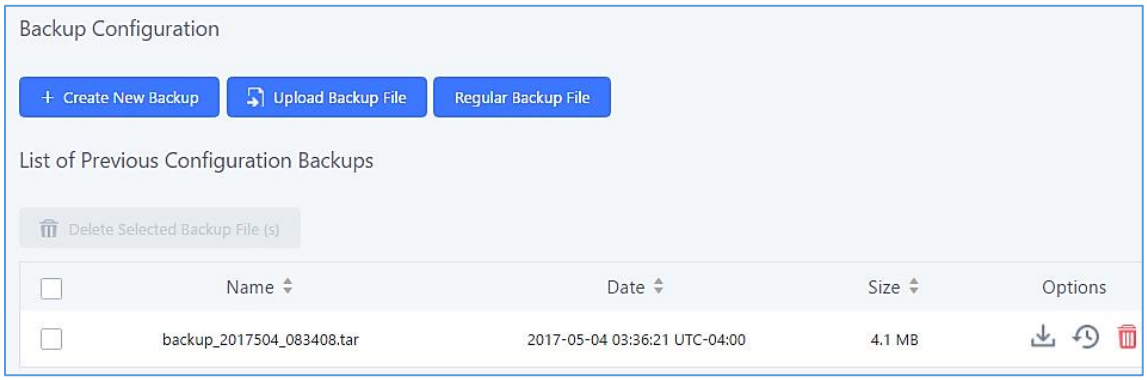


Figure 256: Backup / Restore

The Regular Backup File option allows UCM to perform automatically backup on the user specified time. Regular backup file can only be stored in USB / SD card / SFTP server. User is allowed to set backup time from 0-23 and how frequent the backup will be performed.

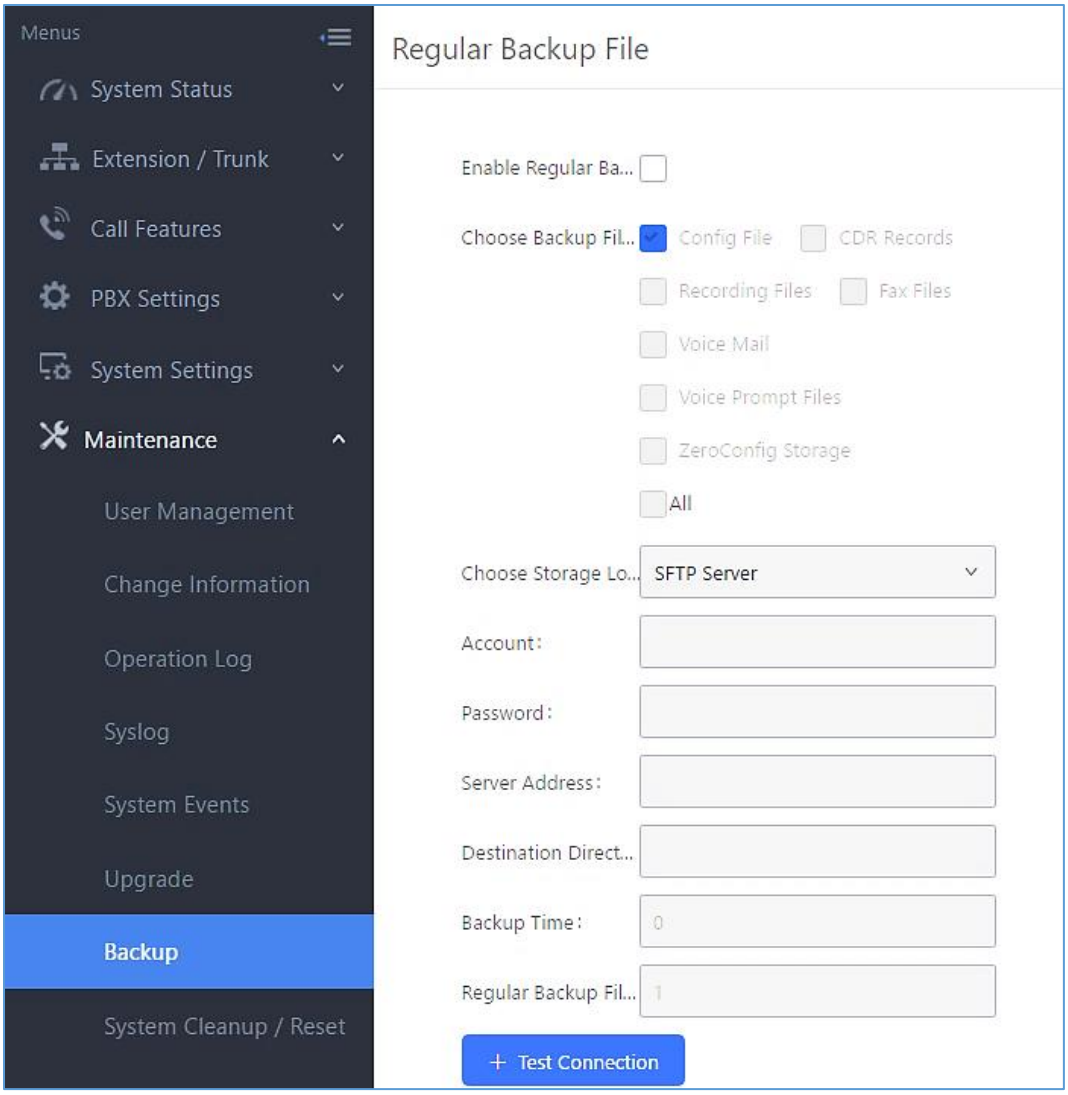


Figure 257: Local Backup

Data Sync

Besides local backup, users could backup the voice records/voice mails/CDR/FAX in a daily basis to a remote server via SFTP protocol automatically under Web GUI→**Maintenance→Backup→Data Sync**.

The client account supports special characters such as @ or "." Allowing the use email address as SFTP accounts. It allows users as well to specify the destination directory on SFTP server for backup file. If the directory doesn't exist on the destination, UCM6200 will create the directory automatically

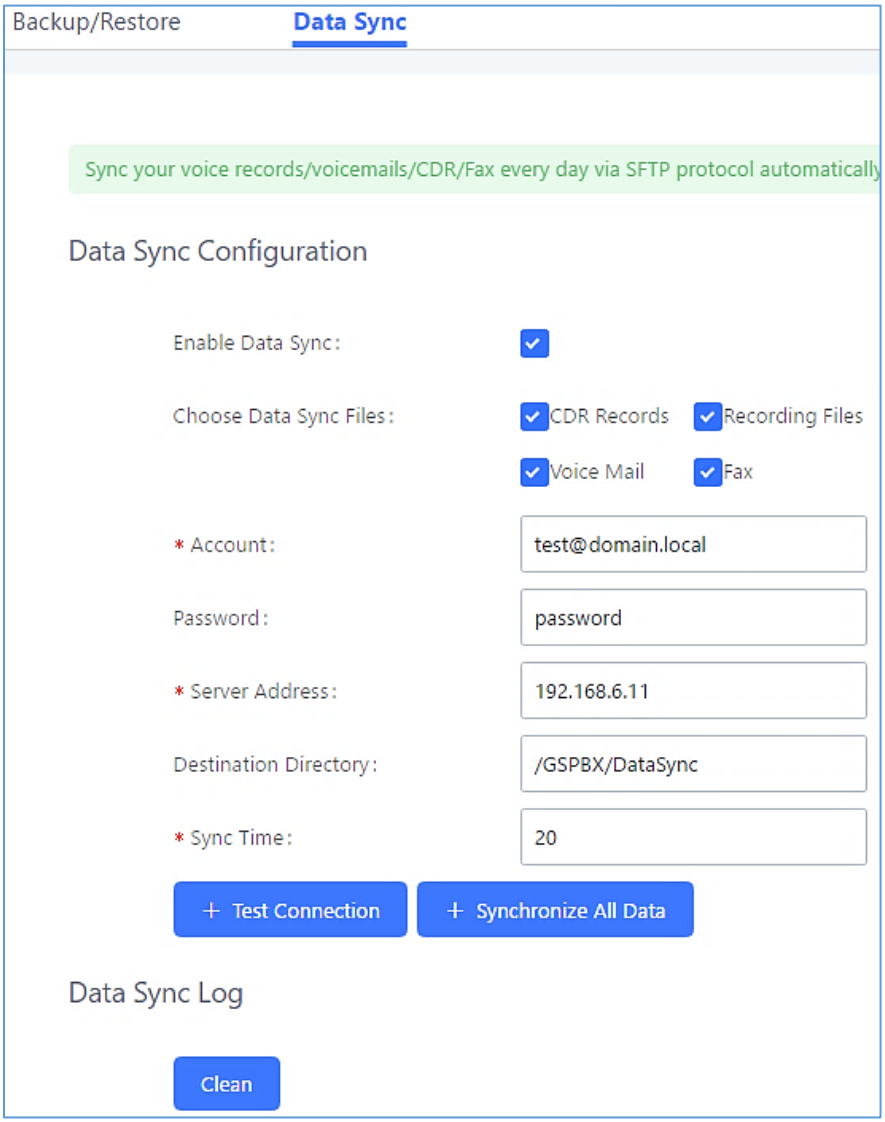


Figure 258: Data Sync

Table 119: Data Sync Configuration

Enable Data Sync	Enable the auto data sync function. The default setting is "No".
Account	Enter the Account name on the SFTP backup server.
Password	Enter the Password associate with the Account on the SFTP backup server.
Server Address	Enter the SFTP server address.
Destination Directory	Specify the directory in SFTP server to keep the backup file. Format: 'xxx/xxx/xxx', If this directory does not exist, UCM will create this directory automatically.
Sync Time	Enter 0-23 to specify the backup hour of the day.

Before saving the configuration, users could click on + Test Connection. The UCM6200 will then try connecting the server to make sure the server is up and accessible for the UCM6200. Save the changes and all the backup logs will be listed on the web page. After data sync is configured, users could also manually synchronize all data by clicking on + Synchronize All Data instead of waiting for the backup time interval to come.

Restore Configuration from Backup File

To restore the configuration on the UCM6200 from a backup file, users could go to Web GUI→**Maintenance→Backup→Backup/Restore**.

- A list of previous configuration backups is displayed on the web page. Users could click on of the desired backup file and it will be restored to the UCM6200.
- If users have other backup files on PC to restore on the UCM6200, click on "Upload Backup File" first and select it from local PC to upload on the UCM6200. Once the uploading is done, this backup file will be displayed in the list of previous configuration backups for restore purpose. Click on to restore from the backup file.

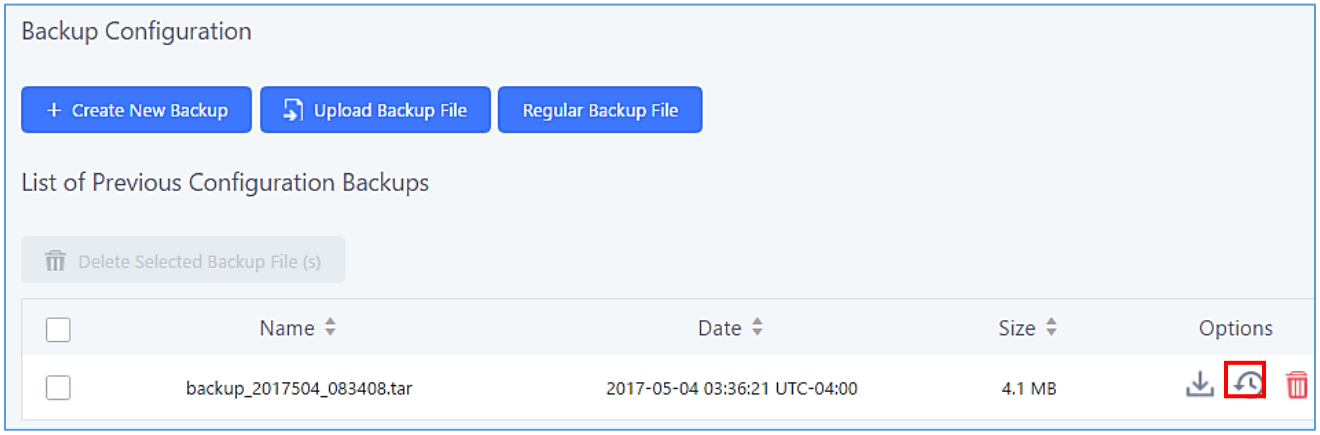


Figure 259: Restore UCM6200 from Backup File

Note:

- The uploaded backup file must be a tar file with no special characters like *,!,#,@,&,$,%,^,(,),/,\,space in the file name.
- The uploaded back file size must be under 10MB.

System Cleanup/Reset

Reset and Reboot

Users could perform reset and reboot under Web GUI→**Maintenance→System Cleanup/Reset→Reset and Reboot**.

To factory reset the device, select the mode type first. There are two different types for reset.

- **User Data**
  All the data including voicemail, recordings, IVR Prompt, Music on Hold, CDR and backup files will be cleared.
- **All**
  All the configurations and data will be reset to factory default.

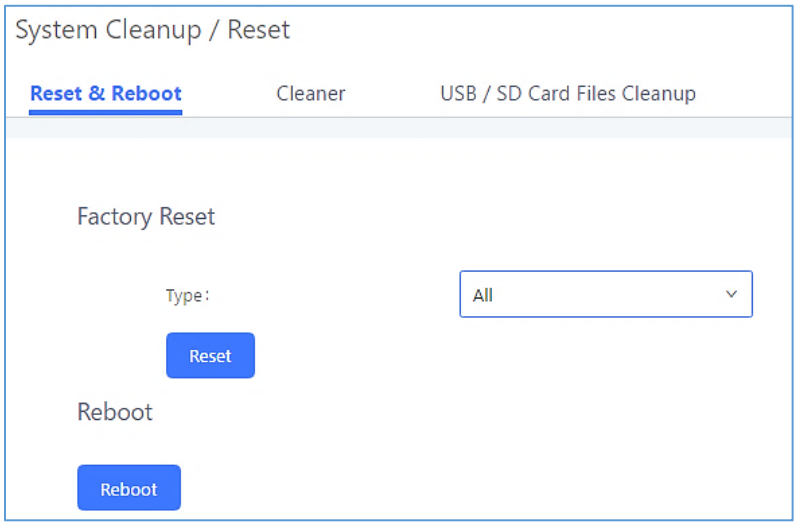


Figure 260: Reset and Reboot

Cleaner

Users could configure to clean the Call Detail Report/Voice Records/Voice Mails/FAX automatically under Web GUI→**Maintenance→System Cleanup/Reset→Cleaner**.

The following screenshot show the settings and parameters to configure the cleaner feature on UCM6200.

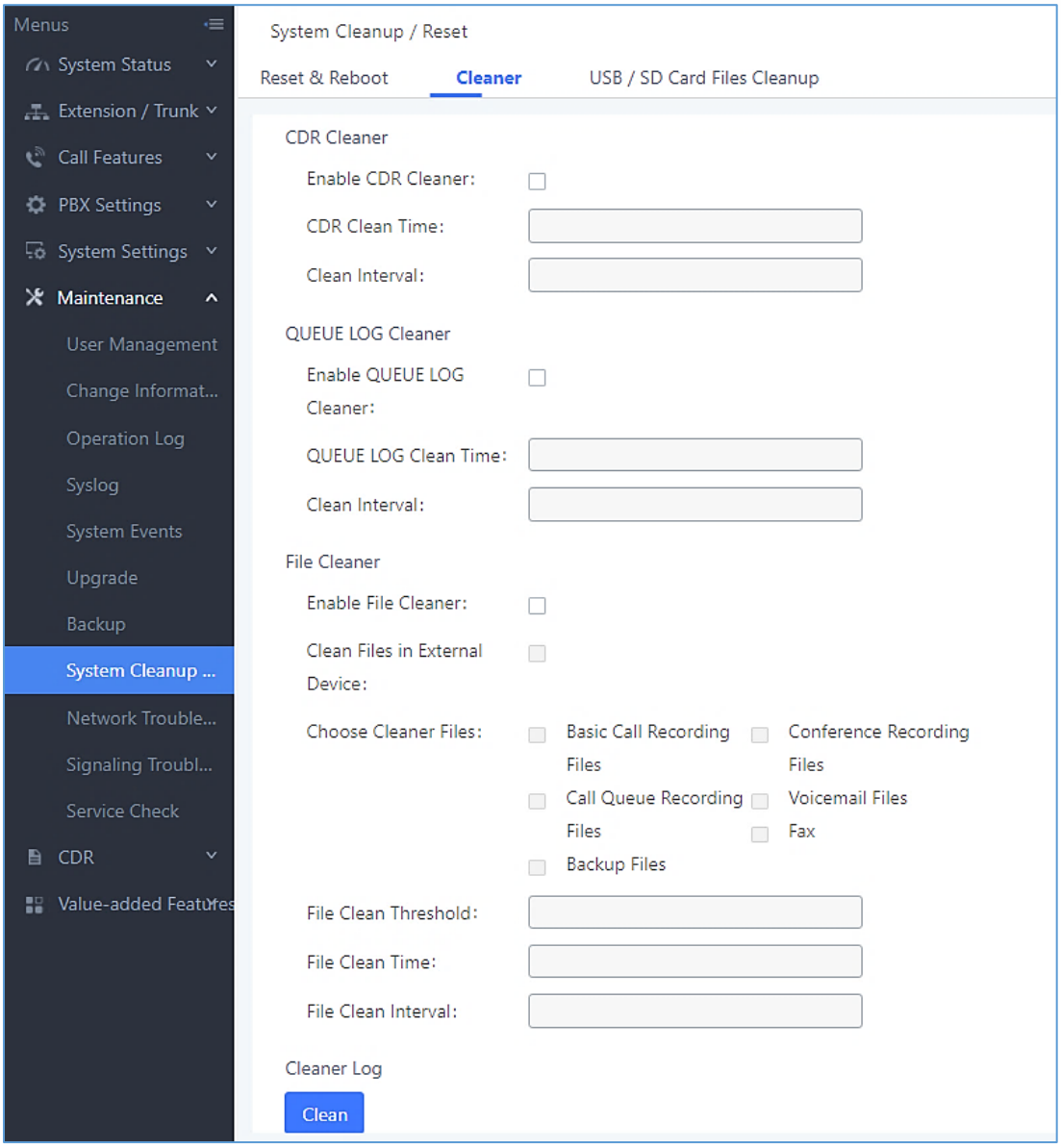


Figure 261: Cleaner

Table 120: Cleaner Configuration

Enable CDR Cleaner	Enable the CDR Cleaner function.
Clean Files in External Device	If enabled the files in external device (USB/SD card) will be atomically cleaned up as configured.
CDR Clean Time	Enter 0-23 to specify the hour of the day to clean up CDR.
Clean Interval	Enter 1-30 to specify the day of the month to clean up CDR.
Enable Queue Log Cleaner	Enable scheduled queue log cleaning. By default, is disabled.
Queue Log Clean Time	Enter the hour of the day to start the cleaning. The valid range is 0-23.

Clean Interval	Enter how often (in days) to clean queue logs. The valid range is 1-30.
Enable File Cleaner	Enter the Voice Records Cleaner function.
Choose Cleaner File	Select the files for system automatic clean. • Basic Call Recording Files. • Conference Recording Files. • Call Queue Recording Files. • Voicemail Files. • Fax • Backup Files.
File Clean Threshold	Specify the threshold of local storage usage from 0 to 99 (in percentage).
File Clean Time	Enter 0-23 to specify the hour of the day to clean up the files.
File Clean Interval	Enter 1-30 to specify the day of the month to clean up the files.

All the cleaner logs will be listed on the bottom of the page.

USB/SD Card Files Cleanup

Users could configure to clean the Call Detail Report/Voice Records/Voice Mails/FAX automatically under Web GUI→**Maintenance→System Cleanup/Reset→USB / SD Card Files Cleanup**.

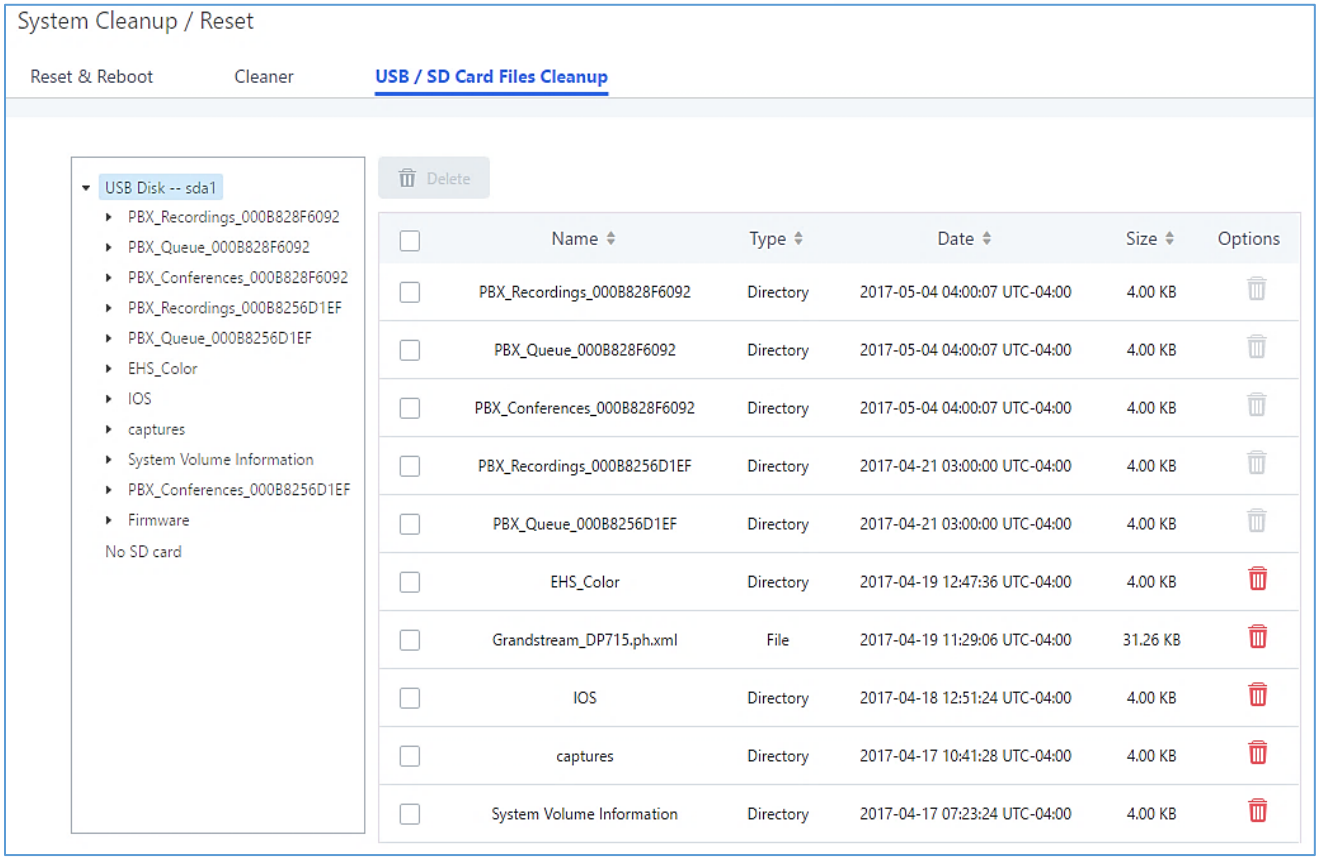


Figure 262: USB/SD Card Files Cleanup

Table 121: USB/SD Card Files Cleanup

Current Path	Displays the current path.
Directory	Select the directory user want to clean.
Delete Selected File	Select multiple entries to delete from USB or SD card.

Syslog

On the UCM6200, users could dump the syslog information to a remote server under Web GUI→**Maintenance→Syslog**. Enter the syslog server hostname or IP address and select the module/level for the syslog information.

The default syslog level for all modules is "error", which is recommended in your UCM6200 settings because it can be helpful to locate the issues when errors happen.

Some typical modules for UCM6200 functions are as follows and users can turn on "notice" and "verb" levels besides "error" level.

pbx: This module is related to general PBX functions.
chan_sip: This module is related to SIP calls.
chan_dahdi: This module is related to analog calls (FXO/FXS).
app_meetme: This module is related to conference room.

⚠ **Note:**

Syslog is usually for debugging and troubleshooting purpose. Turning on all levels for all syslog modules is not recommended for daily usage. Too many syslog prints might cause traffic and affect system performance.

Network Troubleshooting

On the UCM6200, users could capture traces, ping remote host and traceroute remote host for troubleshooting purpose under Web GUI→**Maintenance→Network Troubleshooting**.
The following sections shows the steps to capture different types of traffic traces for analysis purposes.

Ethernet Capture

The captured trace can be downloaded for analysis. The instructions or result will be displayed in the Web GUI output result.

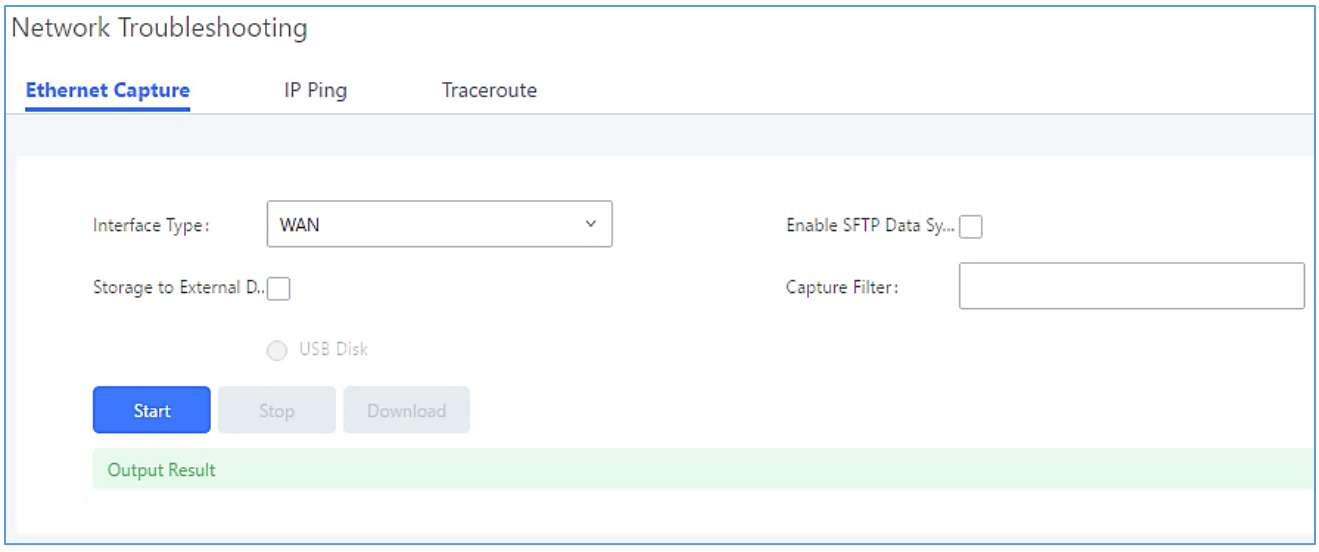


Figure 263: Ethernet Capture

Table 122: Ethernet Capture

Interface Type	Select the network interface to monitor.
Enable SFTP Data Sync	Check this box to save the capture files in the SFTP server. Please make sure the configuration of data synchronization works before.
Storage to External Device	Check this box to activate storage of the capture either on the USB or SD Card.
Capture Filter	Enter the filter to obtain the specific types of traffic, such as (host, src, dst, net, proto…).
Start	Click to start the trace.
Stop	Click to stop the trace.
Download	Click to download the trace if trace is stored locally.

The output result is in .pcap format. Therefore, users could specify the capture filter as used in general network traffic capture tool (host, src, dst, net, protocol, port, port range) before starting capturing the trace.

IP Ping

Enter the target host in host name or IP address. Then press "Start" button. The output result will dynamically display in the window below.

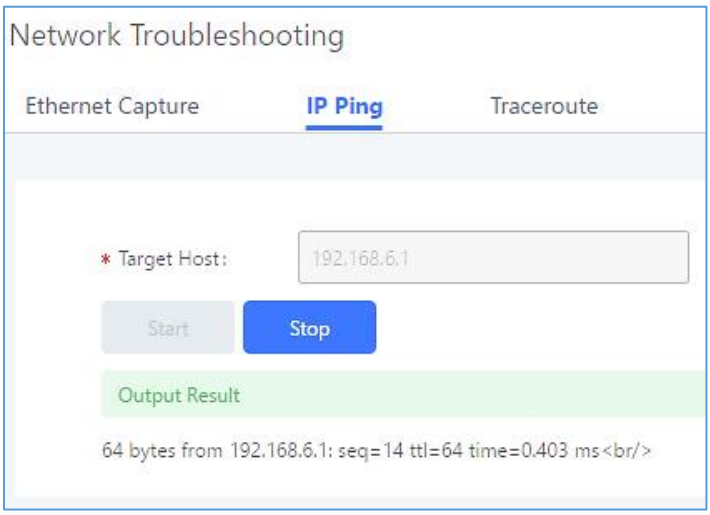


Figure 264: Ping

Traceroute

Enter the target host in host name or IP address. Then press "Start" button. The output result will dynamically display in the window below.

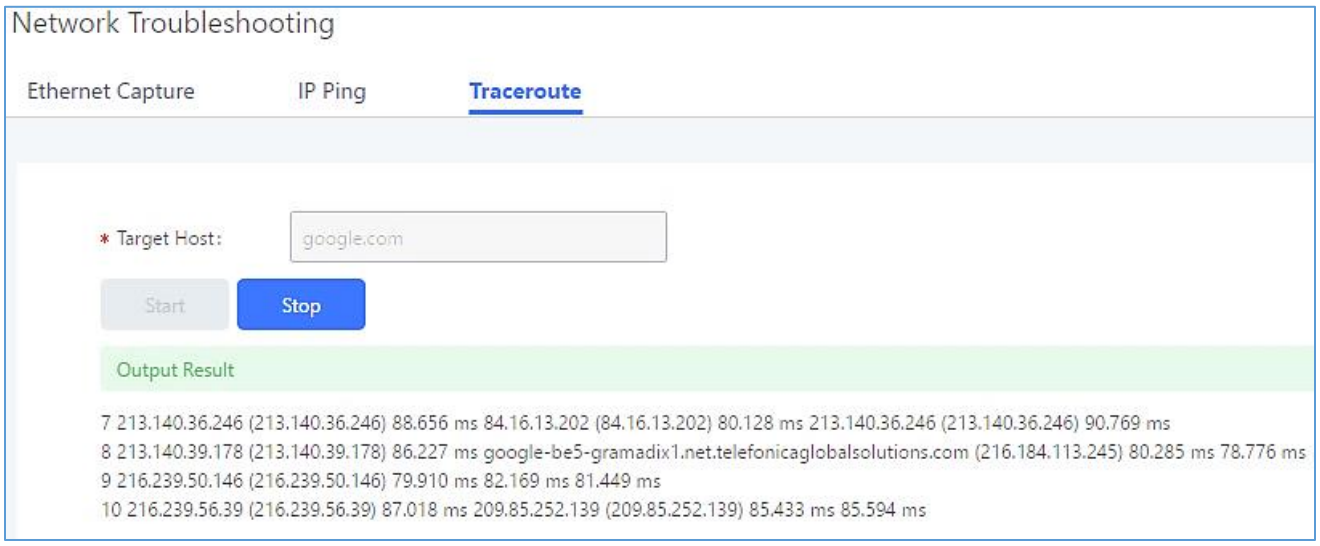


Figure 265: Traceroute

Signaling Troubleshooting

Analog Record Trace

- **Analog Record Trace**

Analog record trace can be used to troubleshoot analog trunk issue, for example, the UCM6200 user has caller ID issue for incoming call from Analog trunk. Users can access analog record trance under Web GUI→**Maintenance→Signal Troubleshooting→Analog Record Trace**.

Here is the step to capture trace:

1. Select FXO or FXS for "Record Ports". If the issue happens on FXO 1, select FXO port 1 to record the trace.
2. Select "Record Direction".
3. Select "Record File Mode" to separate the record per direction or mix.
4. Click on "Start".
5. Make a call via the analog port that has the issue.
6. Once done, click on "Stop".
7. Click on "Download" to download the analog record trace.

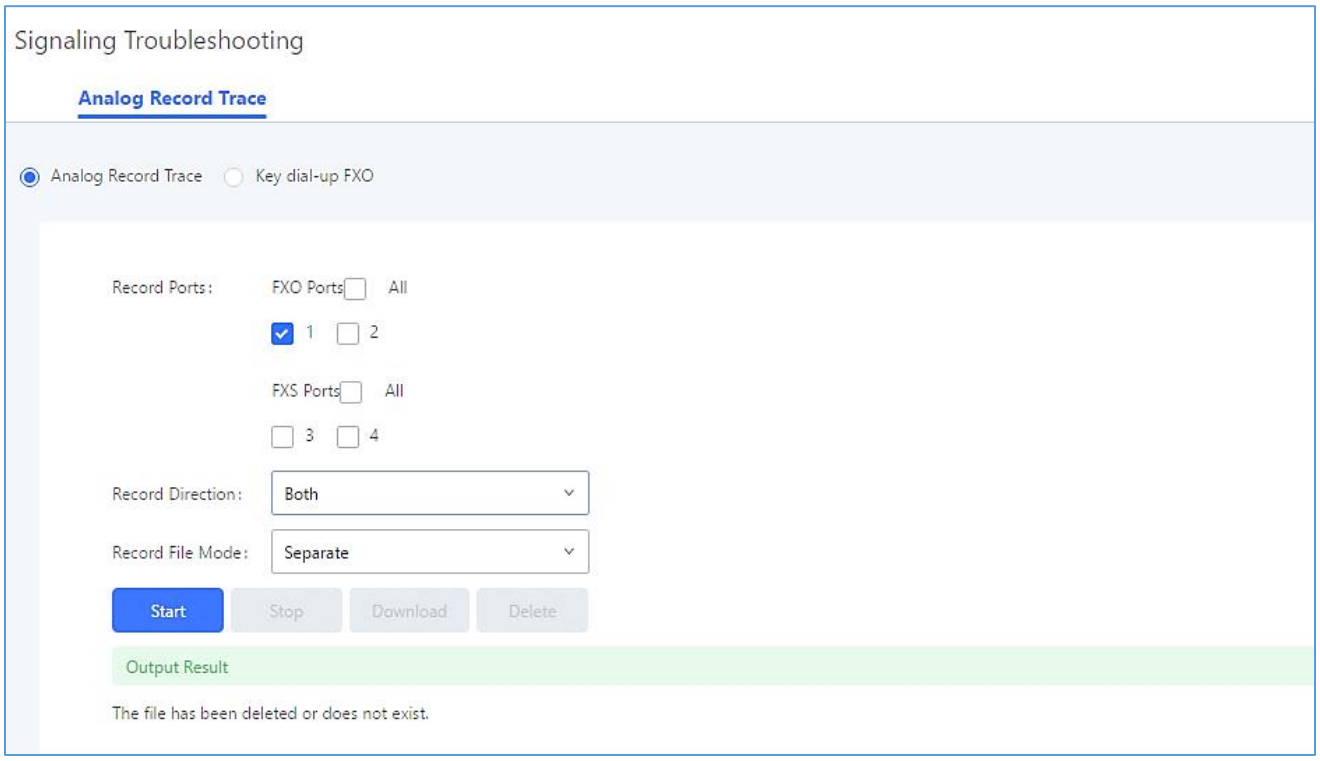


Figure 266: Troubleshooting Analog Trunks

- **A key Dial-up FXO**

Users can directly set a PSTN number on the "**External Extension**" text box to troubleshoot issues related to the analog trunk easily, the following steps shows how to use this feature:

1. Configure analog trunk on UCM, including outbound route.
2. Enter a reachable external number in "**External Extension**".
3. Press "**Start**" button. The call will be initiated to the external number.
4. Answer and finish the call before pressing "Stop" button.

The trace will be available for analysis to download after output result shows "Done! Click on Download to download the captured packets".

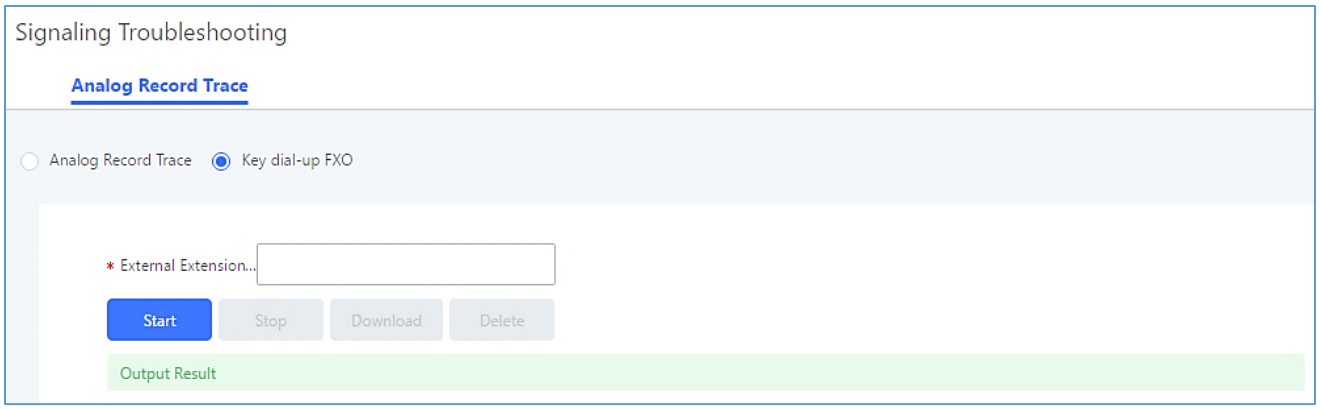


Figure 267: A Key Dial-up FXO

Note: When using a Key Dial-up FXO feature the outbound trunk for the analog trunk need to have internal permission. As well as it should be the trunk with the highest outbound route priority.

After capturing the trace, users can download it for basic analysis. Or you can contact Grandstream Technical support in the following link for further assistance if the issue is not resolved.
http://www.grandstream.com/index.php/support

Service Check

Enable Service Check to periodically check UCM6200. Check Cycle is configurable in seconds and the default setting is 60 sec. Check Times is the maximum number of failed checks before restart the UCM6200. The default setting is 3. If there is no response from UCM6200 after 3 attempts (default) to check, current status will be stored and the internal service in UCM6200 will be restarted.

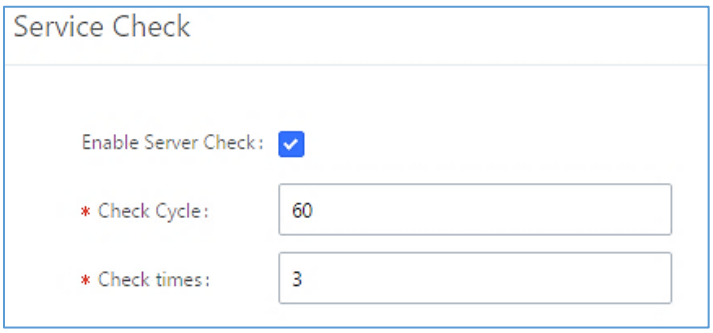


Figure 268: Service Check

Network Status

In UCM6200 Web GUI→**System Status**→**Network Status**, the users can view active Internet connections. This information can be used to troubleshoot connection issue between UCM6200 and other services.

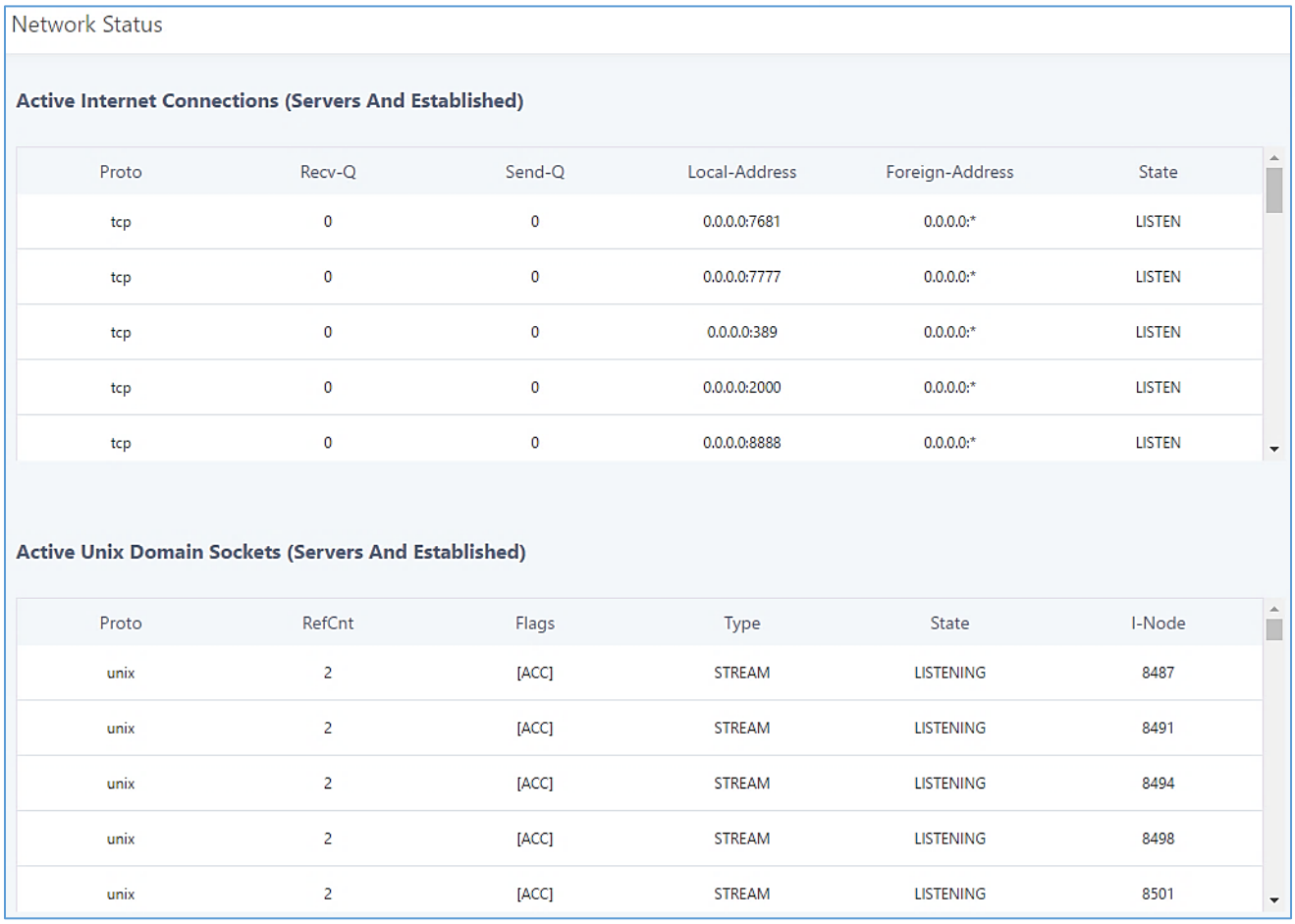


Figure 269: Network Status

EXPERIENCING THE UCM6200 SERIES IP PBX

Please visit our website: http://www.grandstream.com to receive the most up- to-date updates on firmware releases, additional features, FAQs, documentation and news on new products.

We encourage you to browse our product related documentation, FAQs and User and Developer Forum for answers to your general questions. If you have purchased our products through a Grandstream Certified Partner or Reseller, please contact them directly for immediate support.

Our technical support staff is trained and ready to answer all of your questions. Contact a technical support member or submit a trouble ticket online to receive in-depth support.

Thank you again for purchasing Grandstream UCM6200 series IP PBX appliance, it will be sure to bring convenience and color to both your business and personal life.

* ***Asterisk is a Registered Trademark of Digium, Inc***